



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

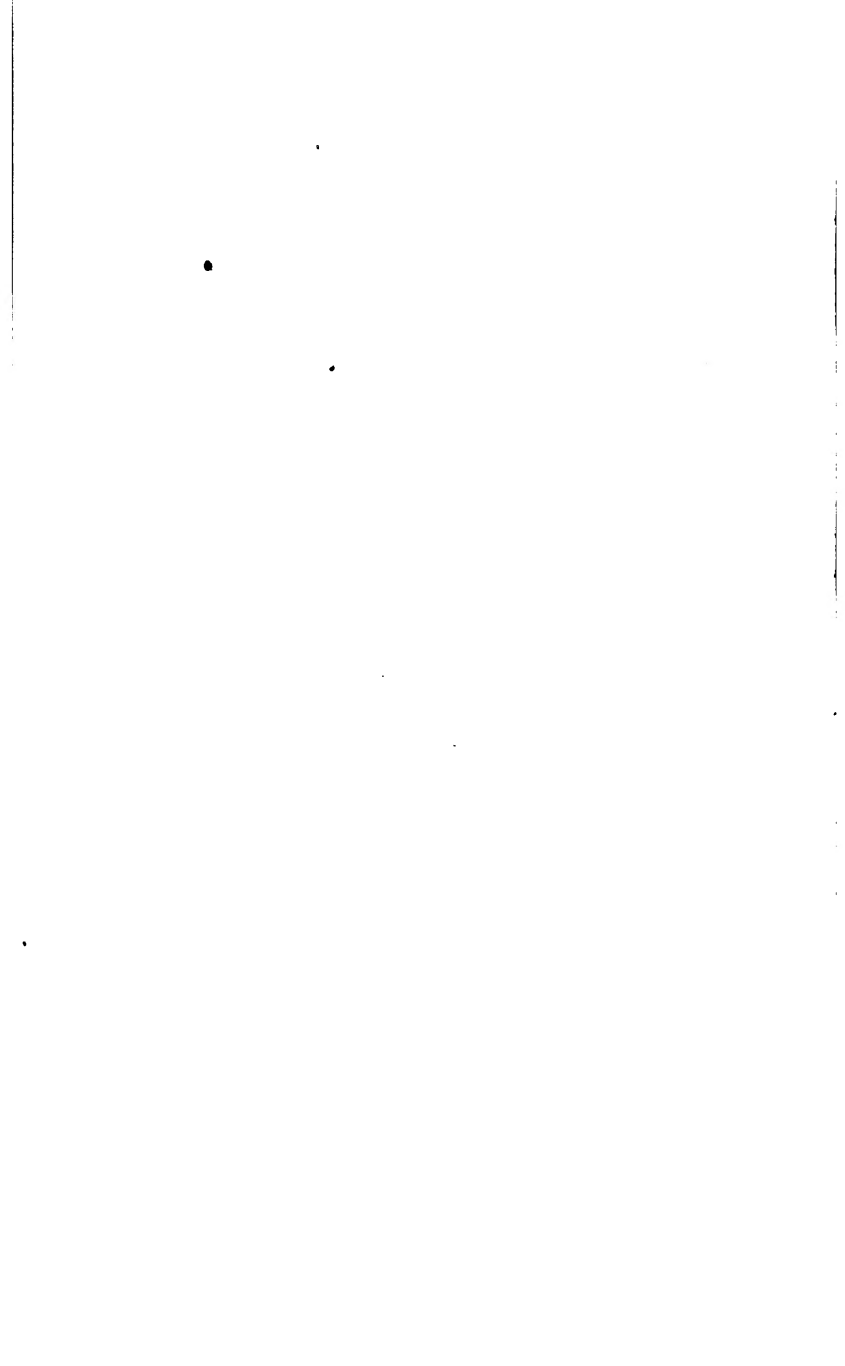
### About Google Book Search

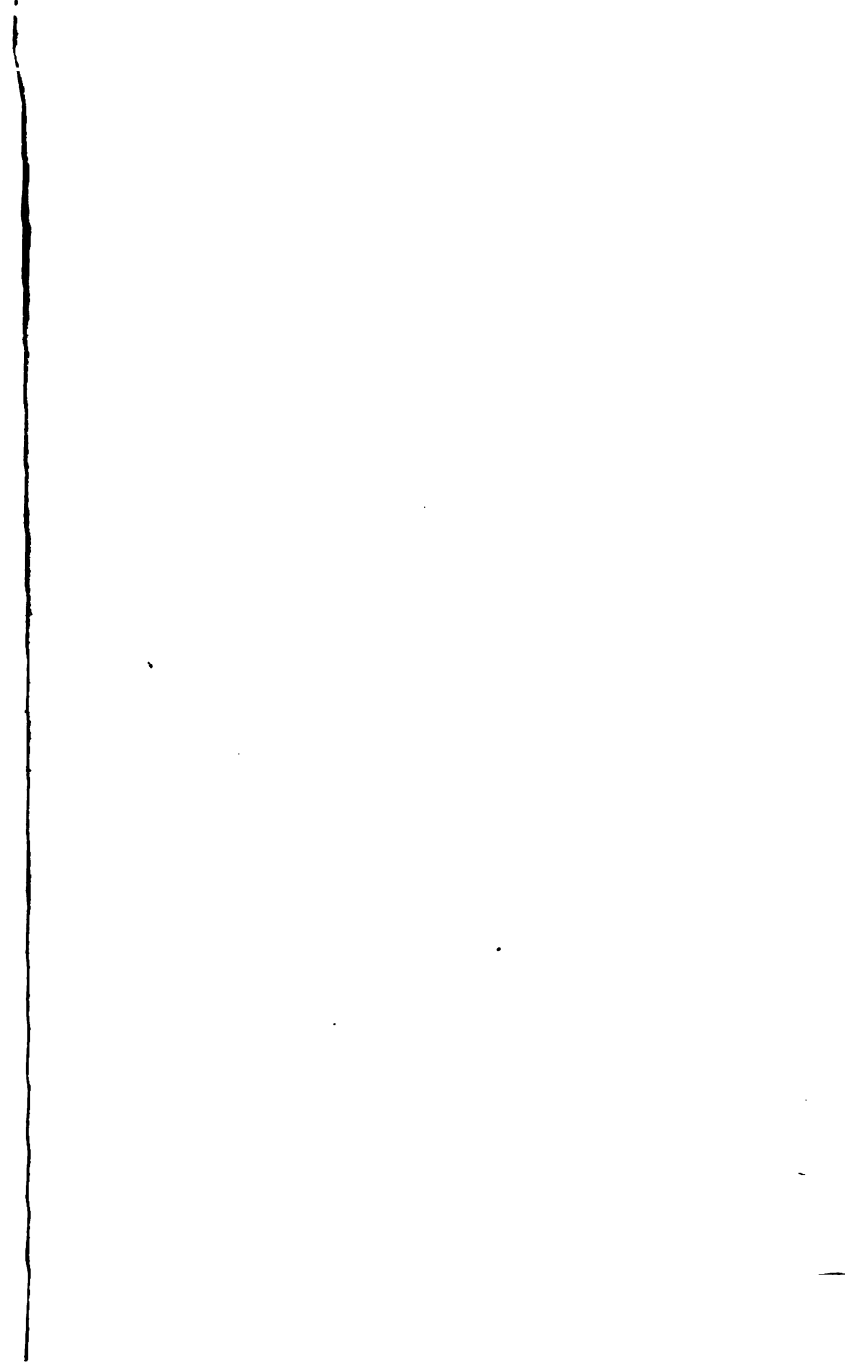
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





A  
A  
Q







Thomas Kinnear

THE  
PRACTICE  
OF  
**Courts=Leet,**  
AND  
**COURTS-BARON:**



CONTAINING

Full and exact Directions for holding the said Courts,  
and making up the Rolls or Records thereof.

AND LIKEWISE,

The Manner of Drawing, Entering and Proceeding on all  
Sorts of *Presentments, Indictments, Verdicts, Fines, Forfeitures,*  
*Amerciements, &c. Surrenders, Admissions, Recoveries, in Nature*  
*of Writs of Entry, en le poft, &c. Distresses, Aduonries, Replevins,*  
*Trespaffes, Waftes, &c.* with many curious Notes and Cases in  
Law relating thereto :

AS ALSO,

To *Customs, Prescriptions, By-Laws, Waifs, Wrecks, Estrays,*  
*Heriots, Escheats, &c.* and special Directions for giving Coarages  
to the Jury and Homage in those respective Courts.

---

*Published from the Manuscripts of Sir Will. Scroggs, Knt.*  
 *sometime Lord Chief Justice of England.*

---

To this **fourth Edition** are added very large Additions,  
and the late Acts of Parliament concerning the Duty on *Surren-*  
*ders, Admittances, &c.* the whole carefully corrected from the  
Errors of the former Impression.

---

In the S A V O R:

Printed by E. and R. NUTT, and R. GOSLING,  
(Assigns of Edw. Sayer, Esq;) for John Malthoe,  
A. Wetteston, W. Wears, D. Browne, and  
T. Osborn. MDCCLXXVIII.

THE

RECEIVED

9/9/1

1

11-12-10

CMA

11-12-10

11-12-10

11-12-10

11-12-10

DISPOSED OF

I.T.L.

RD	15-4-37
GD	✓
C.	✓
S.F.	✓
S.	
FR	

---

THE  
**PREFACE**  
TO THE  
**Judicious Reader.**

**T**HE Learning touching Copyhold Estates hath been always esteem'd such an Essential Branch of the Law, That the judicious Mr. Kitchen first made it his Business to leave to the Students and Professors of the Common Law his Labours, in a methodical and well-digested Collection upon that Subject, which Time has in some Measure rendred obsolete; the late Lord Coke hath long since given the World his admirable Sentiments upon the same Subject, in his Complete Copyholder. It was this that incouraged the Publisher, since both the said Pieces were long ago wrote, to add some modern Notes in



## The Preface.

*Law, such as he thinks may be sufficient Helps for any Steward or Person that will take upon him the Employment of keeping a Court-Leet, or Court-Baron; as being what relates to the Theory of that Science. But as to the Practick, when making up his Court-Rolls, he is at a further Loss for Want of Precedents for Instructions, in Regard neither of those above-mentioned Books do contain any more than a few Fragments of Entries of Admissions, Surrenders or Presentments, and no Ways fitting for, or suitable to the true Knowledge, or right Understanding of such a Work. For which Reason, the Publisher of this Fourth Edition hath adventur'd to give the World a complete Specimen of every Thing, which may any Way relate to the Practick Part of a Court-Leet, and a Court-Baron.*

Vale.

THE

O F

Courts-Leet,

A N D

COURTS-BARON.

*Of Courts-Leet.*



**B**EFORE I proceed to treat of the Court-  
particular Practice of Courts-Leet<sup>Leet.</sup>  
and Courts-Baron, it may be neces-  
sary, in the first Place, (briefly and  
in general) to shew the original Institution,  
Nature, End, Use, Authority, and Jurisdic-  
tion of those respective Courts. And  
First, of

A Court-Leet, which is defined to be a let's Defini-  
Court of Record, originally derived out of<sup>tion and</sup>  
the Sheriff's Torn, and of the same Nature<sup>Nature.</sup>  
B with

## Of Courts-Leet.

with it, and erected in Ease thereof, for the Punishment of Breaches of the Peace, Misdemeanors, Encroachments, Nuisances, and other Offences arising within its particular Precincts, in the same Manner as the like Offences are punishable within the Sheriff's Tourn; and is to be held twice yearly, as that is.

**Institution.** — Its original Institution seems to be, for that anciently all such as now owe Suit to this Court, were bound to come to the Sheriff's Tourn, in order there to take the Oath of Allegiance, &c. and to unite together for the Preservation of the Peace and good Government of the Kingdom. But it being more for the People's Ease to have the like Courts held within their own Townships or Manors, the Lords of such Manors, for Money, &c. procured Grants of such Courts to be held for Resiants, or Inhabitants within their Manors, &c. and, as a Recompence for the Charge in obtaining such Grants, the Resiants agreed to pay a certain Sum called *Capitage*, or *Certum Letæ*. And note; for Non-payment of this Duty, or a Refusal to present it, such Grantees may prescribe to amerce the Defaulters, and to distrein for the Amerciament; but no such Prescription shall be allowed for any other Matter of a private Nature. *1 Roll. Abr. 211. A. C.*

*Certum Letæ.*  
*11 Co. 42.*

*1 Roll. R.*  
*31. 73.*

*2 Hawk.*

*57.*

*6 Co. 77.*

*Cro. J. 584.*

*1 Roll. Abr.*

*542. B.*

'Tis a Rule, that no Man can be within two Leets at the same Time, and in the same Respect; and therefore, he who resides within the Precinct of a Leet duly held, can't be compell'd to appear, &c. at the Tourn, or other superior Leet, for any Purpose which may

may be as well answer'd by his Appearance, &c. at his own Leet. Yet if a particular or private Leet have not the general Jurisdiction of the Törn, but only granted for two or three Articles of it, it seems the Inhabitants thereof must attend the Sheriff's Törn for all such Matters, whereof such private Leet hath no Jurisdiction. Also, it seems a good Prescription for a Grand Leet, (to which other inferior Leets may be subordi-<sup>Cro. J. 283.</sup> nate, as that is to the Törn,) to oblige the chief Pledges, and a certain Number of the Resiants or Inhabitants of every Town, &c. within its Precinct, to appear at every such Grand Leet, to inquire into such Offences as were not inquired into in the Inferior Leet.<sup>Cro. C. 75. 76. Ray. 204.</sup>

Also the Sheriff's Törn, as a Supervisor of this Court, ought to inquire whether the Tithings therein be whole or no, and to redress such Defaults as are not redressed in the Leet. Also, it seems it may, of common Right, inquire of the Concealment of Offences inquirable in Leets, and of the Defaults of the Lords of such Courts; but, without Doubt, a Prescription to that Purpose is good. And if a Leet be seized into the King's Hands, (as it may for such Defaults) all who owed Suit thereto ought to come to the Törn.<sup>Finch 246. Cro. J. 584.</sup>

And here we may observe, that a Leet being a Franchise not intended to be granted for the private Benefit of the Grantee, but for the Good of the Publick, for the more easy and convenient Administration of Justice, it shall be forfeited not only by Acts<sup>For what Causes a Leet may be seiz'd or forfeited. Co. Lit. 233. 9 Co. 50.</sup>

Cro. Jac. of gross and palpable Oppression and Inju-  
 155. stice, but also by bare Omissions, in not ma-  
 2 Rol. Abr. king it answer the Ends of its Institution ;  
 155. O. as in not punishing Offenders as the Law  
 1 Jon. 283. requires, or in neglecting to hold a Court  
 or 383. when it ought to be holden, or in not  
 Cro. Eliz. providing an able Steward who may duly  
 125, 698. discharge the Office, or in not taking Care  
 to have such other Officers, or other Things,  
 as are necessary for the Execution of Ju-  
 stice ; as Constables, Ale-tasters, &c. with  
 a Pillory, Stocks, Tumbrel, &c.

3 E. 4, 5. Altho' the proper Business of a Court-  
 Dyer 233. Leet be to inquire of and punish such in-  
 2 Hawk. 67. ferior Offences as aforesaid, viz. publick  
 4 H. 6. 10. Breaches of the Peace, if Bloodshed, Affrays,  
 18. Encroachments, Nuisances, &c. yet it may  
 1 Sand. 135. also inquire of all other Offences under  
 Ray. 160. High Treason, as are of a publick Nature,  
 and committed within its Precincts. But  
 such Offences whereof the Punishment is  
 Loss of Life or Member, are only present-  
 able and inquirable here, i. e. the Jurors  
 here may find the Indictment. But then it  
 is to be certified over to the Justices of the  
 Assizes to be tried.

See the  
 Stat. 1 E. 3.  
 c. 16.

Also, for making Disturbances in a Court-  
 Leet, or refusing to do one's Duty in Con-  
 tempt of the Court, a Fine may be im-  
 posed by the Steward of the Leet ; as where a  
 Constable, duly elected, refuses to be sworn,  
 or to serve ; so a Bailiff refusing to execute  
 his Office, or a Tithing-man or the Jurors  
 to make Presentments, or if Jurors depart  
 without giving their Verdict, &c. and a Dis-  
 tress may be for such Fine.

Vide 8 Co.  
 38, &c.

Upon

Upon a Distress for a Fine in a Court-<sup>8 Co. 3a.</sup> Leet, for refusing to hold the Office of Constable, it was adjudged, that for Contempts or Disturbances in Courts of Record, (which a Court-Leet is) a reasonable Fine may be imposed by the Steward of the Leet, as in the Instances *supra*; and that the Lord may distress for it, (without a Custom, *Q.*)

The Lord of a Leet may distress, or bring<sup>Keilw. 66. b.</sup> Debt for a Fine; but the Officer must have a Warrant to distress; and if he has such Warrant, he is not punishable, tho' the Distress be wrongful, *Q.*

And the Lord may either sell the Di-<sup>8 Co. 41. b.</sup> stress, &c. or put it into the common Pound at his Pleasure: And by *3 H. 7. 4 b.* the Lord of a Leet may sell the Distress, as the King may do.

The Steward in a Court-Leet telling the Defendant that he was a Suitor, and ought<sup>Cro. Eliz. 581. pl. 4</sup> to be sworn, the Defendant contemptuously told him, that *he ly'd*; for which he set a Fine of 20*s.* on him. For which Debt was brought and held maintainable. And that for this Contempt and Abuse to him, being a Judge, and in his Authority, he might well fine him. And that for such Fine so assessed by the Steward, Debt lies, without any Prescription to assess such Fines, or to bring an Action for them.

And note; Courts-Leet may fine, but not<sup>11 Co. 44. b.</sup> imprison; but County-Courts, Hundred-Courts, and Courts-Baron, can do neither.

The Reasonableness of the Fine shall be<sup>11 Co. 44. a. b.</sup> adjudged by the Court; and if they think

it excessive, it shall not bind. And so it is in the Case of Copyhold Fines, if unreasonable.

Keilw. 65.  
pl. 5. See  
8 Co. 38,  
39.

'Tis said by *Frowick* and *Kingsmill*, that all Fines in Leets may be assessed by the Steward, but all Amerciaments must be assessed by Assessors: And in an Avowry for an Amerciament, the Defendant must alledge a Prescription in the Use of this Assessing and Assessing.

Cro. Eliz.  
241. See  
Hob. 129.

The Steward cannot fine a Man for not doing Suit at Court, without a Presentment, that he ought to do it. But in such Case he shall rather be amerced.

Constable  
fined or a-  
merced.

The Steward may impose a Fine upon one who is elected Constable by the Jury, if he be present in the Court, and refuses to be sworn; but if he be not present, the Steward cannot fine him; yet he may be amerced, tho' absent, which must be presented and assessed at the next Court. And after the Court is over, a Justice of Peace must, on the Steward's Certificate that he is chosen, swear him. 5 *Mod.* 131.

Assess-  
ments.

What Fines or Amerciaments may be in a Court-Leet, and how to be levied, *vide* *Plow.* 6. 52. a. *Keilw.* 65. a.

Jurors.  
Alcock's  
Case.  
Pas. 7 W. 3.  
B. R.

A Jury in a Court-Leet shall not be fined for not giving in their Verdict; and a Fine so set, was quash'd on a *Certiorari*. For that no Fine ought to be in such Case. See *Quare.* 8 Co. 34. a.

Note; There are two Manners of Offences punishable in Leets, *viz.* some committed in Court, and Some committed out of Court. Of those done in Court, as Contempts and



Misdemeanors done before the Steward him-<sup>8 Co. 41.</sup> self sitting as Judge, he hath Conusance, and<sup>a. b.</sup> may impose a Fine for them; and a Distress for such Fine is incident of common Right. But of such as are committed out of Court, the Jurors of the Leet have Conusance, and therefore Power to present them, and to impose Amerciaments for them. But such Amerciaments must be assented at the<sup>8 Co. 39.</sup> next Court, and then a Distress may be for<sup>41.</sup> such Amerciaments. But 'tis said in *Shower's*<sup>11 Co. 43. b.</sup> *Rep.* 62. that the Amerciaments ought to be the Act of the Court. But the Assesment must be the Act of the Jury, i. e. the Assessors.

And note; A Presentment in a Court-Leet,<sup>Dyer. 13. b.</sup> of a Matter within their Jurisdiction, shall be<sup>Keilw. 66.</sup> intended as *true as the Evangelist*; whereto there shall not be any Traverse, except it be touching a Freehold, or concern the Life or Member of a Man.

It has been query'd, Whether a Court-Leet<sup>Paf. 24 Car.</sup> may inquire of private or particular Assaults<sup>1. B. R.</sup> and Batteries, if there be no *Bloodshed* in the Case. For *Bacon* Justice and *Walter* held, that a Court-Leet might inquire of them, &c. And this seems reasonable; for a Court-Leet is instituted principally for the Preservation of the publick Peace, and to present the Breaches thereof, which every Assault is; altho' *Rolls* held the contrary, because the Party assaulted has his Action, &c. But I take it for clear Law, that such Assaults, &c. are Offences against the Publick, as well as against the Person assaulted, and are therefore inquirable, nay finable, in the Leet where

where committed. And no Doubt an Indictment at the Sessions or an Information in the Crown-Office may well be for an Assault, &c. altho' there be no Bloodshed; and yet the Party assaulted, has also his Remedy by Action.

Raym. 160.  
1 Saund.  
135. 136.

Yet it is admitted that a Court-Leet cannot amerce for Trespasses, &c. done to the Damage of the Lord, or to a particular Suitor; for the Court can amerce for nothing but publick Nuisances, and not for particular Trespasses done to the Lord or any other.

2 Leon.  
Case 266.

Although a Court-Leet is commonly to be held but twice yearly; viz. within a Month after *Easter*, and within a Month after *Michaelmas*; yet by Prescription it may be held oftner; and also at other Days or Times than are set down in *Magna Charta*, cap. 35. and therefore,

a Saund. 291.

In a Presentment or Indictment in a Court-Leet, it ought to appear upon what Day the Court was held, &c.

Salk. 195.

The Caption of an Indictment at a Court-Leet was thus: *Ad curiam visus Franc. Pleg. cum curia Baron. &c.* and held good; for the Words *cum curia Baron.* shall be rejected; and it cannot be intended but that the Indictment was taken by that Court, which alone hath any Colour of Authority to take it, i. e. the Leet.

Salk. 200.

Also the not setting forth in the Caption whether such Court was held by Grant or Prescription, is well, by many Precedents.

6 Co. 77. b.

11 Co. 44. b.

The Lord may prescribe to have 10 s. *pro certo Letæ*, of all the Resiants within his Manor; but he cannot have it without a Prescription

scription. Neither can he distrain for it without Prescription.

A. prescribes for a Court-Leet, and that the chief Pledges ought to pay 10*s.* *pro certo* <sup>11 Co. 42. 43. 44. 45.</sup> *Letæ*, to the Lord; which the Jury ought to present; and that they being sworn, did contemptuously refuse to present these Customs, and the Steward fined them 6*l.* and a Distress made for the 6*l.* and the 10*s.* Adjudged, that the Jurors ought to be fined severally; for the Refusal of every of them was personal; and if some were ready to present, and the others not, the Refusers only were to be fined.

A. Resiant certified to be a *chief Pledge*, and not appearing, was amerced for his Default <sup>6 Co. 77. b. 2 s. 6 d. 2 Inst. 73. 78.</sup> and it seems there, that these chief Pledges are now called Tithing-men, Petty Constables or Headboroughs. *Quære.*

## *Of particular Offences cognizable in Courts-Leet.*

All Offences cognizable in Leets may be said to be either such as do immediately concern the King's (or the Lord's) Interest, or such as do not. Of the former Sort, are all Purprestures or Inroachments on the King, or the Lord, Seizures of Treasure Trove, Waifs, Estrays, Goods of Felons and *Felo's de se.* Goods wreck'd, Deodands, &c. may be enquired of in this Court, either for the King or for the Lord, where he can plead a Grant or Prescription for the same. Notwithstanding the before-mentioned Rule, that a Court-Leet cannot take Cognizance of the Lord's parti-

particular Interest, because it would make the Lord Judge in his own Case. For in those Cases neither the Lord nor his Steward is the Judge; the Jurors only are the Judges; and their Finding and Presenting on Oath, is a judicial Act, and the Steward is only a Register of their Judgment.

See 2 Hawk.  
cap. 10.  
Sect. 59.

As to Offences which do not immediately concern the King or the Lord's Interest, and cognizable in a Court-Lect, they are generally these:

All common Nuisances are presentable and indictable in this Court, whether they are in Highways, Rivers, Common Bridges, Bawdy or other Disorderly Houses, Selling corrupt Victuals, or Exposing them to Sale, Breaking the Assize of Bread, Beer, or Ale, Keeping false Weights or Measures, (though not used) Neglecting to hold a Fair or Market in Pursuance of a Grant or Prescription. Also all common Disturbers of the Peace may be here indicted as common Barretors, common Scolds, Eaves-Droppers, Swearers, and all common Oppressors, as Usurers, &c. and also all dangerous and suspicious Persons, as Rogues, Egyptians, Vagabonds, &c. or those who go Abroad by Night, and sleep in the Day; and those who inordinately haunt Taverns, having no visible Means to live by, &c. also all those who shall levy a Hue and Cry without Cause, or neglect to levy one where they ought, or to pursue one rightly levied: And also all Suitors to, and Officers of the Court, who shall make Default, or neglect or refuse to do their Duty, are presentable here: And every Vill within its Precinct, is said to be indictable or present-

presentable here, for not having a Pair of Stocks, and to forfeit 5 l. And many other Offences may be enquired of in this Court, too long to be here enumerated.

But it has been resolved, that a Man cannot be amerced in a Court-Leet for surcharging a Common, because this concerns only the private Interest of the Inhabitants. *1 Rol. Abr. 541. 2 Rol. Abr. 83.*

Yet it has been held, that if there be a By-law made in a Court-Leet, in Pursuance of a Custom to make By-laws, that no one shall receive a poor Man to be his Tenant, who shall be chargeable to the Town, under a certain Penalty; and if an Inhabitant offend against such By-law, he may be presented at the Court-Leet, and compelled to pay such Penalty. But it seems such By-laws depend entirely upon Custom, and are not binding of common Right; for that Court-Leets, as such, have nothing to do with Matters of a private Nature. And how far any such Court, may from a special Custom receive a new collateral Power, of a different Nature from what naturally belongs to it, may deserve Consideration.

But it seems, any Court-Leet, with Assent of the Tenants, may of common Right make By-laws under certain Penalties, in Relation to Matters properly within the Conuizance of such Court; as for amending Bridges, repairing Highways, &c. also by Custom, even a Court-Baron may make By-laws for the well regulating of Commons, and such like private Matters. And therefore where a Court-Leet and a Court-Baron, are both holden together

## Of Courts-Leet.

together at the same Time and Place, as they usually are, whatever is transacted therein in Relation to publick Matters; shall be applied to the Jurisdiction of the *Court-Leet*; and what is done in Relation to private Matters, shall be intended to be done by the *Court-Baron*.

And this may suffice to shew in general, the Institution, Nature, End, Use, Authority and Jurisdiction of a Court-Leet, and of the Crimes therein cognizable.

But whoever desires to be more fully informed touching these Matters, he may peruse the Cases collected by the industrious Mr. Nelson, under Title *Leet*, both in the Second Volume of his Abridgment, and also in his *Lex Maneriorum*.

I shall now proceed to shew the particular Practice and Method of Proceedings, both in *Courts-Leet* and *Courts-Baron*; and first,

### Of a Court-Leet.

Court-Leet, what it is, and how held.

A *Court-Leet* is also called a *Law-Day*, or *View of Frank-pledge*, and is an ancient Court of Record, and constituted for Offences belonging to the Crown, within the Precinct that it is holden for, which is before the Steward, as Judge, and was doubtless at first by the King's Grant; but at this Day is commonly claimed by Prescription, and may be held in any Place within the Hundred, Parish, or Manor of which it is kept for, which is commonly twice every Year, (*viz.*) within a Month of *Easter*, and within a Month of *Mi-*

*chaemas*: Yet if it hath been a Custom to keep a *Court-Leet* at any other Time of the Year, and Warning given, it is good; and the Judge or Steward, when he intends to keep the said *Court-Leet*, commonly sends his Precept to the Bailiff of the Manor to warn the Court at Six or more Days, which is commonly in these Words:

*A Precept to warn the Tenants, and summon a Jury at a Court-Leet.*

*To the Bailiff, &c.*

*Maner' de S.* **T**Hese are to will and require you to give publick Notice within the said Manor, That the Court-Leet and View of Frank-pledge for the same Manor, (with the Court-Baron of *A. B. Esq;* Lord of the Manor) will be holden at the — on *Munday* the — Day of — at Ten of the Clock in the Forenoon; and that you warn all the Tenants of, and Residents within the said Manor, that do owe any Suit or Service at the said Court, that they and every of them personally be and appear at the Time and Place aforesaid, then and there to do and perform the same. And likewise that you summon Twenty and four honest and lawful Men of the said Manor, to be and appear at the Time and Place aforesaid; to enquire for our Sovereign Lord the King, of all such Matters as to the said Courts do appertain; and that you yourself be then and there also personally



## Of Courts-Leet.

ly present, and have you there the Names of such Persons as you shall have so summoned, and this Precept. *Given under my Hand and Seal, &c.*

*Of the Persons that are bound to Suit in a  
Leet*

From the  
Age of  
Twelve to  
Sixty.

Every Person from the Age of Twelve to Sixty Years, that dwell within a Leet, are obliged to do Suit within this Court, and no Prescription will exempt any Man from it, unless he be under the Sheriff's Tourn: And a Stranger, in case of the Want of Jurors, may be made to serve of the Jury; and not only Tenants that hold of the Manor within the Leet, but others that are Reliants, if they there offend, and can be met withal, are punishable. *Marlbr. Chap. 10. F. N. B. 160.*

And now having shewn you who are to do Service; and the Court being set, order Proclamation.

*Proclamation.*

Proclamation.

**Open,** [three Times.] All Manner of Persons that do owe Suit or Service to this Court-Leet, (with a customary Court) or (that were summoned to appear here this Day) draw near and give your Attendance, and answer every Man to his Name at the first Call, and save your Amerciaments.

Then

Then call over the Leetors, and mark every one that appears, and them that make Default, thus : Leetors called.

*A. B.* amerced 6 *d.* [And so of the rest.] Amerced.

Then call the High Constable, Petit Constable, Tithing-men of every Tithing, and ask them what they have done in Relation to the Orders they received the last Court : And if the Constables, &c. do not appear, they are finable. Constables called.  
Fine.

Then choose a Jury, and name a Foreman, whose Oath is as follows : Jury chosen.

## *The O A T H.*

**Y**OU shall well and truly enquire, and true Presentment make of all such Articles, Matters, and Things, as shall be given you in Charge ; the King's Counsel, your Companions, and your own, you shall keep secret and undisclosed. You shall present no Man for Envy, Hatred, or Malice, nor spare any Man for Fear, Favour, or Affection, or any Hope of Reward ; but according to the best of your Knowledge, and the Information you shall receive, you shall present the Truth, the whole Truth, and nothing but the Truth. *So help you God.* Foreman's Oath.

*Note;* That a Stranger may be compelled to be of the Jury, if there be not a sufficient Stranger compelled.

## Of Courts-Leet.

sufficient Number; and if he refuse, you may fine him.

Then swear the rest of the Jury thus:

The rest of  
the Jury  
sworn.

**T**HE same Oath that *A. B.* your Foreman hath taken, you and every of you, shall on your Part and Parts, well and truly observe. *So help you God.* [Kills the Book.]

Jury num-  
ber'd.

And when they are thus sworn, cause the Bailiff to number them thus:

*A. B.*  
*C. D.*  
*E. F.*  
*G. H.*  
*J. K.* } *Jur.*

A second  
Jury.

In some Case the Steward may impanel a second Jury, to enquire into the Concealments of the first, and fine them. 33 *H.* 8. 6. 1. *Eliz.* 17.

Fine for a  
Contempt.

And the Steward may fine any Man for a Contempt in the Face of the Court—As, if he refuse to be sworn of the Jury, or being sworn, doth depart without giving Verdict, and in such like Offences; but he cannot commit any to Prison. 8 *Rep.*

Then

Then order Proclamation for the Charge.

*Proclamation.*

**Y**OU good Men that are sworn, draw near and hear your Charge, and the Court commandeth all Men to keep Silence whilst the Charge is giving. Proclamation for a Charge.

*Note,* Before the Charge is given, gather the *common Fine* which the Tenants do pay, if it be the Custom of the Manor.

*The C H A R G E.*

*Gentlemen,*

**I** Shall not trouble you with a long and tedious Repetition of the Antiquity of a Court-Leet, or the Jurisdiction of the same. The Charge  
It shall suffice at this Time to tell you, That to this Manor are appendant, Two Courts, the one called, *A Leet or View of Frank-pledge*, where we have Power to enquire of and punish all Offences against the Peace, and determine Matters of Controversy between the King and Subject. The other is called, *A Court-Baron*, wherein we have Power to enquire of and adjust Matters between Lord and Tenant, and between the Tenants themselves.

As to the first, *viz.* of the Court-Leet, As to the you having taken an Oath to enquire of such Things as shall be given you in Charge, it Court-Leet  
C does

does thereupon necessarily follow that I give you one ; in which (knowing you to be Men who are well accustomed to, and well able to go through a Matter of this Nature) I shall proceed briefly to some Particulars, which are as follow.

To inquire  
who owe  
Suit or Ser-  
vice.

First, You are to enquire who they are that owe Suit and Service to this Court, and whether they be here to do the same, or not ; such as are absent, though on lawful Occasions, you have Power to amerce as you shall think fit in Reason. In the next Place, you are to enquire if any Person was presented at the last Court for any Offence ; whether the same was reformed within the Time limited in such Presentment ; if so, the Penalty is to be set aside ; if otherwise, you must present accordingly, that the Penalty may be levied for the Lord's Use.

Leet-Bill  
to be called  
for.

*Note, You must call to the Constable for a Leet-Bill, which should comprehend all Inhabitants of the Leet, within the Precinct, above the Age of Sixteen. It is usual to present one, and set a reasonable Amercement, and give Time till a further Day for Amercements, under a greater Penalty.*

### Nusance.

Nusance.

You are also to enquire of and present all Nusances. A Nusance is that which is an Annoyance or Disturbance to many : It cannot be said to be to one, for it is *Commune Nocumentum*.

*First*, As to Nufances in the Highways.

If any incroach upon the King's Highway, by Hedging, Ditching, or otherwise <sup>A Cart-  
logue of  
Nufances  
in the High-  
way.</sup> inclose any Part of the Highway; this is a Nufance, and by you inquirable, presentable, and punishable.

If any make any Laystals, Dunghils, or lay any Timber-Wood, or other Thing in the Highway, whereby the same is in the least obstructed; this is also a Nufance, and inquirable, &c. <sup>Laystals  
and Dung-  
hills.</sup>

If any do not scour their Ditches, or lop their Trees, and keep their Bushes low next the King's Highway; this is an Occasion of impairing the Highway, and by you inquirable, &c. <sup>Scouring  
Ditches,  
&c.</sup>

If any divert an ancient Way, or an ancient Water-Course out of its proper Channel; this is also inquirable, &c. <sup>Water-  
Courses.</sup>

If any Person lay any Carrion, or any other stinking Dirt in the Highway, by this Means the Air is corrupted, which is a Nufance, and by you inquirable, &c. <sup>Carrion, or  
stinking  
Gloab.</sup>

If any lay any Hemp, or otherwise corrupt any common Stream of Water; this is also a Nufance, and by you inquirable, &c.

If any do not maintain a sufficient Lodge or Fence against any Common, or common Highway, whereby his Neighbour's Cattle may the more easily trespass on his Ground, and he impounds them; this occasions Suits and Controversies, and tends to the Breach of the Peace, and consequently by you inquirable, &c. <sup>Fences a-  
gainst  
Common.</sup>

# Of Courts: Lees.

## *Eves-droppers.*

Listeners  
and Tale-  
bearers.

You are to enquire of Eves-droppers, such as listen under Walls or Windows to hear Tales, and report them amongst the Neighbourhood; this tends to the Breach of the Peace, and is by you enquirable, &c.

## *Barretors.*

Scolds.

You are to enquire and present all common Barretors, Scolds, and other Breakers of the Peace, and punish the Offenders accordingly.

Rioters.

You are to enquire of all Riots, Routs, and unlawful Assemblies.

## *Unlicensed Ale-houses.*

Ale-houses,  
&c. unli-  
censed.

You are to enquire of all unlicensed Ale-houses, and present the Offenders.

And if any Inns or Ale-houses have a Licence, yet you are to enquire if they keep good Orders in their Houses, otherwise you are to present and punish the Offenders.

## *Gaming-houses.*

Bawdy-  
houses, &c.

You are to enquire of all Gaming-houses; Houses of Bawdry, and other such lewd and disorderly Places.

*Bakers,*



***Bakers, &c.***

You are to enquire of all Bakers, Butch-<sup>Bakers,</sup> ers, Poulterers, and others, that they vend <sup>&c. selling</sup> good and wholsome Meat and Drink, fit for <sup>unwhol-</sup> some Vic-  
 Man's Body: If any offend herein, you are <sup>tuals.</sup> to present and punish the Offenders.

***Pound-breach.***

You are to enquire of all Pound-breach <sup>Pound-</sup> and Rescous. If any Cattle be put in the <sup>breach and</sup> Lord's Pound, and taken out by Force, o-  
 therwise than by due Course of Law; this is <sup>Rescous.</sup> called Pound-breach, and by you enquirable, &c.

***Rescue.***

Also if any rescue any Cattle, or other <sup>Rescue</sup> Things from the Custody of the Sheriff, or <sup>from the</sup> any of his Bailiffs or Officers; this is called <sup>Sheriff.</sup> a Rescous, and by you inquirable, &c.

***Game.***

You are to enquire, if any (not being <sup>Keeping</sup> qualified according to Law) keep any Grey-<sup>Grey-</sup> hounds, Setting-Dogs, Nets, or any other <sup>hounds,</sup> Engine to destroy the Game, and to pre-<sup>Setting-</sup> sent the same accordingly. <sup>Dogs, &c.</sup>

*Constables.*

If Officers  
have duly  
executed  
their Of-  
fice, &c.

You are to enquire of your Constables, Tithingmen, Surveyors of the Highways, and all other publick Officers within the Precinct of this Leet, that they have duly executed their respective Offices; if any have been therein remiss, you are to present the Offenders,

*Conclusion.*

Other Particulars left to the Jury's Knowledge.

*Gentlemen*, I might enlarge on several other Heads (and Particulars); but knowing your Abilities, I shall not trouble you with any more Particulars at present, but give you this in general, That whosoever you know of your own Knowledge to be enquirable and presentable, that you make due Presentment thereof; and if any Thing of Dispute or Difficulty arise, if you repair to me, you shall receive the best Instruction I can give you: And so pray go together, and consider of your Verdict.

Things presentable, but not punishable, properest for Sessions or Assizes.

*Note*, There are several Things that are presentable and inquirable in a Court-Leet, but not being punishable, they are not taken Notice of here, as being more proper for the Quarter-Sessions or Assizes.

*Note* Also, after the Steward has gone through his Charge to the Jurors of the Court-Leet, he may proceed to his Charge

## Of Courts-Leet.

53

Charge to the Homagers or Court-Baron, thus :

And you Gentlemen, that are the Lord's Tenants of this Manor, and now sworn of the Homage, your Charge or Business is to enquire of such Matters and Things as do relate to the Court-Baron, now held. And they are such as do respect either the Lord Himself, or the Lord and his Tenants, or the Tenants themselves.

And to this End you are first to enquire what Emoluments or Advantages have happened to the Lord since the last Court, either by Escheats, Forfeitures, &c. (i. e. *Felony Goods, Deodands, Wrecks, Waifs, Estrays, &c.* if the Lord be entitled to these or any of them.

As if any Freeholder of this Manor hath committed Felony, and thereof hath been lawfully convicted. In such Case the King shall have the Year, Day, and Waste, and afterwards the Lands will fall to the Lord by Escheat, & sic de ceteris.

And if any Copyholder of this Manor, hath committed Felony, and been thereof lawfully convicted, it is a Forfeiture of his Copyhold. Also if any Copyholder of this Manor hath leased out his Copyhold for more than a Year and a Day, without the Lord's Licence, it is a Forfeiture of his Copyhold; or if for a lesser Term he has let it to an under Tenant, and not retained enough thereof in his own Hands, sufficient to answer the Lord's Dues, he is to be amerced by you.

If any Copyholder of this Manor hath suffered the Houses or Buildings on his Copyhold

hold to be in Decay, or uncovered, or to fall down for Want of Reparation, or hath otherwise committed Waste, in felling Timber-Trees, &c. or in topping them, or lopping them at unseasonable Times in the Year, whereby they die; or in converting Pasture Land to Arable, or in plowing up any Part of the ancient Meadow called *Lang-mead*, &c. he forfeits his Copyhold.

If any Copholder of this Manor, having two Copyholds therein, hath impaired the one to improve the other, he forfeits the Copyhold so impaired. *And you shall also enquire,*

If any has so impoverished his Tenement by carrying the Compost and Soil there made, or by penning his Sheep on other Lands, to the Prejudice of his Tenement.

If any Rent-Service or Custom be withheld from the Lord, what it is, from whom due, and what Lands or Persons are chargeable for it.

If any Freeholder of the Manor be dead, or hath aliened his Estate, what it is, and to whom; or if any Copyholder be dead since the last Court, or before, and present his Death, if not yet presented, what is due to the Lord on his Death, and who is the next Tenant.

If any Bounds, Meer-Stones, or Land-Marks between this Manor or Lordship, and another, or between Tenant and Tenant, have been removed. If any Incroachment hath been on the Lord's Wafts, and by whom, or any of the Lord's Lands withheld from him; or any Trespasses on the Lord's Royalties,  
by

by Hunting, Hawking, Fishing or Fowling.

If any Houses, Hedges, Gates, Stiles, or Bridges, want mending or repairing, or Ditches want scouring, &c.

Also who appear to do their Suit, and who have made Default.

Also whether the Orders of the last Court have been observed, and wherein, and by whom Default hath been made.

And if there be any thing also that concerns the Lord's Interest or the Tenant's Right or Duty, you have it in Charge to present the same to this Court.

*Proclamation.*

**O**pes, IF any Person can inform the Stew- Another Proclamation by the Crier.  
ard, or this Inquest, of any Offences committed against our Sovereign Lord the King, which to this Court do appertain to take Cognizance of, (which Offences you may read in the Charge) let them come into the Court, and they shall be heard.

And if any Person appear, swear him thus:

**T**HE Evidence that you shall give at Evidence sworn.  
this Inquest, shall be the Truth, the whole Truth, and nothing but the Truth.  
*So help you God.*

The Steward having given Direction to the Jury to enquire of their Charge, in the mean



## Of Courts Leet.

mean Time the Court commonly adjourns to Dinner, which is by Proclamation thus:

### Proclamation.

Court adjourn'd by another Proclamation.

**Open,** **A**LL Manor of Persons that are obliged to give their Attendance at this Court, have Liberty to depart till Three of the Clock in the Afternoon, at which Time they are to appear again at their Perils.

At the Time appointed, the Court being returned, assemble a Court by Proclamation thus:

### Proclamation.

Another Proclamation to appear again.

**Open,** **A**LL Manner of Persons that were obliged to give their Attendance on this Court, and were adjourned till Three of the Clock, are now to give Attendance again, as they will answer the contrary at their Perils.

Jury's Presentment called for.

Then let the Steward call for the Presentments of the Jury, &c. and if they are not ready, give them a Day and adjourn the Court till then, and then make Proclamation as before, and enter all your Adjournments on the Court-Roll.

Presentment to be alter'd in Form, and turned into Latin.

But if the Presentments are ready, ask them if they have agreed; which if they all say, *Yes*, ask them if they are content that their Presentment should be altered, as to Form; and if they agree, read them in *English*, and amend

## Of Courts-Leet.

27

amend the Form as you see Occasion, then turn them into *Latria*.

Then you may swear such Officers as are to be sworn; such as the Constables, Tithingmen, Hayward, Affeerors, &c. Officers sworn.

Afterwards discharge the Court by Proclamation, and command the Crier to make Court discharged. Three Times, *Oyes*.

### *Proclamation.*

**A**LL Manner of Persons that have appeared here this Day at this Court-Leet, Proclamation. and have any Thing further to say, let them now come in, and they shall be heard; otherwise all and every Person may depart, and are hereby discharged of their Attendance, till they are obliged to appear again on new Warning.

### *The Manner of making up Estreats for a Court-Leet.*

*Maner' de S.* **T**HE Estreats of Fines, Forfeitures, and Amercements, at the several Courts-Leet, holden for the Manor aforesaid, on the several Years hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,)

*Monday,*

## Of Courts-Leet.

Monday, &amp;c.

A. B. of the Parish of, &c. for that  
 he did not appear at this Court, to  
 enquire for our Sovereign Lord the  
 King of those Things which to the  
 said Court do appertain, (though  
 summoned so to do) but made De-  
 fault } d.  
 } xii.

A. B. of the Parish of, &c. for the like.

And so set down every Defaulter by  
 Name, &c.

In all, &amp;c.

Monday, &amp;c.

L. L. of the Parish of, &c. Yeoman,  
 for that he did not scour and cleanse  
 10 Rods of his Ditch in the Parish  
 of, &c. adjoining to the Highway,  
 between the Grounds of A. H. Gent.  
 and C. D. Husbandman, within the  
 Time limited by the Jury at the last  
 Court. } s.  
 } xx.

E. W. of, &c. for that, &c. *ut supra*.

In all, &amp;c.

G. A. and R. W. Constables of, &c.  
 for that they did not appear at this  
 Court, to do those Things which  
 to their Office doth appertain. } s.  
 } xx.

*Et cætera prout.*

In all, &amp;c.

Sum Total, &amp;c.

Note, The Steward usually keeps a Minute-  
 Book, and a Contract or Register Book,  
 for several Purposes relating to a Court-  
 Leet, and Court-Baron.

The



## *The Ale-Taster's Oath.*

**Y**OU are to swear, That you will well and truly serve our Sovereign Lord the King, and the Lord of this Leet, in the Office of Ale-Taster or Affizer for this Liberty, for the Year to come; you shall truly and duly see from Time to Time, that all Bread to be sold, be duly weighed, and that the same do contain such Weight according to the Price of Wheat, as by the Statute in that Case is provided; and you are likewise to take Care that all Brewers do brew good and wholesome Beer and Ale, and that the same be not sold till essay'd by you, and at such Prices as it shall be limited by Justices of the Peace; and all Offences committed by Brewers, Bakers, and Tipplers, you shall present to this Court; and in every other Thing you shall well and truly behave your self in your said Office, during the aforesaid Year. *So help you God.*

## *The Assessor's Oath.*

**Y**OU shall truly swear, That you will well and truly tax, assess, and assess, the several Amercements here presented, wherein you shall spare no Man for Love, Favour, or Affection, nor encrease any Man's Fine for Malice; but upon every Man set the same according to the Quality or Quantity of his Offence and Faults. *So help you God.*

*The Hayward, Beadle, or Greve, his Oath.*

**Y**OU shall swear, That you will well and truly serve in the Office of a Hayward, Beadle, or Greve, for the Year to come. You shall duly and truly execute all such Process as shall be directed unto you from this Court; and you shall from Time to Time present and certify all such Pound-Breaches as shall happen to be made within your Office; and likewise you shall present all such Cattle estrayed as shall usually come within your Office, and in every Thing you shall well and truly behave your self in your said Office during the Time aforesaid. *So help you God.*

*The Constable's Oath.*

**Y**OU shall well and duly execute the Office of a Constable for the Parish or Tithing of H—— for and during one whole Year next ensuing; you shall to the utmost of your Power see the King's Peace kept, and keep all such Watch and Ward as hath been usually accustomed, and as it ought to be. All Rogues, Vagabonds, and sturdy Beggars, that shall resort within your Precinct, you shall have punished according to the Laws in that Case: You shall present all those that play at any unlawful Games; and in all things well and truly behave your self in your said Office of Constable, during the Time aforesaid. *So help you God.*

*The*

## *The Baliff's Oath.*

**Y**OU shall swear, That you will well and truly serve our Sovereign Lord the King, and the Lord of this Leet, in the Office of a Bailiff for the Year ensuing, and shall well and truly collect all Rents, Revenues, and other annual Profits, and of the same a true and lawful Account give at the End of the said Year, and of all other Matters appertaining to your Office. *So help you God.*

## *The Steward's Oath.*

**Y**OU shall swear, That you will well and truly serve the Lord of this Manor of *W——* in the Office of Steward, and well and truly see all Plaints, Actions, Process and Matters, in these Courts, to be holden before the Lord of this Manor, and by you his Steward, or by your sufficient Deputy, according to the Custom and Liberties of the said Manor, and you shall cause all such Plaints, Actions, &c. to be entred and recorded according to the best of your Skill and Power, taking for the same your due Fees; you shall well and truly accomplish all such Matters and Things which to your Office of Steward do belong, to the best of your Knowledge. *So help you God.*

*A Grant of the Stewardship of a Manor, &c.*

**T**O all to whom these Presents shall come,  
*J. T.* of *&c.* sendeth Greeting, Know  
ye, That I the said *J. T.* for divers good  
Causes and Considerations me thereunto  
moving, Have (for me my Heirs and Assigns)  
given and granted, and by these Presents, do  
give and grant unto *W. B.* of the *Middle-Tem-  
ple London, Esq;* the Office of chief Steward,  
and the Place and Execution of the Steward-  
ship of my Manor (or Lordship) of *B.* in the  
County of *M.* and the holding and keeping  
of all Courts, Courts-Leet, Views of Frank-  
Pledge, and of all other Courts of what Na-  
ture or Kind soever the same be, to the said  
Manor (or Lordship) belonging or in any  
wise appertaining; To have, hold, execute  
and enjoy (either by himself in Person or by  
his sufficient Deputy or Deputies) the said Of-  
fice of chief Steward and the Place and Ex-  
ecution of the chief Stewardship, and the  
holding and keeping of all manner of Courts  
usually held or kept within the same Ma-  
nor (or Lordship) together with all manner  
of Fees, Wages, Rewards, Profits, Perqui-  
sites, Emoluments and Advantages to the said  
Office of chief Steward, or Stewardship, be-  
longing or appertaining, or at any Time  
heretofore accustomed or used to be paid,  
yeilded, rendred to, or received by any the  
chief Stewards of the said Manor (or Lord-  
ship) for the Time being, from henceforth for  
and during the natural Life of him the said  
*W. B.*

## Of Courts-Leet.

33

*W. B.* or for and during the good Will and Pleasure of me the said *J. T.* In Witness, &c.

Also a Clause upon Condition, &c. may be added before In Witness, &c.

And Note, by Holt, Chief Justice of B. As The Steward of a Court-Leet ought to be a Barrister at Law.

### *A Deputation of an Under-stewardship.*

**T**O all, &c. *W. B.* &c. sendeth Greeting;  
Whereas *J. T.* for divers good Causes, &c. by his Writing under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date, &c. hath ordained, constituted and appointed me the said *W. B.* his chief Steward of his Lordship and Manors of *D.* and *S.* in the County of *E.* and of all Courts, Courts-Leet, views of Frank-Pledge, &c. within the Manors aforesaid: To Have, Hold, Occupy, and Exercise the Office aforesaid, by my self, or my sufficient Deputy or Deputies for the Term of my natural Life, with all Fees, Wages, Rewards, &c. to the same Office belonging, or heretofore due and accustomed, together with the yearly Fee of 5*l.* for the Exercise and Performance of the said Office, as by the said Writing may more fully appear.  
Now, Know ye, That I the said *W. B.* have made, ordained, and by these Presents have constituted and appointed *R. S.* of &c. Esq; my Deputy or Under-steward of the said Manors or Lordships: To Have, Hold, Occupy, Use, Possess and Exercise the said Office of Deputy-steward of me the said *W. B.* for and during the Term of my natural Life,  
D taking,

taking, receiving, and having yearly, during the said Term for exercising and occupying the said Office, all Fees, Wages, Rewards, &c. to the said Office belonging, or due, or payable, together with the said annual Rent or Fee of s.l. granted unto me by the said J. T. as aforesaid, fully and wholly in as full, ample and beneficial a manner, as I now, or at any time heretofore have had, received or taken, or ought to have had, received or taken the same. *In Witness, &c.*

*A Deputation or Warrant from the Lord of a Manor to his Game-Keeper.*

**T**O all, &c. I W. B. of, &c. Esq; Lord of the Manor of, &c. have hereby nominated, constituted and appointed, T. T. &c. my lawful Game-keeper, of and for my said Manor of, &c. To look after, and to preserve the Game there; And I do allow him in my Name, to Hunt, Hawk, Fish and Fowl, within my said Manor, and the Demeasns thereof, and all other (proper) Places there, to belonging, from Time to Time, during my free Will and Pleasure, according to the several Acts of Parliament in that case made and provided. *In Witness, &c.*

See other Precedents of this Kind in the *Scrivener's Guide.* pag. 419, 420, &c.

Stewards  
by Parol.

It seems to have been formerly a Question, whether a Steward of a Manor may be made by Parol without Writing, but all later Authorities agree he may be made by Word without any Writing: But I conceive a Difference ought to be taken, and that those Authorities

Authorities are to be understood of such Manors as have only *Court-Barons* incident to them. For I do not see how the Steward of a Court-Leet, who is a Judge of a Court of Record, can lawfully be constituted without a Patent, or some Deed in Writing under Hand and Seal. *Ergo Quare.* And *vide. 4 Co. 29, 30. 2 Cro. 126, 326. 1 Leon. 227. 2 Salk. 184. Cro. Eliz. 323.*

Another Question has been, Whether the Stewardship of a Manor may be granted in Reversion. And Cases on this Point seem to have been adjudged both ways; as in the Case of *Stanton and Green. Dyer 80.* a Reversionary Grant of such an Office was adjudged good, and so are divers later Authorities; as *Dyer 270. and 2 Mod. 173. Jones 126.* But notwithstanding those Books, I think the like Difference ought to be made, *viz.* That of such Manors, which have only Courts-Baron incident, the Stewardship may be granted in Reversion, but not of such Manors as have Courts-Leet, &c. And this Distinction seems to be warranted by the Case of Sir *John Savage*, in *Dyer 259.* who granted the Stewardship of a Manor (with Courts-Leet, &c.) to *B. T.* for Life, with a yearly Fee for exercising the Office; and afterwards reciting the said Grant for Life, did grant the Reversion of the said Office to *R. W.* after the Death, &c. of the first Grantee, with a like Annuity or yearly Fee. *B. T.* the first Grantee dies, and then *R. W.* enters on the Office, and held Courts, &c. and afterwards distrein'd for Arrears of his said Annuity; and in Replevin avow'd the Taking, &c. And 'twas thereon

No Judicial Office grantable in Reversion.  
Sed, ~~per~~

adjudg'd that the Grant so made to *R. W.* in Reversion was void, because there can be no Reversion of the Office of Steward of (such) a Court; and that the Grant of the Annuity or Fee was also void, because it was an Executory Recompence for exercising an Office, the Grant whereof was void. And *Note*, it was a constant and certain Rule with our Ancestors, that no Judicial Office whatsoever should be granted in Reversion. *Sed*

*Tempora mutantur & nos mutamur.*

Steward's Deputy.

Other Questions have been touching the Steward's Power to make a Deputy, and if such Deputy might make a Deputy, and as to the former we have these Cases, *viz.*

1. The Case of the Earl of *Rutland* versus *Spencer*. 4 *Leon.* 243. where the Question was, Whether a Steward of a Manor could exercise the Office by Deputy, without Authority given him by the Patent so to do. And there a Distinction was made between an Office of Trust wherein one has an *Inheritance*, and where he has only an *Interest for Life*. That in the former Case he may make a Deputy, without any Authority for it in the Grant; because the Grantor put no particular Confidence in the Person of the Grantee; but in the latter Case he cannot make a Deputy, without Authority given him in the Grant, because the Grantor made Choice of him especially for his Skill, &c. and reposed a special Confidence in his Person, and certainly a Steward is an Office of Trust, and entrusted both by the Lord and Tenants.



2. The Earl of *Brewsbury's Case*, 9 Co. 46. where 'twas resolved, that notwithstanding no such Power to make a Deputy was mentioned in the Grant; that yet the Steward might make a Deputy.

As to the Deputy's Power to make a Deputy of  
puty, see the Case of *Parker versus Kett*. 1 Salk. a Deputy.

95. A Grant was of the Stewardship of a Manor, to exercise by *himself or Deputy*, &c. The Steward appointed C. D. to be his Deputy, who by Writing appointed T. S. to be his Deputy *pro hac vice*, to take a Surrender of a Copyhold of Inheritance from the Husband to the Use of the Wife for Life, Remainder to his Son Ch. in Tail; and if his said Son died without Issue, and not of full Age, then to the Use of the Wife and her Heirs. The Deputy's Deputy took the Surrender accordingly, and the Wife was admitted by the Lord, &c. and adjudged, That a Deputy might do any act which the Steward himself might or could do; and that this Power was essentially necessary to a Deputy: But that a Deputy could not make a Deputy; for the Steward's Power, &c. being vested in the Deputy (only) is not assignable over. Yet a Deputy may give Authority to another Person to do some particular Act, and what such Person doth in his own Name, by Virtue of such Authority, may be good. 'Tis true, if he had not been appointed by the Deputy to do some particular Act; in such Case, what he did in his own Name would be void, because he had no real Authority from the Deputy; and yet even in that Case he would have been in Reputation a Steward *de*

*Ratio.* And what he doth as such would have been sufficient amongst the Tenants of the Copyhold Tenements, because, as they are not to examine his Authority, so he is under no Obligation to give them any Account by what Authority he acts.

---

---

THE  
PRACTICE  
OF  
COURTS-BARON.

---

COURTS-BARON.

**A** Court-Baron consisteth of the Lord, Tenants, Steward, and Bailiff, within the Manor, and is sometimes called, *The Copyholder's Court*, especially when it is for Trial of Titles of their Lands, for taking and passing Estates, Surrenders, Admittances and Grants; and herein the Lord, or his Steward is Judge (as the Custom of the Place is); yet this Court is sometimes called, *The Freeholder's Court*, when the Actions and Proceedings are for Trial under 40s. and is something like a County-Court, and the Proceeding much the same, and was without Doubt granted to the Lord originally by the King; but now most are by Prescription, and are commonly held

once

## Of Courts-Baron.

once in three Weeks, and may be as often as the Lord or Steward thinks fit, who is Supreme Judge in Law and Equity, and is obliged to register all Records of the Court, and other Proceedings between Lord and Tenant, and between Tenant and Tenant, and to be indifferent between them; and when such Court is to be kept, the Lord or Steward sends his Warrant at Six or more Days Notice, according to Custom, in Words to this Effect:

### *The Precept to the Bailiff, &c.*

*Maner' de S.* **T**Hese are to will and require you to summon all Tenants of the said Manor, (whose Names are here under-written) and all other Persons that do owe Suit or Service to the said Court, personally to be and appear at the Court-Baron to be holden for the Manor aforesaid at the Place accustomed upon the, &c. Day at &c. then and there to do and perform these several Suits and Services according to the Custom of the said Manor; and have you there the Names of such Persons as you have so summoned, and this Precept. *Given under my Hand and Seal this, &c.*

*A. B. Steward.*

The Court being met according to the Precept, the first Thing the Steward ought to do, is to enter the Style of the Court.

The

**The Style of the Court.**

Maner' de S. W. } Curia Baronis W. S.  
 cum Membris. } Militis Domini Pa-  
 nentii, predicti ibidem tunc decimo quarto  
 die Junii, Anno Regni, &c. Annoq; Do-  
 mini, &c. coram W. B. Sen' Senescallo  
 ibidem.

Then let the Steward order Proclamation  
 thus:—

**O** All manner of Persons that owe  
 Suit and Service to this Court-Baron,  
 here this Day to be holden and kept for  
 the Manor of S. W. (or were summoned to  
 appear here this Day,) draw near and give  
 your Attendance, and answer every Man to  
 his Name as he shall be called, and save your  
 Amercements.

Whilst this is doing, let the Steward write  
 the Style on a Sheet of Paper, which he is  
 afterwards to enter into a Book with all the  
 Presentments, Amercements, Admittances,  
 Surrenders, &c. which shall occur at any  
 Court he keeps, that he may have Recourse  
 to his said Book, to make up his Court-Rolls  
 in Parchment, and to make out Copies of  
 any Thing contained in such Court-Rolls,  
 that the Tenant shall (at any Time) have Oc-  
 casion to make use of.

Then order the Cryer to make a second  
 Ope.

Then

## Of Courts Baron.

Then give Orders to call the Suitors by Proclamation.

*Spees.* A. B. come into Court, and do your Suit and Service, or else you will be amerced.

N. B. The Bailiff will by the Rent-Roll give you a Catalogue of their Names.

Then the Steward shall say ——— If any Person will be effoin'd, or enter his Plaint, let him come into Court, and he shall be heard.

And if any appear, enter the the Effoins and Plaints on Paper thus:

### Plaint.

*H. A. B. Queritur de C. D. de placito debiti (vel) transgr' (vel) de placito Captionis & injuste detentionis Averiorum, &c.*

### Effoins.

*H. J. D. Effon. de Sect' Car. per A. B.*

The Proceedings in this Court are much the same as in the County-Court, as thus:

*The Defendant is called in by Process of Summons, and Attachment, and Distress; where the Course*

## Of Courts-Baron

42

*Course is so, the Plaintiff is to declare, and the Defendant to answer, as the Case is, and the Matter put to issue, and so determined either by the Jury, or as the Custom of the Court will warrant it; as by examining Witnesses upon Oath; in which the Judges are to be guided by their Consciences; and after Judgment, the Debt or Damage so recovered is to be levied of the Party's Goods, which may be sold to make good the same (of all which Proceeding there are few Practisers ignorant): But to be satisfied, see more in Dalton's Office of Sheriffs of the County-Courts.*

The Effoins entred, and Plaints determined, he must then impanel the Inquest of Homage (or Jury) and swear them; the Oath he is to administer to them being as followeth, *viz.*

### *The Oath.*

**Y**OU shall inquire, and true Presentment make, of all such Things as shall be given you in Charge, your Companions Counsel and your own you shall keep, and you shall present the Truth, the whole Truth, and nothing but the Truth. *So help you God.*

Then swear the rest of the Homage by Four at a Time, thus:

**T**HE same Oath that E. D. your Foreman hath taken on his Part, you and every one of you shall keep on your Parts. *So help you God.*

And

## Of Courts-Baron.

And when the Inquest are sworn and impannell'd, make another Oyes.

**OYES:** You good Men that are impannell'd, draw near, and you and all others that be present, keep Silence during the Time the Charge is given.

### *The Charge in a Court-Baron.*

*Gentlemen of the Jury,*

**F**irst, You shall enquire of all Persons that do owe Suit to this Court; and do make Default; and you ought to present their Names.

And you ought to observe, That all such Persons as hold of the Lord by Suit of Court, (in which Place soever they do dwell, and of wharsoever Age they be) ought to make Suit at this Court, or otherwise to be amerced.

### *Death of a Tenant.*

Likewise you ought to enquire, If any Tenant be dead since the last Court, or before, and his Death not presented.

It is your Business to enquire; What Lands he held of this Manor, and how they were holden; and what Advantage the Lord shall Have by his Death, as Relief, Escheat; or other Profits; and who is his next Heir, and of what Age.



*Services withdrawn.*

Also you shall inform the Court, Whether any Rent, Custom or Service, be withdrawn, and what Custom or Service it is, and in what Bailiff's Time it was withdrawn, and where the Land is, that the Lord may distrain for the Arrears; and how much the Rent is, and for how many Years it hath been withdrawn.

*Lands concealed.*

In like Manner you shall enquire, Whether any Lands belonging to the Lord be concealed or occupied by any Person or Persons without the Lord's Licence, and by whom; and how much Land hath been so occupied, and of what yearly Value the same is.

*Escheat.*

Also you shall enquire, what Tenants of the Lord are dead without Heir general or special; for in such Case the Lord shall have their Lands by Escheat.

2. Whether any Tenant, seised in Fee, be attainted of Felony by Verdict or otherwise; for in such Case, the King shall have the Year, Day, and Waste; and after that the Lord shall have the Lands by Escheat.

3. You ought to enquire, Whether any Bastard hath purchased any Lands within this Manor, and hath died without Issue of his Body;

## Of Courts Baron.

Body ; for, in such Case likewise, the Lord shall have his Lands by Escheat.

### *Common.*

Likewise you shall inform the Court, Whether any Person, that hath not Common *sans* Number, doth surcharge the Common, &c.

2. If any Person that hath Common appendant, and not appurtenant, puts in Beasts not Commonable, as Hogs or Goats; also Geese ought not to be put into the Commons.

3. Whether any Person do dig up the Common (except for Gravel for the Highway) and fills it not up again.

### *Mortmain.*

Also you shall enquire, whether any Tenant of this Manor hath aliened his Lands in Mortmain; *viz.* To a Bishop, Parson, Vicar, or Corporation, that go in Succession, that is to say, to them and their Successors, without Licence of the King, and the Lord of the Manor; for this is enquirable, to the Intent that the Lord may make his Claim within a Year, according to the Statute.

2. Whether any such Tenant hath made any Feoffment to any Corporation, Guild, or Fraternity; or hath exchange'd any Lands with them.

***Who is Tenant.***

In like manner you shall enquire, Whether any Tenant by Charter (*i. e.* Freeholder) hath alien'd his Land, and not given Notice thereof to the Lord ; and the Alienor hath not done Fealty to the Lord, nor Suit of Court, that the Lord may know who is his Tenant ; for this is presentable, to the Intent that the Lord may know upon whom to make Avowry, and of whom to have his Services and Escheats.

***Waste.***

Also you shall enquire, Whether any Termor for Years, or for Life of any Part, of the Demesnes of the Manor, hath done Waste in any House, Lands, Woods, or Gardens, that you may present them. Or,

2. Whether any Person holds two Tenements, and hath committed Waste in one of them ; or if he hath taken Trees from one of them for the Use of the other ; for this is Waste.

***Trespass.***

Whether any Person hath trespassed in the Demesnes of the Lord ; as in his Corn, Grass, Meadows, Pastures, Woods, Hedges, Waters, &c.

2. Whether any Person hath fished in his Rivers, Waters, &c.

## Of Courts-Baron.

3. Whether any Person hath hawk'd or hunted in the Demefnes of the Lord without his Licence.

### *Rescous.*

Likewise you are to enquire, Whether any Bailiff or Officer hath made an Arrest for Rent, Custom, or Service due to the Lord, and Rescous hath been made to him; you shall present the Names of those that made the Rescous, and where and when it was made.

### *Pound-breach.*

You shall enquire, If any Distress hath been put into the Pound of the Lord, and hath been taken out of the same without lawful Authority; for this is Pound-breach, and enquirable.

### *Encroachment.*

Also it is an indispenfable Duty upon you to enquire, Whether any Person hath removed or taken away any Meer-Stones, Boundaries, or Stakes, between this Lordship and any other next adjacent, or between Tenant and Tenant, that you may present the same.

*Common*

*Common inclosed.*

Likewise you are to enquire, Whether any Tenant of this Manor hath (without the Licence and Consent of the Lord, and others that are Freeholders) inclosed any Lands, and keeps the same in Severalty, which ought to lie open; for this is also enquirable, because no Tenant belonging to the Lordship can (in such Case) take his Common therein.

*Evidences belonging to the Lord, withheld or concealed.*

In like Manner you shall enquire, Whether any Person doth keep to himself, withhold or conceal, any Evidences, Court-Rolls, Rentals, or other Writings or Records belonging to the Lord of this Manor, and present the same; for this is enquirable, and presentable here.

*Pains and Penalties formerly imposed, and not performed.*

Also you shall enquire, Whether any Pain or Penalty formerly kept and imposed at any Court, heretofore set for his Manor to be performed or done, hath not been yet hitherto done or performed, in whom the Default is, and present his Name.

*Copyholder letting Lease of his Lands, contrary to the Custom of the Manor.*

Likewise you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder hath at any Time demised, or let by Lease, all or any of his Messuages, Cottages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, which are Customary, and holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, for any longer Time than a Year and a Day, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, without special Licence obtained by him from the Lord, for doing the same ; for that is a Forfeiture of his Estate to the Lord.

*Alienation of a Copyhold Estate by Deed, at Common Law.*

Moreover you are to enquire, Whether any Copyholder; or Tenant of any Customary Messuages, Cottages, Lands or Tenements, holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, *Hath* at any Time, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, aliened his said customary Lands and Tenements, or any Part or Parcel thereof, unto any Person or Persons whatsoever, by Deed (at Common Law) of Lease and Release, Bargain and Sale enrolled, Feoffment with Livery of Seisin thereupon, or otherwise, without Surrender, according to the Custom of the Manor ; for this is also a Forfeiture of his Copyhold Estate

**Estate to the Lord of the Manor, and enquirable here.**

*Exchange of Copyhold Land, for Land holden by Deed at Common Law.*

Likewise you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder, or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, *Haib* at any Time, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, exchanged, or made Transmutation of the Possession of such his Copyhold, or customary Lands and Tenements, or any Part or Parcel thereof, unto any Person or Persons whatsoever; for Lands or Tenements holden by Deed at Common Law, or *contra*, whereby the Lord may have Disadvantage in amending the one, and impairing the other; for this is inquirable here.

*Cutting down Timber-Trees, without Licence from the Lord.*

Also you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, *Haib* at any Time, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, cut down any Tree which is Timber, without Licence obtained by him from the Lord of the Manor for so doing; for this is also a Forfeiture of his Copyhold Estate to the Lord of the Manor, and enquirable here.

*Lopping and Topping Timber-Trees at unseasonable Times.*

In like Manner you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, *Hath* at any Time, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, lopped or topped any Timber-Trees, or other Trees belonging to his Copyhold, at unseasonable Times, whereby the said Trees may decay and die; for this is also a Forfeiture of his Copyhold Estate, and enquirable here.

*Suffering Houses to decay, and fall down, for Want of Repairs.*

Also you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor by Copy of Court-Roll, *Hath* at any Time, contrary to the Custom of the said Manor, permitted or suffered any Copyhold or Customary Messuage or Tenement, Cottage, Barn, Stable, Brew-house, Malt-house, or other Edifice or Building, to decay or fall down, or shall not repair the same, but suffer them, any, or either of them to be uncovered, by which Waste is committed; this is likewise a Forfeiture of his Copyhold Estate, and enquirable here.

*Who*



*Who died seised since last Court, and who is next Heir.*

Likewise you shall enquire, Whether any Copyholder, or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor, by Copy of Court-Roll, according to the Custom of the said Manor, *Hasb*, at any Time since the last Court, *died* so seised thereof, and of what Estate he died so seised, and who is his next Heir, and of what Age; that the Lord may have his Fine, Rent, and other Services secured to him, and the Heir be admitted Tenant.

*Who surrendered his Copyhold since last Court, and to whom.*

Moreover you are to enquire, Whether any Copyholder, or Tenant of any Customary Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, holden of this Manor, by Copy of Court-Roll, according to the Custom of the said Manor, *Hasb*, at any Time since the last Court, surrendered any Copyhold Estate into the Hands of the Lord's Bailiff, or into the Hands of any of the Copyholders, or Customary Tenants of the said Manor, to the Use of any Person: For upon every such Surrender the Lord ought to have a Fine, and the Parties, in whose Hands the Surrender was made, ought to come to the next Court, and present the

## Of Courts Baron.

same Surrender so taken, and put the same into the Hands of the Lord, to the Use of the Alienee, that is to say, to the Use of him to whom the Surrender was made; or otherwise, such Person that took such Surrender forfeits his Copyhold, for not bringing in the same, and done what in him lies to make the Lord lose his Fine, as also to disinherit him to whose Use the Surrender was made.

### *Corollary.*

*Lastly*, You shall enquire, If all the Defaults and Complaints that were presented at the last Court, were sufficiently redressed, or not; and if all the Laws and Orders you formerly made, are observed and kept: And you shall also enquire of all other Things which you shall think convenient to be enquired into.

And so you may go together, and enquire of your Charge, &c.

### Another Form of Charge.

#### *Preamble.*

*Gentlemen of the Jury,*

**T**HE Lord of this Manor has thought fit to appoint me his Steward to keep this Court here; whereby (though I am at present a Stranger to you, and to the Customs of

of this Manor) it now lies upon me to acquaint you with what is your Duty ; wherein, if I shall in any Particular misinform you, whom I am very well satisfied have a perfect Knowledge of your Business in this Place, and what is here enquirable into and presentable, I must desire you to remember, That it is impossible for me to understand all the particular Customs of this Manor, without some longer Acquaintance with it.

**Charge.**

The Charge I shall give you shall be short, consisting only of the Heads of those Things which are generally enquired into, and presented in most of the Courts-Baron of this Realm, and, as I am informed, in this Court-Baron.

**Suit.**

First, You are to enquire of all Persons that owe Suit to this Court, and make Default, and you ought to present their Names ; for all such Persons as hold of the Lord by Suit of Court, wheresoever they live, or of what Age soever they be, should attend here, or be amerced.

You are to enquire of all Manner of Alienations, whether the same be by Death or by Surrender.

## Of Courts-Baron.

### *Death of Tenants.*

If any of the Tenants is dead since the last Court, or before, and his Death is not presented, you ought to enquire what Lands he held of this Manor, and how the same were holden, and what Advantage the Lord has by his Death by Relief, Escheat, or otherwise, and who is the next Heir, and of what Age he is.

### *Surrenders.*

If any Copyholder of this Manor, since the last Court, hath surrendred any of his Copyhold Lands, holden of this Manor, to the Use of any other Person, by the Hands of other Copyhold Tenants; every such Surrender, whether absolute or conditional, must be presented at the Court, otherwise they who have taken such Surrender, forfeit their own Copyhold.

### *Lands and Services concealed.*

Also, if any of the Lord's Lands, Customs, Rents, Services, Franchises, Royalties, or Evidences, be concealed or with-held from him without his Consent, by whom, and what it is, and how long it hath been with-held.

### *Incroachment.*

*Incroachment.*

Also, if any Incroachment be made upon the Lord's Land, or upon the Waste or Common, without Licence of the Lord.

*Trespafs.*

Also, if any Trespafs is made upon the Demefnes of the Lord; or if any Tenant take away his Hawks, Wood, Fish, Fowl, and the like; or Hawk or Hunt in his Manor without his Leave.

*Who is Tenant.*

Also, if any Tenant have aliened their Lands without Notice to the Lord, and when, what, and to whom, and what is due to the Lord thereby by the Custom; for the Lord must know who is his Tenant, that he may know of whom to expect his Service.

Also, if any Tenant have committed any Forfeiture. Freeholders may forfeit by committing Felony; in which Case, after the King hath his Year and a Day, the Lord is to have his Land. Also, if a Freeholder aliens his Land in Mortmain, that is to Bishop, Parson, Vicar, or Corporation, where there is a Succession, viz. to them and their Successors, without Licence of the King and the Lord; this is likewise a Forfeiture.

**As**

As to the Copyhold Tenants, they may forfeit by committing Felony, doing Waste, letting Houses fall, or be very ruinous by Want of Repair; or if a Person have two Copyholds, and impairs one to amend the other, by cutting down or marring Timber, contrary to the Custom, by passing or letting their Land by Charter or Deed; for it must be by Surrender, by letting for longer than a Year and Day without Licence, according to Custom: By not paying his Rent, or performing his Services, as Suit of Court, and the like; especially if he deny and refuse it: If any Rescous or Pound-breach be made of a Distress taken by the Lord, or his Bailiff, within the Manor, for any Rent or Service due to the Lord; if any remove ancient Bounds between Lord and Tenant, or one Lord or another, or between Tenant and Tenant, and many other Ways, he may forfeit his Copyhold.

**Commons.**

Next, I shall put you in Mind of some Things you are to enquire into, which concern the Benefits of the Tenants; namely, You are to enquire if any take Common that hath no Right to it, or having Common keep more than his Number, or the Quantity of his Land, or chase and rechase between two Farms in two Parishes, or put in Cattle not Commonable; or inclose, dig, build upon, or otherwise abuse and oppress the Common, without Licence of the Lord, or any Tenant

**Tenant inclose the Land which ought to be in Common.**

***Conclusion.***

***(As to the Court-Leet, now held):***

**Lastly, You are to enquire of all other Things (though not mentioned by me) which you know in your Consciences to appertain to your Charge, and that ought to be enquired into. This, Gentlemen, is all I shall at present say ; so you may depart, and consider of your Charge, and perform your Duty according to the Oath you have taken.**

***Tenant's Death.***

**If any Tenant's Death be presented, and the Heir comes not in, then the Crier is to make Proclamation, and say, If any one can make any Title or Claim to the Copyhold Lands and Tenements holden of this Manor, of which A. B. died seised, Let them come in, and they shall be received, or else the same will be seised in the Hands of the Lord of the Manor for Want of a Tenant. This is the 1<sup>st</sup>, (2<sup>d</sup> or 3<sup>d</sup>) Proclamation:**

***Surrenderer.***

**After Three Courts you may seise.**

**So likewise, if the Surrenderor comes not in, then you are to make Proclamation, and say,**

## Of Courts-Baron.

say, *A. B.* come into Court, and be admitted to the Copyhold Land and Tenements, holden of this Manor, which were surrendered to the Use of you and your Heirs, (or as the Surrender is) or else the same will be seised in the Hands of the Lord, &c.

### *Admittance.*

If any come to be admitted, you are to examine what Claim they pretend ; whether Heir at Law, Devisee, Purchaser, or otherwise, and draw short Minutes of the same for your Memory, to draw it afterwards up in Form ; and upon your Admittance you are to repeat how the Title stands. As for Example : If one that is Heir come to be admitted, you take hold of one End of a Rod, and he that is to be admitted on the other End ; and you must say, Whereas at this Court (or before) the Homage presented, That *A. B.* Copyhold Tenant of this Manor, before this Court, died seised of certain Copyhold Lands and Tenements, holden of this Manor, and that you *C. D.* are his eldest Son and Heir, (or only Son and Heir, or Brother and Heir) as the same is. Whereupon you come into Court, and grave to be admitted Tenant to the Premisses.

### *The Steward's Admission of a Tenant.*

The Lord of this Manor, by me his Steward, doth hereby deliver you Seisin by the Rod,



Rod, and admit you Tenant to the Premisses (that is to say) to one Messuage, &c. and this is to hold to you and your Heirs at the Will of the Lord, by the Rents, Customs, and Services therefore due and accustomed; you paying your Fine, and performing your Suits and Services.

*The Oath of Fealty.*

Then you swear him to Fealty thus: You *A. B.* do swear that you will be faithful, and Fealty bear to the Lord of this Manor, for the Lands and Tenements that you claim to hold of him; and that you will from Time to Time pay, perform, and do the Rents, Customs, and Services therefore due and accustomed, and at the Times assigned. *So help you God.*

✧ Fines upon a Discent (unless certain, as in some Manors) are a Year and Half's Value of the Land; but upon a Purchase, commonly two Year's Rent.

✧ Before Admission, every one admitted must pay the Arrears of Rent, or else the same is lost.

There are likewise Freeholders as well as Copyholders, and they for such Freehold Lands must make a Recognition to this Effect:

*Acknow-*

*Acknowledgment of the Tenant.*

You *A. B.* do acknowledge to hold of the Lord of this Manor, by Fealty, Suit of Court, and the yearly Rent of 4*s.* one Messuage, &c. which you claim by Right of Inheritance, as Son and Heir of *C. B.* your late Father deceased.

And then swear him to Fealty.

Copyholders may be admitted, and Freeholders make their Recognition by Attorney, as well as in Person.

In Recognitions, if by Discent, the Tenant pays the Lord Relief, that is, a Year's Quit-Rent; but otherwise on Purchase.

The next Thing will be to know the Fees, which are commonly different in most Manors; but this the *Medium*.

*The Fees.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
For Entry of every Conditional Surrender	0	2	0
For every Acknowledgment of Satisfaction	0	1	0

## In Admissions.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Reciting every Proclamation —	0	6	6
Reciting a Will and Surrender to the Use of the same —	0	6	8
<i>Admiss. Cop. &amp; Entr.</i> commonly ac- cording to the Length of the Parcels, if an ordinary Length,	0	13	4
Surrender to the Use of a Will —	0	2	0

## Feme-Covert.

A Feme-Covert cannot pass a Surrender but by the Steward or Lord's Hand, and she must be privately examined, *viz.* That you are free and willing that the Lands and Tenements in this Surrender contained, should be conveyed to C. D. and his Heirs, (or as the Surrender is) and this is without Compulsion of your Husband.

The Fees of which are——6*s.* 8*d.*

And taking the Surrender—3*s.* 4*d.*

But amongst Parcels of Land, you will find some *Ac etiams* or *Nec nons* ; you must remember, that is a Distinction that hath been formerly in several Copies, and several People's Lands, and for every of these you are besides the *Adm. Cop. & Entr.* to have —— 6*s.* 8*d.*

When

When all Business is done :

**Oyes** ; (and let the Crier repeat after you, viz.) All Manner of Persons that have any Thing more to do at the Court here this Day holden and kept, let them come in, and they shall be received ; otherwise they may depart this Time, and give their Attendance upon a New Summons.

---

*The Method of making up a Rental of a Manor.*

**A** Rental of the Manor of S—— for one Year, ended at the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel, in the Year of our Lord, &c, as followeth, viz.

J. R. Gent.	For two Messuages or Tenements,	} s. d. xiii. iv.
	and fifty Acres of Land, Meadow and Pasture, lying in B.	

T. K. Gent.	For one Messuage or Tenement,	} ii. vi.
	and certain Lands in, &c. —	

So set down as many as be in this Form.

In all, &c.

Prece.

Precedents of some Deeds, &c. relating to Copyholds.

*A Surrender of a Copyhold taken by the Steward out of the Manor, in the Presence of two Customary Tenants.*

*Maner' de } Memorand', That on the —*  
*Long S—.* } *M* Day of, &c. at *M.* in the  
 County of, &c. *W. B.* (who claims to hold  
 for Term of his Life, by Copy of Court-  
 Roll, of the Manor aforesaid, bearing Date,  
 &c. (amongst other Things) one Close of  
 Pasture, called *B.* containing, &c. and one  
 Close of, &c. with the Appurtenances within  
 the said Manor of *Long S—*, came before  
 me *T. G.* Steward of the said Manor, and in  
 the Presence of *A. D.* and *J. C.* two of the  
 Customary Tenants of the same Manor, did  
 surrender and yield up, into the Hands of  
 the Lord of the said Manor, the said several  
 Closes of Pasture and Arable Land, &c.  
 with the Appurtenances, and all his Estate,  
 Right, Title, Interest, Possession (and if more  
 than one Life) Reversion, Claim, and Demand  
 whatsoever, of, in, and to the same  
 Closes of Pasture, &c. and of, in, and to  
 every Part and Parcel thereof, to the End  
 that the Lord of the said Manor might do  
 therewith his Will.

*W. B.*

*Capit' & cognit' Die & Anno*  
*prius supradict' cora' me* } *A. D.* }  
*T. G. Seneschal' ibid. in* } *J. C.* } *Tenentes.*  
*presentia nostra,*

F

Note,

*Note,* This is to be read to the two Tenants, after the Tenant *W. B.* hath surrendred (he saying after the Steward, the usual Words in a common Surrender) and then the two Customary Tenants are to set their Hands as Witnesses thereto (*ut antea*) and present the same at the next Court.

*A Surrender of a Copyhold held by one Life, into the Hands of the Lord of the Manor, in Consideration of an Annuity for Life, by Way of Assignment.*

To all to whom these Presents shall come,  
*M. B.* of, &c. sendeth Greeting:

**W**Hereas the said *M. B.* by Virtue of a Copy of Court-Roll, of the Manor of, &c. bearing Date, &c. signed by, &c. then Lord of the said Manor, is and stands lawfully possessed of, and interested in one Tenement, &c. being Part of the Manor aforesaid, for the Term of her Life, according to the Custom of the said Manor, as by the said Copy of Court-Roll may more at large appear. *Now* these Presents witness, That the said *M. B.* for and in Consideration of the annual Sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. secured to be paid to her, during her natural Life, by *R. G.* Esq; the present Lord of the said Manor of, &c. hath assigned, transferred and set over, and by these Presents doth assign, &c. unto the said *R. G.* the before recited  
Tene-

Tenement, &c. with the Appurtenances, and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of her the said *M. B.* of, in, and to the same, by Virtue of the said Copy of Court-Roll, or the Custom of the said Manor, or otherwise howsoever; together also with the said Copy; and to the Intent that the said *R. G.* may become as lawfully and as absolutely Possessed of the said Tenement, Lands, Premisses, and Appurtenances, as of any other Part or Parcel of the said Manor, now in his Hands, she the said *M. B.* doth hereby Covenant and Promise to and with the said *R. G.* his Heirs and Assigns, That the said *M. B.* shall and will, at the next Court-Baron to be held for the said Manor of ———, or at any other Time or Times, upon the Request and at the Costs and Charges of the said *R. G.* or his Heirs or Assigns, surrender into his or their Hands, or into the Hands of the Steward of the said Manor, or otherwise, according to the Custom of the said Manor, to the Use of the said *R. G.* his Heirs and Assigns, the aforesaid Tenement, Premisses, and Appurtenances, and all and singular the Lands, Meadows, Pastures, Feeding, Common, Ways, Paths, Passages, Easements, &c. to the same, belonging or appertaining; and all her Right, Title, Interest, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same; and that she the said *M. B.* shall and will from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, during the Term of her Life, at the reasonable Request, Costs and Charges in the Law, of the said *R. G.* his Heirs or Assigns, make and

## Of Courts Baron.

do all and every such further and other lawful and reasonable Acts and Things, for the further, better, and more perfect Assuring and Conveying of the said Tenement, Lands, Premisses and Appurtenances to the Use of the said R. G. his Heirs and Assigns, as by him or them, or his or their Counsel learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised, and required. *And further*, That at the Time of such Surrender, or other Assurance, &c. to be so made of the said Tenement, &c. the same shall be free and clear, and freely and clearly acquitted and discharged, of and from all former Surrenders, Forfeitures, and other Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, done, or wittingly suffered by her the said M. B. or by any other Person or Persons lawfully claiming, by, from or under her. *In Witness*, &c.

*Note* ; A Bond from the said R. G. to M. B. or her Trustee, for Payment of the said Annuity at two Payments in the Year, the first to begin at, &c. reciting at large the said Surrender in the Beginning of the Condition.

*A Surrender of a Copyhold held by a Widowhood, and one Life out of Court, in order to take a new Estate therein by Lease.*

**T**O all to whom, &c. A. P. Widow of J. P. late of, &c. deceased, and S. B. the Wife of J. B. of the same Place Gent. and the said J. B. Husband of the said S. B. send Greeting: *Whereas* by Copy of Court-Roll of the Manor of, &c. aforesaid, bearing Date, &c. a Grant was made by, &c. unto T. P. of &c. aforesaid,



aforesaid, of a Messuage, or Tenement, &c. situate, lying and being in, &c. And then late in the Tenure of, &c. to hold for the Term of the Lives of the said T. P. and J. P. and S. P. Son and Daughter of the said T. P. and the Life of the longest Liver of them successively, at the Will of the Lord according to the Custom of the said Manor, by and under the yearly Rent of, &c. and one Heriot on the Death of each of them, when it should happen, being the best Beast, or Goods then on the Premises, or in Lieu thereof, the Sum of, &c. in Money, at the Election of the Lord of the said Manor; And by and under all other Rents, Suits, Customs and Services therefore due, and of Right accustomed, as by the said Copy of Court-Roll may more at large appear. And whereas the said T. P. and J. P. are since deceased, whereby the said A. P. is possessed of the Premises aforesaid, for the Term of her Widowhood, according to the Custom of the said Manor of, &c. And whereas the said S. P. is since married to the said J. B. Now these Presents Witness, That the said A. P. by and with the Consent, and at the Direction and Appointment of the said S. B. and J. B. Testified by their being made Parties to, and Signing and Sealing of these Presents; And also the said S. B. and J. B. for divers good Causes and Considerations them thereto moving, and to the Intent and Purpose, that a new Estate of and in the Premises, may be granted to the said A. P. they the said A. P. S. B. and J. B. have surrendered and yielded up, and by these Presents do, &c. unto W. K. the

*Note; A Consideration of 5 s. or other Sum to S. B. and J. B. seems necessary.*

## Of Courts Baron.

Elder of, &c. Esq; and *W. K.* the Younger, Esq; Eldest Son, and Heir Apparent of the said *W. K.* the Elder, and Lord of the said Manor of, &c. as well the said recited Copy of Court-Roll, and all and singular the Messuage, Tenement, Lands and Premises aforesaid, with the Appurtenances therein, or thereby granted; as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of them the said *A. P.* and *S. B.* and *J. B.* and of either or any of them, of, in and to the same, or of, in or to any Part or Parcel thereof; and the said *A. P.* *S. B.* and *J. B.* do hereby Covenant for themselves and every of them, and their respective Executors, &c. That they the said *A. P.* or either of them, have not done any other Act to charge or incumber the Premises, &c. And also, That they, and every of them, shall and will from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, during their respective Lives, at the reasonable Request and Costs and Charges in the Law, of the said *W. K.* the Elder, and *W. K.* the Younger, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs or Assigns, make, do and suffer, or cause, or procure to be made, done or suffered, all and every such further, and other lawful and reasonable Acts and Things for the further, better, and more perfect surrendring, assigning or conveying of the said Messuage or Tenement, Lands and Premises, to the Use of the said *W. K.* the Elder, and *W. K.* the Younger, their Heirs and Assigns, as by their, or either of their Counsel learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required. *In Witness, &c.* A

*A Release of a Copyhold Estate.*

**T**O all, *&c. W. B.* of, *&c.* and *T. B.* of, *&c.* and Brother of the said *W. B.* send Greeting. *Whereas* the said *W. B.* is, or was seized for and during the Term of his natural Life, according to the Custom of the Manor of, *&c.* of and in one Copyhold Messuage or Tenement, with the Appurtenances in, *&c.* aforesaid, being Parcel of the said Manor late in the Tenure or Occupation of, *&c.* deceased, and of and in several Parcels of Land, Meadow and Pasture to the same belonging, or reputed Part thereof: And *whereas* the said *T. B.* hath a Copyhold Estate for the Term of his Life, in the said Messuage or Tenement and Premises in Reversion, after the Death of the said *W. B.* as by the Court-Rolls of the said Manor may more fully appear. Now, *Know ye*, That the said *W. B.* and *T. B.* for, and in Pursuance of an Agreement heretofore made and concluded, by and between the said *W. B.* and *E. F.* Lord of the said Manor of, *&c.* of and for the said Copyhold Estate; and for, and in Consideration of the Sum of, *&c.* of lawful Money, *&c.* by him the said *E. F.* in Hand paid to the said *W. B.* and *T. B.* or one of them, before Sealing and Delivery hereof, the Receipt whereof they do hereby severally acknowledge, and for other good Causes and Considerations them thereunto moving, have *Granted, yeilded up, surrendered, remised, released, and quit-claimed*, and by these Presents do, and either of the doth Grant, Yeild up, *&c.*

*Surrenders.*

A Covenant to surrender Copyhold Lands.  
*Modern Conveyances*, p. 127.

A Surrender of Copyhold Lands, conditional by the Hands of Two Customary Tenants out of Court. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 603.

A Surrender of Copyhold Lands made into Tenants Hands. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 604.

A Surrender of Copyhold Lands made in Court before the Steward, and the Examination of the Wife. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 605.

A Surrender of Copyhold Lands by Way of Mortgage for Payment of Money. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 606.

Surrender of Copyhold Lands in the Court, with the Admission of the Tenant accordingly. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 607.

A Preamble of a Covenant (in Nature of a Mortgage) upon Surrender of Copyhold Lands. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 686.

*Recoveries.*

A Covenant to suffer Recovery in a Court-Baron. *Servant's Guide*. p. 239.

To suffer a Recovery in a Court-Baron by Plaintiff. *Ars Clericalis*. Part I. p. 340.

*Other Precedents relating to Copyholds.*

A Bargain and Sale of Copyhold Lands.  
*Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 398. A

A Bargain and Sale of Copyhold Lands, &c. with Covenants of Assurance. *Ars Clericalis*, Part II. p. 401.

A Feoffment of Freehold, and to surrender Copyhold Lands. *Bridgman*, p. 31.

An Indenture of Covenants upon Contract on Purchase of a Copyhold, where Part of the Purchase-Money is paid, and the Purchaser to be at Liberty to proceed in the Purchase. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 34.

Covenants for purchasing the Equity of Redemption of Copyhold Lands mortgaged. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 36.

A Declaration of Trust, upon admitting Two Lives into a Copyhold, with necessary Covenants. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 28.

A Bond to surrender Copyhold Lands, wherein the Obligor is admitted in Trust for the Obligee. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 124.

A Bond to pay 40 s. more for a Fine on Admittance to a Copyhold, if the Lord have not another Fine for Admittance of the same Lands within Three Years. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 127.

A Settlement before Marriage of a Copyhold Estate, where (according to the Custom of the Manor) there is a dead Year after the Death of every Tenant. *Scrivener's Guide*, p. 407.

---



---

# COURTS-BARON,

A N D

## Copyhold-Courts.

---

*Of Manors, their Antiquity, Definition  
and Division.*

**H**AVING before treated in General of Courts-Leet, I now come to Courts-Baron, wherein I intend to be more particular, especially for that many Things annex'd as Accidents and Appendances to a Court Leet, do also belong to a Court-Baron; but seeing a Manor is generally the Foundation of both Courts, and is the immediate Cause of a Court-Baron, it will be necessary to premise some few Observables touching the Antiquity, Definition, and Division of Manors.

As to the Antiquity of Manors, we find, That the ancient Kings of this Realm, who had all the Lands of *England* in Demesne, (*i. e.*

in their own Hands) did grant a certain Compass or Circuit of Ground to certain Lords and great Personages, with Liberty to parcel the Lands out to other inferior Tenants, reserving such Duties and Services as they thought fit, with Power to keep Courts, wherein they might redress Misdemeanors and Nuisances within such their Precincts, and punish the Offences of their Tenants; and debate and decide Controversies of *Morum & Tuum* between them: The said Lords performing such Services, and paying such Rents, &c. as the said Kings reserv'd by such their Grants and Donations.

And these Grantees being formerly great Lords and Noblemen, were called Barons, and came to Parliament, and from thence the Courts so granted are called Courts-Barons, as also the Grantees are called Lords, and the Lands granted are called Manors or Lordships to this Day; tho' in Process of Time, by Grants and Conveyances from such Noblemen and Barons, these Lordships or Manors came into the Hands of Knights and ordinary Gentlemen by Purchase, &c. and thus we find 'em at this Day.

For the Etymology of the Word *Manor*, some derive it *a Manendo*, to dwell or reside, and then it is either from *Mansio*, the Manor-House where the Lord resides, or *quia Dominus ac Tenentes (vel Residentes) super Terras suas manent ac cohabitant*: Others derive it *a Manuario*, *quia labore Manuum utitur*, from manuring the Ground: But others say, it comes from the French Word *Mesner*, to manage or govern, because the Lord had the Management

ment and Government of the Tenants within such his Jurisdiction.

A Manor anciently was thus described, viz. *Manerium est Feodum Nobile, partim Vassalis (i. e. Copyhold Tenants) concessum ab certa Servitia reddita, partim Domino in usum Familiae suae, cum Jurisdictione in Vassallos ab concessa prae-dia reservatum.*— Terras quae Vassallis conceduntur dicimus Tenementales, quae Domino reservantur Dominicales, Totum vero Feodum Dominicum appellatur, &c.

This Description much resembles the Definition of a Manor at this Day: For a Manor is a Lordship or Territory, with a Court by Prescription, at which the Tenants of the same do Suit and Service, the Lands whereof are partly in Demesne, and partly in Tenure.

So that a Manor consists of Demesnes, Tenants, Services, and a Court-Baron, and must be Time out of Memory, for a Manor cannot be made at this Day, because a Court-Baron depending upon Custom cannot now be made, which Court is the chief Prop and Pillar of a Manor, for no sooner doth that fail, but the Manor falls to the Ground.

Upon the first Creation of Manors, the Lords took as much Land as was necessary for their own Use into their own Hands, which was called Demesnes, and they distributed as much as they thought convenient among their Tenants, and the Residue was called the Lords Wastes, because neglected by the Lord.



## *Court-Baron incident to a Manor.*

A Court-Baron is incident to a Manor, and a Manor cannot be without a Court-Baron, and Suitors or Freeholders, Two at the least: For if all the Freeholds (except one) escheat to the Lord, or if he purchase all (except one), there his Manor is gone, for that it cannot be a Manor without a Court-Baron, and a Court-Baron cannot be holden but before two Suitors at the least. A Court-Baron is incident to a Manor, as a Court of Pyepowder to a Fair. By the Grant of a Manor *cum pertinentiis*, the Court passeth; and a Man cannot grant his Court, without a Grant of the Manor: But he may grant the Profits of his Court, without granting the Manor. *1. Brownl. 175. Brown's Case.*

*To be held within the Manor, unless by Special Order.*

The Court-Baron must be holden within the Manor, for if it be holden without the Manor, it is void, unless a Lord being seised of Two or Three Manors hath usually, Time out of Mind, kept at one of his Manor-Courts for all the said Manors, then by Custom such Courts are sufficient in Law, albeit they are not holden within the several Manors. *1. Inst. 58. a.*

# Of Courts-Baron.

## Of a Customary Manor.

Two Sorts  
of Courts-  
Baron.

There may be a Customary Manor held by Copy, and such a Customary Lord may keep Courts and grant Copies, *11 Rep. Nevil's Case. Cr. Jac. 260. contra.* For you must *note*, There are Two Sorts of Courts-Baron, one at Common Law, incident to every Manor, and is of Freeholders, and the Freeholders, are Judges. There is also a Customary Court, consisting of customary Tenants, for without them it cannot be, and this Court may be holden without free Tenants, or other Suitors, (except Copyholders) and of this Court the Lord or his Steward is Judge, *1 Inst. 58.* And when the Court-Baron is of this double Nature, the Court-Rolls contain Matters appertaining to both.

Also a Manor may be Copyhold, and held of another Manor by Copy of Court-Roll; and if such a Copyhold Manor be granted, the Grantee and his Heirs may hold a Copyhold-Court within the said Manor, without any special Grant of such Court: For of common Right a Court-Baron or Copyhold-Court is incident to every Manor.

### Court for Copyholders.

When the Lord of a Manor having many ancient Copyholds in a Vill, grants the Inheritance of all his Copyholds to another, the Grantee may hold Courts for the customary Tenants, and accept Surrenders, and make  
Admit-

Admittances, and Grants; for altho' this is not a Manor in Law, because there want Freeholders, yet there may be holden a Court for Copyholders, and the Lord or Steward is Judge; and as the other being a Court-Baron may be called the Freeholders Court, this may be called the Copyholders Court; and and so if all the Freeholds do escheat, or if the Lord release the Tenures and Services of all his Free Tenants, yet the Lord may hold a Customary Court for all his Copyhold Tenants: So if the Lord demise all his Lands granted by Copy to another for a Thousand Years, such Lessee may hold Courts for the Copyholders, 4 Rep. 26. *Melwich's Case*. These Number of Copyholds may support a Custom, but a single Copyholder cannot hold a Court.

Who may keep a Copyhold-Court.

Tenant at Will of a Copyhold-Manor may grant Copyhold-Estates, but cannot keep Courts.

If Guardian in Socage keeps Courts in his own Name, and grants Copies, it is good, and shall bind the Heir. Cr. Jac. 53. 98. *Shopland and Ruder*.

The Lord himself may grant or make Admittance out of the Manor at what Place he pleaseth, but so cannot the Steward, 4 Rep. 26, 27. *Molinnex*. But, as was said before, by Custom the Court may be held out of the Manor, and Grants and Admittances there made be good. An Honour consists of many Manors, yet all the Courts are distinguished, and have several Copyholders; and tho' there is for all the Manors but one Court, yet are they *quasi* several and distinct Courts, and so

Honour.

## Of Courts-Baron.

it was usually in the Time of the Abbots; they kept but one Court for many Manors. *Cr. Car.* 361. *Segord and Hone.* 11 *Rep.* 12, 18.

*How often Courts-Baron are to be kept.*

The usual and accustomed Time is to keep this Court every Three Weeks; but tho' no Court, Time out of Mind, hath been holden within the Manor, yet it is not thereby extinct and lost, for it is incident to a Manor of common Right. 4 *Rep.* 26.

In a Court-Baron,

The Lord is Chief to command and appoint, and he is sometimes Chancellor in Cases of Equity.

The Steward to direct and record.

The Freeholders to assize and adjudge Amerciaments, and to return and certify Judgments.

The Copyholders to inform Offences committed against the Lord within the Manor, and to present such Things as shall be given in Charge by the Steward.

The Bailiff to execute the Process of the Court, and to make Return into the Court of the Execution thereof.

*Courts-Baron ordained for Three Ends.*

1<sup>st</sup>. These Courts-Baron were ordained to adjust Differences between Lord and Lord adjoining.

2<sup>dly</sup>. To

2dly. To keep Rest and Quietness between Lord and Tenant, that the Lord should permit the Tenant to enjoy, paying his Rent, and performing his Services, and that the Tenant should not wrong the Lord by withdrawing his Rents, Customs, or Services.

3dly. To set Things right between Tenant and Tenant, as if any particular Wrong, as Debt, Trespass, &c. be under 40s. here is the Place of Redress for it. The Proceedings wherein, *vide post.* and every publick Trespass and Offence must be punished by Amerciament, which must be presented by Men sworn in the Court.

*The Differences between a Court-Leet and Court-Baron are,*

1. Courts-Baron are inseparably incident to a Manor, so that every Lord of a Manor may keep a Court-Baron; but few have Leets, without special Prescription, or some special Patent from the King.

2. In Courts-Baron the Suitors are Judges, but in Courts-Leet the Steward is Judge.

3. Courts-Baron are kept once every Three Weeks; but Courts-Leet, by the Statute *Magna Charta*, cap. 35. are to be kept but twice every Year, one Time within a Month after Easter, and another Time within a Month after Michaelmas. *Vide ante.*

4. Courts-Baron may be kept in any Place within the Manor; but a Court-Leet, by the said Statute of *Magna Charta*, is to be kept in *certo Loco ac determinato* within the Precinct.

5. Courts-Baron cannot subsist without two Suitors at least; but Courts-Leet can well subsist without any Suitors.

6. Courts-Baron inquire of no Offences committed against the King; but Courts-Leet inquire of all Offences under High Treason, committed against the State and Dignity of the King.

7. Originally Courts-Baron belonged to Lords of Manors; but Courts-Leet belong to the King only.

8. A Writ of Error lies on a Judgment given in Courts-Leet, but not so of a Court-Baron: So in a Court-Leet a *Capias* lies; but in a Court-Baron, a Distress or Attachment by Goods.

9. In a Court-Baron, Action of Debt lieth for the Lord himself, because the Suitors are Judges; but in a Court-Leet, the Lord cannot maintain any Action for himself, because his Steward is Judge.

10. This Court may take a Verdict or Presentment of less than Twelve Jury-men, which the Court-Leet cannot.

Present-  
ments in  
Courts-  
Leet.

If a Thing be presented at the Day in a Leet, if it pass that Day without being repealed, it stands for ever; therefore if a false Presentment be made, the Party shall have an Action the same Day against the Prosecutors; but if he stay till another Day, it's otherwise, and he is put to his Writ of Error.

*Traversing*

*Traversing Presentments.*

In some Cases, the Law admits the Party to traverse; but in most Cases not, *Dyer* 13. If one be presented in a Court-Leet for Bloodshed, or any other personal Wrong, this Presentment is not traversable, but the Party is without Remedy therein, though the Presentment be false, and the Matter of it untrue, because no Process is there awardable against the Party to call him to answer; but the Party may remove the Presentment into the King's Bench, and there he may traverse it: But if the Presentment touch Freeholds, as Purprestures, Nuisances, &c. he may traverse.

He who is amerced in a Court-Leet, may traverse the Resiency.

Counsel prayed to discharge a Constable chosen by three Justices of the Peace in the Parish of *Homeby*, because it is a Place exempt, and Warrants there executed by the Bailiff of the Hundred of *Nobottle-Grove*; *sed non allocatur*, for the Justices of Peace have Power to elect Constables of Hundreds, or particular Parishes, as *Custodes Comitatus*, where there is no Leet or particular Power in the Lord of a Manor to choose, as was the Lord *Wentworth's* Case, 1 *Bull.* 174. who elects in *Hackney* and *Stepney*, and here no Leet appears, nor other Right to choose. 21 *Car. 2. B. R. the Case of Terry and Furnese.*

27 *Ass. p. 6.* It was presented in a Leet, that *J. N.* had inclosed such Lands which

ought to lie in Common for all the Inhabitants of a Vill, &c. *ad commune nocumentum Inhabitan' ville predict'*; and this Presentment was adjudged void; for this is a private Tort to the particular Inhabitants of this Vill, and no publick Common Nuisance. *Wormberton and Burton's Case* was in *Replevin*, the Defendant made Conusance as Bailiff to Sir *Foulk Grevil*, for that he had a Leet within his Manor of *D.* and that at such a Court the Plaintiff was amerced for putting his Geese upon the Common there, and for that Amerciament distreined; and because it was not shewed that the Common was within the Leet, as also because the Court held that it was not any Article inquirable in a Leet, nor punishable there, it was adjudged *pro Quer'*, *Cra. Eliz.* 448. Presentment for surcharging a Common is not good. 2 *Roll's Abr.* 81. *Bers and Storer.*

A Presentment is for enclosing a Croft, in which the *Gents del Vill* have Common, in Annoyance of all the People of the said Vill, is not good, for an Affize lieth.

#### *Of the Authority of the Lord and the Steward.*

Of the  
Lord.

The Lord's Authority consists chiefly in Four Things:

1. In punishing Offences and Misdemeanors committed within the Precincts of his Manor; as, for Breach of By-Laws, Non-performance of Customs and Services, not discharging Duties, Offices, &c.

2. In



2. In deciding Controversies about the Title of Copyhold Lands within his Manor: And when he sits in Court, to end Debates of this Kind, he is not tied to the strict Form of the Common Law; for he is a Chancellor in his Court, and may redress Matters by Equity upon a Bill exhibited: As for Instance;

If I surrender a Copyhold to the Use of a Stranger, upon Trust or Confidence that such Debts being by me discharged, he shall surrender back his Copyhold, and I pay the Debts, and he refuses to make the Resurrender: Now at Common Law I am left Remediless, this being a bare Confidence, and no Condition; but upon a Bill exhibited in the Lord's Court, I shall be relieved; for the Lord upon Proof of the Matter, may seize the Copyhold, and readmit me according to the Effect of the said Confidence.

3. In admitting to Copyholds: And in this Customary Power, the Lord doth somewhat exceed the Steward; for the Lord may make Admittances either upon voluntary Grants, or upon Surrenders, or upon Descents, in any Place out of the Manor; whereas the Steward can only make such Admittances within the Manor.

4. In giving Licence to Copyholders to alien by Deed, which the Steward cannot do but by express Words in his Patent, or by special Authority given him by the Lord, or by some particular Customs warranting the same.

Of the  
Steward.

All Stewards of Courts are either by Deed, or without Deed ; for one may be retained to keep his Court-Baron and Courts-Leet without Deed, and that Retainer shall continue till he be discharged. *1 Inst.* 61. 6. 4. 27. 30. And such Stewards may take Surrenders of Customary Tenants of Courts. *4 Rep.* 30. *Lady Holcroft's Case*, but the Custom must warrant it. *Note*, A Difference between a Steward of a Manor, and a Steward of Court ; Stewards of a Manor may take Surrenders in any Place. *1 Leon.* p. 227. *Blagrove and Wood*. The Steward may make his Precept by Word to the Bailiff to distrain ; but it is safest for the Bailiff to have it in Writing.

In all Actions real which concern Lands, the Suitors are the Judges ; and therefore the Steward is Judge in a Court-Leet, and in the Court Baron the Suitors are Judges.

Steward  
makes his  
Deputy,  
what he  
may act.

A Steward appoints his Deputy to keep a Court *ad Tradendum* Copyhold Land, to be for Life ; the Deputy commands *A.* his Servant to keep Court, and grant the said Land, and the Custom found did not extend further than the Deputy ; though a Deputy cannot transfer his Authority over, being an Office of Trust ; yet *per Cur'*, to take a Surrender, and grant Land by Copy, is not any judicial Act ; and the Admitting a Copyholder is not any judicial Act ; for there need not be any Suitors there, who are the Judges ; and such a Court may be holden out of the Precincts of the Manor, and the Grant is good, especially if the Lord of the Manor agree to it

it afterwards. 1 Leon. 286. Lord Dacre's Case, one is made Steward *ad exequendum per se vel sufficien' deputat' suum*; J. S. makes A. his Deputy *hac vice*, to take a Surrender, & *ad ulterius faciend'*, &c. it is a good Deputation; and though the Authority was to take the Surrender absolute, and he takes a Surrender upon Condition, yet it is good by Reason of these Words, *Et ad ulterius faciend'*. Cro. El. p. 48. Randal's Case.

A Stewardship was granted to A. to execute the Office *per se vel sufficien' deputat' suum*. A. made a Deputation to M. *ad capiend' unum sursum redditionem* of J. W. and J. his Wife, and to examine J. *ea intentione*, that the said J. W. and J. might take an Estate back for their Lives, the Remainder over to T. B. in Fee; M. took two several Surrenders from the Husband and Wife, the Remainder to J. B. in Fee, upon Condition to pay a certain Sum of Money. And *per Cur'*, the Proceedings are well warranted by the Deputation aforesaid. 1 Leon. 289. Burges's and Foster.

If the Surrender and Regrant is enter'd in the Roll of the Court, dated to be holden the Second Day of May, and the Deputation bearing Date the Third Day of June after; *per Cur'*, this Misentry of the Date of the Court shall not prejudice the Parties; for this Entry is not Matter of Record. *Id. Ibid. Post.*

An Infant is not capable of the Stewardship of a Manor. March 41.

Baron and Feme, Copyholder in the Right of his Wife, surrenders out of Court into the Hands of the Steward, and she was examin'd by

by him; and it was not proved that he was Steward by Patent, nor any special Custom to warrant it, and yet good. *Cro. Jac.* 526. *Switben and Cage.*

King's  
Steward  
may grant  
Copyholds  
that ef-  
cheat.

The King's Copyholder is attainted of Felony, whereby his Copyhold escheats. The Steward may grant this over *ex officio*, without any special Grant, for the Custom of the Manor warrants the Steward of the Manor for the Time being to grant it, and the Custom binds the King, his Heirs, and Successors; but though he may by the Law do this, yet his Duty is, before he makes any such Grant, to inform the Lord Treasurer of *England*, Chancellor and Barons of the *Exchequer*, or any of them, for his better Direction. 4 *Rep.* 30. *Harris and Foye.*

King's Au-  
ditor not to  
appoint  
Stewards.

And in the same Case it was resolved, That the Auditor or King's Receiver had not Power to retain afterward to hold the King's Courts. And this Case is reported in *Cro. El.* 699. the King's Auditor and Surveyor for the County of N. appointed a Steward for one of the Manors, *ills vice*; he kept Courts, and granted Copyholds, &c. Their Appointment is not good, they have no Authority to appoint Stewards; the one being to take Accounts, and the other to survey Land, and the Grant is not good; they ought to have Letters Patents of the Office of Steward. Things of Necessity done by a reputed Steward, are good; and if they come in by Presentment from the Jury of Necessity, are good, as the Admittance of an Heir upon a Presentment or Admittance by a Surrender to an Use;

Use; but Acts voluntary, as a Grant of a Copyhold, &c. not good. *Ibid.*

If the Steward diminishes the ancient Rents and Services, it is a void Copy.

If a Lord command the Steward, that he shall not grant such Land by Copy, if he grant it, it is void.

Copyholders moved the Court, That the Steward might be ordered to bring in the Court-Rolls, to enable him to defend his Title, but the Court denied it. *Style* 128.

As to the Steward's Authority of assessing Fines, *vide post. Tit. Fines.*

*Of Actions in a Court-Baron. Vide post.*

Upon *Affidavit*, that the Debt was above 40s. and divided into several Actions in a Court-Baron, the Court awards a Prohibition and Attachment. *Pasch. 14 Car. 2. B. R.*

In Action upon the Case it was excepted Pledges. in Arrest of Judgment, that the Count is, That whereas in *Cur' Manerii de B.* the Plaintiff was Pledge for the Defendant, he was forced to pay, &c. which is ill, that being to be intended in a Court-Baron, where Pledge is not requisite; *sed non allocatur*, for it may be the King's Court, although it be the Court of the Manor, as *Southwork. 2.* It is said the Plaintiff became Pledge, *in placito debiti*, and so it may be only for Appearance; *sed Cur' contra*, for no Plea can be till after Appearance, and so it must be intended to pay the Condemnation. And altho' no Pledges be requirable, yet if in Fact it be required, and

and the Pledge suffer, he may thereby recover.  
*Pasch. 16 Car. 2. B. R. Nicoll. and Killigrew.*

Condition (in Debt on Bond) to appear to an Action split in a Court-Baron, and answer the Costs and Condemnation by a Day ; the Defendant on *Oyer* pleaded, 23 *Hen. 6. c. 10.* that he was attached by his Goods by Process out of the Court, and detained till, by Procurement of the Bailiff, he entered into the said Bond to him. The Plaintiff demurs ; for this Process is only for Attachment of Goods, and not by Arrest of the Party, and so the Party is not in Danger of Imprisonment, and the Statute is made for the Safety of Mens Persons, not of their Goods. *Per Cur'*, The Clause that all other Bonds should be void, related only to the former Clause to such as are in Prison ; and yet they seemed that if Bond be given for fear of Arrest, it is void : And though this Bond is not entered into to the Bailiff, but unto the Plaintiff, yet such Bond is void at Common Law. The Plaint is for 39 *l.* in the Court of *Norton-Folgate*, and the Bailiff caused Bond of 40 *l.* to be made to the Plaintiff to appear and render the Defendant on Judgment, or pay the Condemnation : And *per Hyde Cb. J.* although the Bond be made void by Common or Statute Law, yet being on Record, if it appear void, as it does here for the Unreasonableness of the Sum extorted, the Court may vacate it, for the Distress there should be but small, and the Court ordered an Information to be brought against the Bailiff for this Extortion. *Pasch. 12 Car. 2. B. R. Randall and Keite.*

Of a *Levar' fac'* in a Court-Baron.

In Trespass for taking a Cow, the Defendant justifies by Process out of an Hundred Court, being *taliter processum*, without entering of Continuances; also there can be no Costs there upon Appearance, because the Person is not attached, but the Goods; also a *Levar' fac'* is no Process there, but a *Distingas*: But *per Cur'*, the constant Course in all Courts is: by *Levar' fac'*, and this is meant by the old Books by a *Distingas*; also by a *Distingas* the Party would have no Remedy, but only Issues be forfeited in the Hundred Courts. 2. The Judgment being given below of Matter within their Jurisdiction, it must be reversed by false Judgment. *Hill. 24 Car. 2. B. R. Do & Parmiter.*

*Dolben*, Steward of *Westminster*, gave Judgment there in Action on the Case, on Consideration that the Plaintiff sent and delivered an Horse to the Defendant, the Defendant promised to pay 5*l.* to the Plaintiff, which he had not done, *ad damnum* 40*s.* after Verdict, and 30*s.* Damages, *Wibens* excepted, that this was out of the Jurisdiction, being above 40*s.* and so it appeared on Record. *Crofts contra*, That the Plaintiff can have no more Damages than he counts of, which is but 40*s.* and therefore well enough; and for this Cause the Plaintiff had Judgment. *M. 28 Car. 2. B. R.*

If one pleads well that he hath a Manor, and shew it, he need no more to intitle himself to a Court-Baron. One Manor cannot have Two Courts-Barons.

Tenant

## Of Courts-Baron.

Tenant at Will of a Manor cannot hold a Court-Baron.

*Quo Warranto* lies of a Court-Baron. *Cro. Jac. King versus Rapperton.*

I must make a good Title to the Manor, otherwise I cannot justify the Keeping of a Court-Baron.

A Man cannot be ousted of his Court-Baron, unless he be ousted of his Manor.

*Stafferton* pleads to the *Quo Warranto*, That Sir Henry Nevill was seised of an ancient Manor, of which Manor the Manors of *Newnham* and others are Parcel, and conveys to himself from Sir Henry Nevill Admittance to the Manor of *Newbenham*, and so of two others, *viz. Laker* and *Ayhworth*, by the Names of so many Acres and Shires ; that a Messuage and Seven Acres of Customary Lands, used to be demised, were to him conveyed by Sir Henry Nevill, *tenend<sup>r</sup> secundum consuetud<sup>m</sup> Manerii*. He pleads he ought to have said, That such a Manor had been used Time out of Mind to be granted by Copy ; and also, that Time out of Mind such Grantees or Donees had used also to hold such Court-Baron ; and so he ought to have prescribed in all these.

3 *Bulstr. 54. Stafferton's Case.*



## Evidence.

What shall be good Evidence to prove a Custom upon a Trial or a Surrender.

In *Kemp and Carter's Case*. 1 Leon. 55. 70. the Issue was, If the Lord of the Manor granted Lands in Question, *per Copiam Rotulorum curie Manerii predicti secundum consuetud. Manerii predicti*, it was given in Evidence, that the said Manors were divers Customary Lands, and that the Lord now of late at the Court of the said Manor granted the Land *per Copiam Rotulorum Curie*, where it was never granted by Copy before: *Per Cur'*, The Jury are bound to find *Dom' non concessit*, for notwithstanding *De facto Dom' concessit per Copiam Rotulorum Curie*, yet *Non concessit secundum consuetud' Manerii predicti*, for the said Land was not Customary, nor had the Custom taken hold of it.

Issue on Grants secundum consuetud. Manerii.

*Wadsworth's Case*, before Judge *Crawley* at York Assizes, was upon an Intail of a Copy hold within the Manor of *W.* and several ancient Intails shewed in Evidence in *W.* in *Ed. III's* Time, and Remainders limited over on such Intails and Plaints, in Nature of *Formedons* brought there for such Remainders and Recoveries thereupon, and several Issues after had taken their Admittance, as of Fee-Simple Lands, as Heirs in Fee; and for this Cause Purchasers look at the Copies, and seeing Fee-Simple in Admittances are secure, the Estate is so, and apply their Assurances accordingly: The Jury found for the Plaintiff against

Intails secured to be cut off.

against this Intail, and it shall be presumed that the Intail was cut off some Way or other, when many Admittances since have been in Fee-Simple.

The Custom of a Manor is, That the Wife shall have it during her Life, and upon Evidence it appears that she shall have it *durante Viduitate*; this Evidence doth not maintain the Custom. 4 Rep. i. 30.

Issue on the Time of the Surrender, and the Court holds.

If the Parties be at Issue on the Time of the Surrender made, or the Court holden, the same shall not be tried by the Rolls of the Manor, but by the Country; and the Party may give in Evidence the Truth of the Matter, and shall not be bound by this Misentry of Time upon the Rolls; for this Entry is not Matter of Record. 1 Leon. 180. *Burgefs and Foster, ante.*

The Issue was, Whether Fines, called *Gresham* Fines, (*ab ingressu*) are due to the Lord till full Age? Evidence for the Defendant was, That other Manors adjoining had the same Custom not to pay till full Age, and allowed. 3 Keb. *Champion's Case.*

By Rolls: If Copy of Court-Rolls are produced to prove a Customary Estate, the Enjoyment of such Estate must also be proved, otherwise the Proof is not good. *Stile* 450. *Pilkington and Bugshawe's Case.*

A Copy of a Lease which the Lord had in his Hands, whereby the Tenant had Power to make Leases, no good Evidence without swearing it a true Copy; also the Finding by special Verdict or Admission on former Pleading, is good Evidence, unless the contrary appear. 1 Keb. 720. *Lee and Boothby.*

A Copy of the Roll under the Steward's Hand, who was Counsel for the Lord as Plaintiff, was admitted good for the Copyholder; but *contra* of short Notes by Way of *Breviate*. 1 *Keb.* 720. *Lee* and *Boothby*. A Copy of  
a Court-  
Roll.

A Copyholder moved the Court, that the Steward might be ordered to bring in the Court-Rolls to enable him to defend his Title, but the Court denied it. *Stile* 128.

The Steward, though he had a Fee for the Admittance, may be a Witness. 3 *Keble. Champion's Case*.

To prove a Custom that a Copyholder may cut Trees, a Copyholder that had not but a Kettle may be a Witness. 2 *Sid.* p. 7.

The Lord may be admitted to give Evidence for the Lessee or Copyholder, tho' the Court would have spared him, had there been other. 1 *Keb.* 15. *Gerard* and *Lister*.

Proof of the Plaintiff to be Tenant of the Manor, was by Court-Leet Books, by the Presentment of the Homage, and not *per Juratores*, of any certain Place; and so it was supplied by Witness, and this was in case of Fishing.

By Consent, the Jury had a Copy of Court-Roll given by the Plaintiff in Evidence. 1 *Keb.* 22.

In Ejectment, the Defendant pleaded Surrender of a Copyhold by the Hands of F. then Steward of the Manor. Issue was joined *absq; hoc*, that he was Steward: *Per Curiam*, This is no Issue, for the Traverse ought to be general, that he did not surrender; for if he were not Steward, the Surrender is void. *Cr. El.* 160. *Wood* and *Butts*.

H

Where

Issue on  
Surrender,  
where to be  
tried.

Where Issue is taken upon a Surrender, it shall be tried where it was alledged to be done, and not where the Manor is, of which the Copyhold is holden. *Cr. El.* 160. *Food and Butts.*

The Issue was, Whether a Copyholder in one Town had Common in Land lying in another Town—Exception was to the Trial, because the *Venire* was not of both Vills, *1 Brownl.* 41.

Proclamations which call the Heir to be admitted, must be proved *viva voce*.

### Of Distresses.

In a Court-Baron, a Distress is not but in the Nature of a Pledge to be safely kept; and in a Court-Baron it must be Distress *Infinite* on Attachment, therefore they are not forfeited for Non-appearance. *Yelv.* 194.

Distress is a Thing taken and distrained upon any Land for Rent Arrear, Debt, or other Duty, as Customs, Services, &c. or for Tort or Damage-feasant.

*Note*; Distress is inseparably incident to every Service, for Service cannot be seek'd. *1 Inst.* 150, 151. and is of Two Kinds, *viz.*

Kinds.

*Finite*, Which is limited by the Law as oft as it shall be made to draw the Party to Trial.

*Infinite*, Is without Limitation until the Party comes, as against a Jury who refuse to appear upon Certificate of Affize.

Grand Distress.

Grand Distress, which is made of the Tenant's Goods and Chattels that the Party had within the County. This lies in Two Cases; *1st.* Where

1<sup>st</sup>. Where the Tenant or Defendant is attached, and so return'd, and appears not, but makes Default.

2<sup>dly</sup>. Or when the Defendant had once appeared, and after makes Default. 2 *Inst.* 254.

*Note* ; Distress in a Court-Baron must be made by a Bailiff *Juratus*, &c. 1 *Roll. Rep.* 338.

## *What Things are distrainable.*

### 1. *For Rent, &c.*

There must be a valuable Property of it in some Body, therefore Beasts *feræ naturæ* are not distrainable.

Things privileged *pro tempore* are not distrainable, as an Horse when a Man is riding, or an Axe in a Man's Hand. 1 *Inst.* 47.

Things which are for the Benefit and Maintenance of Trades are not distrainable, as Horse in a Smith's Shop for Rent of the Shop ; Garment in a Taylor's Shop, Meal in a Mill or Market, Goods in a Common Inn. These are brought for a special Intent. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 668. *Cr. El.* 549, any Thing distrained for Damage-feasant cannot be distrained for Rent, for it is in the Custody of the Law.

Nothing shall be distrained for Rent, which cannot be rendred in as good Plight as it was at the Time of the Distress taken, as Sheaves of Corn, but Carts of Corn may, and Sheaves may be distrained Damage-feasant. 1 *Inst.*

47. *a.* But now see the Statute 2 *W. & M. c.*

## Of Courts-Baron.

5. That Sheaves of Corn, &c. may be distrained for Rent. *Vide the Stat. infra.*

*Averia carucae*, not to be distrained.



2. For Damage-feasant.

Sheaves of Corn may be distrained Damage-feasant.

Money cannot be distrained, unless it be in a Bag.

For Knight Fees of Parliament, the Horse of any Man shall be distrained through the whole Village. 11 H. 4.

Fishes in a Pond cannot be distrained.

A Hive of Bees may be distrained. *Nat. Br. 80. D.*

A Barge was distrained by Prescription. *Dyer 117. pl. 23.*

A Man may not distrain Hay in a Barn for Services, for that it cannot be known again to have Deliverance in Replevin. 1 Roll. 667. *Cooper and Pollard*: But this is now altered by the said Statute 2 W. & M. cap. 5.

For Rent.

If a Man lease Tithes, rendring Rent, when the Tithes are severed, he may not distrain the Tithes for Rent. 1 Roll. 667.

In Distress for Rent upon a Lease for Years, the Cattle of a Stranger may be distrained, if they were Levant and Couchant. 1 Inst. 47.

A Man seised of a Rent-Charge or Service for Life or in Fee, and grants this Rent or Service to another and Heirs, and the Tenants attorn, such Grantor is without Remedy for the Rent Arrear before his Grant. 4 Rep. 49. *Ognel's Case.*

Demand

Demand for the Rent is not necessary ;  
for the Distress is a Demand.

*Note ;* For Rent-Charge, or Rent-Service, a Man shall not distrain in the Night, otherwise of Damage-feasant. 4*Rep.* 66.

After the Term ended, no Distress could be taken before the Stat. 8 *Anna cap.* 17. *Sett.* 6. which see *infra*.

Lessee for Twenty Years makes a Lease for Ten Years reserving Rent ; Arrears incur, Lessee for Twenty Years dies ; his Executors shall distrain for the Arrears ; for the Arrears were never severed from the Reversion, and it is not like the Case where the Reversion descends to the Heir, and the Arrears go to the Executor. 1 *Roll.* 672. *Wade and Marsh.*

Avowry for Rent-Charge at *Michaelmas*, shall not estop the same Party to distrain for Arrears of the same Rent due before ; otherwise of Acquittance. *Sid. M.* 13 *Car.* 2. B. R. *Palmer and Stabook.*

If one comes to distrain for Rent-Service, and the Tenant perceiving this, chaseth the Beasts out, the Lord may pursue them within the View, and take them in whose Lands soever they are. *Pl.* 37, 38.

Distress for Rent may be taken in a House if the Door be open, otherwise not.

A Man cannot distrain for Rent-Service, but in the Land out of which the Rent issues. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 671.

A Man may distrain for the Rent of an House, through the Doors or Windows. 1 *Roll.* 671.

If a Man let an Advowson for Life, rendering Rent, the Lessor cannot distrain for that on the Glebe. 11 H. 6. 5.

If Rent-Service issue out of Land which is in divers Counties, he may distrain for all in one County. *Id. Ibid.*

Distress taken upon the Possession of the King, is not lawful. 1 Leon. 191.

None shall draw any Distress out of the County where he hath taken it. 2 Inst. 106.

For Services.

The Lord may distrain for *Heriot-Service*. *Vide Heriots infra.*

No Distress can be taken for any Services that are not put into Certainty, nor can be reduced to any Certainty. 1 Inst. 96. a.

Tenant in Dower shall not be distrained to do Suit for the Land which she holdeth in Dower. N. Br. 390.

None shall distrain any to come to his Court, but such as shall be within the Fee. M.C. 104.

For Relief.

The Lord may distrain for Relief, but his Executors shall have Debt. 1 Rol. Ab. 665.

For Fines and Amerciaments.

A Man may distrain for Fines and Amerciaments which are assessed in a Leet, but not in a Court-Baron without Prescription, and may always take the Goods of him who is so amerced, in whose Soil soever they are within the Jurisdiction of the Court. 1 Roll. Ab. 666. Cr. El. 792.

For Amerciament in a Leet for Offences done out of Court, Distress lies, and for Offences within the Court, as Fines for Contempt, &c. *Gresslye's Case.*

The Lord may take a Distress for an Amerciament in a Leet in his own Land, and he



he may take a Distress for it in the High Street ; but a Distress may not be taken of Goods in Lands in the Hands of the King. 1 Roll. 670.

The Lord may be distrained if he refuse to hold his Court to do Execution upon an *accedas ad Curiam*. F. N. B. 44. E. For other Things.

If the Lord distrains where nothing is in Arrear, the Tenant shall not have Trespass, *Vi & Armis* ; but if the Lord command his Bailiff or Servant in such Case to distrain, the Tenant shall have Trespass. 9 Rep. 76. b. See *vide Stat. 2 W. & M. c. 5. Sect. 4. infra.*

If a Man ride over my Corn, I may not take the Horse Damage-feasant. 1 Roll. 664. Damage-feasant.

If Cattle be stolen, and put into my Ground, I may take them Damage-feasant. *Stile* 66.

Cattle that stray for Default of Enclosures, cannot be distrained. *Dyer* 372.

A Commoner may justify the Taking the Beasts of a Stranger Damage-feasant upon the Land. 1 Rol. Ab. 665.

If a Man avow the Taking of Damage-feasant in a Common where he had Common, he ought to shew that he hath Common for his Cattle *Levant and Couchant*. *Stile* 428. *Bromy and Moree.*

If the Tenant Chase the Beast, the Lord may pursue for Rent, but not for Damage-feasant. *Pls.* 37. For the Beasts must be Damage-feasant at the Time of the Distress, otherwise the Owner may rescue them. 9 Rep. 66. a.

The Beasts of a Stranger may be distrained for Rent or Damage-feasant, but they must be *Levant and Couchant*. 1 Rol. Ab. 668, 669.

Parlons, Women, Tenants in ancient Demesne, not distrainable to come to Leet or Sheriff's Turn.

A Distress may be good *ratione concessionis*, not *possessionis*; as a Man seised in Fee makes a Lease for Life, and after grants a Rent-charge. If the Grantor's Cattle come on the the Ground, I may distrain them, though I cannot distrain the Tenant in Possession. 1 *Brownl.* 32.

Excessive  
Distress.

Forty Sheep are distrained for 2 *d.* it is excessive; but if a Man take Five Horses joined in a Cart for 3 *d.* Rent, this is not excessive for the Intirety. 1 *Roll. Ab* 674.

No Distress for Homage shall be said excessive; so for Fealty; so for the Expences of a Knight of Parliament. 4. *Rep.* 86.

If the Lord often distrain, so that the Tenant cannot manure his Land, he shall have Affize of *Sovent Distress*, or make Rescous. *Rep.* 116, 8 *Rep.* 90. *a.*

Tortious  
Distress.

If one eloin my Goods that are not distrainable by Law, Action of Trespass lies, or Action on the Case. 4. *Rep.* 74. 8 *Rep.* 11. 6. so Trover lies. *Yel.* 194.

If Distress be abused, Trespass lies, 1 *Anderson* 65. or Action on the Case.

*Of Impounding, and how a Distress shall be demeaned.*

He that distrains any Thing that hath Life, must impound it in a lawful Pound; and that is either Overt, as the Pinfold, and then the Cattle must be sustained at the Peril of the the Owner; or Covert, in some Part of his  
House,

House, and then he that distrained them must sustain them. 1 *Roll* 673.

They must be impounded within Three Miles in the same County.

But if a Man distrain dead Goods which may take Damage by Wet or Weather, he ought to impound them in an House or other Pound-Covert; for if he impound them in a Pound-Overt, he ought to answer for them.

If a Man take a Cow for a Distress, he may not milk her.

If the Lord that distrains for Rent, or the Owner for Damage-feasant, labour and kill the Distress, Action of Trespass lies. *Cr. Jac.* 148. 8 *Rep.* 146. *b. Carpenter's Case.*

If Beasts die in a Common Pound, this is at the Peril of the Owner, and then a new Distress may be taken for the first Cause; *aliter* of a private Pound, tho' the Door or Gate be left open. *Dyer* 280. *Herb.* 75.

Hides raw distrained ought not to be tanned. *Cr. El.* 783. *Duncomb's Case.*

In some Cases, a Man may use a Distress where it is for the Owner's Benefit, as scower Armour, full raw Cloth, &c. *Cr. El.* 783. *Duncomb's Case.*

If the Owner break the Pound, and take away his Goods, the Party distraining may have a Writ *de Parco fracto*, and he may also take the Goods that were distrained wherever he finds them, and impound them again; so if a Stranger take them out. 1 *Inst.* 47.

If a Man distrain Beasts without a Cause, and puts them in a Pound-Overt, it is not lawful for the Owner to break the Pound. 1 *Anderson* 31.

If

## Of Courts-Baron.

If a Man distrain Cattle Damage-feasant, and put them in the Pound, and the Owner, who had Common there, makes fresh Suit, and found the Door unlocked, he may take them, and justify in *Parco fracto*. 1 *Inst.* 47. 6.

Rescous in { Deed,  
and  
Law.

If Distress be taken of Goods without a Cause, the Owner may make Rescous; but if they be once impounded, he cannot break the Pound. 1 *Inst.* 47. 6.

As the Beasts are going to the Pound, they enter into the Owner's House, and he withholds, then it is a Rescous. *Ter. Ley tit.* — If Rescous be made to the Servant, yet the Master shall have the Writ. *N. B.* 101.

And Rescous is not made but where he had Possession of the Beasts, or of the Goods, which are rescoused from him; for if one comes to attach a Man, or to distrain, and is disturbed in doing it, he shall not have a Writ of Rescous, but Action on the Case. *N. B.* 102. *B.*

If a Stranger's Beasts be distrained, he may make Rescous.

If the Tenant tender the Rent to the Lord when he is to take the Distress, if notwithstanding the Lord will distrain, the Tenant may make Rescous. 1 *Inst.* 161. *a.*

If the Lord distrain in the Highway, the Tenant may make Rescous.

If the Lord will distrain *Averia caruca*, where there is sufficient belides, or if the

Lord distrain any Thing that is not distrainable, either by Common Law or Statute Law, Tenant may make Rescous. 1 *Inst.* 161.

One distrains the Beasts of J. S. and a Commoner, the Commoner rescous to sever his own Sheep, it is lawful, but drive them away he may not. 1 *Roll. Rep.* 163.

If nothing be in Arrear, and the Lord distrains, the Tenant may make Rescous; or if he be so often distrained that he cannot manure his Land, he may have Assize, or make Rescous; but he may not have Action of Trespass *Vi & Armis* against his Lord. 4 *Rep.* 11. 6. in *Bevill's Case*.

A. distrains and impounds, and the Owner takes them out, A. may take them again in any Place.

The Lord may sell a Distress taken for a <sup>Sale of Distresses.</sup> Fine. *Noy* 17.

If a Man sell the Distress which he took and impounded, and buys it again, and impounds it, yet the Vendition is not excused. *Dyer* 36.

Distress taken in a Court-Leet shall be sold. 3 *H.* 7. 4.

Plaintiff in Replevin pleaded that he offered Amends, and doth not shew that he offered it before the Impounding the Cattle; ill Plea. <sup>Tender of Amends, &c.</sup> 1 *Brownl.* 173. *Roberts and Young*.

Offer of Amends cannot be made to the Bailiff, or him that maketh Cognizance, nor to the Servant. *Cr. El. A. H.* 813. *Pilkington against Hastings.* 5 *Rep.* 76.

Before the Distress taken the Tenant may tender the Arrears upon the Land, and if after

ter a Distress taken, it is wrongful; if he tender the Arrears before the Impounding, the Detainer is unlawful: So it is in Case of Damage-feasant. But Tender of sufficient Amends in Trespass, before the Action brought, is no Bar, because he that tendered the Amends is not Owner of the Goods, as in the other Case. 8 Rep. 147. 5 Rep. 76.

*Vide Noy* 23. A Distress judged to be tortious by Tender at the same Time that the Distress was made.

In *Pilkington and Hastings's Case*, the Plaintiff saith he tendered 2 s. which was sufficient Amends for the Damage, which the Defendant refused to accept; and he need not shew to the Court what the Damages were, for having averred that the 2 s. tendered was sufficient for the Damages, it is enough *Cro. El. p. 811.*

### Of a Replevin.

It is a Writ that lieth where any Man distrains another for Rent or other Thing: Then he that is so distrained upon shall have this Writ to the Sheriff, (called *Replegiari facias*) to deliver to him the Distress, and shall find Sureties to pursue this Action; and if he pursue it not, or it be found and adjudged against him, then he that took the Distress shall have again the Distress, and that is called, *The Return of the Beasts*, and in such a Case lies the Writ *de Retorno habendo*. It's derived of the Word [*Replegiare*], to deliver

deliver to the Owner upon Pledges or Sureties.

Goods may be replevied Two Ways:

1<sup>st</sup>. By Writ *Ut prius* at Common Law.

2<sup>dly</sup>. By Plaint in the Sheriff's Court by Statute Law, viz. Stat. Marlbr. 52. H. 3. c. 21.

*Note*; The Plaintiff must have the Property of the Goods in him at the Time of the Taking. (*Vide Proprietate Probanda.*) *Post*.

*Note*; The Count or Declaration in Replevin ought to be certain in setting forth the Number and Kinds of the Cattle distrained; otherwise the Sheriff cannot tell how to make the Deliverance of the Cattle. If it be for *Oves Matrices*, the Sheriff cannot deliver Weathers; if it be black Horses, he cannot deliver white; but is subject to Action on the Case: His Delivery must be according to the Writ. *Allen, p. 33. Moor and Glipsam.*

### 1. Replevin by Writ.

This Writ is a Vicountiel, and in Nature of a *Justicies*, in which the Sheriff shall hold Plea to any Value, and is not retournable.

2 *Inst.* 139, 140.

When more than one live Beast is distrained, then the Writ is said, *Replegiari faceret B. averia sua*: When one is taken, then it is said, *Replegiari faceret B. quoddam jumentum*, or *Bovem suum*: And when more dead Cattle than one are distrained, then the Writ is, *Quod Replegiari faceret bona & catalla sua.* *Doct. Plit.*

*Pons.*

And if this be before the Sheriff by Writ, it may be removed into the King's Bench or Common Pleas by *Pone*, by the Plaintiff without Cause, and by the Defendant with Cause, put in the Writ; but. if it be by Plaintiff, it may be removed, by *Recordare* by the Plaintiff without Cause, and by the Defendant with Cause. *Doct. Plit.* 314. N. B. 69. 20.

If Replevin be sued by Writ, and the Sheriff return that the Cattle are not to be found, then a *Witbernam* shall be awarded against the Defendant; and if a *Nibil* be returned, then an *Alias & pluries Witbernam*, and thereupon an *Exigent*; and if he do at the Return of the *Exigent* find Pledges to make Deliverance, *viz.* Gage-Deliverance, and then the Plaintiff shall declare upon an *Uncore detent*, and go to Trial on the Right of the Cause of Distress; and if it be found for the Plaintiff, he shall recover his Costs and Damages, and if for the Defendant, he shall have a *Retorno habendo*: But if upon the Premises the Defendant appear, then *Witbernam* lies, but he shall have Gage-Deliverance, or be committed, and the Plaintiff shall count on *Uncore detent*; and if found for the Plaintiff, if the Goods be not delivered, he shall recover the Value, and Costs and Damages; if for the Defendant, Costs and Damages, and a *Retorno habendo*. 1 *Brownl.* 168.



## 2. Replevin by Plaint.

By Statute *Marlbridge, c. 21.* the Sheriff upon Plaint made without Writ, may either by Parol or Precept command his Bailiff to deliver them, *i. e.* to make Replevy of them; and Sheriff may take a Plaint out of the County-Courts, and make Relewin presently.  
2 *Inst.* 139, 140.

When the Distress is taken and impounded *infra Libertates* that hath Return of Writs, the Sheriff must make a Writ to the Bailiff of the Liberty to make Deliverance; and if he does not, the Sheriff may enter and do it.

If the Distress be taken *extra Libertates*, and impounded within, the Sheriff upon Plaint made may presently enter, and make Deliverance. 2 *Inst.* 105, 194.

If they are impounded in a Castle or House, the Sheriff may break it, and make Replevin: The Sheriff cannot return, he was resisted, for he may take a *Posse Comitatus*. *Id. ibid.*

## *Process in Replevin.*

When any Cattle, Goods, &c. are distrained for Rent, Damage-feasant, &c. the Owner of the Cattle, &c. must go to the County-Clerk (or some Deputies in the County for granting out Replevins) for a Replevy, to be directed to the Bailiffs to replevy them; and the Parties must be bound in an Obligation to the Sheriff

Sheriff to prosecute his Action against him or them that did take the Cattle, and to make Return of the same Cattle to the Distrainer. If he by Justification or Avowry do recover; and if he pursue it not, or if it be found or adjudged against him, then he that took the Distress shall have again the Distress, and that is called the Return of the Beasts, and he shall have a Writ from above, *De returno habendo*. In such Case, if the Goods cannot be taken by the first Replevy, then issues forth an *Alias*, and then a *Pluries*, then a *Toties*, and then a *Witbernem*, (if the Sheriff return that he cannot replevy the Cattle, because they are eloined, and he cannot have the View of them) for the Sheriff must make Enquiry of the Return; and if so, then he must make a Precept to the Bailiff in *Witbernem*, i. e. to take as many other Cattle; and he may have an *Alias*, and a *Pluries Witbernem*, and so in Infinite, but hath no other Remedy in the County.

This Replevy may be returned out of the County into the Common Pleas by a Writ of *Recordare*.

If the Taker of the Cattle justify the Taking, as in his Freehold, then the County-Court can proceed no further therein, but the Cause must be removed by a Writ out of Chancery, *Recordare facias loquelam*, directed to the Sheriff, returnable the next Term following; and at the Day of the Return, the Plaintiff in the Relevin must declare against the Taker of the Cattle, or else he will have a *Retorno habendo*, and put

put him to sue forth a second Deliverance, which is a great Disadvantage to the Plaintiff.

In a Replevin the Plaintiff cannot discontinue his Suit without the Privy of the Court, for the Entry is *Recordatur per Curiam*.

Pledges de { *Prosequendo*,  
                  *&*  
                  *Retornando*.

The Sheriff ought to take two Kinds of Pledge; the one by the Common Law, and they are *Plegii de Prosequendo*; and the other by the Statute *W. 2. c. 2.* and they are *Plegii de Retornando*; and if the Sheriff return insufficient Pledges, he shall answer according to the Act *W. 2. c. 2.* The Pledges must be as well sufficient in Estate as in Law, (as not within Age, Women covert, Persons outlawed, &c.) The Remedy which the Sheriff has against the Pledges, is said to be a *Scire fac*, in which they shall be compelled to plead a Thing in Discharge, or to tender the Value of the Beasts; but for them to say that they were not Pledges, they shall not do it, for this is contrary to the Return of the Sheriff.

If the Sheriff shall take 100 l. or any other Thing, in or for a Pledge of the Return, this is not good; so of Pledges *de Prosequendo*. But yet at this Day, the Sheriff or the Bailiff's Name do use to take a Bond of the Party too, at the Time when the Replevy is granted,

ed, for the Prosecuting of Suit, and also to make Return, &c.

The Sheriff's Return.

This Day upon the Writ *de Retorno habendo*; if the Sheriff return, *q. d. Averia elongata sunt*, a *Witbernarn* shall issue, &c. and if the Sheriff return *Nihil habet*, then shall issue out three *Capias*'s, and one *Exigent*.

The Sheriff's Deputies.

By Statute 1 & 2 P. & M. c. 12. Every Sheriff shall appoint and depute four Deputies at least in his County, to make Replevy and Deliverance of such Distress on such Manner as the Sheriff ought to do; and also the Sheriff may hold Plea thereof, and determine the same in the County-Court; But then the Sheriff is to give a Day unto both Parties until the next County-Court, at which Day the Plaintiff may be essoined if his Plaint be enter'd; but if he make Default, then the Defendant may demand Judgment of the Nonsuit, and shall have Return of the Distress, and the Plaintiff and his Pledges shall be in *Misericordia*; but the Defendant may not be essoined at the first Day, for if he make Default, then the Distress shall be awarded to the Plaintiff; but if the Plaintiff and Defendant both appear the first Day *per Attorney*, or in Person, then the Plaintiff ought to put in his Declaration.

If the Return of Pledges be by Writ, then if the Plaintiff be nonsuited, &c. and upon the *Retorno habendo* the Sheriff returns *Averia elongata*, &c. the Plaintiff may have a Writ to have Return of the Beasts of Pledges; but if the Deliverance were by Plaint, the Plaintiff can have no such Writ; and if upon

## Of Courts-Baron.

115

upon the Writ, to have Return of the Beasts of the Pledges, the Sheriff returns *Nihil*, the Plaintiff may have a *Scire fac'* against the Sheriff, *q. d. Reddit & tot averia, & tot calla.*

In Replevin, the Taking of the Beast was alledged to be in *Quibusdam Locis vocat' D. & equa: Per Car'*, it is not good; for all the Beasts cannot be taken in several Places. *Lit. Rep. 37.*

*Of what Things a Man shall have a Replevin,  
and who shall have it.*

One who had but a special Property shall have a Replevin, as when Goods are pledg'd to him, or taken by him, to compester his Land. *1 Inst. 145. b.*

A Replevin lies of such Things of which a Man hath a qualify'd Property, as in Things *feræ naturæ*, which are made tame; as of an Hawk, *foret examen apium habent animi animum revertendi.* *2 Rol. Ab. 430.*

Of Wood within a Forest.

Of a Barge.

Of a Mastiff.

Of Grain in a Waggon.

Of Yarn.

But not of Deeds and Chattels concerning Land. *1 Brownl. 168.*

If the Cattle of a Feme sole be taken, and afterwards she marry an Husband, the Husband alone may have Replevin.

## Of Courts-Baron.

If the Beasts of divers several Men be taken, they cannot join in a Replevin, but every one must have a several Replevin. 1 *Inst.* 145. 6, 4.

If the Beasts of another Man are manuring my Land, and agisting my Land, *Levant* and *Couchant*, and are taken by an Estranger, I shall have a Replevin. 2. *Roll. Abr.* 430.

Administration shall have Replevin *de bonis Testatoris. Lib. Int.* 430.

Executors shall have it for Goods taken in the Testator's Time, and for Goods that were the Testator's. Before *Probate*, Replevin affirms Property, and the Executor shall well have it. *Sid.* 81. *Arundel and Trovill.*

Jointenants, and Tenants in Common shall join in Replevin; but if two others join, the Writ shall abate.

He that hath not Property general, special, or qualify'd, shall not have Replevin: But an *Agistee manuree Bailee* shall have it. See further of these Matters in my Treatise of Replevins.

*Withernam.*

Withernam, *what it is, and what Cases awarded.*

It is not *Vetitum Namium*, but *Iteratum Namium*, or *Iterum captio*, from the Saxon or German *Wedernaam*; and lies when the Sheriff upon Replevy cannot make Delivery to the Party distrained; then this Writ is directed to him for the Taking as many of the other's Goods or Beasts into his Keeping, until he hath made Deliverance of the first Distress.

If

If the Sheriff return *Fugavit* in another County, or that the Bailiff of the Liberty returns *Elongata*, or that he cannot have the View; in these Cases *Withernam* shall be awarded. 1 Rep. 146. *Mayow's Case*.

The Plaintiff may be nonsuited after *Withernam*, and the Beasts returned. *Dyer* 189.

In Replevin the Defendant claims Property, and upon this issues a *Proprietate probanda*; and the Sheriff returns that the Property is to the Plaintiff, and that the Defendant had elained the Beasts; *Withernam* shall be awarded. 2 Roll. Abr. 415.

The Writ of *Withernam* ought to rehearse the Return of the Sheriff.

If Cows or Horses be delivered in *Withernam*, he may milk the Cows, or reasonably work the Horses. 1 Leon. 220.

In Replevin the Defendant avowed for Damage-feasant, and Issue found for the Avowant, and Damages assessed, and now issues a *Retorno habendo*: The Sheriff returns *Averia elongata*; *Withernam* was awarded; the Plaintiff came and tendered the Damages in Court, and submitted to pay 3 s. 4 d. as a Fine for Contempt, and the *Withernam* was stayed. 2 Leon. 174.

Cattle taken in *Withernam* are not replevisable; but upon Satisfaction of the Damages, he shall have a Writ of Restitution of the Cattle, and for the Food he had the Occupation of Cattle. Cro. Eliz. 162. *Austy and Johnson*.

*Second Deliverance.*

At Common Law a Man might have been nonsuited in Replevin, and had new ones in *Infinitum*; but *W. 2. c. 2.* doth restrain the Plaintiff from having more Replevins after Nonsuit, but gives the Writ of *Second Deliverance. 2 Inst. 340.*

At this Day, if the Writ abate by Plea or Confession, there shall be another Replevin; but if Judgment be given against the Plaintiff upon Demurrer or Verdict, then there shall be no *Second Deliverance*, for this Act only meddles in Cases of Nonsuit. *2 Inst. 340. 3 Leon. 49.*

The Writ of *Secunda Deliberations*, given by *W. 2. c. 2.* is a Writ judicial, issuing out of the former Record of the Replevin, wherein the Nonsuit was. *2 Inst. 341.*

This Writ is a *Supersedeas* in Law to the Sheriff, that he make no Return to the Defendant upon the former Nonsuit; it is to no other Purpose than to revive the former Plaint. *Dyer 41.*

If he be nonsuited in a *Second Deliverance*, he shall not have another Writ.

Regularly this judicial Writ shall not vary from the Record, it ought to agree with the Replevin in Time, Place, and Number.

If after Nonsuit the Sheriff return *Averia elongata*, and the Defendant upon the *Witbernam* hath other Beasts delivered, yet the Plaintiff must have his *Second Deliverance* of the first Beasts. *2 Roll. Abr. 435.*

*Proprietate*



*Proprietate Probanda.*

Where the Defendant, when the Sheriff comes to replevy, claims Property, the Sheriff cannot proceed; for it is a Rule in Law, that Property ought to be tried by Writ: Therefore in that Case, where the Trial is by Plaintiff, the Plaintiff may have a Writ *de Proprietate probanda*, directed to the Sheriff to try the Property; and if found for the Plaintiff, the Sheriff to make Deliverance; if for the Defendant, then he can no further proceed: Yet the Plaintiff in such Case may have a Writ of Replevin to the Sheriff, and if he return a Claim of Property, it shall proceed in the Common Pleas, where the Property shall be put in Issue, and finally tried. *1 Inst. 248. 1 Brownl. 167.* This Writ must issue out of Chancery. *Quare Inst. Leg. 446.*

If the Defendant in Replevin in Court claims the Property, and it be found against him, the Plaintiff shall recover the Value of the Cattle and Damages. *1 Brownl. 168.*

If the Defendant plead in Abatement of the Writ, that the Property is in the Plaintiff and another, and the Plaintiff confess it, by which the Writ shall abate by Award upon the Roll, and a *Rotorno habendo* be accorded to the Defendant, yet the Plaintiff shall have a new Replevin. *1 Brownl. 168.*

In Replevy it's a good Plea to say, That the Property is to the Plaintiff and a Stranger, and where there is Two Plaintiffs, that the Property is in one of them. *1 Inst. 145. b.*

If the Defendant in Replevin claims Property falsely, and it is so found in *Proprietate probanda*,

*probanda*, he shall be fined and imprisoned.  
8 Rep. 60. *Beecher's Case*.

So it is in *Mr. Dalton*. If the Party that took the Goods claim Property in them in the County-Court, then the Power of the Sheriff determineth, so as he may not replevy or deliver the same; whether it were by Plaint or Writ: Not that the Servant may not claim Property for his Master, and a Stranger may not claim Property; but one Defendant may claim Property upon Replevin directed to the Sheriff: If the Defendant claimeth Property, the Sheriff must not make Deliverance, but return, *Quod Defendant Clamavit averia, &c. esse sua*. And then upon the Writ *De Proprietate probanda*, the Sheriff in his County-Court, and before the Coroners shall impanel a Jury to enquire of the Property, (*scilicet*) to whom the Property at the Time of the Taking was, and if the Property be found in the Defendant, the Plaintiff shall be amerced by the Sheriff; and if it be found that the Defendant had nothing in the Cattle or the Goods, then he shall yield Damages to the Plaintiff, and shall also by the Justices be committed to Prison, there to remain until he hath paid a Fine to the King, and the Sheriff may presently attach the Defendant.

In Trespass against the Defendant, he justifieth as Bailiff by Precept of the Steward of *Halifax*; in Replevin the Plaintiff claimed Property, *super quo* a Writ went to the Sheriff to enquire of the Value which is found, and *Lib. super. quo Preceptum est* to the Bailiff to distrain; to which the Plaintiff demurred, because without Writ *de Proprietate*; all is *Coram*

*non iudice*, and of this the Bailiff should have taken Notice at his Peril. 1 Cr. 394. which the Court agreed. 2. Here is no Judgment at all but a Writ to enquire, which extends not to inferior Courts by a late Statute 17 Car. 2. c. 7. which the Court agreed, for they must take a *Witbernem* on *Averia elongata* returned, and a *Retorno habendo* awarded. Judgment *pro Quer.* 2 Keb. 550. *Witley* and *Buttomley*.

Note, That in a *proprietas probanda*, the Jury are not to enquire, but only to or in whom the Property was at the Time of the Taking: And in such Case the very Title of the Cattle or Goods shall be tried, and given in Evidence before the Sheriff. This Writ of *Proprietas probanda* shall not be granted, but where the Replevin is sued by Writ.

As for the Form of the Precept from the Sheriff to the Bailiff to take Beasts of the Defendant in *Witbernem*, it must be in Writing.

### *Gage Deliverance.*

Is where one sueth a Replevin, but hath not the Delivery of the Goods, and the other avoweth, and the Plaintiff sheweth that the Defendant is yet possess'd of the Goods, &c. and prayeth that the Defendant may *gage Deliverance*; then he shall put in Sureties and Pledges for the Deliverance, and a Writ shall go forth to the Sheriff to re-deliver them.

If the Defendant appear upon the *Pluries Witbernem*, he shall *gage Deliverance.* 2 Brownl. 168.

If

If the Defendant after an Avowry will not *gage Deliverance*, he shall be imprisoned for the Contempt. *Id. ibid.*

If the Defendant pleads *Locus in quo, &c.* is *Liberum tenementum*, and justify as his Freehold, then the County-Court can proceed no further.

If the Defendant pleads *Locus in quo, &c.* is ancient Demesne, and avows the Taking there, he shall *gage Deliverance*. 2 Roll. 431.

If the Defendant pleads a Recovery in an inferior Court, and that these Goods were delivered to him in Execution, he shall not *gage Deliverance*, because he hath claimed Property by this.

In Replevin, if the Defendant claim Property, the Plaintiff shall *gage Deliverance* of the Beasts of the Defendant that he had in *Withernam*. Dyer 189.

Deliverance shall not be gaged before Avowry.

### Recaption.

A Man distrained for Rent or Services, &c. and after hanging the Plea either before the Sheriff or in B. C. if he that distrained distrains again for the same Rent and Service and for the same Cause, he which is so distrained shall have this Writ, and it shall be *contra pacem*, but not *Vi & Armis*. 9 Rep. 50.

In Recaption, the Defendant shall not make Avowry as he shall do in Replevin, but justify the Taking, &c. as he shall in Trespass;

pass; for the Plaintiff shall recover Damages only in the Recaption for the Contempt, and not for the Taking or Detaining of the Beasts. *N. B. 72. b.*

If a Man be convicted in a Writ of Recaption before the Sheriff, he shall be amerced, and render Damages for the Contempt; but if it be before Justices, he shall be fined, and render Damages. *N. B. 73.*

Where the Replevy is by Plaint, and the Defendant pleads, *Locus in quo, &c.* is *Liberum tenementum*, then it may be removed out of the County into the Common Pleas by a *Recordare*, and the Sheriff is hereupon to summon the other Party to be in *B. C.* at a Day certain, and of all this he is to make a Certificate under his own Seal, and the Seals of Four Suitors of the same Court. The Plaintiff may remove it without putting any Cause into the Writ; but the Defendant shall not remove it without shewing Cause in the Writ. *2 Inst. 339.*

In Declaration in Replevin, the Plaintiff ought to alledge a Place certain where the Taking was. *Doff. Plit. 313.*

In the Declaration there was no Place assigned, where the Taking was but a Town, it's ill on Demurrer.

But the Declaration need not mention the Value.

Ancient Demesne is a good Plea in Replevin, *5 Rep. 105.* Defendant pleads, *Non est culpabilis de captiona infra sex annos jam ultimo Elapsos.* It is not good; he doth not answer to the Detainer, and a Man may distress

strain a Thing lawfully, and yet detain it unlawfully, as putting it into a Castle. *Sid.* 82.

But for the better Clearing these Particulars of Distresses and Replevins, Two later Statutes have been enacted, which have alter'd the Law in several material Points, *viz.*

Stat. 2 W.  
& M. of  
Distresses,  
&c.

By Stat. 2 *W. & M. sess. 1. c. 5.* it is enacted, 1. That where any Goods or Chattels shall be distrained for Rent reserved and due upon Demise, Lease, or Contract, and the Tenant or Owner shall not within Five Days after such Distress and Notice thereof (with the Cause of such Taking) left at the Mansion-House or other most notorious Place of the Premises charg'd with the Rent, replevy the same, the Person distraining may with the Sheriff or Under-Sheriff of the County, or Constable of the Hundred, Parish, or Place where, &c. who are hereby required to assist, cause the Distress to be appraised by Two sworn Appraisers, whom such Sheriff, &c. shall swear to appraise them truly, according to the best of their Understanding, and after such Appraisement, may sell the same towards the Satisfaction of the Rent and Charges of the Distress and Appraisement, leaving the Overplus, if any be, in the Hands of the Sheriff, &c. for the Owner's Use.

2. It shall be lawful to distrain for Rent-Arrear as aforesaid, any Sheaves or Cocks of Corn, or Corn loose or in the Straw, or Hay in any Barn or Granary, or upon any Hovel, Stack or Rick, or otherwise, and to lock up and detain the same in the Place where found,  
till

till replevied as aforesaid ; and in Default of Replevying within the Time aforesaid, to sell the same after Appraisement as aforesaid ; yet so that it be not removed to the Damage of the Owner, but kept where so found and seiz'd, as impounded, till it be replevied or sold.

3. Upon any Pound-breach or Rescous of Goods distrain'd for Rent, the Person grieved shall have a special Action on the Case, and recover treble Damages and Costs of Suit against the Offenders, or against the Owner of the Goods, if they come to his Use or Possession.

4. And if any such Distress and Sale as aforesaid shall be made where there is no Rent due, the Owner of the Goods may by Action of Trespass, or upon the Case, against the Persons distraining, recover double the Value of the Goods distrained, with full Costs of Suit.

By Stat. 8 *Annæ*, cap. 17. it is enacted, 1. Stat. 8  
That no Goods or Chattels on any Messua- Ann. c. 17.  
ges, Lands, &c. leased to any Tenant, shall be taken by Execution, &c. unless the Party suing the same shall before Removal of such Goods, &c. pay the Landlord the Rent that shall be due at the Time of such Taking.

2. Provided, That if more than a Year's Rent be due, the Party suing such Execution, on Payment of one Year's Rent, may proceed to execute his Judgment, and the Sheriff, &c. is to levy and pay the Plaintiff as well the Money so paid for Rent, as the Execution-Money.

3. Any Tenant fraudulently carrying off from the demised Messuages, &c. his Goods or Chattels, with Intent to prevent the Landlord from distraining, the Landlord may within Five Days take and seize such Goods wherever they shall be found, as a Distress for the Arrears of such Rent, and may dispose and sell the same as if distrained upon the demised Premises.

4. But nothing in this Act shall empower the Landlord to seize any Goods, which shall be *bona fide* sold for a valuable Consideration before Seizure.

5. Any Person having Rent due or in arrear upon any Lease for *Life*, may bring an Action of Debt for such Arrears, &c. in the same Manner as he might, if such Rent were due and reserved on a Lease for *Years*. All Distresses hereby made, shall be liable to such Sales, &c. and the Monies arising by such Sales, shall be distributed, as by the Act 2 W. & M. is directed. *Vide supra*.

6. And any Person having Rent in arrear due upon any Lease determined, may distrain for such Arrears in the same Manner as if such Lease had not been determined, so as the Distress be made within Six Calendar Months after the Determination of such Lease; and during such Landlord's Title, and during the Possession of the Tenant from whom such Arrears become due.

7. Nothing in this Act shall extend to prejudice Her Majesty or Successors, in levying or seizing any Debts, Fines, Forfeitures, &c. due to Her Majesty, &c.



Of Wreck, &c.

The Lords of divers Manors, bordering on the Sea, are entitled to what the Law calls *wreckum maris*, or Wreck of the Sea; *viz.* whatsoever Goods or Things as are cast up by the Sea, and left on the Land or Shore. 5 Co. 106. And by the Common Law all Wrecks did belong to the King, and therefore not chargeable with any Customs; nor are they by Stat. 12 Car. 2. c. 4. or any other Law. *Vaugh.* 164, 165, &c.

And Wreck can have no other Proprietor but whom the Law makes; *viz.* the King or his Grantee, *i. e.* the Lord of a Manor (next the Sea) and they can have no absolute Property therein, till after the Year and the Day. *Vaugh.* 168. In what Cases the Year and Day is given by the Common Law, see 5 Co. 107. b.

Where a Man, Dog, or Cat escapes alive out of the Ship, neither the Ship nor any thing therein shall be adjudged Wreck. *Stu West.* 1. 3 E. 3. c. 4.

Wreck, Waif, and Estray may be claimed by Prescription. See 9 Co. 28. and the Manner of pleading or claiming Wreck by Prescription, see 5 Co. 106.

Goods derelict may be Wreck. *Vaugh.* 168. but neither *Flotsam* (Goods floating on the Sea). *Fetsam* (Goods cast out of the Ship) or *Ligan* (Goods or Things tied to a Buoy, &c) can be Wreck, while they continue in the Sea. But if they are cast on the Land, they

they become wreck; because they are then *infra copus comitatus*, and belong to the Lord of the Manor; but while they are at Sea, they belong to the Admiral.

Trespass was brought for taking and carrying away an Anchor and Cable. The Defendant justified, for that *William Wharton* and *Benjamin Took* were Lords of the Manor of *Birling*, in the Parish of *East-Dean* in *Sussex*; which Manor lies next the Sea, and then sets forth a Custom in the Manor, for the Lords thereof for the Time being, when a Ship is wreck'd there and cast on the Lands held thereof, *inter fluxum & refluxum maris*, to bury the Dead, and take care of those who are Living, and cast on the Land sick or wounded, and to preserve the shipwreck'd Goods for the Use of the Owners; and in Consideration thereof, the Custom, &c. was for the said Lords to have the best *Anchor and Cable* for his own Use; and so brings his Case within the Custom, and justifies the Taking, &c. as Servant to the said Lords, and by their Command, &c. And on a Demurrer to this Plea, it was objected that this was an unreasonable Custom, there being no good Consideration to support it. For what is alledged in the Plea, is no more than what not only the Lord of the Manor, but every body else is obliged to do in common Charity. But adjudged that a Thing may be good by Custom, without any other Consideration to support it; and which would not be good by Prescription without a Consideration: For Instance, A Custom to turn his Plough on another's Land, is good, because Plowing the Ground is for the publick Benefit

Benefit ; and so is the Custom alledged in this Plea ; viz. for the Encouragement of Navigation. It is true, to take Care of the Sick and Wounded is a *Charity* ; but it is not unreasonable to have some Manner of Recompence for Acts of Charity. And the Defendant had his Judgment. 3 *Levinz.* 307. *Simpson* versus *Bythwood*.

In a special Verdict in *Trover*, for an Anchor and Cable ; the Plaintiff was possessed of the said Anchor and Cable ; and that the Manor of *M.* in *Suffex*, bordered on the High Sea ; and that a Custom is in the said Manor, That if any Ship or Boat sailing on the Sea, strikes on the Land held of the said Manor, and perishes, though it is not wreck, yet the best Anchor and Cable thereof belongs to the Lord of the said Manor ; and that the Ship to which this Anchor, &c. belonged, did strike on the Ground and Soil of the said Manor, & *adunc* & *ibidem* perit, but that all the Seamen were saved ; and that the Defendant seised the said Anchor and Cable for the Use of the Lord, &c. This Plea was adjudged ill, because no Custom or Salvage was found ; so that the Custom was void, having no Manner of Consideration to support it. 3 *Lew.* 85. *Geer* versus *Burtenshaw*.

## Of Waives, &c.

*Bona Waivolata* or *Derelicta*, are where a Felon hath stolen Goods, and upon Hue and Cry, or other Pursuit after him, he waived the Goods ; or where the Felon for Fear to be apprehended,

hended; (thinking that Pursuit is made after him, or otherwise to ease himself of his Carriage) he having the Goods with him in his Possession, flieth and waiveth, casteth away; or goes from the Goods: In this Case the Goods are forfeited to the King, or to the Lord of the Manor or Franchise, to whom the same is granted; the Sheriff is to seise them for the King's Use, and the Lord for his own.

And yet the Party robbed, or Owner of the Goods, shall be restored to his Goods again; viz. if he make fresh Suit, whether he be taken or not, at Common Law; and by Stat. 21 H. 8. c. 11. if he cause the Felon to be thereof attainted, or procure another to give Evidence upon the Indictment.

But if the Felon had not the Goods with or about him when he fled (having perhaps had them or left them in his own House, or in the House or Custody of any other, or left within any Man's Manor, or had them in the Ground, and then fled) these Goods are not forfeited or waived Goods, but that the Owner may take them again when he will, without fresh Suit made after the Felon, or without causing him to be attainted; there can be no other Waife properly, but of Goods that are stolen. 5 Rep. 109.

If a Merchant Alien come into this Realm *per safe Conduct*, and the Goods are stolen, these Goods may not be Waife, for the King hath granted to him *Salvum & Securem conductum in Bonis quam in Corpore*, and they cannot seize those Goods as Waifes.

In Pursuance of *Coke, 5 Rep.* Action on the Case was brought by *R. versus D.* for misusing the Plaintiff's Horse, &c. The Plaintiff declared, that the said Horse was stolen by Three Felons, after whom the Plaintiff makes fresh Suit, and that the Felons were apprehended and attainted at his Suit before Justice *Windham*, and that the said Horse came into the Hand of the Defendant, who misused him *ut supra*. Defendant pleads, That before that and the Attainder of the Felons, the Felons had waived the said Horse in his Manor, in which Manor he had Waife and Stray; and *per Cur* this is no Plea without traversing the fresh Suit, for by the fresh Suit the Property of the Plaintiff in the said Horse was preserved, and so upon the Mis-usor Action lies. *2 Leon. 192.* Property preserved by fresh Suit.

Action upon Trover for Goods, the Defendant justifies as Servant to the Sheriff of *Middlesex*, because the Plaintiff had stolen those Goods, and carried them to *D.* within the County of *Middlesex*, at which Place the Defendant seized them *ut Bona vaivata*; and without Argument it was adjudged *pro Quer.* for he ought to alledge a Felony committed, and that the Goods were waived by the Felon; but it is not alledged that the Felon waived them. *Cr. El. 611. Davie's Case.*

Trover and Conversion of Twenty Sheep; the Defendant pleads, the Queen was, and yet is, seized of the Manor of *N.* in *com. B.* and that *Malefactores ignoti* stole those Sheep from the Plaintiff, and brought them within the same Manor, and there waived them;

whereupon the Defendant, as the Queen's Bailiff, seised them, which is the same Trover and Conversion, and prays in Aid of the Queen: The Plaintiff demurs specially:

1. Because the Plea concludes with an Aid-Prize, which being personally, and for a Chattel only, is not good, *q. d. fuit Concessum*.

2. He justifies for a Seizure, and answers not the Conversion, and the Seizure is not any Conversion; therefore he ought to have answered or traversed it.

3. When one justifies for Seizure of Goods, as waived, he ought to shew that Pursuit was made after the Felon, and that he waived them; otherwise they are not waived. *Per Cur'* he need not alledge any Pursuit of the Felon; it ought to be alledged that the Felon fled, for that he was in Fear to be apprehended, and for that Cause waived them; the Reason of the Forfeiture is, because the Party did not pursue; but the Judgment could not be in Matter of Bar, because the Plea was not in Bar, but concludes, *Si Regina inconsulta, &c. Cro. El. 693. Foxley and Amersty.*

Goods waived, the Owner may seise them Twenty Years after, if neither the Lord of the Franchise nor the King seise before.

If one have a Waife, and it be taken out of his Manor, he shall have Trespass without seising.

Where Goods are waived, and the Lord seises them, the Property is changed, that the Owner shall not have them without suing an Appeal of fresh Suit, notwithstanding the Statute 21 H. 8. c. 11. *Rastal Restit. 2.*

## Of Estrays, &amp;c.

If any Beast (not wild) be found within any Lordship, and not owned by any Man, if it be cried according to Law in the next Marker-Town, and be not claimed by the Owner in one Year and a Day, it falls to the Lord by the Common Law. The Estray shall be proclaimed in the two next Market-Towns, and two next Market-Days, one in one Town, and another in the other; and if they are claimed within the Year and a Day, the Owner shall have them, and he who took the Estray may keep them till he be satisfied for the Finding, Keeping, and Proclaiming of the Beasts. *Vide Stat. 27 H. 8. cap. 7.* to be in the Church of the Parish.

Estray in-  
to what  
Place the  
Title.

If a Man have a Waif or Estray by Prescription, and another taketh it out of his Manor, he shall have Trespass, though he did not seise them before.

If one have an Estray by three Quarters of a Year, and after that it strays, and another happens on it within his Manor, the second shall not have it, for he hath no Property till the Year and a Day, and Proclamation are over.

Action of Trover and Conversion of a Cow *apud Salop*: The Defendant pleaded, the Queen was seised in Fee of such a Manor,

nor, and demised it, and all Estrays there-  
in, &c. to J. S. per Life, and conveys it by  
mean Conveyances to himself, and that this  
Cow came thither as an Estray; whereupon  
he seised her, and caused her to be proclai-  
med in the two next Market-Towns adjoining,  
and the Plaintiff claimed Property; and the  
Defendant demanding of him to pay for her  
Feeding, that he refused, and thereupon de-  
nied to deliver the Cow, and traverseth that  
he is Guilty of the Conversion *apud Salop.*  
And it was demurred, 1. Because he alledg-  
eth not the Letters Patent. 2. Because he al-  
ledgeth not that the Proclamation was made  
in the Parish-Church. 3. Because he tra-  
verseth the Vill. And it was adjudged *pro*  
*Quær.* Cr. El. 2. 6. *Brownl. and Lamber.*

Trespas *Quare cepit & abduxit* a Gelding  
*pretii* 5*l.* The Defendant justifies as the  
King's Bailiff of the Manor of E. for that  
he had Waifs and Strays there, and took  
that Gelding coming there as an Estray, and  
kept and detained him as an Estray, until  
afterwards the Plaintiff retook and reseis-  
ed him, *Quæ est eadem captio & abductio.*  
The Plaintiff replies, That the Defendant  
seised him such a Day and Year, and  
that the Defendant *postea* (Two Days af-  
ter), and before this Reseisure, laboured  
the said Gelding, riding upon him, and  
drawing with him, by which he was much  
damned, & *hoc, &c.* The Defendant  
demurred, it being a Departure; *sed non*  
*allocatur.* In Trespas it is no Plea to say,  
he had his Goods again; for that is only to  
be



be given in Evidence in Mitigation of Damages. *Per Cur'*, This Using of the Estray was an Abusing thereof; for it is not lawful for any to use it in any Manner, unless in Case of Necessity, and for the Benefit of the Owner, as to milk Milch-Kine, because otherwise they would be spoiled and so of the like; but to use a stray Horse by Riding or Drawing, is tortious. Judgment *pro Quer'* Cr. El. 148. *Bagshaw*.

*Ley-Gager.*

An ancient Trial in Courts-Baron was by waging of Law.

There are Two Ways of waging Law, viz.

1. *Lex instantur*, when the Client will presently upon Pleading come into Court, and swear that he oweth nothing, &c. Then your Client must be ready at the Time when you plead, and the next Day, or second Day, bring him into Court, and let him do his Law, in which Case the Plaintiff cannot become nonsuited: But upon a Wager in Law, and a Day assigned, he may be nonsuited, and must pay Costs, and then he may bring an Action on the Case. Upon a *Lex Instantur* the Plaintiff may impale until another Day in another Term.

2. *Lex ad Diem*, where a Day is assigned: There is to be Fifteen Days at the least given for the doing thereof, after the Plea *Nil debet*

*per Legem* pleaded, i. e. Fifteen Days after the Coming in of the *Imparlance*.

The Defendant may wage his Law in Trespas upon the Plea Not guilty; *Dalt.* 172. unless it be *Contra in pacem*. *Q.* I think this is not practised. *1 Inst.* 275. *contra*.

If the Defendant fails to wage his Law, *viz.* If he make Default at the Day appointed by the Court; or if the Testimonies refuse to depose, &c. or if all the Testimonies do not come, (except the Court dispense with the Testimonies) the Plaintiff shall recover all his Demand, with his Damages, according to his Declaration, without any Taxation of the Court.

In ancient Time, the Defendant put in his Surety to make his Law at the Day; hence it's called *Waging Law*: But the Defendant ought to bring with him Eleven Persons of his Neighbours, that will avow upon their Oath, that in their Consciences he saith Truth.

In no Case where a Contempt, Trespas, Deceit, or Injury, is supposed in the Defendant, shall he wage his Law, because the Law will not trust him in such Cases to discharge himself by Oath.

In Action of Debt which concerns the Realty, as for Rent upon a Lease for Years, or in Detinue for detaining of an Indenture of a Lease for Years, the Defendant shall not wage his Law.

Account.

In Actions of Account against a Bailiff of a Manor, or against a Guardian in Socage, the Defendant cannot wage his Law, because it soundeth in the Realty, *1 Inst.* 90. *b.*

*Sed*

*Sed vide* 10 Co. 103. *Dembard's Case*. When the Account is made before Auditors, the Defendant may wage his Law.

In Debt for Money lent, or Book-Debt, or in Action of Detinue, or in Covenant, or in Replevin, the Defendant may wage his Law. So in Debt on Arbitrament, for Money awarded. Debt, Detinue, Covenant, &c.

In Action of Debt for a Fine or Amerciam<sup>ents</sup>. ment in a Leet, the Defendant shall not wage his Law, because the Leet is a Court of Record; but in Debt for Amerciam<sup>ents</sup> in a Court-Baron, he may wage his Law. Fines and Amerciaments.

Where a Man is charged as Executor or Administrator, he shall not wage Law; for a Man shall not wage Law of another Man's Deed. Also an Infant under Twenty-one Years shall not wage his Law. Executors. Infants.

A Feme Covert of full Age, together with her Husband, may wage her Law for the Debt of the Wife incurr'd before Coverture. Feme Coverts.

*1 Inst.* 172.

A Man that is become infamous shall not wage his Law as outlawed, attainted in Attaint, or upon Indictment of Conspiracy or Perjury. Infamous.

In Debt for Wages, the Defendant may wage his Law, except the Retainer be according to the Statute of Labourers. Wages.

In Detinue of a Chest with Writings sealed, or of a Box unsealed with Writings, the Defendant may wage his Law. Detinue.

A Man shall not wage his Law in a *Quo Quo Minus minus*. *4 Rep.* 45.

One who was dumb waged his Law by Signs, *18 Ed.* 3. *f.* 53. The Words were read

read to him, and he put his Hands upon the Book.

Prisoner.

Debt against a Prisoner for his Meat, he shall not have his Law, for the Plaintiff is compellable to give it to him. Otherwise for Tabling a Mah at large.

Attorney's Fees.

In Action of Debt brought by an Attorney for his Fees, the Defendant shall not wage his Law, because he is compellable to be his Attorney.

Servants Wages.

And so if a Servant be retained according to the Statute of Labourers in Action of Debt for his Salary, his Master shall not wage his Law, because he was compellable to serve: Otherwise shall it be if he be not retained according to the Statute.

In Debt on Penal Laws.

In Debt on Penalty given by Statute, the Defendant shall wage his Law. 1 Inst. 295.

Debt was brought by Sir Thomas Tyndal, upon a Pain forfeited for the breaking of a By-Law in a Court-Baron against Tiler, and the Party was received to wage his Law. 1 Leon. 204.

Upon Examination of the Defendant, when the Defendant was ready to wage his Law; it appeared, that the Plaintiff and the Defendant were reciprocally engaged to each other, and upon Conference between them before the Action brought, there was an Accord between them, that the Plaintiff should give to the Defendant such a Sum, (which he had done,) and that the one should go quite against the other. Per Cur<sup>o</sup>. Upon this Matter the Defendant cannot safely wage his Law, for a Debt cannot be extinguished by Word. 3 Leon. 258. *Sanderson's Case*. But the

the Reason given in the same Case, in the 2d Part, 212. It is but an Agreement, which cannot be executed but by Release or Acquittance.

*By-Laws in Courts* { Customary,  
Baron,  
Leet.

(Vide *Amerciaments, Fines Common.*)

The Custom was That the Steward of a Manor might make Laws and Ordinances for the well-ordering of the Common, and to assess a Penalty on those who broke those By-Laws; also to prescribe to distrain for the Penalty. *Per Cur'*, The Custom is reasonable, and the Difference is where the Law and Ordinance takes away the whole Profit of the Commoners, and where it abridgeth it only; and the Commoners are bound to take Notice of these Ordinances. *Marsh Rep.* 28. *James and Titney.*

Custom to make By-Laws; and this Law was made, That no Tenant of the Manor should put into such a Common any Steer, being an Year old or more, upon Pain of 6*d.* for every such Offence; and that it should be lawful to distrain for the same. It's void in Law; for it's against common Right, where a Man has Common for all his Cattle commonable, to restrain him from one Kind of Cattle: Had it been that none should put in his Cattle before such a Day, that

that had been good, for this does not take away, but order the Right. 1 *Leon.* 190. *Erbery* and *Lalson*.

Inhabitants in a Vill without Custom may make By-Laws or Ordinances for Reparation of a Church, or of an Highway, or of such Thing which is for the publick Good, and in such Case the greater Part shall bind all without any Custom; but if it be for their own private Profit, for the well ordering of their Common or Pasture, or such like, there without Custom they cannot make By-Laws. 5 *Rep.* 63, 64.

In Debt the Plaintiff declares, That C. and J. were seized of the Hundred of L. within the Precinct of which Hundred, the Inhabitants have used to have Common of Pasture; then he sets forth, that C. and J. Time out of Memory, have had a Court-Leet belonging to the said Hundred; of all the Inhabitants and Resiants within this Hundred; then he sets forth a Custom within this Hundred, that the Jurors of the Court-Leet have been sworn to enquire and present all Things which are enquirable and presentable; and that the Lord of this Court by his Steward may make By-Laws for the Commoners, and impose reasonable Penalties upon the Forfeitures of the By-Laws. The Earl of *Exeter*, Lord by his Steward of the Hundred-Court, so order'd, That the Great Marsh or Fen should be clear of all Manner of Geese, Cattle, and Sheep, from the 2d Day of *February* to the 1st Day of *August*; and if not, then every Proprietor of such Cattle should forfeit to the Lord,

Lord, for an Horse 10 s. for a Cow 6 s. 8 d. &c. He avers, the Defendant was an Inhabitant in the Hundred, and had Common and Pasture, and that the Defendant had Notice of this By-Law, and was presented, and would not pay; whereupon the Action of Debt was brought, and Verdict for the Plaintiff. In Arrest of Judgment it was moved, That it's not proper at a Leet to make By-Laws for Commoners; and it is a Rule in our Books, That the Jurisdiction of the Leet is only about Matters of Publick Peace, 4 Inst. 265. N. B. 82.. And see Cook's Magna Charta 71, 72, 73. And so there is a Difference between a Court-Leet and a Court-Baron; a Court-Leet is the King's Court, and hath Jurisdiction of publick Common Nufances; but a Court-Baron is private amongst themselves, and may make By-Laws for their particular private Benefits.

9 H. 6. 44. A Presentment was in a Leet, That J. S. had inclosed certain Lands which ought to lie fresh on the Common of the Inhabitants; and adjudged a void Presentment, tho' he concluded *Ad nocumentum Inhabitantium*: The Reason is, It is a Wrong, but no Nufance.

Bridgman Chief Justice: The Question is, Whether Custom cannot make a By-Law here, especially concurring with the Consent of the Inhabitants? But he being removed to be Lord Keeper, it was spoke to by three Judges.

Wild:

*Wild*: The Leet by a Custom may make such By-Laws, tho' not originally; this Custom may have reasonable Commencement, for it might be agreed at the first Settlement of the Common by all Parties, that By-Laws should be at the Leet.

*Arober* of the same Opinion: Had it been a Court-Baron, there had been no Doubt of it. True, all Leets in Gross cannot meddle with Common; but some may, *Cro. El.* 448. and especially such as this, that appertains to an Hundred; and held the Custom sufficient to give Jurisdiction.

*Tirrel contra*. It is not good: Leets are to meddle with Things belonging to the Peace; and it is no more proper for them to meddle with Commons, than for a Court-Baron to be intitled to Pleas of the Crown. If the Leet may make one By-Law, the Court-Baron may make another; and how shall one know which is to be obeyed? As to the Cases put on the other Side, they must be understood where Courts-Leet and Courts-Baron are held together. Judgment *pro Quer.* *Carter's Rep.* 173. *Earl of Exeter* against *Smith*.

Counsel excepted to Indictment of Refcous of Cattle taken Damage-feasant by H.'s Servant, because this is Matter of private Property, being grounded on a By-Law for Regulation of Common presented in a Leet: And *per Cur.*, this is not Matter indictable. *Trin.* 21 *Car.* 2. *B. R.* the King and *Arnold*.



## Amerciament. Fines.

*Where Amerciament shall be in the Court-Leet, Hundred, or Court-Baron; which is good and lawful, and which not.*

It was agreed in *Bullen's Case*, 6 Rep. 77. *Certum Lete.* That the Lord of a Leet may well have a certain Sum, as 10 s. *pro certo Lete*, of all the Resiants within his Leet, sometimes called *Capitagium*, and sometimes *Certum Lete*: And this might have a reasonable Commencement when the Lord purchased the Leet for the Ease of the Resiants, so that they need not go to the Sheriff's Turn, but make their Suits real at the Lord's Leet. And in this Case the Issue was, Whether the Plaintiff was a Chief Pledge in the Court-Leet? And special Verdict was, That the Plaintiff was Resiant; and that he was certified at the said Leet to be a Chief Pledge by the Chief Pledges of the Leet: But he made Default, and was amerced 6 s. 8 d. *Per Amerciament.* *Cur'*, They cannot adjudge him a Chief Pledge upon this Verdict: The Return of a Constable, or the Presentment of a Jury, in a Court-Leet, cannot make a Man Chief Pledge.

It's resolved in *Gresley's Case*, That if any *Fine.* Disturbance or Contempt be committed in a Court of Record, that the Judges may impose upon the Offenders a reasonable Fine; and a Leet is a Court of Record, and the Steward is Judge, and in such a Case he may impose a Fine; as if a Bailiff of a Leet refuse to execute his Office; so if a Tithingman,

man refuse to make Presentment in a Leet; so if a Jury-man in a Leet depart without giving his Verdict.

Their Dis-  
ference.

Amercia-  
ments  
estreated.

2. It was resolv'd, That the Fine imposed on T. K. for refusing to be Constable when elected, need not be assessed, and there is a Difference between a Fine and Amerciament: For a Fine is always assessed *per Court*; but Amerciament is assessed by the Country, *i. e. per Jury*; and Amerciaments ought to be assessed, *i. e. taxed*: As, if the Plaintiff or Defendant be nonsuited, or if Judgment be given against the Tenant or Defendant, as upon a Misappearance, because the principal Party does not appear; or upon the Plaintiff, *Quia non est prosecutus*: or *pro falso clamore, &c.* The Justices never assess any Amerciaments; but by the Statutes they ought to be assessed *per pares*; but the Court in such Cases saith, *Ideo in mia* generally, and the Clerk of the Warrants makes Estreats of these Amerciaments, and delivers them to the Clerk of the Assize in every Circuit, to deliver them to the Coroners in every County, to assess, *i. e. to assess*; and such Assessment by them is held to be a good Satisfaction of the Statute of *Magna Charta*, for that they are thought most indifferent, being chosen by all the County; So if A. be amerced upon a Presentment for not repairing a Bridge or Highway in a Leet, it shall be assessed.

But if a Jury or a Leet tax an Amerciament, this is sufficient without any Assessment. And another Diversity is to be observed; if one be convicted before the Sheriff

riſt in the County of a Recaption, he ſhall be but amerced, becauſe the County-Court is no Court of Record: But if he be convicted of it in the Common Pleas, he ſhall be fined.

3. For Amerciaments by the Jury for Things done out of Court; Diſtreſs is incident *de communi Jure*: And ſo it is for Fines for Offences done in Court.

It was reſolved in *Godfrey's Caſe*, 11 Rep. 1. Where Juries in a Court-Leet contemptuouſly reſuſe to preſent the *Certum Letum* to s. and the Steward impoſeth a Fine of *ſl.* upon them; that this Fine impoſed upon them jointly was not good, but it ought to have been ſeveral upon them, for the Reſuſal was ſeveral. In a Plaint ſued by Two; if they are nonſuited, the Amerciament ſhall be ſeveral, and when Judgment is given in B. R. or B. C. againſt Two, *ex debito in malis*; yet when this is aſſeſſed by the Coroners *in Paſſis*, the Amerciament ſhall be upon them ſeverally. But in ſome Caſes, the Fine or Amerciament ſhall be impoſed upon divers jointly, as upon a County, Hundred, Town, &c. For Escape of a Murderer; becauſe of the Uncertainty of the Perſons, and for Infiniteness of the Number.

Courts-Leet may fine, but not impriſon; ſome Courts may neither fine nor impriſon, but amerce; as Courts-Baron, County and Hundred Courts, they not being Courts of Record; for Amerciament in a Court-Baron, the Lord ſhall not diſtrain without Preſcription. *Dyer* 32a. But for Fine and all other

Amerciaments in Leet, Distress is incident of common Right.

A Man was amerced in a Court-Leet for receiving and keeping one in his House, who was not sworn to the King; and *per Cur.* No Goods shall be distrained for this Amerciament; but only the proper Goods of the Party amerced, although the Goods of others were *Levant* and *Couchant* on the Ground. The Prior of *Tindal* was amerced, and another Man's Goods were taken and distrained on the Ground of the Prior for the said Amerciament, and the Distress was not well taken; for a Fine and Amerciament are collateral Duties, and attend upon, and not charge the Soils. 41. Ed. 3. Co. 26.

*W.* brought Trespass against *L.* The Defendant justified that the Plaintiff was a common Baker dwelling in *T.* in the County of *N.* and that it was presented in a Leet, that he had sold Bread against the Assize in *Locis vicinis*; whereupon he was amerced, and by Amerciament assessed to 10 s. and that by Precept out of Court, he did distress the Plaintiff, and the Court gave Judgment for the Plaintiff, for that it did not appear that the Offence was committed within the Jurisdiction of the Leet, which should have been specially pleaded, and the Plea is absurd: For it is said, he was amerced, without saying what, and that the Amerciament was assessed too; and the Jury must amerce to a certain Sum, which may be mitigated and assessed by others. *Hob. 127. Wilson and Harding.*

Affce-ing.

In

In Trespass for taking Goods, the Defendant justifies as Bailiff of the Bishop of London, who prescribes for the Goods of any Person amerced within the said Manor, that are on the Lands of such Person, and shews not what Estate he had, and this must at least be intended the Freehold, and the Distress is taken on a Tenant of the Party amerced. But the Prescription was to distrain by his Bailiff of the Manor, and here it is said only, the Defendant, *ut Bailivus Episcopi*, and saith not *Manerii*. For which Cause *Jones* demurred, and this Defect was incurable, but, [*ut Bailivus*], tho' similitudinary, is sufficient. Also this Offence is intended in Courts-Baron, being Incroachment on Lord's Waste by the Building a Cottage; It was also held by the Court, that Prescription to sell a Stranger's Goods is ill; but only to distrain, is well enough. Also this Justification ought to sever, at which Court, whether at the Leet or Court-Baron, the Offence was done; and not to say generally, *ad Curiam visi, &c. & Baronis, &c.* And a Pain cannot be laid on a private Trespass to the Lord; *contra* on a Nuisance, but if this concern all the Tenants, a Pain may be set; as, on digging in a Common, which must be intended by a Tenant, not a Stranger, which owed no Duty to the Lord. P. 16. Car. 2. B. R. *Partridge and Walker*.

Council moved to quash a Presentment in the Leet for digging Coney-burroughs, which is not enquirable, and the concluding, *Ad commune nocumentum*, is not sufficient.

## Of Courts Baron.

cient. *Keeling* agreed, they cannot amerce upon Presentments of Ineroachments on the Waste, for such Enquiries are only to inform the Lord against whom to bring his Action; yet if any Man hath Common in another's Warren, the Owner of the Warren can dig no new Coney-burroughs, and so it hath been adjudged; but because this was at a Presentment at a Court-Leet and Court-Baron, and doth not distinguish at which, it's ill and void, although it conclude, *Ad commune nocumēt. Per tot Cur.* and *per Keeling C. J.* An Amerciament for a Trespass on the Soil of the Lord is not afferable; but Amerciaments for other Trespasses on the Common are; and *per Cur.* it was quash'd, 18 and 19 *Car. 2. Hale. B. R. the King and Ayres. Vid. 11 Co. Gresley's Case.*

Error of a Judgment in *Norwich* on *Indebitatus assump. pro 30 s. and Mutuatus* for 11 d. Costs, and assigned that as to Part, the Judgment was *pro Defendant, quod eat inde fit Die*, and the Plaintiff was not amerced, which was Error. 20 *Car. 2. Trin. B. R. Goodman and Blofeld.*

In Trespass, the Defendant justified by Amerciament in a Court-Leet, which was affered to s<sup>l</sup>. and for that he took the Coach and Horses. The Plaintiff traverseth, that she is not bound to repair the Way *ratione tenuræ*, in Default whereof the Distress was taken; Judgment *Si le Plaintiff ab actione precludi debet.* The Plaintiff demurs specially; *per Cur.* it's ill, it should be Judgment & *damna sua sibi adjudicari.* It was excepted, That no Time was given to

pay

pay the Fine; *sed non allocatur*. This need not be shewed in Justification, and the Court agreed the Traverse good, and that a Lessee for Years cannot be bound *ratione tenuræ*; for, this goeth to the Inheritance: But this Charge may go along with the House, but then it must be specially found who hath the Inheritance, and who the particular Estate. *Trin. Car. 2. B. R. Broughton and Bannel.*

Counsel excepted to a Presentment in a Leet for erecting a Cottage, not averring that there is no Land laid to it, nor *contra formam Statuti*, and it's no Offence at Common Law, therefore they cannot amerce by Affeerors, otherwise than on the Statute which was agreed *per Cur.* and that this lies not at the Common Law, nor is Four Acres of Copyhold sufficient within the Statute; but being for incroaching so many Foot, and erecting a Cottage *ad commune nocumentum*; *per Cur.* it's well as to this, not as to the Cottage only. *Hill. 22 and 23 Car. 2. B. R. the King against Dickenson.*

It was excepted to a Presentment in a Leet, being only said to such a Sum, but not amerced to any Sum certain; but *per Cur.* the Jurors can only ascertain it, and not the Affeerors. *Hob. 129. contra.*

2. It was for incroaching on a Close of the Queen Mother's, *Ad commune nocumentum dictæ dom. Regine dotissæ & Inhabitantium ville prædictæ* which *per Cur.* is ill; but on publick Nuisance, a Pain may be set on Default of Abatement of the Nuisance by a Day; for this is but on Information of the Lord, and no Amercia-

ment can be set, and so it was quash'd. *Hill.*  
21, 22 Car. 2. B. R.

Amercia-  
ment must  
be by  
Twelve.

In Debt for Amerciament in a Court-  
Leet, for not appearing on Affeerment to  
40 s. to which the Defendant demurred:  
1. Because it's said the Leet was granted  
by K. James, and that the Defendant is a  
Tenant, and holds by Suit and Service,  
which is impossible that a Tenure can be  
created since that Time. 2. The Amercia-  
ment is but by a Jury of seven, which *per*  
*Cur.* is ill, and must be by Twelve. 3. It's  
said *Affeerunt*, not said by whom, nor *ad*  
*eandem Curiam*, which *per Cur.* is ill, and must  
be Twelve. *M.* 26 Car. 2. B. R. *Cusler* and  
*Creswick*.

In Debt for Fine assessed *ad Curium visus*  
*Frank-plegii, & Baronis*: For that the Defen-  
dant put on his Hat in Presence and Con-  
tempt of the Lord and Court, and said, he  
cared not what the Court could do, and  
hindred the Business of the Court, and *Male*  
*indecore & inciviliter se gessit*; for all which,  
one Fine was assess'd generally, and good,  
and though none of the Causes alone may  
not be sufficient, yet all are; and to say in  
a Court of Record, he cared not what they  
would do, in Contempt thereof, is finable:  
2. It was demurred to, because it's said, such  
a Day the Lord was seized, and the Defen-  
dant resident, and that *infra mensem Michaelis*  
he held a Court, & *quod actum & ibid.* the  
Defendant in Contempt, &c. and there is no  
Day of holding the Court set; but it being  
*Octob.* 8. the Lord was seized, and the De-  
fendant resident, *Quod ad istud idem diem sci-*  
*licet*



*licet 8 Off. ad Cur. visus pleg. tent. infra mensem Michaelis, is well enough; but all agreed a Day is necessary. Hill. 14, 15 Car. 2. B. R. Rathors and Cox.*

Of Heriots. *The Original*

The Normans upon Parcelling their Lands out to inferior Tenants, invented this Service, and termed it *Heriot-Service*; and afterwards, upon Infranchisement of their Villains, *Heriot-Customs* were given to Lords for a future continued Gratuity, and so originally they were *ex Gratia*, but now *de Jure*.

It is the best Beast (or other Thing) that the Tenant hath at the Time of his Death, and this shall be paid before a Mortuary.

*There are Two Sorts of Heriots;  
By Service, and by Custom.*

*Heriot-Service* is generally express'd in a Man's Grant or Deed, by which it is reserved in these Words, or to this Effect; *Ac etiam per servitium reddendi post mortem cujuslibet tenentis decedens seisis optimum animal.* 1 *Anderson* 278, 279. But *Heriot-Custom* is only due by Custom, Time out of Mind, and may be paid after the Death of Tenant for Life. *Term. Leg.*

*Heriot-Service* is extinct per Purchase of Parcel, but not a *Heriot-Custom.* 1 *Inst.* 149. b.

It hath been a great Question in our Books, whether the Lord may seize for *Heriot Service*; but it is agreed by all, that he must seize for *Heriot-Custom*, and may distrain for *Heriot-Service*. *Pl. 96. a.*

Whether  
the Lord  
may seize  
for *Heriot-Service*.

Now in the Case of *Woodland* against *Mantel*, it is said, the Lord may seize for *Heriot-Service*, but *1 Anderson 298, 299.* in *Odeham* and *Smith's Case*, saith, he ought to distrain, and not to seize; so is Serjeant *Bendlow*, *p. 18, 39.* But the Law is settled in *Cr. Car. 260. Major and Brandwood*; and that it is at the Lord's Election either to seize or distrain for it, tho' the Pleading seems to justify the Distinction; for in Replevin, if one justify for *Heriot-Custom*, it's no Plea for the Plaintiff to say, That the Place where is *Hors de son Fee*; for that he claims this *Heriot* as his proper Goods, and may seize it wherever he finds it. *Bendl. 18, 39.* for the Lord may seize for an *Heriot-Custom* in the Highway, *2 Inst. 132.*

*Customs as to Heriots, what are good, or not.*

The Custom was, That if the best Beast be elained, then the Lord had used to seize and take the best Beast of any other, being *Levant* and *Conchant* upon the Land: This was held to be a void and unreasonable Custom; So it is if it be the Goods of any Inhabitant or Dweller. *Dyer 179. b. Puxton's Case: Rev. 39. Coke Ent. 366.*

The Custom of having an *Heriot*, whether the Man had Goods or not, is a void Custom. *Carter's Rep. 86.*

A Custom that the Lord shall seise the Beasts of a Stranger for an *Heriot*; it is not good, because it alters the Property.

But a Custom that he shall distrain the Goods, in such a Case it is good, because it is but a Pledge. 2 *Leon.* 725. *Parker's Case.*

*Who shall pay an Heriot, and when, or not.*

Where many purchase Lands jointly, an *Heriot* shall not be paid till after the Death of the Survivor. 8 *Rep.* 105.

If by Custom a Copyholder dies seised, he shall pay an *Heriot* to the Lord; and after the Copyholder is disseised, if he dies during the Disseisin, yet he shall pay an *Heriot* within this Custom, for he was Tenant in Right notwithstanding the Disseisin. 2 *Roll.* Abr. 72. *Newis's Case.*

Lease is made to A. for 99 Years, if B. C. and D. or any of them, so long shall live, to commence after a Determination of a former Lease, rendring Rent after the Commencement of the Term, *Ac etiam post mortem* B. C. and D. *respectively*, for an *Heriot* 3 *l.* B. dies before the Determination of the first Term, and the Lessee brings Debt for 3 *l.* for an *Heriot.* *Per Cur'*, No *Heriot* is due, because coupled with a Rent, and no Rent is due during the *Interesse termini*, but both begin together. *Sid.* 437. *Hagon and Carve.*

A Lease is made for 99 Years, if J. S. live so long, to commence after the Determination of a former Lease to Sibel, if Sibel lived so long, *reddendo* 4 *q.s.* per Annum, and 3 *l.* in the Name

Name of an *Heriot*, *post mortem* of each *Cestui que vie*. *Per Cur'*, The *Heriot* ought not to be paid till the Lease come in Possession, which is not till *Sibil* die, at which Time the second Lease takes Effect. And this shall follow: The Nature of the Rent being in Company with such Rents and Services as are to be only done when the Lease comes into Possession; and the Lease to the Lessee for 99 Years is but a future Interest, where the Lessee hath no Reversion, nor the Lessee any Term therein; and the *Reddendo* is a Reservation, and therefore cannot take Effect till there is a Reversion. But *Keeling contra*, this being a Sum in Gross; and here is an express Agreement, to pay after the Death of either of the Parties, and Agreement may reach Payment as well on Contingency, as where the Party hath Interest. *1 Keb. 677*. The same Case with the precedent.

*Who shall have an Heriot.*

*A.* is Copyholder for Life of Lands *heriotable* by the Custom if he died seised, and the Lord grants the Freehold of the Copyhold to *B.* for 99 Years, if *A.* the Copyholder so long lives, the Remainder to *A.* for 1000 Years, and afterwards *A.* assigns his Lease of 1000 Years to *C.* and afterwards *A.* makes *F.* his Executor, and dies seised. *Per Cur'*, *C.* the Assignee of 1000 Years shall not have an *Heriot*, because at the Time of the Death of *A.* when the *Heriot* became due, he was not Lord, but had only a future Interest; and if  
any

any *Heriot* be to be paid, the Executor of *A.* or the Lord in Fee, shall have it. 2 *Rol. Ab.* 72. *Norris's Case.* This Case in *March* is reported thus: The Lord granted the Seigniorie for 99 Years, if the Tenant should so long live, and after he made a Lease for 4000 Years; the Tenant for Life is disseised, (or more properly ousted), and died. Two Points are resolved: 1. An *Heriot* was to be paid, notwithstanding the Tenant did not die seised, because he had the Estate in Right, and might have seised. 2. He in the Remainder for Years shall not have it: Their Reason was, Because Tenant for Life was not the Tenant of him who had the future Interest of 4000 Years, but of him who had the Interest for 99 Years. But the Court was not agreed, that the Grantee for 99 Years should have the *Heriot*: The Reason of the Doubt was, Because that *eo Instanti* the Tenant dies, *eodem Instanti* the Grant for 99 Years determined. A Bishop is seised of the Manor of *D.* and he lets 20 Acres of it to *A.* and *B.* during the Lives of their three Children, rendering 21 s. per Annum, and also paying and delivering to the Bishop and his Successors two of the best Beasts on the Death of every *Cestui que vie*; the Bishop after lets all the Manor to *W.* rendering the ancient Rent: One of the *Cestui que vie* dies; the Question was, Whether the *Heriot* belongs to the Bishop or to *W. Per Cur*, The Rent issues out of the entire Manor. 2. That the *Heriot* reserved shall go with the Reversion. *Winch* 46, 57. Bishop of Gloucester against *Wood.*

*Where Heriot shall be apporioned, or not.*

By the Act of the { Lord,  
or  
Tenant.

Lord and Tenant by Fealty and *Heriot*-Service, and the Lord purchaseth Part of the Land, the *Heriot*-Service is extinct, because it is intire valuable: *Aliter* of *Heriot* Custom; for if the Custom of a Manor be, That upon the Death of every Tenant of the Manor that die seised of any Land holden of the said Manor, the Lord shall have an *Heriot*; although the Lord purchase Parcel of the Tenant, yet the Lord shall have an *Heriot* by the Custom of the Manor for the Residue; for he remains Tenant to the Lord, and the Custom extends to every Tenant. 1 Rep. 149. 6 Rep. 1, 2. 8 Rep. 105.

Feme by Custom is to have a Moiety by Survivor, and if *Heriot* be to be paid for the Whole, if it be Part surrendered, both shall pay *Heriots*. 1 Keb. 356.

*Act of the Tenant.*

If a Tenant alien Parcel of the Tenancy, entire Services, as Homage, Fealty, *Heriot* shall be multiplied. *Solida a singulis præstantur.*

If any Tenant who holds by an *Heriot* alien Parcel of the Land to another, each of them is chargeable to me with an *Heriot*, because it is

is entire ; and though the Tenant purchase the Land back again, I shall have of him for every Portion an *Heriot*. 6 Rep. 1. 8 Rep. 107.

Copyhold was held by Rent, and *Heriot* upon Alienation and Surrender ; Copyholder aliens Part of his Copyhold to one, and Part to another, and retains Part in his Hands, and surrenders to the Use of the Alienees : *Per Cur.* The Lord shall have an *Heriot* upon every Alienation in Case of a Copyholder, as well as at Common Law. If they should not be multiplied, it would be in the Power of the Tenant to defraud the Lord by Alienation of Parcels : And in this Case the Alienor pays the *Heriot*, because he continues Tenant, and upon every Alienation afterwards by the Alienees, they shall pay it. *Palm.* 342. *Sir Francis Snagg against Fox.* 1 Keb. 357.

*In what Case the Lord shall have his Heriot.*

If a Copyholder being sick in his Bed, doth surrender into the Hands of Two Tenants, &c. to the Use of his eldest Son in Fee, and dies before Surrender is presented in Court, the Lord must have an *Heriot* : If Surrender had been presented in Court, and Admission before the Father's Death, *aliter*.

If an *Heriot* is due to the Lord upon Descent only, and a Surrender is made by a Copyhold unto the Use of his Heirs in full Court, and the eldest Son is admitted Tenant accordingly, and the Father dies, the Lord shall have no *Heriot*.

Of

**Common :** Exceptions to it were, 1. It is not said, *Usi fuerunt* ; *sed non allocatur*, for *Constituti fuerunt* such By-Laws, is sufficient. 2. There should be Prescription for the Penalty as well as the By-Law. 5 *Rep. Clerk's Case*, *Sed non allocatur* ; for the Law that allows the Prescription, allows the Penalty, and the Remedy is by Debt, but other Remedies as by Distress must be prescribed for. 3. The Penalty is given to the Lord, and so it must for the King, nor none else can have it. 21 *H. 7.* of impounding Cattle. And as to the Matter, *Weild* said, Had it been by a proper Hand, it had been good ; And though the Leet originally have nothing to do with Common, yet by Custom as here said, it may have such a Jurisdiction, and the Judges ought to support and favour it, because else they strike at a Fundamental ; as to Fines, this hath common Usage, in most Leets. 2 *Cro. 313. Hudson and Dufferid.* But admitting at Common Law they could not make By-Laws, yet this Custom may make it good, and may have reasonable Commencement ; for at the first Purchase and Settlement of the Common it may be intended all Parties agreed to the By-Laws, for it should be at the Leet. 5 *Rep. Jeffery's Case. Archer ad idem.* There had been no Doubt of Courts-Baron. 1 *Cr. 491.* As to Leets in Gross cannot meddle with Common ; but such Leets as these that appertain to Hundreds, with Privilege by Custom to govern, is sufficient to give Jurisdiction. *Rosh. 545. Tirrell* ; That the Custom is not good ; it is against the Nature of Leets to meddle



meddle with Common, and a Court-Baron may as well be intitled to Pleas of the Crown; and if a Leet may thus make one By-Law, a Court-Baron may make another, and then which shall be obeyed; and the Case put, must be understood where Courts-Leet and Courts-Baron are held together. But Judgment *pro Quer.* *Trim. 20 Car. 2. B. C. E. of Exeter against Smith.*

In Replevin for taking three Cows at B. The Defendant *Cognovit captionem*, for that the Place where is Parcel of the Manor of B. being Waste, and that there were an Hundred Copyholders there, who had Common there, and shews a Custom, that they choose every Year a Surveyor of their Fields, who used to distrain there Cattle Damage-feasant; whereupon *Cognovit Actionem*, and prayed a Return. Upon the Demurrer it was adjudged, that this Avowry was not good; for tho' they had such a Custom to make a Surveyor, and that they might distrain Damage-feasant, yet that ought to be in the Name of him who hath the Freehold, and of some Commoner, and not in his own Right. So ought the common Pinder. *Cro. Jac. 436. Stephens and Keblethwait.*

A Common divided shall be ratable; so that the Land in which, &c. shall not be surcharged. *1 Inst. 66.*

*Surcharging the Common.*

In Action of Trespas, the Defendant pleads he was the Queen's Bailiff of her Manor of B. and that at such a Court, holden before one J. S. Steward, there it was presented, That the Plaintiff being Tenant of the said Manor, had surcharged the Common, for which he was amerced to 6s. 8d. which was assessed by J. S. and J. M. Tenants there, and for that Amerciament he distrained. *Per Cur.*, *Quod Presentat' fuit*, is good, though he he does not alledge *ipso facto* that he surcharged, being pleaded by the Bailiff, to whom it sufficeth to take Cognizance of the Presentment, and no more, and *Non refert* as to him, whether it be true or not.

*Distress by a Bailiff not having a Warrant.*

And the Amerciament being assessed by the Steward is well enough, though not by the Suitors, it being the common Course, and Distress is incident to it. But *per Cur.*, This Distress by a Bailiff not having a Warrant to do it by Estreat or otherwise is not lawful, for he cannot distrain *ex officio*. *Cro. El. 748. Rowleston and Alman's Case.*

*Ordinances and By-Laws to regulate Common.*

Ordinances and By-Laws by Custom for preserving the Common is good; and this is not to take away the Inheritance, but the Regulating of the Common. In Replevin, the Defendant made Cognizance as Bailiff to Sir J. S. for that the said Sir J. was seised in Fee of the Manor of S. whereof a great Waste called K. is, &c. Parcel; and that the said Sir J. S. and all those, &c. have had in the said Waste a Court, to be holden twice every Year by the Steward of the Manor, in which Court, upon reasonable Summons, all the Commoners within the said Common have used to appear, &c. and that within the said Manor is such a Custom, that the Steward should out of the Commoners choose a Jury to enquire of Purprestures and Misfeasances within the said Common; and that the Jury had used to make Ordinances concerning the well using of the Common; and that all those who had Common, had used to be obedient to the Performance of those Ordinances under a reasonable Pain to be set down by the Jury, for which Pains forfeited, the Lords of the Manor have used to distrain; and alledgeth *in facto*, That at such a Court a By-Law was made by such, being Jurors, whereby it was order'd that no Commoner should keep any Sheep in the Bounds under the Mter, upon Pain of 3 s. 4 d. and for keeping Sheep against this Ordinance, and Penalty

By-Laws  
proclaimed  
in Court.

forfeited, he distrained. The Plaintiff demurr'd. *Per Cur'*, It is a good By-Law, and it being proclaimed in Court, as was alledg'd in the Plea, he being a Commoner is bound to take Notice of it, and none else need to give him Notice, and what is made by the Homage, and not by the Lord or Steward, the Commoners are bound to take Notice of. *Jones Rep. 421. Cr. Car. 499. 1 Roll. Abr. 365. James and Titney.*

*Cases between the Lord and Commoner.*

If the Lord surcharge the Common, the Commoner may not chase the Beasts, but shall have an Action on the Case, which is a sufficient Remedy; but the Beasts of a Stranger he may distrain Damage-feasant, or chase them out of the Common: For a Stranger hath no Colour to have his Beasts there. *Godb. 182.*

If the Lord surcharge the Common, the Commoner shall have Assize or Action on the Case, not Admeasurement. *Fitz. 125. a.*

If the Lord surcharge the Common with Conies, the Commoner in Trespass cannot justify his Entry to chase and take them: For a Commoner cannot be his own Judge, for he has his Action on the Case; and though the owner of the Soil had no Property in the Conies, yet so long as they are on his Land, he has Possession of them, which is good against the Commoner. *Relv. 104. 2 Leon. 201, 202. Cr. Jac. 195.*

If the Lord make a Pond on the Common, <sup>Pond made by Lord on the Common.</sup> if the Cotimoner have Common sufficient left, it's good. 2 Bulst. 116.

Action on the Case by a Commoner for eating up his Common; *per Cur.* a Tenant of the Manor may prescribe to have the sole Common for their Horses in a Meadow after the Grass is cut, and made into Grass-Cocks, to bind or keep their Horses there, so that they do not meddle with the Hay till *Lammas-day*, and after *Lammas-day*, for all commonable Beasts *Levant* and *Couchant* upon their Tenants at large, without tarrying till *Lady-day* in *Lent* yearly, as to their Tenant-appleyning, excluding the Lord of the Meadow and Manor to have any Common or Pasture there for this Time, he having the sole Herbage until *Lammas*, or Share until the Cutting, if he will keep it for Hay. 2 Roll. Abr. 267. *Wheatland* and Sir Rob. Pain.

If the Owner of the Soil ploweth the Land, and sow the Land, yet the Commoner may put in his Cattle and claim again the Common, and he may well justify the same, because the Wrong begins in the Owner of the Soil. 2 Leon. 201.

One grants Common in such a Place where, &c. by this the Grantee may use all the Common, and if the Grantor erect a Stack of Hay upon Part of the Place, where, &c. and the Commoners Beasts eat the Hay, it is justifiable, and the Grantor cannot chase the Beasts. The Beasts may range all over the Place; otherwise by such Means he may defeat his own Grant, and by the same Reason

son that he may erect one Stack, he may erect Twenty. *Telv. p. 201. Fermore and Hunt.*

The Lord may not dig Pits in the Common, and if he do, the Commoner may bring Action on the Case; for the Statute saith, other manner of Improvement, viz. By Enclosure. *1 Sid. 106. Gee and Cother.*

### Attachment.

Counsel moved for Attachment against B. that by Process out of the Hundred-Court, B. had attached a Flock of Sheep; which *per Cur.* hath been often ruled as unreasonable, and can be but of one Thing, and the Value of 5s. is sufficient for an Appearance, and Taking more is illegal; also Driving them into a Franchise, and there Attaching them was another Contempt, and Attachment was awarded. *M. 24. Car. 2. B. B. Mowbray and Gage.*

In Trespass, the Defendant justifies by *Ex parte fac'* awarded by the Steward, and Sealed by him in an hundred Courts held before the Steward and Suitors, it is ill; it should be in an but the Sealing the Process by the Steward is sufficient.

Upon Affidavit that the Debt was above 40s. and split into several Actions, in a Court-Baron, the Court awarded a Prohibition and Attachment.

The

The Court granted an Attachment against a Bailiff, who on a *Latine* arrested J. S. and he being escaped, they distrained his Cattle, and no Pound being in the Hundred, they drove them into *Chichester*, and there attached them by Custom on a Plaintiff in that Franchise, and would not suffer Replevin of them, and altho' he were no Attorney, yet this being an Oppression to the People, it was granted; as also because such Beasts in the Pound cannot be attach'd; and by *Windham*. This is an usual trick to defeat the Jurisdiction of this Court, and Bailiffs drive them by Night into such Franchises, and tho' the Party had brought Trespass, which is yet depending for this illegal Distress, yet the Court granted it on Motion. *M. 6. Car. 2. B. R. the King against Cumber.*

*Escheat.*

If divers Copyholds escheat to the Lord, and he regrants them to another *Tenendum per antiqua Servitia*, &c. they shall be severally held as they were before the Escheat, 4 Rep. 27. and the Fines shall be severally assess'd, as *Hubart* and *Hammond's Case*. 4 Rep. 28. and consequently the Forfeitures.

Copyhold escheated may be demise'd, notwithstanding the Lord's Continuance of it in his Hands above 20 Years. 2 Keb. 213. *Pembble* and *Stern*.

After Escheating it cannot properly be called a Copyhold, except it be because there is Power in the Lord to grant it as Copyhold, were it by Custom that the Wife shall be endowed of the Moieties or Intirety, because the Custom as to her is extinct. 2 *Sid.* 19.

If the Tenant be attainted of High Treason, the King shall have the Escheat of whomsoever he held; but if the Escheat be for Felony, the Lord shall have the Land.

The King's Copyholder is attainted of Felony whereby his Copyhold escheats, the Steward may grant this over *ex Officio* without any especial Grant, for the Custom of the Manor warrants the Steward of the Manor for the Time being to grant it, and the Custom binds the King and his Successors; yet it is his Duty before he make any such Grant, to inform the Lord Treasurer, &c. 4 *Rep.* 30. *Harris and Jay.*

### Of Surrenders.

A Surrender is a Giving up of the Land by the Tenant to the Lord, according to the Custom of the Manor, to the Use of him that is to have the Estate: The Form of Entry, *vide infra*; and the Surrender is to this Intent, that the Lord should not be a Stranger to his Tenant.

In the Grant of a Reversion, Attornment is not necessary for a Copyholder, it is like an Estate raised by Uses.

r. It



1. It is the general Custom of the Realm, that every Copyholder may surrender in Court, and need not alledge any Custom therefore: And so if out of Court, he surrender into the Hands of the Lord himself, he need not in Pleading alledge any Custom; but if he surrender out of Court into the Hands of the Lord, by the Hands of Two or Three Copyholders, or by the Hand of the Bailiff, &c. these Customs are particular, and therefore he must plead them.

1 *Inst.* 59. a.

2. Copyholds cannot be surrendred, but by actual Surrender in Court, and not by a Surrender in Law; therefore if a Copyholder in Fee take the same Land of the Lord by other Copy for Life, this is not any Surrender or Determination of his Copyhold Inheritance.

1 *Roll. Ab.* 501.

Copyhold-Land cannot well pass by any other Word than *Sursumreddidit*; if it pass in the Court by the Words, Give, Grant, Bargain and Sell, this will not so pass it, but the Heir of the Copyholder shall avoid it.

A Surrender into the Hands of Two Tenants, they are but Instruments; and a Surrender out of Court, if it be duly done, is as good as a Surrender in Court. Out of Court.

Copyholder may surrender out of Court into the Hands of the Lord by the Hands of Two or Three Copyholders, or of the Bailiff or Reeve; but this cannot be without particular Custom, and must be so pleaded.

1 *Inst.* 59.

The Steward of a Manor may take a Surrender of a Copyhold out of the Manor  
*M. 13 Jac. B. R. Housley and Will.*

Out of the  
 Manor.

If he who ought to surrender cannot come in Person into Court to surrender, being in Prison, the Lord of the Manor may appoint a special Steward to go to the Prison and take the Surrender. *1 Litt. 36.* So if a Copyholder be in *extremis*.

### By Letter of Attorney.

A Surrender by Letter of Attorney to Two Customary Tenants out of Court, is good. But such Attornies ought to pursue the Manner and Form of the Surrender in all Points according to Custom, as the Copyholder himself ought to have done, as if it is the Custom to do it by the Rod, &c.

### The Form of the Letter of Attorney.

That the Copyholder doth constitute, *W. T. and E. A.* Two Copyhold-Tenants of the Manor of, &c. his lawful Attornies to surrender *viva & nomine suo*, to the Lord of the Manor, 10 Acres, &c. to the Use of *J. N.* and his Heirs, and after at a Court held in the Manor, 8 July &c. the said Attornies, *Tunc tenentes Dom. per Capitulum Rotulorum Cur. & in iud. Cur. ostenderunt script. prædict. dat. prædict. 12. die Nov. &c. Et tunc W. & E. autoritate eis per prædict. litteram per Attornat' dat' in Plena Curia sursumreddidit.*

in

*in manus Dom' præd. &c. acras, &c. ad opus & usum, &c.* Now the Attorney must do the Act in the Name of him who gives the Authority, as it is in *Brownl. 94.* The Letter of Attorney must say for him, and in his Name, yet the Entry aforesaid is good; for it is *W. &c. E. Sursumreddidit, & Autoritate eis dat;* which is as much as if they had said *Suum:* Or, We as Attornies of, &c. surrender.

*Harvey,* Justice, said, He knew it to be adjudged, that a Surrender of a Messuage and Three Acres, would pass more Acres, if divers Copies have it so successively; he means, if the Word *cum pertinentiis* be in. *Het. p. 2.*

Copyholder in Fee surrendred his Lands into the Hands of the Lord, without saying to whose Use the Surrender shall be; and at next Court the said Copyholder was admitted *habere* to him and his Wife in Tail Remainder to his right Heirs: *Per Cur.* the subsequent Act shall explain the Surrender, and when the Copyholder accepted a new Admittance, the Law intends the Surrender was made to such an Use as is specified in the Admittance. *Pop. 125, 126. Cr. Jac. 434. Brook's Case.*

Copyholder surrenders to the Use of *M.* and *R.* without Limitation of any Estate, they shall only have it for their Lives; and in such Case, if the Lord make Admittance, and deliver Seisin to *M.* and *R.* and the Heirs of *R.* this is only an Admittance for Term of their Lives, the Reversion over to *R.* who made the Surrender, for the

Lord is but an Instrument. 4 Rep. 27. *Bunting's Case*.

Surrender to the Use of an Infant in *Ventre sa Mere*, is good.

One Copyholder may surrender to the Use of another, upon Condition, if the Copyholder pay to the Surrenderer, &c. *ad Domum suam Mansionalem*, that then the Surrender shall be void. 5 Rep. 114.

A Surrender to J. S. J. S. surrenders it to a Stranger, who is admitted; the Stranger takes nothing, for J. S. had no Estate before Admittance, and the Right and Possession still remained in him who surrendered, and this shall descend to his Heir; but an Heir to whom a Copyhold descends, or comes in Remainder, he may surrender before Admittance, because he is in by Course of Law for the Custom which makes him Heir to the Estate, casts the Possession to him from his Ancestor; but a Stranger to whom the Copyholder surrendered, had nothing in him before Admittance, because he is a Purchaser, and the Copy made to him upon his Admittance, is his Evidence by the Custom, and before this he is no Customary Tenant, and so can transfer nothing to another. *Yelo*. 144. 145. *Wilson and Weddel. Cr. Jac.* 36. *Joyner's Case*.

Copyholders Baron and Feme, to them and the Heirs of the Husband, the Husband dies, the Heir may surrender his Reversion into the Hands of Two Tenants out of Court (if the Custom be so) before any Admittance, and during the Life of the Wife; and it is a good Surrender;

Surrender; for the Reversion was cast upon him before any Admittance. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 499. *Culchin's Case.*

If a Disseisor or a Feoffee of a Disseisor, or any other who hath a tortious or defeasible Estate, hold Courts, and make any voluntary Grant upon Escheat, or Forfeiture of a Copyhold; such voluntary Grant shall not bind him that had Right, when he shall recontinue the Manor by Action or Entry: But if such Lord who had a tortious or defeasible Estate admit any upon a Surrender made to the Use of another, or give Admittance to the Heir upon a Descent, such Admittance shall be good, for such Acts are lawful, and *Quodammodo judiciales.* 4 *Rep.* 23. *b.* *Clark and Penyf.*

A Tenant out of Court cannot take a Surrender of a Feme-Covert; for that she is secretly to be examined by the Steward. *Totbil.* p. 108.

A Surrender is not countermanded by the Death of the Surrenderor before Presentment. 4 *Rep.* 29.

A Copyholder surrenders to the Use of *A.* in Trust, that he shall hold the Land until he hath levied certain Money, and that afterwards he shall surrender to the Use of *B.* The Monies are levied, *A.* is required to surrender to the Use of *B.* He refuseth. *B.* exhibits a Bill to the Lord of the Manor against *A.* that he shall surrender; he refuseth: Now the Lord may seize and admit *B.* to the Copyhold, for he in such Case is Chancellor in his own Court. 1 *Leon.* 2. Or Relief may be had in Chancery. *Vide post.* 154, 155.

Present-

*Presentment.*

If the Surrender be made out of Court into the Hands of the Lord himself, which the general Custom will warrant; or into the Hands of the Bailiff, or of Two Tenants of the Manor, (which is warrantable only by special Custom) there must be a true Presentment of the Surrender in Court by the same Persons into whose Hands the Surrender was made, and the Admittance of the Lord must be according to the Effect and Tenor of the Surrender and Presentment. It is not an effectual Surrender till it be presented in Court; and therefore in Action on the Case on *Assumpsit*, in Consideration that the Plaintiff would surrender to the Defendant and his Heirs a Copyhold, according to the Custom of the Manor, the Defendant assented to pay 500 £ and for Breach of this Promise the Plaintiff brings the Action, and had a Verdict; but Judgment was arrested, because the Consideration on the Plaintiff's Part was not performed; for the Consideration was, that he should surrender the Copyhold to the Defendant and his Heirs, and he hath alledged the Surrender to be into the Hands of a Copyhold-Tenant of the Manor to the Use of the Defendant, which is no Surrender, until it be presented at the next Court; and so it is uncertain whether it shall take Effect or not. *Stile 256. Swan's Case.*

The *Presentment* by the general Custom of Manors is to be made the next Court-day after the Surrender; but by special Custom it may be at the Second or Third Day after; and by Roll, in *Jay's Case*, *Stile* 275. there is no certain Time for the *Presentment*, but as the Custom is, so that it be in the Life of the Tenant, and made by the same Persons that took the Surrender, and, in Points material, according to the true Tenor of the Surrender.

If one surrender out of Court, and die before *Presentment*; if *Presentment* be made after his Death, it is good. 4 *Rep.* 29. *Bunting's Case*.

If *Cestui que vie*, (that is) he to whose Use the Surrender is made, dieth before *Presentment*, yet upon *Presentment* made after his Death, his Heir shall be admitted. *Stile* 145. *Barker and Denham*.

Surrenderor dies before Admittance, his Heir may be admitted. 2 *Sid.* 38. 61. for he is in by the Surrender, and not by the Admittance. And when a Surrender is made to the Use of a Will, the Fee-Simple remains in the Surrenderor, and not in the Lord. *Li.* 4. 23, 28, b. 29.

The Custom is, That the Surrender should be presented at next Court, otherwise it should be void. One surrenders his Copyhold into the Hands of Two Tenants out of Court, upon Condition of Payment of Money *July* 25. after to be void. After he surrenders out of Court to the Use of J. S. the Money was paid before the 25th Day of *July*; then he surrenders to the Use  
of

of a Third Person before the Payment at the next Court; the Two last Surrenders were presented, but not the first, and the Lord grants Admittances severally to these Two Persons: *Per Cur.* the second Surrender was good; for nothing by the Surrender out of Court was devested out of him that surrender'd, until the Surrender was presented; but he was absolute Owner to bring Trespass, or any other Action, and then that not being presented, and the second was presented, the first Surrender was void, and the second was good. *Jones* 306. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 500. *Burgess* and *Spurton*. *Cro. Car.* 233, 283. same Case.

### *Fines for Copyhold.*

Fines due to the Lord upon Admittance, are not to be paid till Admittance, either upon a Surrender, or a Descent; for the Parties being admitted, intitles the Lord to a Fine. 4 *Rep.* 27.

Fines certain.

It was the Opinion of Chief Justice *Richardson*, there is scarce a Copyholder in *England*, but the Fines are uncertain; for if the Rolls make it appear, that at any Time a greater or lesser Sum was paid for a Fine; this makes the Sum uncertain: The ordinary Course to seach it, is by Bill in *Chancery*. *Litt. Rep.* 25. But Fines are certain in great Numbers of Manors. In *Allen* and *Abraham's Case*. 2 *Bulst.* 32. there is Diversity between Proof in case of Descent and Purchase. The Case was, Upon Not guilty in



in Ejectment, the Matter upon the Issue was about the Custom of a Copyhold Manor; Whether the Copyholders upon their Admittances have used to pay Fines uncertain, at the Will of the Lord; or certain, that is, the Value of Two Years Rent? To prove the Fines uncertain, the Plaintiff shewed divers Court-Rolls of Admittances upon Surrenders, and that the Fines taken by the Lords were not certain, but sometimes one, and sometimes another: *Per Cur.* to prove a Custom for Uncertainty of Fines, and not to be certain, as Two Years Rent, &c. there ought to be Court-Rolls, and that in Cases of Descents, for in Case of a Surrender or Purchase the Lord may take what Fine he will; but such Fines are no Proofs to prove Taking uncertain Fines by the Custom, but the same ought to be in Cases of Descents.

But where Fines are uncertain, yet the Lord cannot exact excessive Fines; and if the Copyholder deny to pay it, it shall be determined by the Opinion of the Judges before whom the Matter depends. 1 *Brownl.* 186. 4 *Rep.* 27. 1 *Inst.* 59, 60. *Hob. p.* 135.

Copyholder brought Trespals against his Lord. The Defendant pleads, he had admitted the Copyholder, and had assessed a Fine of Twenty Nobles, and had appointed him to pay it to his Bailiff at his House within the Manor Three Months after, and alledged he had not paid it. The Plaintiff demurs, for that the Lord had not averred, the Fine was reasonable: But *per Cur.* the Lord is not bound to aver it, but it must

N come

come on the Copyholder's Side to shew the Circumstances of the Case, to make it appear to the Court to be unreasonable; and so to put it upon the Judgment of the Court; the Copyholder, if he be Defendant, may plead Not guilty, and then it shall come in Evidence whether the Fine were reasonable, or not; and if the Court, where the Cause dependeth, adjudgeth the Fine exacted unreasonable, then the Copyholder is not compellable to pay it, for all Excessiveness is abhor'd in the Law.

Of Fines due by Copyholders to the Lord, some be by Change or Alteration of the Lord, and some by Change or Alteration of the Tenant.

If the Fine be due by the Alteration of the Lord, such Alteration must be by Act of God: For if the Lord do alledge a Custom within his Manor to have a Fine of every one of his Copyholds at the Alteration or Change of the Lord of the Manor, be it by Alienation, Demise, Death, or otherwise; this Custom is against the Law, as to the Change of the Lord by the Act of the Party, for by that Means the Copyholders should be oppressed by the Multitudes of Fines by the Lord's own Act, but where the Change groweth by the Act of God, as by the Death of the Lord, the Custom is good. *1 Inst. 59. b.*

But it is a good Custom, that the Copyholder had used to pay a Fine upon every Alteration of the Tenant, either by the Act of God, or the Act of the Party. *id. Ibid.*

Generally

Generally the Fine is to be assessed by the Lord, but in some Places the Custom is, That the succeeding Copyholder shall compound with the Lord for his Fine ; and if he cannot compound, then the Homage of the Manor shall assess the Fine, as was the Case of *Ford and Hoskins. Cr. Jac. 368.*

Copyholder in Fee, surrenders to the Use of another for Life, when the Lessee dies, he shall not pay a Fine for his Admittance to the Reversion, for this continues always in him. *4 Rep. 23. Fitch's Case.*

If Copyholder in Fee, surrender to the Use of one for Life, the Remainder to another for Life, the Remainder to another in Fee, there is but one Fine due for the particular Estate, and the Remainders are but one Estate. *1 Rol. abr. 505.*

If the Fine be uncertain, Notice must be given before there is a Forfeiture ; *aliter* if the Fine be certain, Time and Place must be ascertained, and Notice must be proved. *4. Rep. 27, 28.*

The Lord assesseth a Fine of 12*l.* to be paid by a Copyholder, and appoints it to be paid at his capital Messuage of the Manor Three Months after ; and the Copyholder pretending the Fine to be certain, *viz.* Two Years Quit-Rent offered at the Day of Assessing the Fine, according to the Rent for Two Years, but at the Day appointed for the Payment thereof, cometh not thither to excuse his Non-payment, nor makes any other Refusal. *Per Cur'* this in Law is a Forfeiture of his Copyhold ; but if he had come at the Day assigned for the Payment, and had

then tendered the Two Years Quit-Rent, being the Fine certain, (though not the Fine assessed) it had been no Forfeiture.

It is adjudged in the Case of *Dalton and Hammond, Moore 851*. If the Fine be certain, the Tenant is to bring it with him into Court, and pay it before Admittance; and if he be not ready to pay it, it is a Forfeiture. *Aliter* of the Refusal to pay an excessive Fine.

Where a Copyholder hath divers several Lands severally holden, by several Services by Copy, there the Lord may assess and demand Fines severally for every Parcel which is so severally held; for the Tenant may refuse to pay a Fine for the one, and so forfeit this, and yet pay the Fines for the others, and for every several Tenure the Lord ought to demand and assess a several Fine. 4 *Rep.* 28.

*Note*; Debt lies for the Lord against his Copyholder for the Fine. *Sid. p. 58. Wheeler and Honor.*

*Of Copyholders being impleaded and impleadable in the Lord's Court.*

Copyhold Lands are as the Demesnes of the Manor, and are the Lord's Freehold; and therefore are not impleadable, but in the Lord's Court. *Co. Jac. 559. Dimmock and Hilder.*

One recovered certain Copyhold Lands in the Court of the Lord of the Manor by Plaintiff, in the Nature of a Writ of Right:  
A Pre-

• A Precept cannot be made and awarded out of the Court to execute the said Recovery, and to put him into Possession who recovered, with the *Posse Manerii*, for Force in such Case is not justifiable; but by Command out of the King's Courts he may. 2 *Leon.* 99.

A Woman recovered Dower of a Copyhold within the Manor, and 40*l.* Damages, and she brought Debt for the Damages in *B. R. Per Cur'*, It lies not, because the Court-Baron cannot hold Plea, nor award Execution, of 40*l.* Damages, though the Damages were there well assessed; and no Writ of Error or Faux Judgment lies upon such a Recovery of a Copyhold, but only a Petition to the Lord of the Manor; so that Copyhold Plaints are not within the Jurisdiction of the Court of King's Bench. *Moor*, num. 559. *Shaw* and *Tompson*.

If an erroneous Judgment be given in a Copyhold Court of a common Lord, in an Action in Nature of a Formedon, a Bill may be exhibited in Chancery in Nature of a Faux Judgment to reverse it. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 373. *Patesball's Case* in *Scaccario*, 1 *Inst.* 64. He cannot have the King's Writ of Faux Judgment in respect of the Baseness of the Estate and Tenure, being in the Eye of the Law but a Tenant at Will, and the Freehold being in another: But he may have a Petition to the Lord in the Nature of a Faux Judgment, and therein assign Errors, and have Remedy according to Law. 4 *Rep.* 21. *Brown's Case*.

*Fenner* said, He had seen a Record, 36 *H.* 8. where the Lord by Petition to him had for

certain Errors in the Proceedings reversed such Judgment given in his own Court.

Real Plaints in the Lord's Courts are in this Form: *A. de B. queritur versus C. de D. de placito terre videlicet de uno messuagio Quadragint' acr' terre, &c. cum pertini & fecit protestationem sequi querelam tam in natura brevis Dom' Regis Assise mortis antecessoris ad Communem Legem aut in natura brevis de forma donationis in descendere ad communem Legem, (and so the Nature of other Writ, Plegii de prosequend', &c.)*

#### Forfeitures of Copyholds.

There are several Causes of Forfeitures, in respect, 1<sup>st</sup>, Of the Act or Operation of the Law. 2<sup>dly</sup>, By Act of the Party, as *Non-feasance*, or *Misfeasance*.

Also there is a real and personal Forfeiture of Copyhold Lands; a real Forfeiture as committing Waste, &c. This need not be found by the Homage: But a personal Forfeiture, as refusing to pay the Lord's Rent, &c. must be found by the Homage. 4 Leon. Case 382.

It is a Forfeiture at the Common Law for a Copyholder to cut down Trees without a special Custom so to do. *Cro. Eliz.* 292, 498.

A Copyholder may without Custom cut off the under Boughs, which cannot cause any Waste but the Cutting off the top Boughs will cause the Putrification of the Trees, &c. *Cro. Eliz.* 361.

Neither can Copyholders have such *Boots* as Tenants for Life or Years, unless by Custom. *Vide Cro. Eliz.* 5. *vide post*.

If a Copyholder be to pay a certain Rent yearly by his Copy to the Lord, and the Lord comes upon the Land, and demands the Rent at the Day, if the Copyholder being present refuseth to pay it, this is a Forfeiture; but if the Copyholder aver he hath not his Rent ready, this is not any Forfeiture, for the Lord may distrain. 1 *Roll. Abr.* 506. *Cro. El.* 505.

1. Non-  
seafance in  
Non-pay-  
ment, &c.  
Raym 42.

There ought to be a Demand of the Copyholder to make a Forfeiture: The Lord demanded the Rent of his Copyholder; and he answered, That he had it not with him then, but that he would pay it as soon as he could. The Lord said, Pay it at my House such a Day, which House was within the Manor. It was resolved, the first Words were not any Forfeiture; but when the Lord assigned him a Day certain, at which Day he pays it not, this Failure amounts to a wilful Refusal, and so was a Forfeiture; but had the Place been out of the Manor, it had been no Forfeiture. *Latch* 122. *Grey and Ulisses.*

Demand,  
&c.

Non-payment of a Fine is no Forfeiture of a Copyhold Estate, unless there be a Demand and Denial of it: Also the Unreasonableness of a Fine must come on the Tenant's Part. *Hob.* 135.

Bargainee of a Manor by Deed indented and inrolled, shall not take Advantage of the Forfeiture of a Copyhold for Denial of Payment of Rent to him, without Notice given to the Copyholder of the Bargain and Sale: Agreed for Law in *Francis's Case.* 8 *Rep.* 92 b.

Copyholder, before any Rent due, saith,  
He will not pay any Rent to the Lord here-

after ; or that when a Court is to be holden, that he will not appear to do any Suit at the Court of the Lord ; these are no Forfeitures: But if his Rent being due, he denies it, or when the Court is holden, he saith, he will not do any Suit, the same is a Forfeiture. *Sir Charles Halton's Case* cited. 3 *Leon.* 108. *Tavernor and Cromwel.*

The Lord must demand a Fine of his Tenant at the Time it grows due, or some Time after, of the Person of his Tenants, or else it is no Forfeiture. *Maor, num.* 851. *Dalton and Hammond.* Cr. *El.* 779. where a Fine is certain, no Notice or Demand is necessary. 1 *Keb.* 154.

Mod. Cases  
468.

If a Fine by the Custom of the Manor be certain upon the Admittance of a Copyholder, if the Lord demand this Fine, and the Copyholder refuseth to pay it on Demand; this is a Forfeiture presently without Presentment. *Aliter* of a Fine uncertain. 1 *Roll.* *Abr.* 507.

The Lord comes to the Copyholder and requires him to do his Services, viz. such and such ; and the Copyholder answers, You shall have them if they are due by Law, but it shall be tried at Law first. This was adjudged to be no Forfeiture. *Latch* 122.

Non-ap-  
pearance at  
Court.  
Mod. Cases  
468.

The not appearing at Court is a Forfeiture. A Copyholder said, If it were a Court he would appear ; if none, he would not: Tho' this appear to be a Court, yet it is no Forfeiture, because, it is no wilful Contempt. 1 *Keb.* 25.

If a Copyholder in Fee withdraw his Suit for many Years to the Court of the Lord, no Warning



Warning being alledged to be made by the Lord to him when he held his Courts, it is no Forfeiture, it is only a Negligence. *Aliter* if he had been warned, and then had refused. *1 Roll. Rep. 256. Adam's Case.*

If the Copyholder doth not come to the Court of the Lord after a particular Summons made to their Persons, this was adjudged a Forfeiture, without expresse Refusal. *Noy. 5. 1 Rep. 429.*

General Warning within the Parish is sufficient; for if the Tenant himself be not Resident upon his Copyhold but elsewhere, his Farmer may send Notice to him of the Court.

If a Man be so weak that he cannot travel without Danger, &c. or if he have a great Office, &c. these shall excuse his Non-appearance. *1 Leon. 104. Sir John Branch's Case.*

The Custom was, If any Copyholder in Fee die seised, and his Heir comes not at the next Court, and claims the same Tenants, and prays to be admitted to them; then a publick Proclamation shall be made in full Court, that the Heir shall come to Court to claim, and be admitted, and so at two other ensuing Courts the like Proclamation; and if the Heir come not, then the Lord to seise them as forfeited. *Per Cur'*, This Custom and Non-claim shall not foreclose the Heir which was beyond Sea, at the Time of the Proclamation made; for by Intendment of Law, he cannot have Notice: But if the Heir had been within the Realm at the Time of the first Proclamation, and after goes beyond Sea, the other Proclamation shall bind him, though

though he be beyond Sea at the Time of the other Proclamations made, for he shall not defeat the Lord by his own Act. 6 Rep. Sir R. Lechford's Case. Cr. Fac. 216.

Proclamation whereby the Lord claims Forfeiture, ought to be proved *Viva voce*, and not only by the Court-Rolls. 1 Keb. 282.

If a Jury or Homage of the Manor, after Oath taken to present the Articles of the Court, refuse to make Presentment according to their Oath, if they are Copyholders, this is a Forfeiture of their Estate. Dyer 211.

2. Misfeasance.

As to Misfeasances, what Acts made or done by a Copyholder, shall be a Forfeiture.

Note ; Every Act that makes a Forfeiture ought to be,

1. To the Dishonour of the Lord.

2. A voluntary Act against the Custom ; therefore a Trespass on the Demesne of the Lord is no Forfeiture.

Making  
Leases, &c.

For the Lord of a Manor to take Forfeiture by Reason of a Lease not warranted, there ought to be direct Proof made of a Lease certain, with Beginning and Ending certain ; and the Oath of a Stranger in the Lord's Court to the Homagers, that a Copyholder had made a Lease for 10 Years, that so the Homagers may find and present the Forfeiture, shall not be of Force, especially the Copyholder continuing in Possession, and dying seised of his Copyhold Estate. 1 Bulf. 189. Hamlen's Case.

If a Copyholder for Life agrees to make three several Leases by Indenture, the one  
to

to commence after the other, there being two Days, the End of the first, and the Commencement of the second, and so between the second and the third, and after he executed them at one Time, this is a Forfeiture; for this is apparent Fraud, and a greater Estate than one Year passeth presently. 1 Roll. Abr. 508.

A Lease for three Years by Parol is a Forfeiture, whether the Lessee enter or not, and this for the unlawful Contract made to the Disinheritance of the Lord; and a Lease to commence at a Day to come, is a Forfeiture, because it is not avoidable by any of the Parties. Moor 508. East and Harding. Hetly 122.

A Lease for Years of Copyhold Land by Indenture or Parol is a Forfeiture, unless there be an express Custom to warrant it.

A Surrender by Tenant for Life to another in Fee, is no Forfeiture. Moor, num. 983. Oldcor's Case.

If a Copyholder commit Waste against the Custom of the Manor, it is a Forfeiture. 4 Rep. 2. Clifton's Case. Waste.

Negligent Waste is not a Forfeiture without a Custom. Het. 51. Farmer and Ward; and yet if a Copyholder suffer the House to decay, it is a Forfeiture. 1 Roll. Abr. 508. Rastal and Turner. Aliter, If a Stranger commit Waste without the Consent of the Copyholder. 4 Rep. 27. Vide 1 Inst. 53.

Note; The Lord cannot cut down all the Timber-Trees, but ought to leave sufficient for Reparations. 12 Co. 68. a.

And a General Action of Trespass lies by a Copyholder of Inheritance against his Lord, Quare clausum fregit & arboris succidit, for Custom

from hath fixed it to his Estate against the Lord, they being fixed to the Lands; and the Copyholder (*viz.* of Inheritance) may cut them for necessary Repairs. 12 Co. 68, 69.

Also, If a Copyholder, paying his Rent and doing his Services, be ejected by his Lord, he shall have Trespass against him. 4 Co. 22. a.

If a Copyholder fell Trees for the Reparation of the House, it is no Forfeiture; but an Act afterwards, as selling them, may work a Forfeiture. 7 Rep. 76.

If there be no Custom to the contrary, Waste either by Permission or Voluntary of a Copyholder is a Forfeiture. 1 Inst. 83.

If a Copyholder convert Part of the Land into a Piscary, it is a Forfeiture.

The Manuring or Converting of Land to Hop Ground, was agreed to be a Forfeiture.

Rescous. Rescous by a Copyholder is a Forfeiture.

Replevin. If a Copyholder bring a Replevin, it is a Forfeiture. 1 Roll. Rep. 48. *Warn and Sawyer.*

Outlawry. A Copyhold is not forfeited by Outlawry in a personal Action; for the Lord is not to be prejudiced by it, and yet the King shall have the Profits.

Acts of the Feme Copyholder of Inheritance takes Husband. Husband makes a Lease for Years, the Lord enters for a Forfeiture. Husband dies, Wife dies, the Heir of the Wife enters, and his Entry was adjudged lawful. *Palm,* 387. *Saurn and Smith.* 2 Roll. 344.

A seised of a Copyhold in Fee, in Right of his Wife, surrenders it to a Stranger, whom the Lord admits; the Husband and Wife die, and the Heir enters; and adjudged lawful; for

for the Surrender here made no Discontinuance, and a Diversity was taken between a Surrender of an Estate for Life, and an Estate in Fee: In the one the Estate is drowned in the Lord by the Surrender, in the other not; but is transferred to him to whom it is made. *Popb. 39. Moore's Case 813.*

Where the Custom of the Manor is, That the Wife of a Copyholder shall have her Widow's Estate, if she die seised, if he after Marriage, and before his Death, surrenders his Estate into the Hands of the Lord, to the Use of another, and dies, although the Surrendree is not admitted till after the Death of the Surrendror, yet the Wife shall be barred, because she can claim nothing of her Widow's Estate, but upon her Husband's Dying seised; so that the Husband must be a perfect Copyholder at the Time of his Death, which was not in this Case, because he had surrendred in his Life-Time, and so had no Estate in Law left in him at the Time of his Death, out of which her Customary Estate could arise. *Hill. 5 W. & M. in B. R. vide 1 Salk. &c.*

A Copyholder's Widow who hath an Estate for her Life, during her Life sows the Land, and then takes Husband, the Lord shall have the Corn, and not the Husband, because her Estate is determined by her own Act, &c. *5 Co. 116. a.*

If a Feme Copyholder for Life takes Husband, who commits a Waste, this shall bind the Wife; and the Difference as to this and the Husband's Making a Lease, is a Waste; the Forfeiture goes to the Inheritance of a Wife, which continued for ever. But in *Sa-*

*vern and Smith's Case, Palm. 397.* this Forfeiture determines with the Lease ; but if a Stranger commits Waste without the Assent of the Husband, it is no Forfeiture. *Per Dodderidge*: Where the Copyhold came to the Woman after Coverture, his Forfeiture shall not bind her ; for then it cannot be said it was her Folly to take an Husband that would forfeit, &c. *Vide 4 Rep. 27. Clifton's Case.*

*Who shall take a Forfeiture, and when.*

Lessee for Years of a Manor shall take Advantage of a Forfeiture committed by a Copyholder.

Feoffment.

If the Lord of a Copyholder for Life Lease the Copyhold for Years, to commence after the End, Forfeiture, or Determination of the Life, and after Tenant for Life commits a Forfeiture by making a Feoffment ; if the Lord will not enter for the Forfeiture, the Lessee for Years may. *Roll. Abr. 858. Merc and Ridcall.*

*Note* ; Presentment is not of Necessity, but the Lord may take Advantage of the Forfeiture before Presentment. *3 Keb. 681. Vide ante 148, & 157.*

Presentment is for the Lord's better Instruction of the Title, and to give the Lord Notice, and not to entitle him ; he may take Notice of it if he will, without Presentment. *Latch 227.*

If a Copyholder make a Feoffment of one Acre of Land, Parcel of his Copyhold, all the Copyhold is not forfeited by this, but only this Acre. *41 El. B. R. Fuller and Terry.*

But

But if a Copyholder cuts down a Tree <sup>Waste</sup> which grows upon one Acre of Land, Parcel of his Copyhold, this is a Forfeiture of all his Copyhold, for that the Trees are to be employed in Building and Reparation of the Houses, and by the making such Waste all the Copyhold is impaired. *3 Keb. 641. Paschal and Wood.*

Tenant *pro* Life, Remainder in Fee of a Waste. . Copyhold : Tenant *pro* Life commits a Forfeiture by Waste, and the Lord enters ; this shall not bind him in Remainder, but the Lord shall hold it during the Life of Tenant *pro* *vic.*

If a Copyholder let for Years by the Li- <sup>Feoffment:</sup> cence of the Lord, and after the Lessee makes a Feoffment, this shall forfeit only his Estate, and not the Estate of the Copyholder. *1 Roll. Abr. 509.*

A Copyholder for Life commits Felony, and <sup>Felony.</sup> is attainted thereof ; he in Reversion enters, the Copyholder is pardoned : The Forfeiture is not to the Lord, but to him in the Reversion, because the Estate for Life was determin'd by the Attainder ; for a Copyholder in the Eye of the Law is but a Tenant at Will, for by the Attainder he cannot hold an Estate ; but of this Determination the Grantee in Reversion shall take the Advantage. *3 Lev. 94. Vide 1 Lev. 163. & Lib. 2. 107. a.*

The Lord cannot seise for the Forfeiture <sup>Seifure.</sup> of a Copyhold Estate without a Custom ; but he may seise till the Heir comes of Age, without a Custom. *1 Lev. 63.*

Upon a Forfeiture of a Copyhold, the Lord may grant the Copyhold before Sep-  
fure ;

Admittance.

sure; because this is a Determination of the Will, and is immediately in the Lord as in his Reversion. 1 Lev. 26. Vide 3 Lev. 94.

*Dominus pro tempore* of any legal Title, although at Will, may admit a Copyholder after a Forfeiture, and it is good; for he may make voluntary Grants: But a Lord by Tort or Disseisin cannot by such Admittance purge the Forfeiture, as to the Interest of the rightful Lord. 1 Lev. 26, 27.

But a Lord, who is a Disseisor, may admit the Heir of a Copyholder upon a Discent, and it shall bind the rightful Lord.

*What will extinguish a Copyhold.*

A Copyholder accepts to hold his Land by Bill under the Lord's Hand, and not by Copy; this determines the Copyhold. 1 And. 199. Colman and Bedel.

If a Copyholder Grants or Releases to his Lord, this is said to extinguish the Copyhold, although it be contrary to the Nature of a Release to give a Possession. Hutton 81. vide *ibid.* Latch. 213. Calth. 97. 2 Sid. 19. Moor Case 330, &c.

The Lord of a Manor sold Lands which were held by Copy to a Purchaser in Fee, and afterwards the Copyholder released to the Purchaser. Adjudged the Copyhold was extinct. 1 Leon. 102.

So if a Copyholder accepts a Feoffment of his Copyhold, or joins with the Lord in a Feoffment of the Manor. Godb. 101.

Where



Where Copyhold Services shall be extinguished. See 8 Co. 102. 6 Co. 1.

But for a fuller Explication of the Law touching Copyholds, see *Lilly's Abridgment*, *Nelson's Abridgment*, and *Danvers's Abridgment*, Tit. Copyholds; as also *Nelson's Lex Maneriorum*, the Learning whereof being very large, I shall proceed to shew the *Method*.

A Lease for Years or Life, will extinguish a Copyhold Estate: *Contra* of a Lease at Will. See 4 Co. 31. 2 Co. 16. 1 Leon. 170. *Cart.* 6. 7.

If a Copyhold Estate be forfeited, or escheat to the Lord, or otherwise come to the Lord's Hands, if the Lord leases it for Years or Life, this can never be granted again by Copy; but if the Lord keeps the Lands in his own Hands, or demises them at Will, he may in such Cases regrant them again at his Pleasure. *Li.* 4. 31. a.

O

T H E

---

THE  
METHODO  
Of holding a  
COURT-BARON  
FOR THE  
Trial of Actions;  
AND



*Of the First Proceſs, Declarations,  
Pleadings, Judgment and Execution  
therein: Together with the Nature  
and Kinds of Actions uſually there  
brought, and Variety of Precedents re-  
lating thereto.*

---

HAVING before treated of the Uſual  
and ordinary Buſineſs of Courts-Let  
and Courts-Baron, I ſhall here ſubjoin  
ſome Obſervations touching the Extraordi-  
nary Buſineſs of a Court-Baron, viz. *The Me-  
thod*

*Method of Trial of Causes therein:* And herein first observe, That Courts-Baron have generally a Power or Authority to determine Matters of *Munus & Tuum* arising within their Jurisdiction, as Debt or Contract, &c. where the Cause of Action is under 40 s. and where a Matter of Freehold is not in Question: Yet of late this Authority is seldom executed in some Manors; for that Courts-Baron, which at first were held every three Weeks, are now held no oftener than Courts-Leet, *viz.* twice in the Year. But for that many Manors still retain their ancient Power and Authority in this Particular, I think it may be of some Use to lay before you the Method of Proceedings therein.

The Method of holding a Court-Baron for this Purpose is thus: First, enter the Scile of the Court, *viz.*

Man' de S. } Cur' Baron C. D. Nr Dñi  
in Com' D. } *Cur' Baron C. D. Nr Dñi*  
*Mañii pñdia' ihm tene*  
*viceſimo die Septembꝛis Anno Regni, &c.*  
*coꝝam W. B. Seneschallo Cur' Mañerii*  
*pñdia'.*

Then command the Bailiff to make Proclamation, (*i. e.* say *Oyes* twice) and then to say,

“ All Manner of Persons that have been  
“ summoned to appear here this Day, or have  
“ any Thing to do at this Court, draw near,  
“ and give your Attendance.

Then let the Bailiff make Proclamation again, *as before*, and say,

“ If any Man will enter any Plaints, let  
 “ them come forth, and they shall be heard.

And if any appear, and make their Plaints,  
 enter the same after the following Manner,  
 leaving about a Thumb's Breadth or more be-  
 tween each Plaint, that so you may have  
 Room to insert Appearances, Defaults, Amer-  
 ciaments, &c.

A. B. queritur de C. D. placito Debiti  
 39 s. 11 d.

A. B. queritur de E. F. de placito  
 Trāsgꝛ super Casum ad Dampnum  
 38 s. 10 d.

C. D. queritur de G. H. de placito quod  
 reddat bona & catalla ad valenc  
 28 s.

H. I. queritur de J. S. de placito  
 Trāsgꝛ & Insult, &c. ad Dampnum  
 30 s.

Having enter'd the Plaints, you are to call  
 the Plaintiff three Times, thus:

“ A. B. appear, or thou losest thy Plaint.  
 [And so of the rest.]

If the Plaintiff appear by his Attorney, then  
 enter the Warrant of Attorney, viz. his Name;  
 or the two first Letters thereof, over the Name  
 of the Plaintiff.

Then call the Defendant thus, three  
 Times:

“ C. D. (or E. F. &c.) appear and answer  
 “ to A. B. in an Action of Debt, (or Trespas  
 “ on the Case, or Trover, &c. as the Case  
 “ is) or thou forfeitest thy Goods distrained  
 “ and

“ and further Procofs will be awarded againſt  
“ thee.

If the Defendant appear, then enter his Appearance after the Plaint, *viz.* C. D. (or E. F. or G. H. &c.) *comperuit.*

*Note*; The Plaintiff hath Time to declare till the next Court-Day after the Defendant's Appearance; and the Defendant imparls until the next Court-Day after, when he is to plead, &c.

When the Defendant hath put in his Answer, if the Plaintiff join Issue thereupon, they may proceed to Trial the next Court-Day, *viz.* if they proceed not further by Replication, Rejoinder, Surrejoinder, Rebutter, Surrebutter.

If they be at Issue, then ſend out a *Venire facias*, directed to the Bailiff, to ſummon a Jury, thus:

Man' de S. } **W**. B. Seneschallus Ma-  
in Com' D. } nerii p<sup>r</sup> Balliva ejus-  
dem Manerii salutem. Tibi Mando  
quod Venire fac duodecim probos & lega-  
les homines de Balliva tua, quod ſint &  
compareant ad p<sup>r</sup>or' Curiam tenend' pro  
Manerio p<sup>r</sup>edia' apud Domum Manro-  
nal ibm die Lune, &c. ad horam Octa-  
vam ante Meridiem ad triand tales ſepa-  
rales Exitus inter partes & partes quae-  
les ad tunc & ibm illis p<sup>r</sup>cept' fuerint  
(or, ad triand Exitus junct' inter M. B.  
Quer' & C. D. Vel' de placito Debiti,  
&c.) Et hoc nullatenus omittas. Dat'  
apud S. p<sup>r</sup>edia' (tali Die).

Per W. B. Seneschall' ibm.

## Of Courts-Leet,

And when the Panel is return'd, enter on the Head thereof thus: *Juratores inter A. B. Quer' & C. D. Def' de placito Debitt,* (or as the Case is.)

When the Jury are brought to the Bar, bid the Bailiff make Proclamation (twice) and say,

" You good Men that be here impa-  
 " nell'd, to try the Issue between *A. B. Plain-*  
 " tiff, and *C. D. Defendant*, answer to  
 " your Names every Man at the first Call,  
 " upon the Pain and Peril that shall fall  
 " thereon.

If Twelve appear, then swear them one by one in this Manner:

" You shall well and truly try the Issue  
 " joined between the Parties, (or between  
 " *A. B. Plaintiff*, and *C. D. Defendant*)  
 " according to your Evidence. *So help you*  
 " *God.* [And so Kiss the Book.]

And as they are sworn, enter before every Man's Name, *Jur'*, i. e. *Juratus est*; and being all sworn, bid them stand together, and hear their Evidence.

Then call the Witnesses, and as they appear to give Evidence, swear them severally, thus;

" The Evidence that you are to give to  
 " this Inquest, touching the Matter in Va-  
 " riance, shall be the Truth, the whole  
 " Truth, and nothing but the Truth. *So help*  
 " *you God.*

And after all the Evidence is given, then let the Jury depart to agree upon their Verdict; and when they are agreed, and return'd into Court, let the Bailiff call 'em over

over, and every Man answer to his Name distinctly.

Then ask them, If they are all agreed on their Verdict.

To which the Jury reply, *Yea*.

Who shall say for you?

*Jury*. The Foreman.

Then call the Plaintiff three Times, thus:

" *A B*. appear, or thou lovest thy Plaintiff.

A upon the Plaintiff's Appearance, ask the Jury thus:

" *Gentlemen*, Do you find for the Plaintiff,  
" or for the Defendant?

And if Jury reply, *For the Plaintiff*; then ask them, What Damage do you assess?

*Jury* reply, *Sixpence Damages*.

Then say, " Harken to your Verdict;  
" you say you find for the Plaintiff, and as-  
" sess Damages Six-pence, and Costs of Suit  
" Six pence, and so you say all.

The Jury reply, *Yea*.

Then bid the Plaintiff pay the Jury, and so enter the Verdict.

And proceed to Trial of other Issues in like manner.

*Note*; If the Verdict find Matter incertainly, it is insufficient, and no Judgment ought to be given thereupon; as if an Executor pleads *Plene administravit*, and Issue is joined thereupon, and the Jury find that the Defendant hath Goods in his Hands to be administered, but do not find of what Value; this is incertain, and therefore insufficient.

Also a Verdict that finds Part of the Issue, and finds nothing for the Residue, is insuffi-

## Of Courts-Leet,

cient for the Whole; because they have not tried the whole Issue wherewith they stood charged: But if the Jury give a Verdict of the whole Issue, and of more, that which is more is only Surplusage, and shall not stay Judgment; for *Surplusagium non nocet*.

The Court being ended, adjourn it to another Day, when you intend it shall be kept; commanding the Bailiff to make Proclamation of Oyes, and to say,

“ All Manner of Persons that have any  
 “ more to do at this Court, let 'em come  
 “ forth, and they shall be heard; otherwise  
 “ they and every one else may depart for  
 “ this Time, and keep their Hour here on  
 “ — day, the Fifth Day of — next, by  
 “ 9 of the Clock in the Forenoon.

*Note;* After the Court is ended, the Defendant being condemn'd by Verdict, and the Judgment enter'd as aforesaid, a *Fieri Facias* shall then be awarded to levy the Condemnation, *i. e.* the Debt, Costs and Damages, on the Defendant's Goods: And his Goods shall be taken by Virtue thereof, and may be appraised and sold to satisfy the Plaintiff. And in case the Defendant hath no Goods whereupon Levy may be made, then the Plaintiff hath no Remedy in this Court, for it being no Court of Record, no *Capias* lies therein: But in such Case the Plaintiff may bring an Action of Debt at Common Law, and declare upon the Judgment recovered and entered in this Court.

of



*Of the first Process of this Court, and subsequent Proceedings thereupon.*

The first Process here is a Precept taken <sup>Summons.</sup> out by the Plaintiff, for any Debt or Damages under forty Shillings, arising within the Jurisdiction of the Court; which Precept is returnable at the next Court; and is a Summons for the Defendant then to appear and answer the Demand of the Plaintiff; and the Plaintiff is then to appear also by his Attorney. This Summons being duly served, if the Defendant does not appear accordingly, the Plaintiff may on Request have farther Process against him, *viz.* an Attachment or *Distingas* to attach his Goods; and if he appear not upon the first Attachment, then the Plaintiff may have an *Alias*, and then a *Pluries*, and so *in infinitum* against him, until he do appear either in Person, or by Attorney, to answer the Action and defend the Suit. <sup>Attach-  
ment, &c.</sup>

When the Defendant appears, the Plaintiff <sup>Declara-  
tion.</sup> is to file his Declaration, and therein shew his Cause of Action or Matter of Complaint, and at what Time, and in what Manner the Debt or Duty accrued, or at what Time and Place the Wrong was done, and shew the Damages he hath sustained by such Wrong; which Debt, Duty or Damages, must be laid under Forty Shillings, or this Court cannot proceed therein.

And herein let the Attorney for the Plaintiff be diligent and careful in taking right and full

full Instructions, and inform himself of every Thing which is materially incident to his Client's Case, that so he may know what manner of Action is most proper to be brought, and how to proceed in, and manage the same.

Count.

A Declaration is sometimes call'd a *Count*, as a Count in Debt, a Count in Trespass, a Count in Slander, &c. But a Count is more properly used in real than in personal Actions; and a Declaration more applied to personal than real Actions.

Certainty,  
&c.

A Declaration ought not to shew any Thing by Implication; and what is necessary to maintain the Action, must be certainly and expressly alledged therein; and therefore, if an Action of the Case be brought upon an *Assumpsit*, the Plaintiff must declare upon the whole Promise made, and not upon any Part thereof in certain, shewing the rest by Implication, for such Declaration is not good.

In Time,  
&c.

Also if the Declaration suppose the Action to be brought before the Cause of Action accrued, the Defendant may take Advantage thereof, by Demurring thereto; but if a Trespass be done the Fourth of *May*, and the Declaration suppose it done the First or Fifth of *May*, when indeed no Trespass was done, yet if upon Evidence it appears to be done before the Action brought, it sufficeth. 19 H. 6. 47. 5 E. 4. 5. 21 E. 4. 66.

Therefore in Actions of Debt upon *Emisset* for Wares sold, or for Money or other Things lent, or upon an *Infirmus computasset*, or Trespass, Battery, or Action on the Case, &c. you

you are not tied to lay the certain Day in your Declaration, but may lay it at any Time after the Cause of Action accrued. After the Action accrued. And *Littleton* says, That the Jury may find the Defendant guilty at another Day than the Plaintiff supposeth; for the Law more respects the Effect and Substance of the Matter, than every Nicety of Form and Circumstance.

If there be Words in a Declaration which have no Signification, and are superfluous, the Words shall be adjudg'd to be void Words, and shall not hurt, but be taken as if they had been wholly left out of the Declaration, *Superflua enim non nocent.* Words superfluous, &c.

If the Plaintiff do alter his Declaration after Plea pleaded, the Defendant may alter his Plea, for by the Amendment of the Declaration it may be so altered in Matter, that it may require a different Answer from what was formerly pleaded; and in that Case, if the Defendant could not amend his Plea, he might be trick'd for Want of a good Plea. Declaration amended.

It has been accustomed in many Places in Actions of Debt here, for the Plaintiff to file a Declaration according to the Cause of Action; and after the Third Attachment for the Defendant's not appearing, to sue out a *Venditioni exponas*, to sell such Goods as have been taken upon the Three Attachments: Which is done for this Reason, That when the Defendant will not appear, the Plaintiff may receive the Value of the Goods distrain'd towards Satisfaction of his Debt and Costs; for else the Goods would remain *Venditioni exponas.*

main in the Bailiffs Hands, and the Plaintiff have no Benefit by the said Attachment. The Form of the *Venditioni exponas* may be thus :

Manerium **W.** B. Beneschallus Maner-  
de S. rii p<sup>o</sup> Balibo ejusdem  
Manerii Saltm. Mando tibi q<sup>o</sup> unum  
Jubencum (Anglice, a Steer) per te capt:  
& appretiar ad Viginti Solidos de Bo-  
nis & Catallis C. D. venditioni exponas,  
Eo q<sup>o</sup> idem Jubencus Attachiat fuit ad  
sectam N. B. in placito Debiti super de-  
mand<sup>o</sup> de trigintis & novem solidor<sup>um</sup> &  
ad Curiam istam tunc die — Et. predic-  
tus C. D. licet secundum Consuetudinem  
hujus Curie solempniter exactus fuit non  
comperuit per q<sup>o</sup> secundum Consuetud<sup>em</sup>  
ejusdem Curie a tempore cujus contraxit  
memoria hominum non existit idem Ju-  
bencus solzistactus est, Et. q<sup>o</sup> denarios il-  
los habeas ad proximam Curiam ibidem  
tenend<sup>um</sup> die — Et. pr<sup>o</sup> futur<sup>um</sup> ad satisfac-  
ciend<sup>um</sup> prefato N. B. de debito p<sup>o</sup>dicto. Et  
habeas ibi hoc p<sup>o</sup>ceptum, & qualiter Ex-  
ecutionem inde fecisti. Dat<sup>um</sup> sub sigillo  
meo (tali Die & Anno).

Per W. T. Beneschall ibm.

If after the first Process of Summons is executed the Defendant appears, and the next Court after gives a Rule to declare, and the Plaintiff doth not file his Declaration within the Time; then upon such Default the Plaintiff is nonsuited, and the Defendant may have his Costs to be taxed by the Steward,  
for

Nonsuit.  
Costs tax-  
ed.

for which Taxing there is nothing due to the Steward, but he receives Two Shillings for entering the Judgment, and Two Shillings more for the Execution.

In every Case where the Plaintiff may have Costs against the Defendant, there if the Plaintiff be nonsuit, or a Verdict pass against him, the Defendant shall his Costs, as in Debt, Trespass, Covenant by Specialty or upon Contract, Actions upon the Case or upon the Statute, for personal Wrongs. But Executors or Administrators shall not pay Costs, either upon Nonsuit or Verdict, because their Actions are not founded upon Debts or Contracts made to themselves: But if they bring Actions for Things done to themselves, as for taking away of Goods from them, &c. and they be nonsuit, or Verdict be against them, in such Case they shall pay Costs. In what Cases.

After the Plaintiff hath appeared, and the Declaration is filed, upon the Appearance of the Defendant an *Imparlane* is to be entered. An *Imparlane* is, when the Defendant being to answer the Suit or Action of the Plaintiff, desireth some Time of Respite, the better to advise himself of what he is to plead in Answer, and which in Law is nothing else but a Continuance of the Cause over to a further Day, at the Request of the Defendant. Impar-lance.

But a *Continuance* is properly when a Suit is commenced, and the Plaintiff hath declared, He must continue his Suit from Court-Day to Court-Day, or else the adverse Party may take Advantage of it; this being only the Continu-ance.  
Pro-

Proroguing of a Suit from Time to Time to keep it in Being, and is by the Act or Order of the Court, and sometimes by Agreement of the Attornies on both Sides.

*Dies Datus.* A *Dies Datus* is when a further Day is given by the Court, either to the Plaintiff to put in his Declaration, or to the Defendant to put in his Answer. The Rule or Day given is usually the next Court-Day, but if there be then Occasion, Fourteen Days more, or longer Time may be given, and this is always the Act of the Court.

*Pleadings.* As to Pleadings, observe, That the next Court after the Declaration filed by the Plaintiff, and an Imparance given to the Defendant, the Defendant is to put in his Plea or Answer which he pleadeth or saith in Bar, or to avoid the Action of the Plaintiff, either by Confessing and Avoiding, or Traversing and Denying the material Parts thereof: To make this Plea legal, it must be full and perfect in Answer to the Declaration for a defective or insufficient Plea is in Law no Plea.

The Method and Order.

In Abatement.

And *Note*; In good Pleadings the Law requires Four Things, *viz.* Verity, Certainty, order, and Congruity, and in some Cases and Actions the Manner and Form is to be observ'd; also in good Pleading this Method is requisite. *1<sup>st</sup>.* To plead to the Jurisdiction of the Court. *2<sup>dly</sup>.* To the Person of the Plaintiff or Defendant. *3<sup>dly</sup>.* To the Count or Declaration. *4<sup>thly</sup>.* To the Writ. *5<sup>thly</sup>.* To the Action of the Writ: And, *6<sup>thly</sup>.* To the Action it self in Bar thereof. The Five former are commonly called Pleas

Pleas in *Abatement*, and the latter a Plea in *Bar*.

The Causes of Abatement of the Writ are, <sup>Of the Writ.</sup> when the Plaintiff or Defendant is dead; Want of sufficient Matter in the Declaration, or not certainly alledg'd; the Name or Place of the Plaintiff or Defendant mistaken; Variance between the Writ, Specialty and Record; apparent Repugnancy in the Writ, Count, or Declaration; but not after Imparance you cannot plead in Abatement.

If you plead Disability in the Person, as <sup>Person.</sup> that the Plaintiff is an Alien, or outlaw'd, or attainted, &c. before you except to the Jurisdiction of the Court, as that the Cause is <sup>Jurisdiction.</sup> of Right triable in another Court, you cannot afterwards plead to the Jurisdiction, for a Plea to the Jurisdiction ought to be first pleaded.

The Person himself must plead *Misnomer* <sup>Misnomer.</sup> of himself or Place of Residence, by coming personally into Court; for a Plea of *Misnomer* ought not to be pleaded by Attorney.

The Defendant's Plea must answer to every <sup>Demurrer.</sup> particular Part of the Plaintiff's Declaration, otherwise it is good Cause of (a general) Demurrer.

If the Defendant can have no Advantage <sup>Pleas in Bar.</sup> by Pleading in Abatement, or by Demurring, he may afterwards plead in Bar of the Plaintiff's Action, *viz.* a Release, Acquittance, Acceptance of other Things, Tender of Amends, Concord or Accord, Arbitrament, former Judgment or Recovery, Statute of Limitations,

Limitations, Disability of the Plaintiff, Privilege of the Defendant.

Replication.

If an Issue be not joined upon the Defendant's Answer or Plea in Bar, then the Plaintiff is to file his Replication to the Plea or Answer of the Defendant, which Replication must affirm and pursue the Declaration.

Rejoinder.

Then the Defendant must put in his Rejoinder to the Plaintiff's Replication, wherein the Defendant must pursue and confirm his former Plea; for every Replication ought to have Two Properties specially, *viz.* to follow and enforce the Matter of the Plea in Bar, and sufficiently to answer the Plaintiff's Replication.

Surrejoinder.

And if the Parties be not at Issue by reason of some new Matter disclos'd or proposed in the Defendant's Rejoinder, then the Plaintiff may surrejoin to the Defendant's Rejoinder; which Surrejoinder is a second Defence of the Plaintiff's Declaration, and opposes the Defendant's Rejoinder.

Rebutter, &c.

To which Surrejoinder the Defendant may put in a Rebutter, and if new Matter be offered in such Rebutter, the Plaintiff may put in a Surrebutter thereto; and the Rebutter is to follow and enforce the Rejoinder, and the Surrebutter to enforce the Surrejoinder, and answer the Rebutter. But 'tis very rare that any Cause proceeds as far as a Rebutter before an Issue in Fact, or a Demurrer in Law be joined, the former being to be determined by a Jury, and the latter by the Court.



For whenever the Counsel of the one Party are of Opinion that the Declaration or Plea of the adverse Party is insufficient in Law, then he demurreth or abideth in Law, and referreth the same (the Facts being agreed on both Sides) to the Judgment of the Court, to know what the Law is thereupon. Now there is no Demurrer in Law, but when the same is joined, and therefore when a Demurrer is offered by the one Party, as is aforesaid, the other Party is to join with him (except he will amend on Payment of Costs), and thereupon the Demurrer is said to be joined, and then the Cause is to be argued by the Counsel on both Sides in open Court.

When the Declaration, Plea, Replication or Rejoinder, &c. are defective or mistaken in some Circumstance of Time or Place, it may be remedied by Consent of the Court or Parties, or by Motion to the Steward, (without Costs).

It sometimes happens that a Judgment is obtained without referring the Matter in Controversy, either to the Court or a Jury; and such Judgments are usually by *Non sum informatus*, or *Nihil dicit*.

A *Non sum informatus* is a formal Answer made of Course by the Defendant's Attorney, whereby he says he is not informed what Plea to plead to the Declaration, and so leaves his Client undefended, and thereupon Judgment passes for the adverse Party. A *Nihil dicit* is when a Day is assigned for the Defendant to put in his Plea to the Plaintiff's Declaration, at which Day, if the Defendant does not plead accordingly, Judgment shall pass.

pass against him, *Quia nihil dicit*, i. e. because he says nothing to the contrary.

**Damages.** For wrongful Vexation, Extortion, Sheriff not acquitting the King's Debtors, Sheriff's Estreats unsealed, forcible Entries, suffering Buildings to be in Decay, Waste, Distress wrongfully taken, Rescous, &c. *treble Damages* are to be given: In Debt, Trespass, Ejectment, Nuisance, Covenant, &c. *Costs and Damages*. Substraction or not setting out of Tithes on Stat. Ed. 6. *treble Value*, and no Costs nor Damages. In Account no Damages nor Costs. In Detinue, the Value of the Thing detained, and Costs and Damages. In Replevin, Damages and Costs, &c.

**Trial by Proviso.**

Where the Plaintiff will not try his Cause in due Time, the Defendant may try it by Proviso, on giving the Plaintiff Notice, and so be freed from the Trouble and Charge of attending the same.

**New Trial.**

If the Court do believe that the Jury have given a Verdict against the Evidence in any Cause, they may order a new Trial to be on Payment of Costs. And Note; In an Action of Debt, the Jury may find Part paid against the Plaintiff, and Part unpaid against the Defendant.

**Verdict, &c.**

One Witness is good in all Cases for the Queen, (*Quere*) but there must be Two for a Subject, and the Oath of the Plaintiff will be taken before the Oath for the Defendant, if there be only Oath for Oath. *See vide Title Evidence, and Witnesses infra.*

**Prohibition.**

If a Contract for above 40s. be severed into several Sums, in order to bring the Matter within the Jurisdiction of any inferior Court,

Court, and they proceed to try the Cause there; a Prohibition out of the *Queen's Bench* will lie to stop them from proceeding to Judgment, &c. Also, if in the Judgment given in an inferior Court, they do not aver that the Cause arose within the Jurisdiction of the Court, a Prohibition will go, and is in Nature of a Writ of Error.

*Of the Nature and Kinds of Actions usually brought in this Court, and of Pleadings and other Incidents relating thereto.*

An Action in general, is said to be either Actions in general. a legal Complaint of Injury received, and this is called *Actio, quia igitur de injuria*, or it is *Jus prosequendi in judicio quod sibi debetur, i. e.* A Form of Suit given by Law to recover a Thing we have a Right unto: But as the former Definition seems more directly to relate to Criminal, so the later refers only to Civil Actions; and therefore to include both, we may define it to be a legal Complaint of Injury received, or Right with-held.

Actions in general are of Two Kinds, Criminal and Civil; and Civil Actions are again Their Kinds; And Definition. commonly subdivided into Five Kinds, *viz.* Real, Personal, Mix'd, Penal and Popular. Real. A real Action, is that whereby a Demandant claims Title to have a Freehold in any Lands, Tenements, Rents or Commons in Fee-Simple, Fee-Tail, or for Life. A personal Action, Personal. is that which one Man may have against another by Reason of any Contract for Money or Goods, or for any Offence done by him

Mix'd.

Penal.  
Popular.

or some other, for whose Act he is answerable. Action mix'd, is that where not only the Thing it self, being a real Thing in Demand is to be recovered, but also Damages for the Wrong done; and it is called Mix'd, as having a Respect both to the Thing and to the Person. *Actions Penal*, and *Actions Popular*, are both founded on some Statute, whereby some Action is given that lay not before; as where one commits Perjury to the Prejudice of another, he who is endamaged shall have a Writ upon the Statute, and Damages upon his Case; and the Difference between an Action on the Statute and an Action Popular, is where the Statute gives the Action to the Party grieved, or to any one Person or Body in certain, that is called an Action on the Statute: But where a Penalty is given by a Statute, and Authority to every one that will sue for the same, that is termed an Action popular.

Also an Action penal aims at some Penalty or Punishment in the Party sued, be it corporal or pecuniary.

Local and  
Transitory.

And Note; All real and mix'd Actions, as Waste, Ejectment, &c. are local, and must be laid in the same County where the Lands lie; but all personal Actions wherein Damages only are to be recovered, as Debt, Detinue, Assault, Annuity, Account, &c. may be brought in any County or Place, for they are transitory. Yet it is most adviseable to lay them in the proper County. But all Actions brought in this Court must be laid within the Jurisdiction.

The particular Actions usually here brought are, Actions of Debt, Case, Slander, Trespass, Battery, Detinue, Trover and Waste. Particular Actions.

An Action of Debt lies where any Sum of Money is due to a Man by Reason of any Account stated, Bargain, Contract, Obligation, or other Specialty to be paid at a certain Day, and which is not paid, 1. Debt.

Whilst an Account is current, there lies only an Action of Account; but when it is stated under Hand, and the Balance agreed, then it turns to an Action of Debt for the Balance.

If a Man makes another his General Receiver, who receiveth Money and makes an Acquittance, but payeth not the Money to his Master, yet that Payment dischargeeth the Debtor; and the Master can have only an Action of Account against the Receiver.

An Acquittance is a good Bar of the Action, though nothing be paid.

Payment on a single Obligation or Bill, requires an Acquittance to be a Bar; but in Obligations with Conditions, no Acquittance is necessary.

*Note;* A Demand must be made before the Action be brought, in all Debts, unless upon Bond; and although there is a Limitation of Time for demanding and recovering of Book-Debts, &c. yet there is no Limitation in Case of Specialties, as Bonds, &c.

Payment of Principal and Interest due upon a Bond, is a good Discharge and Bar, though it be not done exactly at the Time limited; and it shall be deemed a full Satisfaction

tisfaction and Performance, if such Principal and Interest be brought into Court.

Money paid to any Person which has the Bond, and endorsed thereupon, is a good Payment, and shall conclude the Creditor; but it is good to see that such Person has the Creditor's Authority to receive it; for otherwise, if he breaks, &c. it may be unsafe, and occasion a Suit in Equity.

Upon a single Bill to pay Money at several Days, or upon a Lease of Personal Things, or Rent payable at several Days, an Action will not lie for the same till all the Days are past: But by Recognizance, special Condition of an Obligation, or special Reservation of Rent, or any real Things, an Action lies upon every Breach of Promise.

A Statute, Judgment or Recognizance, may have present Execution taken out without further Suit, as a present Duty, which a Bond or other Thing not recorded cannot.

Where a Lessee for Years holds over his Term, or takes a new Term, the Lessor may not distrain his Cattle for Rent due before his first Term was expired; but he might bring an Action of Debt upon the Covenant; but this is now altered by Stat. 8 *Anna*, c. 17.

An Heir has no Benefit of Money lent on Mortgage, &c. by his Ancestor, unless the Word *Heirs* be contained in it; for as an Heir is not obliged to pay Money of his Ancestors, unless he be particularly named, so he cannot be enabled to receive the Money lent by his Ancestor unless he be named also.

A Man ought not to take more than *6l. per Cent.* for Money lent; if he does, it is Usury, and Extortion, and he forfeits treble the Value; and *Interest of Money*, without saying what Interest, shall be intended *6l. per Cent. per Annum.*

A Husband shall be charged with the Debts of his Wife only during her Life; and if a Man die without receiving a Debt due to the Wife, the Wife shall have the Action, and not the Husband's Executors.

On Contracts or Bargains, a Man may keep his Goods until he has his Money, but no longer; and if you agree to give me so much for a Thing, and do not give it me presently, I may avoid the Bargain, and sell it to another.

The Husband shall not be charged with the Contract of the Wife, unless he give her Authority to do it; and a Man shall be charged with Debt for the Contract of his Bailiff, Servant, or Wife, where he giveth them Authority to buy or sell for him. And where Goods are sold by the Servant; in Debt it is supposed they were bought of the Master, and he may bring his Action for the Money.

But for Felony, Battery, Breach of the Peace, Detention for Money, received or borrowed by the Servant to his own Use, the Master is not answerable, unless it was done by his Command, or by Authority from him.

*Per Stat. 29 Car. 2.* Of Frauds, &c. No Action shall be brought to charge any Executor or Administrator upon any special Promise to answer Damages out of his own Estate, or to charge the Defendant upon any special

Promise, to answer the Debt of another Person; or to charge any Person upon any Agreement made upon Consideration of Marriage, or upon any Contract or Sale of Lands or Interest therein, or upon any Agreement not to be performed within a Year, unless such Agreement or some *Memorandum* thereof be in Writing, and signed by the Party charged, or some other Person by him authorized.

Nor any Contract for the Sale of Goods to the Value of 10*l.* or upwards, without accepting of the Goods sold, or giving something in Earnest; or some Writing or *Memo- randum* thereof be signed by the Parties or their Agents lawfully authorized thereunto.

If Executors bring an Action, it must be in all their Names, although some of them refuse the Office; but if an Action be against them, it must be laid only against such of them as do administer. And an Executor must pay all Debts before Legacies, and that in the Order following, viz.

He may pay his own Debt first, then Debts to the Queen; Debts on Record by Judgments; Statute or Recognizance entered into by the Deceased; Debts due by Obligations; Penal Bills; Rents of Leases; Servants and Workmens Wages; Debts on Shop-Books and verbal Contracts; and if the Executor pays any of these last before the former, he is liable to all, even out of his own Estate, for Want of Assets; but if there be enough left to pay all the Debts, he may do it in what Order he pleases.

An Infant may be obliged to pay for Meats, Drink, Clothes, Physick, Teaching and such like



like Necessaries as are proper and fitting for his Quality. Where an Infant sues, he may do so either by *Prochein amy*, or Guardian; but where he defends, it must be by Guardian only, for he can neither sue or defend (alone) by Attorney.

Two Persons jointly trading, one of them is answerable for the Debt of both, in case one of them goes aside, or fails.

For a Debt on simple Contract, &c. it is the safest Way to bring an Action on the Case, if the Cause of Action will bear it, and then the Defendant cannot wage his Law, and if you can prove the Money lent, or the Goods delivered, the Law implies a Promise of Payment, which is the Ground of your Action upon the Case.

Wager of Law is a Disowning the Debt, Contract or Suit, and putting in Surety that he will make his Law by such a Day, when he is to make Oath, That he owes not the Debt, &c. and two others are to swear, they believe he hath sworn the Truth. And the Defendant may wage his Law on Money lent, a Book-Debt, Contract, or upon Detinue, or any other Debt not grounded upon a Specialty on Amerciament in a Court-Baron; Felme-Covert with the Husband for the Debt of the Wife, &c.

But the Defendant may not wage his Law against the King, or an Infant, or in any Debt grounded upon a Statute, Recognizance, Bond, or other Specialty; nor by a Master for Salary owing to his Servant; nor in Actions of Account against a Bailiff of a Manor, or against a Receiver upon the Receipt of

of Money by the Hands of another (unless it be by his Wife); nor in Debt for a Fine in a Court Leet, it being a Court of Record, or in Debt to an Attorney for his Fees; nor shall an Executor for the Debt of the Testator, for it must be done in Person; also a Man outlawed, attainted, or indicted of Conspiracy, or Perjury, or otherwise becoming infamous, shall not wage his Law.

Lands or Goods of a Debtor are liable to Execution in any County or Counties; but the Body only in that County where the Writ is directed. Also Lands in the Hands of Trustees and Executors, &c. may be extended for Debt.

But Lands held in Dower may not be distrained for any Debt contracted by the Husband; for Dower is a Provision which the Law makes for the Wife, as a Maintenance for her after her Husband's Death, and in lieu of her Portion brought to her Husband.

Nor shall any Lands or Goods actually and bona fide sold to another be liable to Judgment or Execution; if sold before the Judgment and Execution be sued out; but otherwise they are liable in whose Hands they are found.

To a Debtor not bound by a Statute in this behalf made.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

And a new ton in a Court Leet, &c.

*Of Actions upon the Case.*

An Action of the Case is a general Action given for Redress of Wrongs done without Force against any Person ; and lies in these several Instances, *viz.*

For Deceits in any Contracts, Bargains, Sales in Wares, &c. and if such Deceit be by a Servant, the Master is answerable for any Breach of Promise or Contract. Also an Inn-keeper, or his Servant, losing Goods, or suffering a Horse, Goods, &c. to receive Damage after they are delivered to them by the Owner or his Servant to be kept ; also for Goods lost, stolen, or abused, after delivered to a Carrier, unless the Carrier give a Caution, or make some Declaration that he will not be answerable. Also a Sheriff, or other Officer, neglecting his Duty, or doing it deceitfully ; so against an Artificer for not doing Work undertaken to be done, or doing it deceitfully ; so where a Thing is lent, and receives Damage ; so a Dog, Bull, or Boar, &c. biting or hurting Men or Cattle, whereby a Damage is received ; so for enticing away one's Servant, Apprentice, Wife, &c. or for disturbing Officers in doing of Justice. And if any Man borrow a Horse, and ride him excessively, or further than agreed, or neglect him in Feeding, &c. whereby Damage is received ; also for not grinding at the Lord's Mill, according to Tenure ; so for not repairing of Houses, Hedges, Ways, &c. Also for common Nuisances in Highways, Houses, Rivers,

Rivers, &c. or any other Thing therein, whereby any special Prejudice is received, the Party damnified may have a special Action on the Case.

And the Master may have this Action for any Thing sold or done by his Wife or Servant: And where a Promise is made by the Wife or Servant for or on Behalf of the Husband or Master, the Action for Breach of this Promise must be brought against the Husband or Master, and not against the Wife or Servant. And an Action lies against the Husband for Goods delivered to the Wife, if it can be proved that the Goods came to the Husband's Use.

The Husband may bring an Action alone for scandalous Words spoken against him and his Wife, and recover thereupon; and may afterwards join with his Wife in another Action to recover Damages done to the Wife by speaking of the same Words, for they are both particularly damnified: And the Husband must join with the Wife to sue for Damage received by the Wife only.

#### *Of Actions of Slander.*

An Action of Slander lies for defaming a Man by Words, Writing, Signs, or Gestures, whereby he may be subjected to some corporal Punishment, as Loss of Life, Liberty or Member, or prejudiced in his Reputation, Trade, Livelihood, or Preferment, or charges him with having some infectious Disease, or whereby he receives some particular Damage, viz.

I. For

1. For such Words as, if true, would touch a Man's Life, as to call one Traitor, Thief, Buggerer, Sodomite, Robber, Murderer, Felon, &c. or to say, one has committed any of those Crimes.

2. Such Words as, if true, the Punishment would be Loss of Limb or Member, render him infamous; as to charge a Man with Perjury, Forgery, Blasphemy, &c.

3. Words which touch a Man in his Liberty, and, if true, would subject him to Imprisonment, Fine or Pillory, Penalty; as to say, She keeps a Bawdy-House; or, He hath forged a Lease, &c.

4. Or which scandal a Man in his Office or Place of Trust; as to say of a Judge or Justice, He is a corrupt Judge or Justice, &c.

5. Or which slander him in his Calling or Trade; as to call an Attorney, Knave; or a Tradesman, Bankrupt.

6. Or tend to the Loss of one's Preferment; as to call one about to be presented to a Benefice, Heretick; or a Woman about to be married, Whore, &c. i. e. if by Reason thereof they lose their Preferment.

7. Or which charge one with having an infectious Disease; as with having the Plague, French Pox, &c. for such ought to be separated from Society.

8. Or, which slanders his Title to an Estate; as to say, He has no Right or Title in his Estate, when he is about to sell it, whereby he receives Damage.

9. Or

## Of Courts Leet,

9. Or which tend to his Disinheritance; as to say, He is a Bastard, &c. but this must be only of the next Heir as 'tis said.

10. Or which any other Way tend to a Man's Damage, and he receives any special Damage thereby.

All such Words are actionable.

And Note; Where Words spoken touch a Man's Life, though by Way of Hearsay, Dream, or Relation, or by Way of Interrogation, or even Negation, yet they will bear an Action.

As to say, B. told him that C. had stole a Horse, with an Averment that B. did not say so. So, I dream'd this Night that, you stole; so, Where is the Sheep thou stolest from B? Or, You are no Thief; no, are you? &c.

And in such Case, though Words are not actionable in themselves, yet with Respect to the Hearers Understanding, if they tantamount to Words actionable, they will bear an Action: As to say in *Yorkshire*, Such a one has streyned a Mare; or in *Norfolk*, Thou art a Healer of Felons; or by speaking *Welch* Words, &c. But here an Averment seems necessary of the Meaning of the Words.

But Words touching Life or Member may not be actionable when spoken too generally, or not certain of whom meant, or of a double, indifferent, or doubtful Sense, or qualify'd by Words subsequent or impossible to be true, or charge but an Intent, or when it appears there

there could be no Damage to the Plaintiff by the Speaking.

Yet though they are of a double, indifferent, or doubtful Sense, they are not to be taken contrary to common Intendment.

And Now; Where the Words tend to Loss of Life, Liberty, Member, corporal Punishment, or scandalize him in his Office, Place of Trust, Function, Profession, or Trade of Livelihood, or charges any infectious Disease, no special Damage need be alleged; but in all other Cases, some special Damage need be shown.

Also, there are two principal Grounds observable in all Actions on the Case, *i. e.*

1. *Causa dicendi.*

2. *Affectus dicentis.*

The former must be collected out of the precedent Discourse or Colloquium concerning the Plaintiff or Defendant, and Circumstance of the Case; and therefore Words in many Cases, that being taken singly in themselves would bear an Action, yet being joined with other Words or Discourse, and so the *Causa dicendi* considered, they will not be actionable.

2dly, As to the *Affectus dicentis*, it ought to be regarded whether the Words were spoken *ex Malitia*, or not; for if it do appear that they were not spoken out of Malice, but were innocently intended, I think no Action ought to lie. And no *Innuendo* can make such Words actionable as are of a double or indifferent Meaning, or uncertain of whom spoken;

spoken; much less ought it to strain the Sense of Words to a different Meaning than when spoken.

And Note; If the Words set forth in the Declaration be only Part of a Sentence, and the whole Sentence would make a better Construction, there the Defendant may set forth the whole in Bar.

### Of Actions of Trespas.

A Trespas is a Wrong supposed to be done with Force and Arms, and may be committed either against the Person of a Man, or against his Goods; and herein the Plaintiff shall recover Damages according to the Wrong done him, and the Defendant by Strictness of Law was to pay a Fine to the King for Breach of the Peace, and the Judgment was *Quod capiatur*; but this in Trespas, Ejectment, Assault, and false Imprisonment, is now taken away by Stat. 4 & 5 H. 8. c. 12.

*Trespases against the Person of a Man are of several Kinds or Degrees, viz.*

1. Menacing or Threatning: Where one doth threaten to do another any Hurt, where some Loss or Damage ensues, as for that he is afraid to go about his Business, this Action lies.

2. An



2. An Assault ; where one doth unlawfully set upon, or attempt to beat another, but doth it not ; and therefore Lifting up of the Hand in Anger against a Man, is an Assault in Law ; and so is the Offering to do any bodily Mischief.

3. Battery is where one doth unlawfully strike or beat, or throw any Thing at another, and therefore Throwing Drink on a Man is Battery, unless it happen by Accident. And it seems, if *A.* comes in Aid of *B.* who is beating *C.* tho' *A.* does not touch *C.* yet he is guilty of the Battery. Spitting in a Man's Face is Battery. *Vide Mod. Cases* 172. And by 2 *Roll. Abr.* 548. one can't justify Batter~~y~~ of another in Defence of his Goods, but may if he Attempt to take Money out of his Purse, &c. So he may in Defence of his Person, or the Person of his Wife, Father, Mother, Child, Master, or Servant, or of his Possessions, as his Houses, &c.

4. *Mayhem* is where one doth, by some violent Act, take from me the Use of some Limb or Member, whereby I am the less fit to serve or defend my self or Country. As to deprive me of the Use of any of the principal Members of my Body, as Hand, Leg, Finger, Eye, Fore-Teeth, &c. And if the Hurt be great, I may have this Action, or an Appeal of *Mayhem* at my Election.

And Note ; One cannot justify Wounding another in Defence of his Possessions, but may justify a Battery in that Case.

5. Imprisonment, where one is restrained of his ordinary and lawful Liberty, so that he cannot go about his Business, as if one lays

## Of Courts-Lert,

hold upon me and restrains me, or holds me in his Arms, or keeps me in my own or another's House against my Will, or ties me to a Tree or Post, or puts me in the Stocks or in Prison without good Cause or Authority, or if any one arrests me at a forbidden Time or in a forbidden Place.

*Trespass against a Man's Goods, may be said to be either.*

1. Against those that are animate, and those either reasonable, as his Wife, Child, Servant, Tenant, or the like; or unreasonable, as Horses, Cows, Sheep, Cattle Poultry, &c.
- 2dly. Against Things inanimate, as Lands, Houses, Plate, Householdstuff, &c.

Trespases are done either with Pretence of Title, by which the Property is altered, or without Pretence of Title: They are also said to be Local, as Cutting of Trees and Grass, Digging of Ground, &c. or Transitory, as the Beating of a Man, Carrying away his Goods, Spoiling his Writings, &c.

All Persons, Men, Women and Children, not disabled to sue in any Action, may, where 'tis proper, have this Action for their Relief; and all Persons, Male or Female, Lunatics under Age, or others that do any such Wrong, may be sued in such Action.

And not only he that does the Wrong, but he that is accessory to it, either before or after, may be charged as principal in this Action; as where one doth command, procure, incite, or perswade another to do it,  
and

and especially if he be present when done, or doth participate with it after it is done, he is a principal Trespassor, and the Party grieved may have this Action against them all, or any of them, for it.

A Man and his Wife may have this Action together, for any the least Beating or Imprisonment of the Wife; but if it be such a Beating as thereby he loses her Company or Service, he alone may have it, and so for any Hurt done to his Servant, whereby he loses his Service.

If a Servant do a Trespass by his Master's Command, both of them may be sued; but if the Servant do more than he is commanded, the Master shall be charged for no more than he commanded, but the Servant for the Whole; and if the Servant do any Thing on his own Head, he alone shall be charged. Also the Husband is bound to answer for many Trespasses of the Wife, but not to sustain corporal Punishment for any; and the Husband cannot be a Witness for or against the Wife, nor the Wife against her Husband, unless it be in Treason, nor for her Husband in any Case whatsoever.

In Trespass, &c. the particular Damage must be set forth, that the Defendant may know how to answer.

### *Of Actions of Detinue, Trover, &c.*

An Action of Detinue lies where another Detinuee has Goods or Chattels lent or delivered to him to keep, or to deliver over to a Third Person;

Person; or if they come to his Hands by Finding, Delivery of a Stranger, &c. and he refuses to re-deliver them, or to deliver them over, or hath lost or misemployed them: In either of which Cases the Owner may have this Action, and hereby the Plaintiff shall recover the Thing it self, if it may be had with Damages; or if not to be had, then for the Thing in Value, and Damages for the Detainer.

And generally, where in any Case another hath any Thing of mine, and I may have *Detinue* for it, there after I have demanded it, and he denies to deliver it, I may either have *Detinue*, or *Trover* and *Conversion*, at my Election; for it is but Justice that I should have my Things again in Specie, if they may be had, or Damages to the Value for the Detaining in *Trover*, wherein a Denial to deliver is a *Conversion* in Law.

*Trover.*

But in an Action of *Detinue* for Goods or Chattels, the Defendant may wage his Law, which in an Action of *Trover* for the same he cannot, which has occasioned Actions of *Trover* to be much more frequent, and that of *Detinue* to be almost wholly laid aside. Now *Trover* and *Conversion* is in its Nature but an Action of the Case, and brought to recover the Value of the Goods, if wasted or lost, and Damages.

*Trover* lies for Money in a Bag or Chest, or for so many Pieces of Gold at so much a Piece, or for so many Pieces of Silver in certain, or for any live Goods, as Horses, Oxen, Sheep, Hens, &c. or for Things inanimate, as Rings, Carpets, Wood or Trees

cut down : So for Things that have been *feræ Naturæ*, as for Deer, Hawks, Spaniel Dogs, &c. but this must be after they are reclaimed ; for while they are *feræ Naturæ*, this Action will not lie for them, nor will it lie for any Part of a Freehold ; as for Lead upon the House, Doors, or Windows, &c. affixed thereto, while it so remains ; but if it is converted after it is remov'd, then this Action will lie.

And Note ; To maintain this Action, these Things must be observ'd, *viz.*

1. That the Plaintiff has a Property or Right in the Thing.
2. That the Defendant hath or had it in his Possession.
3. That there be a Demand and Denial to prove the Conversion.
4. That the Things be certainly set down in the Declaration ; but the Time of the Conversion is not needful.

Possession without Property is enough to maintain Trespass, but not Trover, because Trover is grounded upon the Right, and there must be a Property in the Plaintiff.

In Trover for a Bond, the Plaintiff need not shew the Date ; for the Bond being lost or converted, he may not know the Date ; and if he should set out the Date, and mistake it, he would fail in his Action.

Trover lies against Baron and Feme, setting forth in the Declaration, That they converted them to the Use of the Husband ; for the Feme may be a Trespassor, and she may convert to the Use of the Husband or a Stranger,

but not to her own Use, neither can it be *ad Usum* of the Baron and Feme *converterunt*, or *ad Usum proprium*, or *ad Usum suum*.

If I deliver Goods to a common Carrier to carry to a certain Place, and the Goods are stolen from him, this is not such a Conversion in the Carrier, so as to charge him in Trover: But an Action of the Case upon the Custom of the Realm lies against him as a Carrier; *contra* if delivered to one to be kept. *Vide Li. 4. 83. b.*

If a Man takes my Horse and rides him, and afterwards redelivers him to me, yet Trover lies against him; for this is a Conversion, and the Redelivery is no Bar to the Action, but shall be only in Mitigation of Damages.

In Trover, the Plaintiff may declare upon a *Devenerunt ad manus* generally, or *Per inventionem devenerunt* specially; tho' the Defendant came to the Goods by Delivery of the Plaintiff himself.

That Trover and Trespas cannot be laid in one Declaration. *Vide Lutw. 1526.* nor Trover and *Assumpsit*, by 2 *Lev. 101.* 3 *Lev. 99.* Trover before Marriage, and Conversion after, and the Husband and Wife join, and good. 2 *Lev. 107.*

Pleas in Bar in Trover were formerly of divers Kinds, but now they are almost wholly reduced to the general Issue, *Not guilty*, and the special Matter is to be given in Evidence. And any Thing may be so given in Evidence, which proves that the Plaintiff hath no Cause of Action, or which entitles the

the Defendant to the Thing in Question. And *per Twisden*, 1 *Keb.* 303. there is now no Plea in Trover but *Release*, or *Not guilty*, for every special Plea in Justification is *Tantum*.

*Of Actions of Waste.*

A Writ of Waste is brought either in the *Tenet*, when 'tis against him that hath the present Estate, or in the *Tenuit*, when 'tis against him that had the Estate in the Land: And where 'tis found against him in the *Tenet*, the Plaintiff shall recover treble Damages, and the Place wasted, *viz.* If it be in one or two Rooms separately, then those Rooms only; if in a Close, as much of the Close as is wasted; if it be in the Trees or Hedge-Rows, the Circuit of the Root, and no more; if in a Corner of a Wood here and there, then that Corner only; but if in divers Places of the Wood up and down, then perhaps the whole Wood: And this he shall recover, discharg'd of all Incumbrances. And now by Statute 8 & 9 *W. 3. cap. 10.* in all Actions of Waste, wherein the single Value or Damages found by the Jury do not exceed Twenty Nobles, the Plaintiff shall have his Costs also.

So that Waste is properly a Spoil or Destruction committed (or permitted) in Houses, Woods, Gardens, Orchards, or Lands, by a Tenant for Life, Years, in Dower, by Courtesy, or Guardian in Socage, to the Prejudice of the Heir, or of him in Reversion

or Remainder: And this Action may be brought by any of them, or their Grantees. But Tenant for Life, or he who has a less Estate than a Fee-Tail, may not have this Action, unless it be a Parson, &c. on his Lease.

If the Ancestor die pending the Action, the Heir may finish it, by Statute *11 H. 6. c. 5*. And if two Coparceners be of a Reversion, and Waste is committed, and one of them dies, the Survivor and Aunt may maintain it. And ~~note~~; If a Feme Covert have Cause to bring this Action, she and her Husband must join in it.

It lies, as foresaid, against Tenant for Life, in Dower, by Courtesy, and Guardian in Socage, or Tenant for Years, a Year, or Half a Year; also against an Occupant, because he hath the Estate of the Lessee. So against an Executor *de son Tort* of a Term: But Tenant in Fee-Simple, Fee-Tail, or Tail *apres Possibility*, or Tenant by *Eligis*, Statute-Merchant or Staple, or Tenant in Mortgage, or at Will, are not punishable for Waste, nor a Wife after her Husband's Death; nor the Husband of a Tenant for Life after his Wife's Death, for Waste committed by the Husband; nor against Executors or Administrators for Waste done by the Testator; nor a Guardian for Waste done by a Stranger, as a Termor shall.

It lies against an Infant, not only for voluntary Waste, *i. e.* done by himself; but also for permissive Waste, *i. e.* done by a Stranger: Also it lies against Husband and Wife, if a Lease be made to the Wife alone for Years or Life, and she or her Husband doth



doth Waste, if brought during her Life and Term. It also lies against Tenants in Common or Jointenants. 1 *Cook* 200. So against a Disfeisor. *Nat. Br.* 37. So against a Stranger. 1 *Co.* 54. *Dr. & Stud.* 34. And so against Guardian in Socage for voluntary Waste. 5 *Co.* 12. 6 *Co.* 7.

To pull down Houses, or suffer them to be uncovered, so that the Spars, Rafters, Planks, or other Timber, become rotten, is Waste; but if uncovered when let, though the Tenant suffer it to fall down, it is not; yet though it be uncovered or ruinous, if he pull it down, it is; and 'tis *queried*, If his Building it again is not a new Waste. See 40 *Aff.* 22. 23 *H.* 6. 24. 29 *E.* 3. 23. *Co. Lit.* 53.

Waste in Houses.

If the Tenant, &c. raze or pull down a new Frame of a House which was never covered, it is no Waste. 40 *Aff.* 22. *Bra. Wast.* 117. But if he build a new House where none was before, it is; and if he after suffer it to be uncovered or ruinous, it is a new Waste.

If a House be uncovered, or overturned by Tempest, or burnt by Lightning, or prostrated by Enemies, &c. without any Default of the Tenant, or was ruinous at his coming into it, and falls for Want of Repairs, 'tis no Waste. *Li.* 4. 63. And the Tenant may rebuild it with such Materials as remain, and with other Timber growing on the Land, for his Habitation; but if he make it larger than it was, it is Waste.

But if a House be only uncovered by Tempest, or otherwise, though 'tis no Waste to let

let it lie so till the main Timber be rotten, yet then it is Waste for not repairing it in Time. And if a Tenant suffer his House to be wasted, and then sells Timber to repair it, this is Waste. *Quære*, If not a double Waste? And *note*, Though there be no Timber growing upon the Land, yet the Tenant at his Peril must keep the House from wasting.

If Glass-Windows, though glaz'd by the Tenant be broken down, or taken away, 'tis Waste; for the Glass is Part of the House: And so of Wainscot fix'd to the Walls, or Posts with Nails, Screws, or Pins; for if it be once fix'd, 'tis Part of the Freehold: And the like of Doors, Benches, Furnaces, &c. annex'd to the House, tho' fix'd by the Tenant, or him in the Reversion. Yet if a Termor erects a Furnace, &c. in the House, and does not fix it to the Walls or Posts, and takes it away within the Term, this is no Waste, for the House is not impaired: And in *London*, 'tis usual to remove Wainscot, Furnaces, &c. within the Term.

If a Stable be ruinous at the Time of the Lease made, and fall, the Tenant may cut down Trees to make a new one; but if there were none before, 'tis Waste to cut Trees to build one: And if he build with them after they are cut, this seems a second Waste.

Burning a House by Negligence or Mischance, was formerly Waste; but now by Statute 6 *Annæ*, cap. 31. no Action shall be maintainable against any Person in whose House

House or Chamber any Fire shall accidentally happen.

Oak, Ash and Elm, are Timber-Trees in all Places, and Cutting them down; or Lopping and Topping them, or doing any other Act whereby their Timber may decay, is Waste: Also Beech is Timber in Places where Timber is scant, or where it is used in Building for Habitation; and if a Tenant cut down such, or grub it up, or suffer the young Germins to be destroyed, it is Waste. Waste in Woods, Trees, &c.

So though a Tenant may by Law take House-boot, Hay-boot, Plough-boot, and Fire-boot, and may cut Underwood, &c. for those Purposes; yet if for this he destroys the young Germins, or stub up the same by the Roots, so as it can grow no more, 'tis Waste: And where there is a Wood in which grows nothing but Underwood of Ash, Beech, &c. the Termor cannot cut all: *Contra*, where Ash, Beech, or other Trees, grow among, there he may cut all the Underwood.

Cutting of Beach, Birch, Asp, Maple, Willows, &c. standing in Defence or within View of the House, is Waste; and 'tis said, Cutting of White-thorn is, but not of Black-thorn; *sed Quare*: But Cutting of Hazels which grow not under or among great Trees, but in Places by themselves, is Waste. So to stub up or destroy a Quick-set Hedge of White-thorn, Black-thorn, &c. but Cutting of Wood that is hollow, dead, or dry, is not Waste.

Where

Where Oaks are cut, and the young Germens suffered to be eaten, trodden down, or spoiled by Cattle, so that they will be but Shrubs, this is Waste: And one may assign Waste in cutting of Twenty Oaks, and another Waste in not springing their Stock or Germens; for if they were saved, they would spring again, and grow to Timber.

Beech of the Age of Twenty Years or upwards may not be cut by Tenant for Life or Years, unless in some Countries where there is Plenty of Timber; but Waste can't be assigned in cutting Beeches of Seven or Eight Years: Also a Termor may take Beech, Ash, or the like seasonable Wood, which have used to be felled every Ten or Sixteen Years, and it is no Waste, for it is *Sylva cadua*: *Contra* where they are fit for Timber, except it be for Reparations.

If Tenant cuts down Trees, and sells them, and after buys them again, and imployes them about necessary Reparations, yet by the Sale it is Waste; for he cannot sell the Trees, and with the Money cover or repair the House. So Cutting of Beeches, and Selling them, is Waste; but he may cut them to repair Houses, &c. *i. e.* upon the same Lands, but not upon other Lands. And he may take sufficient Wood to repair Walls, Pales, Fences, Hedges, and Ditches, *i. e.* as he found them; but to make new ones will be Waste.

Waste in  
Orchards,  
Gardens,  
&c.

The Pulling down of the Stone or Mud of a Garden-Wall, is Waste. *Kitch.* 242. But if a Wall be uncovered when the Tenant comes in, it is no Waste if he suffer it to decay. *Co. Lit.* 53.

Where

Where Apple-Trees are blown down, and after become dead, the Tenant may cut them for Fewel; but though they lie along on the Ground, yet if they bear Fruit, Cutting of them is Waste.

Cutting of Damfin-Trees is Waste, and so of any Fruit-Trees growing in Gardens or Orchards; but not if such Trees grow in any Place or Ground out of a Garden or Orchard: Nor is the Cutting dry or hollow Trees, that bear neither Leaves nor Fruit, Waste, tho' they are in Gardens or Orchards.

To suffer a Sea-Bank to be in Decay, so <sup>In Lands.</sup> that the Salt-Water overflows and spoils the Ground, is Waste: *Contra* if it be broken down by sudden Rage of the Sea, without the Tenant's Default. And if he repairs not the Banks of Rivers, whereby the Land is overflowed, so that it becomes rushy and unprofitable, it is Waste.

If the Tenant converts arable Land to Wood, or *à Converso*, or Meadow to Arable, it is Waste; for it does not only change the Course of Husbandry, but the Evidence of the Lands: Yet to suffer arable Land to lie fresh, so that it is full of Thorns, is no Waste.

Digging for Gravel, Lime, Brick, Clay, Earth, Stones, &c. is Waste. F. N. B. 59. yet he may dig for any of these for necessary Reparation of the House. Co. Lit. 53.

To dig for new Mines of Metal, Coals, <sup>Mines.</sup> &c. not open at the Time of the Lease, is Waste; for if there be open Mines, and a Lease is made of the Lands with the Mines therein, this shall extend to the open Mines only, and not to any hidden Mines: But if there

there be no Mines open, and the Lease is of the Land, together with all Mines therein, in this Case the Tenant may dig for them, *&c.* Co. 5. 12. 20 H. 6. 1.

Parks, &c. For Waste in Parks, Warrens, Fish-Ponds, *&c.* See Co. Lit. 53. Dyer 37. Kelw. 37. Bro. Wast. 39, 94, 130.

Note ; If a Lease be made without Impeachment of Waste, no Waste can be, *i. e.* the Tenant is not punishable for any Waste. Dyer 240. Also an Action of Waste lies not in ancient Demesne. 2 Sand. 254.

Lord a Trespassor. The Lord may not enter upon his Tenant's Lands to cut Timber, dig Mines, *&c.* without such particular Reservation or Exception in the Lease, nor enclose the Waste without the Tenant's Consent, but in such Cases he will be a Trespassor. But he may enter upon the Waste to cut Trees, dig Mines, *&c.* without such Consent, provided the Highway be not annoyed ; for all the Waste is the Lord's, except Highways for the Queen and her Subjects to pass.

### *Of Pleas in Bar, and General Issues.*

Pleas in Bar are of Two Kinds, *General* and *Special* : *Special* Bars are where the Defendant pleads some *Special* Matter, according to the Circumstances of his Case, in Bar of the Plaintiff's Action. A *General* Bar, is where the Defendant pleads the *General Issue*, which is a general Denial of the Matter charged in the Plaintiff's Declaration, as in the Cases following :

To

To an Action of Debt upon an Obligation, or other Specialty ; *Non est factum*, or *Solvit ad Diem*.

To the like Action upon a Contract, or upon a Statute ; *Nil debet per Patriam*.

To an Action of the Case upon an Assumpsit ; *Non Assumpsit*.

To a Contract without Deed ; *Solvit*, or an Obligation given for the same Debt.

To a Trespass, Assault, Battery, or Slander ; *Non Culpabilis*.

To a Debt without Writing, it may be *Nil debet per Patriam*, or *Per Legem*, or *Solvit*.

To Debt on an Obligation without Condition, the Plea may be *Solvit*.

But Note ; *Solvit* in that Case without an Acquittance is no Plea ; for an Obligation, or other Matter in Writing, cannot be discharged by any Parol Agreement, but by Matter in Writing.

But to plead Payment at the Day to an Obligation with Condition, though there be no Acquittance by Writing, it is good ; for the Condition is in the Nature of a Defeasance to the Obligation.

If an Action be brought against an Executor or Administrator, the ordinary Plea is, *Ne ungue Executor*, or *Ne ungue Administrabit*, or *Plene Administrabit*.

If the Suit be upon the Deed or Contract of an Infant ; That he was *Deins Age* at the Time, &c.

## Of Courts-Leet,

If against a Feme ; That she was Covert, *i. e.* had a Husband at the Time of the Deed or Contract.

If upon an Arbitrament ; That there was *Null tiel* Arbitrament legally made ; or, That he had performed the Award.

To an Action of Trespass ; Damage-feasant ; That the Beasts came in by Default of Inclosure of the Plaintiff, or that he hath Title of Common there.

To an Action for Rent ; That there is no Rent arrear, &c.

In Detinue ; *Non detinet*, or a Release, or Gift to him by the Plaintiff, or that the Thing was delivered to him as a Pledge, &c.

In Case for Slander ; *Non Culpabilis*, or justify the Words.

In Case upon a Warranty ; *Non Warrantizabit*, or *Non Culpabilis*.

Upon a Demise ; *Non Demittit*.

Upon a Bond or Bill you may plead Conditions performed, or *per Minas* or *Dures* of Imprisonment.

In Trespass ; *Non Culpabilis*, Justification, a Release, an Arbitrament, or Tender of Amends before the Action brought, &c.

If divers commit a Trespass, and one of them is released, or makes a good Accord, this will be a Bar and Discharge of all the rest.

If the Defendant have Matter of Justification or Excuse to plead, he must be sure to plead it specially ; for if he pleads the General Issue, *viz.* *Non Cul'*, it will be found against him.

But



But where the Defendant is not constrained to plead a Special Plea, he may plead such a General Issue as is proper to the Action, and give the Special Matter in Evidence ; for every Plea must be so framed, as to give a full Answer to the Matters set forth in the Declaration, *i. e.* all such as are materially to be answered unto.

If one be sued upon an Obligation, he cannot be compelled to plead before he have Oyer thereof, and of the Condition.

If an Obligation of 100*l.* be made, with Condition for Payment of 50*l.* at a Day, and at the Day the Obligor tenders the Money, and the Obligee refuses to receive the same ; if in Debt on this Obligation, the Defendant pleads the Tender and Refusal, and that he is yet ready to pay it, and tenders the same in Court, but the Plaintiff will not then receive it, but takes Issue upon the Tender ; if such Issue be found against him, he hath lost his Money for ever.

Every Plea must be offered to be proved true, by saying therein, *Et hoc paratus est verificare* ; and this is termed an *Averment*.

If Tender of Issue comes on the Defendant's Part, the usual Form is, *Et de hoc ponit se sup Patriam* : If on the Plaintiff's Part, *Et hoc petit quod Inquiratur per Patriam*.

And Note ; If Freehold be pleaded, this Court in that Case can proceed no farther.

*Of Challenges to Jurors, &c.*

If an Issue be taken upon any of the foregoing Pleas, and the Jurors being thereupon warned, and appearing to try such Issues, either of the Parties may have their Challenges to such Jurors before they are sworn.

Challenge is said to be where there is evident Favour or Malice towards one of the Parties; as if the Juror be of Kindred or Alliance, or Servant to either of the Parties, or bears Malice, or hath some Action against, or Quarrel or Controversy with the Challenger.

So if the Juror be Gossip or Master of the Plaintiff, or hath been entertained at the Plaintiff's Cost, or taken Money of him, or hath his Charges born by him. So if the Juror was chosen Arbitrator for one Party; but otherwise where chosen indifferent between them.

Also such Jurors may be challenged who have been attaint of a false Oath, or were set on the Pillory for some infamous Crime, or have had Judgment of Life or Member, or who pretend some Right, or make any Claim to the Thing in Demand; so if a Juror be outlawed, if the Record thereof be shewn, or attainted of Conspiracy.

If the Sheriff or Bailiff who made the Panel, is of the Plaintiff's Kindred, the whole Panel may be challenged. And the Sheriff being Plaintiff, it was allowed for a principal Challenge, that the Defendant was indebted

debted to the Juror ; and if any one or more of the Jury be returned at the Nomination of either Party, the whole Array shall be quashed.

If there be a Challenge for Cofinage, he that taketh the Challenge must shew how the Juror is Cofin ; if one within the Age of One and Twenty Years be returned, it is a good Cause of Challenge.

A Jury impanelled may not be challenged after they are sworn ; but if the principal Panel do once appear full, the Challenge must be taken to the Panel before any be sworn, or else it comes too late.

If a full Jury do not appear, as many as make Default may be amerced.

In an Action of Debt the Jury may find Part paid, and for so much against the Plaintiff ; and Part unpaid, and for so much against the Defendant.

If the Court do believe that the Jury have given a Verdict against the Evidence, they may order a new Trial on Payment of Costs.

Also an Attain lies against a Jury that do give their Verdict contrary to the Evidence that has been given to them on the Trial.

*Note* ; Where the Plaintiff will not try his Cause in due Time, the Defendant may try it by *Proviso*, and be freed from the same, giving the Plaintiff Notice.

*Of Witnesses and Evidence.*

The Word *Evidence* does sometimes signify authentical Deeds or Writings, whereby are proved Covenants, Conveyances, Contracts, &c. But here it is taken for Proof of a Matter in Question and at Issue, by Testimony of Witnesses before a Jury; and the Jury by their Oaths are to give their Verdict according to Evidence, or in Default thereof a new Trial may be ordered, as aforesaid.

No Copy of a Deed or Will may be produced in Court as Evidence, but only Originals; also no Writing, unless sealed, shall be admitted as Evidence to a Jury; and where a Man pleads any Deed, he must offer it in Court, and the other Party may refuse to plead until he has a Copy of it.

The Husband cannot be a Witness for or against the Wife, nor the Wife for or against the Husband: And it is said, That one Witness is good in all Cases for the Queen, but there must be Two Witnesses for a Subject; and the Oath of the Plaintiff is to be taken before the Oath of the Defendant, if there be only Oath for Oath.

But there may be Cause of Challenge or Exception to Witnesses as well as to Jurors, viz. Such as are infamous, or Persons attainted of Felony or of false Verdict, or of Conspiracy, or of Perjury, or of Forgery, or in a *Præmunire*, and such as have had Judgment to lose their Ears or to stand in the Pillory, or have been stigmatized or branded.

Also

Also Infidels, Men not of sound Memory, or not of Discretion, or such as are interested in the Cause, or a Wife against her Husband; are no competent Witnesses.

But all others, though they be never so near of Kindred, or Tenants, Servants, Masters, Counsellors or Attornies to either of the Parties, are allowed for good Witnesses; and these being required, must come in to give Evidence, or forfeit to the Party damaged by their Default, so much as the Court shall award, and ought to repair him both in Costs and Damages.

*Note.* That in Actions of Waste, forcible Entries, Rescous, Distress wrongfully taken, wrongful Vexation, Extortion, Sheriff not acquitting the Queen's Debtors, Sheriff's Estreats unsealed, &c. you recover treble Damages.

In Debt, Trespass, Ejectment, Nuisance, Covenant, &c. Costs and Damages; but in Debt for not setting out Tithes on the Stat. — *Ed. 6.* the treble Value only, and no Costs or Damages. In Account, no Damages nor Costs. In Detinue, the Thing detained, or the Value, and Costs, and Damages. In Replevin, Damages and Costs.

*Who may bring Actions, and within what Time.*

Idiots, Madmen, or such as have *Lucida intervalla*, such as are deaf or dumb, or any other Man, Woman or Child, (except Persons disabled by Law) being wronged, may bring the proper Action appointed for Remedy in that Case; and all or any of these wronging others may be sued.

If an *Idiot* sue, or be sued, he must do it in Person: An *Infant* may sue by *Prochein amy*, or by Guardian; but if he is sued, he must defend by Guardian only, for he can neither sue nor defend by Attorney. A *Feme Covert* cannot sue without her Husband.

An outlawed Person is disabled to sue any Action against any Man in any Court of Law or Equity; yet as Executor he may sue, because it is not in his own Right, but in Trust for another; but any Man may sue a Person outlawed. A Man that is attainted in a *Premunire* may not sue in any Action; and a Man that is a Convict Recusant, is disabled as long as he so continues, But *Note*; All these Disabilities remain but during the Continuance of the same Impediment.

Limitations of Actions.

And it is to be noted, That by the Statute of Limitations, 21 *Jac. I.* All Actions of Debt grounded upon any Lending or Contract, as Book-Debts without Specialty, and for Rents in Arrear, all Actions of Trespass, *Quare Clausum fregit*, Trover, Detinue and Replevin, for taking away Goods and Chattels, Actions of Account, other than such as concern

cern Merchandise ; all Actions of the Case (except for Slander) which shall be sued ; must be commenced and brought within Six Years after the Cause of such Action or Suit accrued, if the Plaintiff be then of full Age, *Discovert*, *Compos Mentis*, out of Prison, and in *England*, otherwise within Six Years after he becomes so.

Also all Actions of Trespafs, for Assault, Menace, Battery, Wounding, and Imprisonment, within Four Years after the Cause of Action ; and all Actions of the Case for scandalous Words, within Two Years after the Cause of Action.

*Provided*, That if in any such Action, Judgment be given for the Plaintiff, and the same be reversed by Error, or a Verdict pass for the Plaintiff, and on Motion in Arrest of Judgment, it is given against him ; or if the Defendant be outlawed in the Suit, and after reverse the Outlawry ; in these Cases the Plaintiff may commence a new Action within a Year after such Judgment reversed, or given against the Plaintiff, or Outlawry reversed.

### *Of Executions.*

Execution is a judicial Precept issuing out after Judgment, properly called a *Fieri facias*, or *Levari facias* ; for where a Man hath recovered by Default or Verdict, then he that hath recovered may have such Precept, commanding the Bailiff to levy the Monies so

recovered of the Goods and Chattels of the Defendant, and to bring it into the Court, that the Plaintiff may have it. (See the Forms of a *Fieri facias*, and *Levari facias*, *infra*).

The Bailiff, by Virtue of this Precept or Warrant after Judgment, may distrain the Defendant's Goods, and detain the Distress in his Hands in Safeguard till the Defendant hath satisfied the Plaintiff of the Condemnation. 4 H. 6. 17. F. N. B. 165. 22 Aff. 27.

The Bailiff upon this Precept is to do his Utmost to levy the Money upon the Goods and Chattels of the Defendant, and for that Purpose he is to enquire and search if he can find out any of his Goods and Chattels, whereof Execution may be made; but it will be prudent for the Plaintiff himself to enquire and search to see if any Thing can be found, and if he can discover any, to direct the Bailiff to it, who *ex Officio* is to take it and sell it, and if he cannot sell it, he is to return it so; and thereupon a *Venditioni Exponas* shall be sent to the Bailiff to force him to sell it, and to pay the Plaintiff, and the Goods so taken must be appraised, by 27 Aff. 72.

And the Goods of a Man may be taken in any Place within the Manor, though in another Man's House or Ground; but the Bailiff must take Care not to take or attach the Goods of another Person; for if he takes the Horse of the Master, where the Plaintiff is against the Servant, Trespass lies for the Master against the Bailiff. 13 H. 4. 2. Dr. and Stud. 139. 35 H. 6. 25.



No Goods shall be taken but the proper Goods of the Party, and not Pledges or Pawns, nor borrowed Goods. 35 H. 6. 25. and see 24 H. 8. *Pledge* 28. and 4 H. 6. *Distress* 75. Goods pawned shall not be taken in Execution for the Debt of him who pawned them, during the Time they are so pawned.

And if a Man letteth to Farm by the Year, Oxen or other Cattle, and after the Lessor is condemned in any Action of Debt, &c. the Oxen or Cattle so demised, cannot be taken in Execution for such Debt, &c. during the Term they are so demised. 22 E. 4. fo. 10.

But if after Judgment a Man doth sell his Goods to defraud me of my Execution, and nevertheless takes the Use or the Profits of them: If it be so found, I may have Execution of the Goods so sold by Fraud. 43 E. 3. fo. 2. 22 Aff. 72. 50. E. 3. 8.

If the Bailiff hath a *Fieri facias* against a Man, who before Execution executed pays the Money; in this Case the Bailiff cannot do Execution after, and if he do, an Action of Trespass lies against him. Pasf. 12 Car. 2. B. R.

If a Man hath a Judgment in this Court against the Plaintiff or Defendant, and the Execution is delayed or Deferred in Favour of him, the Party grieved may have a Writ *De executione judicii*, from above, to hasten it. F. N. B. 120.

After Distress or Attachment made, if the Bailiff doth not return his Precept the next Court, an Action of Trespass lies against him  
for

for the Defendant, and an Action of the Case for not returning the Precept for the Plaintiff. 10 E. 4. 18. 13 H. 7. 3.

But if the Sheriff levy Money upon an Execution, and giveth it to the Plaintiff, tho' he never make any Return to the Court, it is good enough. Co. 5. 90. 20 H. 6. 24. Co. 4. 67.

By a *Fieri facias* (or *Levari facias*) the Bailiff cannot break open the Door or Chest to take Goods in Execution; and if he do, Trespass lies against him for the Breaking only, and not for Taking the Goods in Execution. 18 E. 4. 4. 13 E. 4. 9. But 8 E. 2. *Bro. Executors* 152. seems to the Contrary.

A Bailiff cannot pull the Latch to open the Door, if it be shut, to make a Distress, &c. Co. 5. 91, 93. *Dyer* 97. 244. And see *Fitzb. Tit. Distress* 21. A Bailiff came to a House to distrain, and the Doors being fast shut and barred, he with his Hand thro' a Crevice or Hole did shove back the Bar and opened the Door, and did take out Two Cows in Name of a Distress; and because taken in this Manner, the Distress was adjudg'd to be wrongful.

If the Sheriff open or break any House to do Execution at the Suit of a common Person, the Execution is good; but the Party whose House is broken, may have an Action of Trespass against him for the Breaking of the House. Co. 5. 93. But if the outer Door of the House be open, the Sheriff may go into the House and take any Thing there liable to Execution; and being come in at the open Door, it seems he may break open any of the inner Doors. Co. 5. 90. Co. 4. 74.

Where

Where only an erroneous Judgment is given, the Officer that does Execution thereupon is excused. 22 *Aff.* 64. But *contra*, where Judgment is of a Thing where they have no Jurisdiction; for in that Case, Trespass lies against the Officer for executing such Judgment: Whereas if the Judgment be only erroneous, and so void, false Judgment only lies, but no Trespass against the Officers. *Plowd.* 394.

If one distrain my Cattle or Goods without Distress any Cause or Colour, or that is not good and just, or having distrained 'em, will not tell me, requiring it and offering Satisfaction, for what Cause he distrain'd 'em; or if having Cause to distrain, he distrains Beasts or Things not distrainable; or having distrain'd Beasts distrainable, he afterwards abuses 'em: As if being an Horse or Ox, he rides or works it; or being unruly, he fetters it or beats it; or if he puts them in an unknown Place, so that I cannot tell how to come to feed them; or if he distrains them in a Place not distrainable; or after they are distrain'd, takes them out of the County: In all these Cases I may have an Action of Trespass against him. *Co.* 8. 147. *F. N. B.* 45. *Dr. and Stud.* 112.

See more of Distresses *antea*.

## Forms of Precepts and Processess in this Court.

*To G. P. one of the Attornies of the Court-Baron,  
held within the Manor of D. in the County of  
S. or to any other Attorney of the same Court.*

Warrant of  
Attorney to  
Appear.

**I** T. G. do hereby desire, impower, and authorize, you to appear for me in your said Court, on *Thursday, &c.* in an Action of Debt for, *&c.* (or Trespass, *&c.*) at the Suit of H. J. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. In Witness, *&c.*

Condition  
for Appearance.

The Condition, *&c.* That if the above-bounden T. G. do appear at the next Court to be holden at C. *&c.* to answer to H. J. in an Action of Debt, *&c.* and do also stand to such Order as the Court in that Behalf shall set down and adjudge according to Law, that then this present Obligation to be void, *&c.*

A Sum-  
mons to ap-  
pear.

W. B. Seneschallus Ballibo Manerii  
p̄dia' salutem. Manda qđ summoneas  
T. G. ita quod sit ad p̄xor' Cur' tenend'  
apud C. p̄dia' die Jovis scilicet 20 die  
Maii ad respondend' H. J. de p̄lito debiti  
(vel de p̄lito Crūge super Calum) Et  
hoc

hoc, &c. Dat sub sigillo Officii mei 1 die  
Maii Anno Rñi Dñe ñre Anne Regine,  
cc. undecimo.

W. B. Seneschal Ballivo, &c. Salu- <sup>Attach-</sup>  
tem. Quia H. J. queritur vers' T. G. <sup>ment.</sup>  
in plito debiti triginta solidorū (vel in  
plito Transgressionis, &c.) & invenit Pleg  
de p̄sequendo, &c. Ideo tibi p̄cepto  
quod attachias p̄dict' T. G. per omnia  
bona & catalla sua ad respondendū p̄facto  
H. J. in plito p̄dicto ad p̄xor' Cur' ibid  
tenendam, Et habeas ibi hoc p̄ceptū  
& qualiter executionem inde fecisti. Dat,  
&c.

Or thus, W. B. &c. Mando quod atta- <sup>Aliter.</sup>  
chias (seu Distringas) T. G. per bona  
& catalla sua. Ita quod sit ad p̄xor'  
Cur' ibi tenendū die, &c. ad respondendū  
H. J. de plito debito de, &c. Et hoc,  
&c.

W. B. Seneschal, &c. Mando quod <sup>Second or</sup>  
duces ad p̄xor' Cur' ibid tenendū die, &c. <sup>third At-</sup>  
p̄xor' futur' omnia bona & catalla T. G. <sup>tachment</sup>  
que cum nuper aliis p̄cept' tibi in ea <sup>or Distrin-</sup>  
pte p̄ius direct' distrinxisti ad secta <sup>gas.</sup>  
H. J. in plito debiti & qđ ulterius  
distringas (seu attach) p̄dict' T. G. per  
alia bona & catalla sua ita quod sit ad  
p̄xor' Cur' tenendū apud C. &c. p̄dictum  
Die Lune, &c. ad respondendū p̄facto H. J.  
in p̄dicto plito debiti. Et habeas ibi hoc  
p̄ceptū. Dat, &c.

*Venditioni  
Expnas.*

See a Venditioni Expnas hereupon  
ante.

*A Superse-  
as to a Di-  
strings or  
Attach-  
ment on  
Appear-  
ance.*

**M. B. Ec. Salutem.** Cum nuper tibi mandavi quod attachias **T. G.** p bona & catalla sua ita qd sit ad hanc Cur tenend Die, Ec. ad respondend **H. J.** de plito **Debiti**, Ec. quia tamen idem **T. G.** comperuit p **G. P.** attornatū suū ad respondendū prefato **H. J.** in plito suo p̄dicto, Ideo tibi precipio quod de executione precepti predicti omnino Superse- deas, Et si aliqua bona seu catalla dicti **T. G.** virtute precepti illi cepisti seu distrinxisti tunc ea sine dilatione eidem **T. G.** redeliberari facias. **Daf, Ec.**

*Venire Fa-  
cias.*

See a Venire Factas for summoning a  
Jury, ante.

*A Subpoena  
ad Testifi-  
cand.*

**M. B. Seneschall, Ec. V. M. T. V. J. P. Ec. Salutem.** Nobis & cuilibet vestro Mando quod oibus aliis p̄termis- sis & quacumq; excusatione cessand sitis in propriis p̄sonis vestris ad p̄or Cur ibid tenend Die, Ec. ad testificand & veritatem dicend in quadam Materia controverſe in eadē Cur penden inter **H. J.** Querentem & **T. G.** Deſtem in plito **Transgressionis** super casum & hoc nullatenus omittatis sub periculo incumbend. **Daf, Ec.**

*A Levori  
facias.*

**M. B. Ec. Salutem.** Quia **H. J.** recuperabit versus **T. G.** 30 s. in p̄dicto **De-  
biti** (vel Ec.) & un solū p̄o mis & **Custagiis** unde p̄dictus **T.** convictus est

per Iudicium Curie, Ideo Levari faci-  
 cias scdm Consuetud p̄dicta' 30 s. in duas  
 Cur adjudicat & dia' un solis pro mis,  
 Et denarios illos habeas ad p̄xor' Cur  
 ad reddend p̄fato T. G. pro dampnis  
 p̄dicta', Et habeas ibi hoc p̄ceptu &  
 qualiter, &c. Dat, &c.

M. B. &c. Salus. Mando quod de <sup>A Fieri fa-</sup>  
 bonis & catallis T. G. Fieri facias <sup>cias in</sup>  
 tam quoddam Debitum triginta soli- <sup>Debt.</sup>  
 doꝝ quod H. J. in Curia ista recupe-  
 rabit vers eum quam 13 s. & 10 d. qui  
 p̄fato H. J. in eadē Curia adjudicat  
 fuer pro miss & Custagiis suis circa  
 sectam suam in ea parte expend & ha-  
 beas denarios illos ad p̄xima Curia  
 ibid tenend Die, &c. ad reddend p̄fato  
 H. J. de Debito & Damnis p̄dicta' unde  
 conbia' est, Et hoc, &c. Dat, &c.

Fieri facias 32 s. & 2 d. qui T. G. <sup>A R' Fa'</sup>  
 in Curia adjudicat fuerunt pro damp- <sup>on a Ver-</sup>  
 nis suis scdm forma Statuti que su- <sup>dict for the</sup>  
 stinuit occasione quod idem H. J. quan- <sup>Defendant.</sup>  
 da Querelam in p̄lito Trnsge super calu-  
 vers p̄fat T. injuste prosecut fuit prout  
 per quandam Jur patrie nuper com-  
 pere existit & denar illos habeas ad  
 p̄xor' Cur ibid tenend Die, &c. ad red-  
 dend p̄fato T. de Dampnis p̄dicta' unde  
 Conbia' est, Et hoc, &c.

Fieri fac 14 s. & 4 d. qui T. G. in <sup>A Fieri fac'</sup>  
 Curia p̄dicta' corā Deccatoꝝib⁹ ejusdm <sup>for Colts</sup>  
 Curie juxta forma Statuti inde edit <sup>upon a</sup>  
 Nonfuit. <sup>&</sup>

Et probis adjudicat' fuerint pro Miss & Custag suis pro eo quod p'dict' H. non prosecut' fuit querelam suam per eundem H. in p'tio Trāsgre' & Insult' vers' p'fat' C. in p'dict' Curia nuper impetrat, Et denarios ille habeas ad p'p'or' Cur' corā Sextatorib' Curie p'dict' tenendū Die, &c. ad satisfaciendū p'fato C. de Miss & Custag p'dict' unde, &c.

*A Fieri fac' in Trespass, &c.* Fieri fac, &c. qui H. J. in Curia p'dict' coram Sextatoribus ejusdem Curie adjudicat' fuerunt pro dampnis suis que fuit actōne cujusdā Trāsgressiōnis eidem H. per p'fat' C. apud, &c. p'dict' illat, Et deuar' ille, &c. ad satisfaciendū p'fato H. de Dampnis p'dict' unde, &c.

And the like in Trespass on the Case, only adding Super Calum after Trāsgressiōnis.

*On a Promise.* And if it be in Assumpsit or Promise, say, Occasione guarundam promissionū & assumptionū eidem H. per p'fat' C. apud, &c.

*A Sale to the Plaintiff of Goods levied on a Fieri facias.*

“ Know all Men by these Presents, That  
 “ I T. B. of &c. Bailiff of the Liberty of,  
 “ &c. in the County of, &c. by Virtue of  
 “ a Precept of *Fieri facias* from the Steward  
 “ of the Court within the said Liberty,  
 “ to me directed, have levied of the Goods  
 “ and Chattels of T. G. the Sum of, &c.  
 “ being



“ being a Debt due to H. J. and levied by  
 “ Virtue of the said Precept to his Use: In  
 “ full Satisfaction of which said Sum of—  
 “ I do, by Virtue of the Precept or War-  
 “ rant to me directed as aforesaid, assign, sell,  
 “ and set over, to the said H. J. all the  
 “ Goods and Chattels in the Appraisement  
 “ hereto annexed, valued and nominated  
 “ at the Rate of—— To have and to  
 “ hold the said Goods and Chattels to  
 “ him, his Heirs, Executors, and Admini-  
 “ strators, as his and their own proper  
 “ Goods, as fully and absolutely as I the  
 “ said T. B. might, could, or ought to do  
 “ by Virtue of the said Precept and Ap-  
 “ praisement, or otherwise howsoever. In  
 “ Witness, &c.

Note; This Sale is founded on the *Venditioni Exponas*. Vide ante.

H. J. Queritur de B. F. Defend' de pl'ito  
 Debiti ad Damn' 20s.

Virtute istius Precepti mihi direct' re- Return'  
 cordari & capi causabimus Placit' depend' placitorum.  
 coram nobis in Cur' nra inter partes infra  
 nominat' & in eodem Statu & Conditione  
 sicut nunc pendet, & partibus p'd p'xi-  
 mus & dedimus notitiam q'd sint apud  
 Cur' Comit' Die & Loco inframencionat'  
 placitum p'dict' p'sequi sicut Iustitie &  
 equitatis pertinebit p'out istud precep-  
 tum exigit & requirit. In cujus rei  
 S Testi-

Testimonium suimus. Manus & sigilla nra.  
Dat', &c.

W. B. Seneschal.

T. B. Ballibus.

Ad Curiam Baron, &c. Cent', &c.

H. J. Queritur vers' E. F. de pl'ito Trans-  
gression' super-Casum ad Dam'n' 30s.

Retorn'  
Loquela.

Virtute hujus Precepti mihi direct' ad  
Cur' predicta' sent' Die & Anno predicta' in  
plena Cur' a'm Recordari feci loquelam  
unde interius sit mentio que loquet patet  
suprascript'. Et illud Record' retinavi si-  
gillat' sigilla mea, & sigillis predicta' qua-  
tuor legalium hominum qui eadem Cur'  
Recordo illa interfuer', Et partibus in-  
frascript' Diebus prefici in Brevi specifi-  
cat' quod tunc sint parat' prout Justum  
fuerit processur' in Loquela predicta' sicut  
interius nra' preceptur'.

205

W. B. Seneschal.

C. D.

E. F.

G. H.

J. K.

Suitors.

Declarations in this Court.

In Debt  
for Money  
lent.

A. B. queritur vers' C. D. in plito  
Debiti triginta solidorum pro eo vidit,  
&c. & unde idem A. B. per E. F. At-  
torum suum dicit qd cum predicta' C. D.  
Die

Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno, &c. apud S. infra Iurisdictionem huius Curie mutuatus fuisse de p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. B. p<sup>re</sup>dicta 30 s. solvend<sup>u</sup> eidem A. B. cum inde requisit<sup>u</sup> fuisse p<sup>re</sup>dicta tamen C. D. licet sepius requisit<sup>u</sup> nondum reddidit sed ill<sup>u</sup> ei hucusq<sup>ue</sup> reddere contradixit & adhuc contradicit unde dicit qd<sup>o</sup> deteriorat<sup>u</sup> est & dampn<sup>u</sup> habet ad valent<sup>u</sup> 30 s. & inde producit sextam, &c.

A. B. per C. D. Attorn<sup>u</sup> suum queritur q<sup>uo</sup>d C. D. de p<sup>re</sup>dicto qd<sup>o</sup> reddat ei 25 s. quas ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. pro eo viz. Quod cum (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud S. infra, &c. insimul computassent de & pro diversa denar<sup>u</sup> summis tunc & ante temp<sup>u</sup> ill<sup>u</sup> debet<sup>u</sup> & insolvet<sup>u</sup> per eundem C. D. eidem A. & adtunc & ibi cognovit se in Arrearag<sup>u</sup> esse indebitat<sup>u</sup> eidem A. summa 25 s. solvend<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. cum idem C. D. inde requisit<sup>u</sup> esset p<sup>re</sup>dicta tamen, &c.

Debt upon  
Accounting  
together.

A. B. &c. pro eo viz. qd<sup>o</sup> eid<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud S. infra, &c. retinuisse eundem A. ad imponend<sup>u</sup> super Pedes Equor<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. quadraginta novas soleas ferreas (Anglice Horse-shoes) & ad removend<sup>u</sup> 40 soleas ferreas, Anglice, &c. Et ad faciend<sup>u</sup> un<sup>u</sup> focariam (Anglice a Fire-shovel) ac ad recipiend<sup>u</sup> de p<sup>re</sup>dicto C. D. pro Impositione quadragint<sup>u</sup> novar<sup>u</sup> solear<sup>u</sup> ferrear<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dictar<sup>u</sup> & quadragint<sup>u</sup> remotionibus 20 s. Et sit pro alit<sup>u</sup> Parcelle solvend<sup>u</sup> eidem A. B. cum in-

Debt for  
Retainer,  
&c.

de requisit' fuisse, Virtute cujus retensionis prefat' A. B. predicas quadragint' novas soleas ferreas & quadragint' remotiones sup pedes equorum ipsius C. D. imposuit, &c. per quod actio accrebit, &c.

**Debt for Goods sold.** G. R. per, &c. queritur versus R. C. in placito debet' 30 s. pro eo videlicet quod cum pdia' R. C. (tali Die & Anno) apud, &c. infra, &c. emisset de eod' G. B. — s. unam Parcelle de, &c. pro 16 s. & unum, &c. pro 14 s. solvend' eid' G. B. cum inde requisit' fuisse que quid sum in toto se attingunt ad pd' 30 s. pd' tamen R. C. licet sepius requisit' pdia' 30 s. eid' G. R. nondum reddidit, Sed ill', &c. ut ante.

**Bar ad inde.** Et predia' R. C. per J. A. Attozū suum ven' & defend' vim & injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse non debet prefat' G. B. pdia' 30 s. nec aliquem denar' inde in forma qua idem G. B. superius versus eum querit', Ideo concess' est quod pred' R. C. vadeat ei inde legem suam de duodecim manupleg' de J. M. & R. J. & ven' cum lege hic ad proximam Cur' in propria persona sua, & dia' est prefat' Attozū predia' R. C. quod tunc habeat hic eundem R. C. magistrum suum in propria Personā sua ad persiciendū legem suam pdia', &c.

**Debt for Rent in Arrear.** R. M. per, &c. queritur versus P. D. de placito quod reddat ei 30 s. quos ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. pro eo qd' idem R. M. Die, &c. apud, &c. demisit concessit,

fit, & ad firmam tradidit eidem H. D. un  
 Cottag & quatuor acr' terr' arabil' cum  
 pertin' jacent' & existent' apud, &c. pdia'  
 ac infra Jur' pdia' habend' & tenend' dicta  
 Cottag & terr' arabil' cum pertin' eidem  
 H. D. & assign' suis ab Annunciat' beate  
 Marie Virgin' vulgarit' voc' Lady-day,  
 tunc ult' p'eterit' p'zo & durand' termino  
 trium Annozum extunc p'xim' sequent'  
 plenar' complend' finiend' & terminand'  
 reddend' inde Annual' redd' p'zo p'edictis  
 premis' eidem H. M. p'zo Anno p'imo  
 trium Annoz pdictoz redd' trium librar'  
 in denar' munerat' in manibus solvend'  
 eidem H. M. & iii l. x s. &c. Annuatim  
 solvend' eid' H. M. p'zo al' duobus annis  
 redd' dicti termini ad Festa Sancti Mich'  
 Archang' & Annunciat' beate Marie Vir-  
 gin' per equales portiones Virtute cujus  
 dimissionis idem H. D. in dicta Cottag  
 & cetera p'missa intravit, & fuit &  
 adhuc existit inde possessionat'. Et quia  
 xxxv s. p'zo dimid' ann' finit' ad festum  
 Sancti Mich' Archang' Anno, &c. sunt in  
 Arrearag' & insol' p'fata H. M. Ideo  
 actio accrevit eidem H. M. ad exigend'  
 & habend' de p'edicta H. D. dictos xxxv s.  
 p'edict' tamen H. D. licet sepius requisit'  
 p'edict' xxxv s. eidem H. M. hucusq' red-  
 dere & solvere contradixit, & adhuc red-  
 dere & solvere contradicit ad dampnum  
 ipsius H. M. xxxviii s. Et inde p'oduc-  
 lectam, &c.

For Ser-  
vants  
Wages.

A. M. per, &c. queritur versus J. S. de placito quod reddat ei xx s. &c. quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predicto P. S. Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. retinisset eundem A. M. ad deservienda J. S. in loco Servientis abinde usque ad Festum Sancti, &c. tunc proximo sequente ad agenda & exequenda legales Occasiones & mandata prefat J. S. per tempus predictum solvendi inde eidem A. M. xii d. &c. quod predictus J. S. adtunc & ibidem solvit prefat A. M. ac etiam xx s. ultra, &c. pro salar' suo durante termino predicto ad dictum Festum, &c. Anno, &c. predicto, Et predictus A. M. in facto die quod ipse juxta retentionem pred' deserviebat dicto J. S. in loco Servientis, & fecit & peregit legalia mandata & Occasiones prefat J. S. per tempus predictum apud, &c. Et quod xx s. pro salar' suo pro tempore predictum debet ad Festum, &c. Anno, &c. superius mentionat adhuc est in arrears & insat per predictum J. S. eidem A. M. per quod actio accrebit J. S. dicta xx s. predicta tamen J. S. licet sepius requirit &c.

For Attor-  
nies Fees.

R. A. Gen, &c. per T. S. Attornd suum queritur de W. P. de placito quod reddat ei xxvii s. quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predictus W. P. Die & Anno, &c. apud, &c. retinisset eundem R. A. essend Attornd ipse W. P. in Curia, &c. tent', &c. coram, &c. ad prosequend

quend tanquam Altorū ipsius W. P. pro  
 eod W. P. in quadam actione in nomine  
 ipsius W. P. versus quendam C. C. de  
 placito debet a dictis Die & Anno, &c.  
 tamdiu ambabus partibus placeret ca-  
 piend inde pro feod & Labore suo in  
 ea parte sistent qualibet Cur que idem  
 R. A. Altorū placet W. P. in sexta  
 illa sic existit ii s. legalis, &c. Ne ultra  
 feod & rationabil misas & expens per  
 eundem R. A. in & circa prosecutionem  
 Actionis pdictae solv & deponend Dicitur  
 cujus retentionis idem R. A. Altorū ip-  
 sus W. P. predicta fuit pro odo Curliis  
 Com tunc prior sequend & quod deposu-  
 isset Clerico & al Minister ejusdem Cur  
 in & circa Prosecutione ejusd scate xx s. ii d.  
 &c. qui quidem xx s. ii d. unacum xvi s.  
 pro feod suis pro pdicta odo Curliis in  
 toto attingunt ad xxxvii s. ii d. &c. ra-  
 tione cujus actio accrebit eidem R. A.  
 ad exigend & habend de placet W. P.  
 pdicta xxxvii s. ii d. pdicta tamen W. P.  
 licet sepius requirit pdicta, &c. ut ante.

C. P. & C. uxor ejus Administrat<sup>Upon a Bill</sup>  
 Bond & Catello que fuer C. P. de  
 funa queruntur per S. D. Altorū suod<sup>to be paid</sup>  
 versus J. P. alias dicta J. P. de, &c.<sup>at the Day</sup>  
 in dicto Com Ben de placito quod red<sup>of Marri-</sup>  
 dat eis, &c. quas eis injusse detinet, &c.<sup>age, and</sup>  
 ad eam pdicta J. P. (tali Die Anno &  
 loco) per quandam Billam suam obli-<sup>Issue upon</sup>  
 gatorū sigillo suo signat & hic in Cur pro-  
 lat cujus dat est eidem Die & Anno  
 pro & in Consideratione unius Annuli  
 aurei,

aurei, cum quodam Lapide, vocat' a Dia-  
 mond, in eodem Annulo impresso, quem  
 de predicto T. B. in vita sua recepit Die  
 consecrationis ejusdem Bille cognovisset &  
 concessisset ad E. cum predicto T. B. in vita  
 sua quod ipse idem J. D. Exec' vel As-  
 sign' sui solberent vel solvi causarent  
 p'fat' T. B. vel Assign' suis pro eodem  
 Annulo tali die & tempore qual' ipse  
 idem J. D. uxorem duceret vel nuptus  
 foret, vel ad aliquod aliud temp' post de-  
 sponsalia sua quandocunq; requisit' fuisset  
 per predicta T. B. Exec' vel Assign' suos sive  
 per ipsum qui Villam predicta' afferet dic-  
 tam sum, &c. ad ejus vel eor' usus predicta'  
 tempore solvend'. Et predicta' T. B. & E.  
 in facto dic' quod predicta' J. D. post con-  
 secration' Bille illius scilicet (tali Die  
 Anno & Loco) infra Eccles' Parochial' de,  
 &c. in Com' predicta' & jure predicta' uxo-  
 rem duxit quandam J. D. per q'd actio  
 accrevit eidem T. B. in vita sua ac eidem  
 E. post mortem ipsius T. B. dum sola  
 fuit, & predicta' T. B. & E. post desponsalia  
 inter eos celebrat' ad exigendi & habendi de  
 predicta' J. B. eisdem, &c. predicta' tamen J. D.  
 licet sepius requisit' predicta', &c. eidem  
 T. B. in Vita sua vel p'fat' E. dum sola  
 fuit cui administrat' omnium Bonorum  
 & Catallorum que fuer' predicta' T. B. tem-  
 pore mortis sue (tali Die, Anno, & Loco)  
 per talem Episc' commiss' fuit nec predicta'  
 T. B. & E. post desponsal' inter eos ce-  
 lebrat' non reddidit, sed illas eidem  
 reddere contradixit, & illas p'fat' T. B. &  
 E. reddere adhuc contradixit & injuste  
 detinet



detinet unde dic' quod deteriorat' sunt & ad damnd' habent ad valent' &c. Et inde producunt Bexam, &c. Et proferunt hic in Cur' Literas Administratoꝝ p'dictas, &c.

Et p'dict' J. F. per R. B. Attorn<sup>Bar infra etatem.</sup> suum bed' & defendi injur' quando, &c. Et dic' quod p'dicti C. P. & C. actionem suam p'dicta' versus eum habere non debent quia dic' quod ipse tempore confectio- nis Wille p'dict' fuit infra etatem vigin- & unius Annorum, & hoc parat' est verificare: Unde per' Judic' & p'sar' C. P. & C. actionem suam p'dicta' versus eum habere debent, &c. Et p'dicti C. P. & C. dicunt quod ipsi pro aliqua pre- allegat' ab actione sua p'dicta' habendi precludi not' debent, quia dicunt qd' p'dictus J. F. tempore confectio- nis Wille p'dict' fuit plene etatis vigin- & unius Annorum, ac non infra etatem, prout p'dictus J. F. superius allegavit: Et hoc per' qd' inquiratur p' Patriam & p'dict' J. F. similiter: Ideo p'cept' est, &c.

A. B. virtute h'rebis, &c. querit' ver-  
sus C. P. de placito quare p'dictus A.  
die, &c. apud, &c. mutuo accepit de p'dicta'  
C. P. xii l. &c. & adtunc & ibidem pigno-  
ravit & in nomine pignoris dedit & de-  
liberabit p'sar' C. P. diversa bona &  
Catalla p'dict' A. B. ad valent' xxiv l. lega-  
lis, &c. pro securitate solutionis eidem  
C. P. p'dictar' xii l. una cum interesse p'  
deferent' & dando diem solutionem dicitur'  
xii l.

Declarati-  
on in A.G.  
on upon  
the Case,  
for not de-  
livering of  
a Pawn up-  
on Tender  
of the Mo-  
ney bor-  
rowed.

xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. quoniam p'dict' A. S. p'dict' xii l. p'dict' E. P. reserbat. Et p'fat' E. P. adtunc & ibidem videlicet die, &c. p'dict' apud, &c. in consideratione p'missa super se assumpsit, & eidem A. S. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' promissit quod ipse p'fat' E. P. Bona & Catalla p'dict' sibi per p'fat' A. S. antequam pignozat' & deliberat' eidem E. P. super solutionem p'dictarum xii l. una cum interesse pro p'dictis xii l. iuxta rat' p'dict' sibi faciend' bene & fidelit' redeliberaret: Ac licet p'dictus A. S. postea scilicet Die & Anno, &c. & sepius postea apud, &c. p'dictas xii l. una cum interesse pro eisdem xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. per totum tempus p'dict' E. P. plenarie ad solvend' & satisfaciend' obtulit, p'dictus tamen E. P. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas p'dictas minime curans, sed machinans & fraudulent', intendens eundem A. S. in hac parte callide & subdole decipere & defraudare p'dictas xii l. una cum tenore pro eisdem xii l. iuxta rat' p'dictum de p'fat' A. S. recipere, & Bona & Catalla p'dicta eidem A. S. deliberare omnino recusat' ad grabe damni ipsius A. S. &c.

Upon Pro-  
mise to pay  
so much for  
a Thing as  
it should  
be reason-  
ably worth.

J. J. ac. queritur de R. R. de placito transge sup' Casum, &c. pro eo cum dictus R. R. Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. in consideratione q'd p'dictus J. J. ad requisitionem dict' R. R. bargainizasset & vendidisset eidem R. R. undecim carreatas carbonum super se assumpsit & p'fat' J. J. ad-

adunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem R. R. tantas denariorum summas quantas p'dicte undec' caritate carbonum rationab' valebant eidem J. J. culti inde requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et p'sat J. J. in faao dic' quod p'dicte undecim caritate carbonum rationabiliter valebant trigint' & tres solidi, &c. p'dictus tamen R. R. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas p'dictas minime curans sed subdole & callide intendens eundem J. J. in premis defraudare & decipere, licet sepius requisit' p'dict' trigint' & tres solidos eidem J. J. non solvit, sed illi ei hucusq' solvere omnino recusabit & adhuc recusat contra Promissionem & Assumptionem suas p'dictas ad grave damnum ipsius J. J. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est damnum habet ad valenc' 37 s. Et inde producit letam, &c.

J. B. per C. W. Attorn' suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Casum, &c. pro eo, viz. Quod cum p'dictus C. f. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie in consideratione quod ipse idem J. B. ad speciales instantiam & requisitionem p'dicti C. f. assignaret p'sara C. f. remaneret termini sui duos Annos q'd habuit in uno Clauso p'ati cum p'rid jacent' & existent' in, &c. p'dict' in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem p'dict' ante vicesimum quintum diem Martii tunc instantis super se assumpsit & eidem J. B. adunc

Upon Pro-  
mise to pay  
a Sum of  
Money on  
assigning  
of a Term.

ad tunc & ibidem fideliter promissit quod ipse idem C. f. triginta solidos legalis, &c. eidem J. B. ad sigillationem ejusdem Assignandi bene & fideliter solvere & contentare vellet. Et eidem J. B. in facta dicit, quod ipse idem J. B. postea & ante predicta vicesimo quinto diem Martii scilicet vicesimo die Martii Anno Regni Domine Regine nunc decimo supradicta apud, &c. predicta ac infra, &c. per scriptum suum sub sigillo ipsius J. B. assignavit eidem C. f. remanere termini sui predicta in Clauso predicta ad predicta instantiam & requisitionem dicti C. f. predicta tamen C. f. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas predictas minime curans, &c. predicta triginta solidos non solvit, &c.

For Oxen  
fold war-  
ranted to  
draw well,  
and not  
proving so.

M. B. per J. S. Attornd suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Calum, &c. pro eo videtur quod cum idem M. B. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com predicta ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie emebat de eod C. f. duos Bobes pro quadam Pecunie summa ad tunc & ibidem eidem C. f. per ipsum M. B. agreeat solvens prefatus C. f. in consideratione inde super se assumpsit & eidem M. B. Warrantizabat quod predicti duo Bobes ad hauriend apti & assueti fuissent & in hauriend quieti & ordinati forent ubi reuera Bobes predicta ad hauriend minime apti aut assueti fuissent & tunc in hauriendo furiosi inquieti & inordinati fuerunt & adhuc existunt. Et sic predictus C. f. ipsam M. in venditione duorum Bobum predicta collide & subdole

subdole adtunc & ibidem decepit & defraudabit p qđ diversa ardua negotia ipsius A. in Agricultura p spacium quatuor Mensum infecta remanser ad damin, &c.

R. D. per, &c. queritur de J. B. de placito Transgr super Casum eo quod cum Die, &c. apud, &c. pdictus J. B. indebitat' fuit eidem R. D. in octodecim solidos, &c. pro cibo & potu quibus pstat' R. D. apud, &c. ipsum supplevit, & sic indebitat' existent' in consideratione quod pdictus R. D. adtunc & ibidem apud, &c. & infra Libertat' & Jurisdictionem hujus Cur ad special' instant' & requisitionem ejusd' J. B. tempus daret pro solutione eorundem 18 s. usq; ad pr' diem sequen' ipse idem J. B. sup se assumpsit & eidem R. D. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod, &c. prox' diem bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et licet pdict' R. D. usq; ad prox' diem sequent' & hucusq; precepit solutionem eor' 18 s. pdictus tamen J. B. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas pdictas minime curans, sed machinans & fraudul' intendens eundem R. D. &c.

For Diet and Time given for Payment of the Debt.

M. H. queritur de G. R. &c. quod cum pdictus G. R. Die, Anno, &c. in consideratione quod pdictus M. H. adtunc & ibidem ad requisitionem ejusdem G. R. defalcaret quedam jampna vocat' Whins, ejusdem G. R. tunc crescent' & existent' in quodam Clauso voc' le G. jacent' infra pprecina' Ville de, &c. & faceret eadem jampna

For a Labourer's Hire.

jampna. in fascies jampnos. (Inghe Whinkins) sive fasciculos sup se assumpt ac eidem M. H. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem G. H. quant' placeret sive contentaret eidem M. H. pro opere & labore suis in defalcand & factend dicta jampna in fasciculos in Clauso p'dicto tamdiu p'fat' M. H. adeo operaret & laboraret p p'dicto G. H. cum inde p'stea requisit' fuisset, bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et p'dictus M. H. in facto dicit quod ipse congruenter defalcabit jampna p'dicta & illa fecit in Fasciculos pro p'dicto G. H. in Clauso p'dicti per spacium unius diei integri tunc p'or sequend & quod optime meruit 12 d. pro stipendio pro opere & labore suis illius diei & quod 12 d. est rationabilis sum ei placere & contentare p dicta opere & labore diei istius in defalcand & factend jampna p'dicta in fasciculos ut p'fertur unde idem G. H. habuit notitiam p'dictus tamen G. H. Promissionem & Assumpti onem suas p'dictas minime curans, sed callide & subdole intendens eundem M. H. in Premiis decipere & defraudare licet, &c.

Against an  
Executor  
for agisting  
of Beasts.

C. B. queritur de J. B. Executori Testamenti J. P. de Placito Transge super Casum, quod cum Die & Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Consideratione quod p'dictus C. B. ad special' Instanc & Requisicion' J. P. in Vita sua depasceret duos Boves ejusdem J. P. in Terr dicti C. B. in, &c. in Com p'dicta ac infr' Jur p'dicta a die,

die, annis, &c. ad finem unius Mensis  
prior, sequens ipse idem J. D. in Vita sua  
super se assumpsit & eidem T. B. ad tunc  
& ibidem fideliter promissit quod ipse pre-  
stat J. D. tantum quant' dicta depast' pro  
Averius pdicta rationabiliter valeret eidem  
T. B. cum idem J. D. inde requisit' fu-  
isset bene & fideliter solvere & contentare vel-  
let. Et prestat T. B. in facta die quod  
ipse a predicto die, &c. ad finem unius  
Mensis tunc prior, sequens depast' dictos  
duos Bobes ipsius J. D. in Terra ejus-  
dem T. B. in, &c. pdicta ac iuste sue pdicta,  
Et quod eadem depast' rationabiliter valeat  
pat. 12 s. Et pdicta tamen J. D. in Vita  
sua, & pdicta J. S. post Mortem ipsius  
J. D. Promissionem & Assumptionem ejusdem  
J. D. minime curans, sed machinans &  
fraudulenter intendens eundem T. B. in hac  
Parte callide & subdole decipere & defrau-  
dare pdictos 12 s. vel aliquem inde de-  
nat' eidem T. B. non solvit, nec p eis  
aliqua' contentabit sed illi solvere pdicta  
J. D. in Vita sua licet requisit', recusabit,  
& prestat J. S. post Mortem ipsius J. D.  
recusabit, & adhuc recusat: Unde idem  
T. B. dic' quod deterius est & damnum habet,  
ad Valenc' 30 s. Et inde producit Sextam,  
&c.

M. M. p. H. B. Attorn suum queritur <sup>For a Horse</sup>  
de H. H. de Placito Transgr' super Ca- <sup>sold, and</sup>  
sum eo qd cum pdictus M. M. Die & <sup>warranted</sup>  
Anno, &c. apud, &c. emisset de pdicto <sup>to be found.</sup>  
H. H. unum Attrum Spadonem [Anglice  
one Black Gelding] pro, &c. legalis, &c.  
ipse

ipse idem A. R. adtunc & ibidem War-  
rantizabit eundem Spadonem esse incolus  
mem & sanum, ac nulla Morbo vel In-  
fermitate teneri: Et p̄dictus W. M. in  
fac die quod p̄dict' Spado tunc adeo in-  
fect' fuit cum quodam Morbo pestifero vo-  
cato, &c. & diversis aliis Morbis & Infe-  
mitatibus, quodq; p̄dictus Spado par-  
vum valebat ad dam̄ ipsius W. M. 39 s.  
Et inde pduc Sextam, &c.

For a Horse  
lent, pro-  
mising to  
deliver  
him.

J. R. queritur de J. A. de Placito  
Transgr' super Casum, &c. quare cum  
dictus J. A. die & anno, &c. apud, &c. in  
Consideratione qđ p̄dictus J. R. adtunc  
& ibidem ad Instantiam & Requisitionē  
ejusdem J. A. mutuo dedisset & delibe-  
rasset eidem J. A. unum Badium Equu-  
lum, [Anglice one Bay Nag] P̄rec s l. res  
deliberandū eidem J. R. cum inde postea  
requisit' fuisset p̄fat' J. A. super se as-  
sumpsit & eidem J. R. adtunc & ibid  
Fidelit' p̄misiit quod ipse idem J. A.  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requisit' fuisset Fidelit' redderet &  
delibaret, ac etiam, 12 d. p̄ qualibet die  
quo p̄fat' J. A. laboraret & equitaret  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' sol-  
vere & contentare vellet. Et p̄fat' J. R.  
in facto die quod idem J. A. per trigint'  
dies eundem Equulum laboravit & equi-  
tabit; videlicet apud, &c. p̄dictus tamen  
J. A. P̄missionem & Assumptionem suas  
p̄dictas minime curans, sed callide & sub-  
dole intendens eundem J. R. in P̄res-  
mims



minis decipere & defraudare, scilicet Die Anno, &c. pdia' ac etiam diversis diebus & temporibus postea & ante Inceptionem hujus secte apud, &c. ad deliberand' eundem Equulum eidem J. R. sepius requisit' fuit, sed pdicum Equulum red- dere sibi deliberare omnino recusabit & adhuc recusat, necnon 30 s. pro Labore & Mercede ejusdem Equuli pro trigint' die- bus pdictis eidem J. R. non solvit, sed illi ei solvere. Similiter recusabit & ad- huc recusat ad grave dampnum ipsius J. R.

G. B. queritur de P. M. de Placito Against a Carrier, for Loss of Goods de- liver'd to him. Transgr' super Casum, p eo qd cum pstat P. M. (tali die & anno) & diu antea & semper postea hucusq' fuit, & adhuc ex- istit communis Gestator, [Anglice a Com- mon Carrier] a Civitat', &c. in Comd pdia' ad Wille de, &c. in diao Comd & a pdia' Wille de, &c. Et idem P. M. eodem die & anno & diu antea, & continuo postea hucusq' usitat' & assuet' fuit per se & Servi- entes suos super Equos ipsius P. M. Bona & Catalla pro rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' & Salar' aliquibus Personis in ea Parte inde solvend' carriare ultro ei- tronq' inter pdia Wille de, &c. & &c. juxta usuat Agreement' & Salarion' in ea Par- te faciend' & habend'. Cumq' etiam se- runt Reges & Consuetud' hujus Regni, omnes Gestatores qui Bona & Catalla de aliquibus Person' recipiunt ac gesta- tant' pro rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' sive Salar' inde dandi & solvend' obligat' sunt

T

ad

ad conservandū & gestitandū eadem Bona & Catalla consimilium Personarum sic recepit sine eorum Spoliatione, Detentione vel Perdicione, ita quod pro vel per defectū consimilibus communū Gestatoris nullum damnum ulla Modo contingeret talibus Personis per Gestationem inde cumq; p̄dicta P. M. p̄dicta (tali die & anno) apud, &c. p̄dictam ac infra Jur' p̄dicta super se suscepisset cariri in Arscum [Anglice a Trunk] firmat' serat' cum diversis Denariis Sum de Bonis & Catallis p̄dict' G. B. ad Valenc', &c. in eodem Arisco tunc existent' tuto & sedulo a p̄dicta Will', &c. ad dictam Willam, &c. & p̄cert' & usual' Stipendiū Salar' & Rat' pro Gestatione ejusdem Arisci Denar' Bondorum & Catallorum p̄dictorum p̄ p̄fecta G. p̄fecta P. M. postea solvend'. Et p̄dicta P. M. postea scilicet tali die & anno p̄dicta apud, &c. p̄dicta de ipso p̄fecta G. B. Arisco cum p̄dicta recepit cum denar' Bonis & Catallis p̄dicta in eod' Arisco ut p̄dicta est serat' in forma p̄dicta gestitand' p̄dicta P. M. Arisco p̄dicta cum denar' Bonis & Catallis p̄dictis de p̄fecta G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno, tam negligenter & improvide conservabat & carriabit qđ diversa denar' suū Bona & Catalla ipsius G. B. in eod' Arisco ut p̄dictatur serat' scilicet 15 s. in denar' numerat' in Par', &c. ad Valenc', &c. per remissam Custodiam ipsius P. M. ad tunc & ibidem amissa fuer'. Et quod ipse p̄fecta G. B. eodem denar' Bona & Catalla ubi mentionat' a Tempore illa usq; diem, &c. scilicet

scilicet tali die & anno, non recepit nec  
habuit, licet p̄dictus P. M. per eund'  
G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno,  
sepius requisit' fuisset Denar' Bona &  
Catalia p̄dicta eidem G. B. deliberare,  
unde idem G. B. dic' qd' damnum habet,  
&c.

E. R. queritur de G. S. de placito, &c. Slander for  
eo quod cum p̄dictus E. R. bonus verus calling the  
fidelis & honest' subdit' & ligeus Dom' Plaintiff  
Reg' nunc sit, & tanquam bonus servus Thief, &c.  
& fidelis ligeus dic' Dom' Reg' & proge-  
nitorum suorum nuper Regum Anglie a  
tempore Statutaris sue hucusq; se gesse-  
rit habuerit & gubernabit bonorum no-  
minis fame conditionis conversationis  
& reputationis tam apud venerabiles  
personas quam alios fideles subdit' dic'  
Dom' Reg' progenitor' suorum quibus idem  
E. R. not' fuerat ac cum quibus idem  
E. R. quoquomodo consortium habuerat  
per totum tempus p̄dict' habit' not' dic-  
tus & reputat' fuerat absq; aliqua ma-  
cula furti felonie latrocinii aut ali-  
cujus alius saltat' seu criminis nocivi  
sive suspitione inde hucusq; illesus & in-  
tact' semper vixit & remansit p̄dictus ta-  
men G. S. p̄missorum non ignarus sed  
machinans & malitiose intendens eun-  
dem E. R. non solum in bonis nomine  
fama opinione credentia estimatione &  
reputatione suis ledere detrachere pejo-  
rare & penitus destruere verum etiam  
eundem E. R. in perturbatione verarib-  
us & infamiam ac bonorum & catal-  
lorum

lozorum suorum forisfactur' inducere Die Anno Loca, &c. in Com' p'dicto ac infr' Jur' hujus Cur' hec falsa malitiosa & scandalosa verba eidem C. R. de eod' C. R. in present' & audit' quamplurimorum fidel' subditoꝝ dic' Dom' Reg' nunc palam & publice, falsa & malitiose dixit retulit propalabit & publicabit in his verbis sequent', Thou (p'dia' C. R. innuens) art a Thief, and I (p'dia' C. R. innuens) will prove thee a Thief, and a Horse-stealing Thief from thy Cradle. Quorum quidem falsozorum & scandalosorum Anglicanorum verborum dictionis & propalationis pre-textu idem C. R. non solum in bonis nomine fama credent' estimatione & reputatione suis p'dictis multipliciter lesus & deteriorat' existit verum etiam in magnam infamiam & publicum opprobrium illapsus est, ita qd' diversis person' honest' & fidel' subdit' dic' Dom' Reg' nunc qui ante illud tempus consortium habere cum eod' C. R. usitat' fuer' & ipsum multipere estimarunt seipsos a consortio & societate ejusdem C. R. retrahunt & intromittere & commercium habere cum eod' C. R. penitus recusant ad grave damnum ipsius C. R. 39 s. Et inde produc' Sextam, &c.

Trover and  
Conver-  
sion.

J. B. virtute h'rebis, &c. querit' de J. C. de placito transgr' super Casum Co quod cum p'dia' J. B. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. possess. fuisset de und' ressa Equa (Anglice, one Grey Mare) p'ec, &c. ut de bonis & catat' suis p'opriis, & sic inde possessoriat' p'dia' J. B. Die Anno, &c.  
p'dia'

pdia' Equam extra manū & possessionē suā casualiter pdidit & amisit, que quidē Equā postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. ad manū & possessionē ipsius J. C. devenit. Predia' tamen J. C. rett' sciend equam pdia' fore equam ipsius J. B. ad ipsum de jure spectare & machinans eundem J. B. de pdia' Equā decipere licet sepius requisit', &c. pdia' Equam eidem J. B. non deliberabit sed pstat' J. C. postea scilicet Die Anno & Loco, &c. eandē equam in usum & commodū suum pprium disposuit & convertit ad grave damū ipsius J. B. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc', &c. Et inde produc' Sextam.

C. D. per E. B. Attorū suū queritur Detinuit.  
de R. M. de placito quod reddat ei bona & catalla ad valenc' 38 s. &c. que ei injuste detinet, &c. pro eo quod cum pdia' C. D. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. deliberabit eid' R. M. unū, &c. precii 20 s. unū, &c. precii 10 s. & unū, &c. ad valenc' 8 s. pro eodem C. salvo custodiend' & eidem C. D. cum ipse idem R. M. inde requisit' fuisset deliberand' predia' tamen R. M. licet sepius inde requisit' bona & catalla predia' eidem C. D. nondū redeliberaverit sed illa ei hucusq' redeliberare contradixit, & adhuc contradicit & injuste detinet. Unde predia' C. D. dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc' 20 s. Et inde produc' sextam, &c.

Trespass for  
breaking  
the Plaintiff's  
Stall in the Mar-  
ket, and  
assaulting  
him.

**A. O.** queritur de **M. C.** de placito  
transgr' Eo quod predicta **M. C.** Die,  
Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Com predicta &  
infra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' super ip-  
sum **A. O.** insult' fec' repostorium (An-  
glice a Stall) ibidem in Mercato polie &  
erect' fregit & intravit & mercesimonia sua  
videlicet Alutam (Anglice dress'd Leather)  
ad valenc', &c. Super repostorio suo pre-  
dicto imposuit disposuit prostrernavit & spo-  
liabit & al' enormia ei intulit ad grave  
damn' ipsius **A. O.** Unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat' est & damn' habet ad valenc', &c.  
Et inde producat' sextam, &c.

For break-  
ing the  
Plaintiff's  
Close, &c.

**J. A.** queritur de **C. S.** de placito  
transgr', &c. Eo quod cum predicta **C. S.**  
Die Anno, &c. quoddam clausum ipsius  
**J. A.** voc', &c. apud, &c. in Com, &c.  
fregit & intravit & herbam ipsius **J. A.**  
ad tunc & ibidem crescent' valor' 10 s. cum  
quibusdam abetis videlicet vaccis bobus  
juben' equis porcis & bidentibus depast'  
fuit conculecavit consumpsit & spoliavit  
transgressionem predictam a predicto Die  
Anno, &c. predicta' durans terminu' unius  
mensis integr' tunc prox' sequent' diversis  
diebus & vicibus continuand' ac alia enor-  
mia ei intulit ad grave damnum ipsius  
**J. A.** Unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damn'  
habet ad valenc' 36 s. Et inde producat'  
sextam, &c.

**J. R.** queritur versus **C. B.** viz. in placito quare **Vi & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc' 20s, **& 6 d.** ibidem nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' concule' **& con-** For entering the Plain-  
riff's Close,  
and tread-  
ing the  
Grass.  
sumpsit **& alia enozmia** ei intulit ad grave dampnum ipsius **J. R.** **& contra pacem** Domine Regine nunc, **Ec.** Et unde idem **J. R.** dicit quod cum p'dict' **C. B.** die Anno, **Ec.** **Vi & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc', **Ec.** ibid' nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' conculeabit **& consumpsit** **& alia enozmia**, **Ec.** ad grave dampnum, **Ec.** **& contra pacem**, **Ec.** Unde dicit quod deterioratus est **& dampnum** habet ad valenc', **Ec.**

Et predictus **C.** in propria Persona sua Bar: venit **& defendit** Vin' **& Injue** quando, **Ec.** **& dicit** quod ipse in nulla est inde Culp' de Transgre' predicta' prout predicta' **J.** superius versus eum querit' Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam Et predicta' querens similiter, **Ec.**

**H. S.** queritur de **M. P.** de Placito Transgre' eo quod cum predicta' **M. P.** Die Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** unam Equam ipsius **H. S.** p'ec', **Ec.** adtunc **& ibi-** For a Dog  
biting a  
-Mare so  
that she  
died.  
dem invenc' verberabit vulnerabit **& fugabit** ac cum quodam Cane momordit ita quod r'at'one predicta' Verberationis Fugationis Vulnerationis Morsus ejusd' Equae adtunc **& ibidem** interit p'dicta'

diu' Equa & al' Enormia ei intulit ad  
grave damm, &c.

For pastu-  
ring of  
Sheep in a  
rotten Pa-  
sture,  
whereof  
they died.

M. B. queritur de D. C. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod, &c. Claus' ipsius  
M. B. apud, &c. fregit & bigine Oves ip-  
sius M. B. p'ec, &c. ibid' nuper invent'  
cepit & effugabit eos in quens insalubri  
Pastur' infra Vill' p'edia & ex Malicia  
sua eosd' Oves tamdiu detinuit super  
Pastur' p'edia' quod illi Oves Insalu-  
britate illius Pastur' putridi & insalu-  
bres existerent interierunt & al' Enormia,  
&c.

For dig-  
ging and  
ploughing  
the Plan-  
tiff's  
Ground,  
and taking  
away his  
Corn.

C. S. queritur de G. G. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod p'edia' G. G. Die,  
Anno, &c. Claus' ipsius C. S. existens  
in Aer' Terr' arabit jaced' in, &c. fre-  
git & intrabit & solum ejusdem Claus'  
Aratro suo effodit & proleddit, & postea  
scilicet Die Anno, &c. p'dia' apud, &c. p'd'  
& infra Jurisdictionem p'edia' quod p'ed-  
ia' G. G. Clausum p'edia' ipsius C. S.  
fregit & intrabit & Garbas suas sci-  
licet duas Carectas Avenarum ipsius  
C. S. ibidem nuper defalcit ad Valenc  
25 s. cepit & asportabit & al' Enormia  
ei intulit, &c.

Trespass  
and As-  
sault.

J. H. queritur de J. S. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. insule, &c. eo quod p'edixus  
J. S. Die Anno, &c. apud &c. insule  
& Agram fecit in ipsum eundem J. S.  
& ipsum adtunc & ibid' verberavit & male-  
traxavit



fractabit ita quod de Vita ejus despera-  
batur & al Enormia et intulit ad grave  
damm ipsius J. B. &c. unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat est, &c. 30 s. Et inde producat Sec-  
tam, &c.

## PLEADINGS.

**E**t p'dia' A. B. veni & defendi Injur' Nil debet.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p'dia' J. C.  
Actionem suam p'dia' versus eum habere  
non debet, quia dicit quod ipse idem A. B.  
non debet p'fatu J. C. p'dia' 20 s. nec  
aliquem denari inde, p'out p'dia' J. C.  
superius versus p'dia' A. B. narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' R. B. veni & defendi Dim' & Nil detinet.  
Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse Ca-  
talla p'dia' p'fatu R. L. non detinet neq'  
aliquam p'cept' in modo p'out p'dia'  
R. L. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' G. W. veni & defendi Injur' Non culp'.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse in nullo est  
culpabilis de Transgr' p'dia' p'out p'dia'  
J. C. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et,

Non est factum.

Et de hoc quando, &c. Et sic quod ipse de dicto p[ro]p[ri]a dicitur. Scripti p[re]dicti onerati non debet, quia dicit quod scripti p[ro]p[ri]a non est factum suum Et de hoc p[ro]p[ri]a se super Patriam, & p[re]dicti A. similiter, &c.

Non cepit.

Et p[ro]p[ri]a B. per S. H. Attor[um] suum Den[on] & defendi D[omi]n[u]m & Injur[em] quando, &c. Et dicit q[uo]d ipse non cepit d[omi]n[u]m p[ro]p[ri]a p[ro]ut p[ro]p[ri]a A. superius versus eum querit Et de hoc p[ro]p[ri]a se super Patriam, & p[re]dicti A. similiter, &c.

Non assumptum.

Et p[ro]p[ri]a B. per S. H. Den[on] & defendi Injur[em] quando, &c. Et dicit quod ipse non assumptum sit super se d[omi]n[u]m & forma p[ro]ut p[re]dicti C. A. versus eum narrabit Et de hoc p[ro]p[ri]a nit se super Patriam, &c.

Bar per Acquittance.

Quando, &c. N[on] d[omi]n[u]m suam habere non debet, &c. quia dicit quod post Confessionem Scripti p[re]dicti scilicet (Die Annis, &c.) Querens per quandam Willam suam acquietant[em] quam dicit Defendens Sigilla Querentis agnat hic in Curia p[ro]fert[ur] in iudicium dat est eisdem Die & Anno acquietabit & exonerabit ipsum eundem Defendentem per Pontem, &c. de omnibus Rationibus Placitis Demand[is] Debitis Computis & Litibus a Principio Mundi usque Diem Dat[um] ejusdem Bille Et hoc, &c. & Judicium, &c.

Querens

Querens dic quod precludi non debet, *Replicatio.*  
 Et quia dic predicta Villa Acquietanc  
 non est factum suum Et hoc pet, Et.

Et predicta J. S. veni & defendi Vin & *Solvit and*  
 Injur quando, Et & dic quod predicta *Release.*  
 J. W. Actionem suam predicta versus pre-  
 fat J. S. habere non debet quia dic quod  
 predicta J. W. post Confectionem ejusdem  
 Wille, & Inceptionem hujus Sette, videli-  
 cet Die Anno, Et. apud, Et. per quod  
 Scriptum suum, Et. cognovit & confessus est  
 se fore plenarie satisfactum & contentum de pre-  
 dicta Summa, Et. in Villa predicta men-  
 tionari, & inde acquietabit & relatabit  
 eundem J. S. de & ab omnibus Actio-  
 nibus quas predicta J. W. versus eundem  
 S. Ratione Confectionis Wille predicta ha-  
 bere potuit, & hoc parat est verificare,  
 unde pet Indictum & predicta J. W. Actionem  
 suam predicta versus eum habere debet, Et.

Et, Et. quando, Et. & dic quod predicta *Solvit to*  
 J. G. Actionem suam predicta versus eum *Part and*  
 habere seu manutenere non debet, quia *Tender to*  
 quoad 10 s. Parcell, Et. idem J. dic quod *other Part.*  
 prefat J. A. Die Anno, Et. ante In-  
 ceptionem hujus Actionis bene & fideliter sol-  
 vit eidem J. G. 10 s. Partem supramen-  
 tionatam debuit in Narratione predicta spe-  
 cificat videlicet apud, Et. predicta & in-  
 tra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' Et quoad  
 quingue Solidos & sex Denarios restant Debiti  
 in Narratione predicta specificat idem  
 J. A. ulterius dic quod ipse postea scilicet  
 Die

Die Anna, &c. p̄dia' ante Inceptum huius Actionis apud, &c. p̄dia' obtulit eidē J. G. p̄dia' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' quos quidem quinque Solidi & sex Denar' idem J. G. adtunc & ibidem acceptare recusavit Et hoc p̄fat' J. A. parat' est verificare, & pet' Iudic' Cur' a p̄dia' J. G. Actionē suam p̄dia' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicad-  
on.

Et p̄dia' J. G. quoad Placitum p̄fat' J. A. quoad p̄dia' 20 s. Parcer' Debiti p̄dia' die quod ipse per aliqua p̄reallegat' ab Actione sua p̄dia' versus eum habendū p̄cludi non debet, quia die quod p̄dia' J. A. non solvit p̄dia' 20 s. eidem J. G. prout p̄dia' J. A. superius allegavit. Et hoc pet' quod inquiratur per Patriam, & p̄dia' J. A. similiter, &c.

Demur to  
the other  
Plac.

Et quoad p̄dia' placit' ejusdē J. A. quoad p̄dia' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' Restū Debiti p̄dia' p̄dix' J. G. die quod p̄dia' Placitū ejusdem J. A. Modo & Forma p̄dia' placitat' & Mater' in eodē content' non est sufficiens in Lege ab Actione sua p̄dia' versus eundem J. A. habendū p̄cludendū Et quod Placitū p̄dia' Modo & Forma p̄dia' placitat' necesse non habet neq; tenetur per Legem respondere Unde pro Defectu sufficiend' Responsionis in hac Parte p̄dia' J. G. pet' Iudicium & p̄dia' 5 s. 6 d. Restū Debiti sui p̄dia' una cum Damnis suis occasione Detentionis Debiti illius Abi adjudicari, &c.

Et

Et p̄dicta' C. H. veni & defendi Injur' Ne Un-  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' C. C. Ac- quos Exo-  
tionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere cutor,  
non debet, quia dic' quod ipse nunquam  
fuit Executor Testamenti & ultime Vol-  
untat' p̄dicta' R. H. nec aliqua Bona  
seu Catalla que fuer' ejusdem R. H. Tem-  
pore Mortis sue ut Executor Testamenti  
& ultime Voluntat' p̄dicta' R. H. post  
Mortem ipsius R. H. unquam admini-  
stravit Et hoc p̄fatur' C. H. parat' est  
verificare, unde per' Judic' & p̄dicta' C.  
C. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere sive manutenere debeat, &c.

Et p̄dicta' M. A. veni & defendi Dim' Plene Ad-  
& Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' ministravit.  
M. B. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere non debet, quia dic' quod ipse  
plene administravit omnia Bona & Catal-  
la que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore Mortis  
sue, & quod ipse nulla habet Bona & Ca-  
talla que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore  
Mortis sue in Manibus suis admini-  
strand' nec habuit Tempore Intrationis  
hujus Loquet' ipsius M. B. nec unquam  
postea Et hoc parat' est verificare, unde  
per' Judicium & p̄dicta' M. B. Actionem  
suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Et p̄dicta' M. B. dic' quod ipse per Replicat' on.  
aliqua p̄allegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta' habendi p̄cludi non debet, quia dic' qd  
p̄fatur' M. A. Die Intrationis hujus  
Loquet' scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c.  
p̄dicta'

Whether Sheep) ad valenc 10s. Et. De bonis & catall ipsius H. A. in narratione p̄dicta' mentionat' adtunc & ibidem inuent' felonice furabit cepit & asportabit contra pacem Dom̄ Reḡ nunc, &c. p̄teritu cuius p̄dictus J. G. postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. Scandalosa verba p̄tens in narratione p̄dicta' mentionat' dixit affirmabit & declarabit eidem L. G. videlicet, Thou (p̄fati L. G. innuens) art a Thief, and stole H. A.'s Sheep. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudic' & p̄dicta' L. G. Actione p̄dicta' inde versus eum habere debeat, &c.

De Son Al-  
sault De-  
m̄s̄n.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et quoad transgre & insult' p̄dicta' superius fieri supposit' idem J. A. dic' quod p̄dicta' R. W. Actione suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere non debet quia dic' qđ p̄dicta' R. W. Die Anno, &c. p̄dicta' in ipsum J. A. apud, &c. insult' fec' & ipsum verberasse vulnerasse & maletractasse voluit per qđ idem J. A. seipsum erga p̄fati R. W. adtunc & ibidem defendebat & dic' qđ dam̄ & malum & qđ eidem R. W. adtunc & ibidem evenit hoc fuit de insult' ipsius R. W. p̄p̄? & in defensione ipsius J. A. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudic' & p̄dicta' R. W. actione suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dicta' R. W. dic' quod ipse per aliqua p̄allegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta'

dia' habendū p̄cludi non debet quia dic  
quod p̄dia' J. R. Die Anno, &c. su-  
p̄dia' apud, &c. in narratione sua p̄-  
dia' superius specificat' Di & Armis, &c.  
de injur' sua p̄op' & absq' causa p̄ p̄-  
fat' R. W. superius allegat' in ipsum R.  
W. insult' fec' & ipsum verberabit vulne-  
rabit & malectrabit ita qđ de vita  
ejus desperabatur contra pacem Domi-  
ne Regine nunc Et hoc pet' qđ inqui-  
ratur per Patriam & p̄dia' J. R. simi-  
liter Ideo, &c.

Et p̄dia' A. per S. D. Attozū suū  
ben' & pet' Judic' de bzebi de Justic'  
p̄dia' quia dic' qđ nomen baptisū e-  
jusdem Agnet' in bzebi p̄dia' nominat'  
est Anna & non Agnet' p̄out p̄dia' B.  
superius narrabit Et hoc parat' est veri-  
ficare unde pet' Judicium de p̄dia'  
bzebi de Justic' Et qđ p̄dia' bzebe de  
Justic' quassetur.

Abatement  
per Missof-  
mer.

Et p̄dia' A. per J. R. Attozū suū  
ben' & pet' Judiciū de bzebi de Justic'  
p̄dia' quia dic' qđ ipse est eadem per-  
sona versus quem p̄dia' B. protulit  
bzebe suū p̄dia' per nomen B. D.  
alias E. & per idem nomen B. D. alias  
E. die impetrationis brevis de Justic'  
ipsius B. & semper postea hucusq' cognit'  
& vocat' fuit & per idem nomen B. D.  
alias E. versus eund' A. in narratione  
sua p̄dia' nunc declarabit absq' hoc qđ  
idem B. nominatur sive vocat' J. alias  
H. vel per idem nomen B. D. alias E.

Abatement  
pur Vari-  
ance Enter  
Brief and  
Count.

nlla tempore cognit vel vacat' Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudici- um de hzebi de Justic pzedia', &c.

Judgment  
Arrest.

Et pzedia' R. M. dic' quod veredia' p- dia' versus eum reddit' ex parte pzedat' M. S. existere vel prosequi non debet quia dic' qd narratio pzediaa & materia in ea content' insufficiens est in lege ad Actionem pzedia' versus eum dand' sive ma- nutenend' Unde per' Iudiciu' & quod lo- quela & veredia' quassat' sint & pro nullo habeantur & qd pzedia' querens nihil recipiat p loquel suam & veredia' supra- dia', &c.

Demurrer  
ad Narr'.

Et pzedia' B. p C. D. Attozid suum veni & defendi vim & injur' quando, &c. Et dic' qd Narratio ipsius B. & mater in ea content' minus sufficiend in lege existunt p pzedia' P. Actionem suam p- dia' habend' versus eum matunere Et qd eidem Narrationi modo & forma pzedia' fac' idem B. necesse non habet ne- que p legem terre tenetur respondere Et p causis mot' in lege in hac parte p- dia' B. secund' formam Statut' in hac parte prius ostendit Cur' hic causas se- quen' videlicet qd Narratio in se continet duplicem & insufficiend materiam & forma caret Et hoc parat' est verificare Un- de p defeau Narrationis sufficiend in hac parte idem B. per' Iudic Et qd pedia' P. ab Actione sua versus eum habend' precludatur, &c.

Et



Et p̄dicta' P. dicit quod ipse superius Joinder in Demurrer.  
narrand in Narratione sua p̄dicta' allegavit materiam in lege sufficiens Actionem suam p̄dicta' habendū versus eundem B. manutenere Et hoc parat' est verificare quam materiam p̄dicta' B. non dedit, nec ei aliquid respondit sed omnino recusat verificationem illam admittere unde per' Iudicium & debet' suum p̄dicta' una cum damnis occasione detentionis debiti illius ubi adjudicari.

Et p̄dicta' A. & B. p̄ P. S. Attoz Bar for Default of the Plaintiff's Pences.  
suum veni & defendi Vim & Injuriam quando, &c. Et quoad fractionem Clausi p̄dicta' & depast' conculationem & consumptionem herb p̄dicta' iidem A. & B. dicunt quoad p̄dicta' D. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eos here non debet quia dicunt qd iidem A. & B. tempore Transgr' p̄dicta' fieri supposit' fuer' & adhuc existunt seisi' de quodam Clo pastur' p̄xor' jacent eidem Clo ipsius D. in quo, &c. in, &c. p̄dicta' in Dñico suo ut de Feoda inter que quidam Cla quedam est sepes sepan' quemqz ab al' p̄dicta' Clausis quam quidam sepem p̄dicta' D. & omnes illi quoz Statu ipse idem tunc fuit in Clo p̄dicta' a tempore cuius, &c. facere & reparare & manutenere us' fuer' & dicunt quod sepes illa p̄ defectu reparacionis & manutenconis ejusdem fuit tempore Transgr' p̄dicta' fieri supposit' rupt' & prostrat' & quod averia p̄dicta' A. & B. in eoz Clausis p̄dicta' ad depast'   
U 2 centū

centū possit' in p̄dia' Claus' ipsius D. p̄rupt' & decass' ejusd̄m sepis contra volunt' eorūdm A. & B. intraver' & herb' p̄dia' depast' fuer' conculcaver' & consumpser' & iidm A. & B. Averia sua p̄dia' recenter p̄sequend' in eundm Claus' ipsius D. p̄rupt' & decass' p̄dia' ad averia sua in eundm Claus' ipsorūdm A. & B. refugand' intraver' ac in Clausis illis celeriter fugaver' p̄out eis bene licuit quod est eadem Trāsgre' & fractio Clausi & eadē depast' conculcatio & consumptio herbe p̄dia' Unde p̄dia' D. supius vers' eos queritur Et hoc parat' sunt verificare, &c.

Replicatio  
ad Placitu'.

Et p̄dia' D. dicit quod ipse p̄ aliqua supius p̄ p̄dia' A. & B. allegat' ab Actione sua p̄dia' vers' eorūdm A. & B. habend' p̄cludi non debet quia dicit qd' p̄dia' A. & B. de injuria sua p̄pria Cum p̄dia' vocat' D. in quo, &c. freger' & herbam p̄dia' cum averiis p̄dia' depast' fuer' conculcaver' & consumpser' p̄ut idm D. superius vers' eos inde queritur absque hoc quod ipse idm D. & omnes illi quorūdm Statū ipse p̄dia' D. tunc huit in Cto p̄dict' a tempore cujus, &c. septem p̄dict' facere reparare & manutenere us' fuer' p̄ut p̄dict' A. & B. supius p̄litando allegaver' Et hoc paratus est verificare unde petit Judicium & Dampna sua occasione Trāsgre' p̄dict' sibi adjudicari, &c.

Rejoinder  
adinde.

Et p̄dia' A. & B. ut prius dicunt quod p̄dia' D. & omnes illi quorum Statum ipse p̄dia' D. tunc huit in Cto

¶ Cto p̄dia' a tempore cuius, &c. sepem  
 p̄dia' facere reparare & manutenere us  
 fuer' put ipsi superius placitando allega-  
 ber' & de hoc ponunt se super Patriam <sup>Issue.</sup>  
 Et p̄dia' D. similiter Ideo, &c.

¶ Quando, &c. & quoad tota Trāsg' p̄- <sup>Bar' in</sup>  
 dia' p̄ter conculcaōn & consumpōn herbe <sup>Transg' claiming a</sup>  
 & graminis p̄dia' pedibus ambulando <sup>Way over</sup>  
 dicit qđ ipse in nullo est inde culpabilis <sup>the Lands.</sup>  
 & de hoc ponit se super P̄ria Et p̄dia'  
 D. similiter Et quoad conculcaōn &  
 consumpōn herbe & graminis p̄dia' pedi-  
 bus ambulando idm A. dicit qđ p̄dia' A.  
 accōnem suā p̄dia' inde vers' eū here non  
 debet quia dicit qđ ipse p̄dia' A. diu  
 ante p̄dia' tempus quo supponitur  
 Trāsg' p̄dia' fieri pōmōnat' fuisset & ad-  
 huc pōmōnat' existit de & in uno Cto vo-  
 cat' . . . cū p̄tīd quodq; idm A. & des alii  
 pōssōres & occupatores Cti illius vocat' . . .  
 cū p̄tīd p tempore existēd a tempore cu-  
 jus, &c. habere us fuer' & consuever' p se  
 & serbientibus suis quanda Vīā pedestr'  
 ducēd a Villa de . . . p̄dia' in per & trans  
 quoddam Clum vocat' . . . apud . . . ac in-  
 fra Iurisdicōn p̄dia' & abinde in per &  
 trans quoddam al Clum vocat' . . . &c. &  
 sic retrogrā a p̄dia' Cto vocat' . . . in per  
 & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . & abinde  
 in per & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . per  
 eandē Vīā usq; ad p̄dia' Vill de . . . ad  
 eundē & redeund in Vīā p̄dia' omni tempore  
 anni ad libitum suū tanquā ad p̄dia'  
 Claus' voc' . . . cum p̄tīd spectād p̄tīd  
 per qđ p̄dia' A. p̄dia' tempore quo, &c. a  
 U 3 p̄dia'

pdia' Villa de . . . pdia' in per & trans,  
 &c. & sic retro, &c. (ut ante) per eandem  
 Viam ad pdia' Ville de . . . pdia' ibit &  
 credibit prout ei bene licuit Et idem M. in  
 eundo & redeundo ut pfertur aliquantu-  
 lum herbe & graminis in eadem Via in  
 pdia' Cito voc. . . in quo, &c. tunc cre-  
 scens pedibus ambulando conculeavit &  
 consumpsit utendo Via sua pdia' & tam  
 modicum Dampnum quam potuit ibidem faciens  
 que sunt eadem Transgr quoad conculea-  
 tionem & consumptionem herbe pdia' B. unde  
 pdia' B. se modo inde queritur Et hoc pa-  
 rat est verisimile unde petit Iudic si pdia'  
 B. Actionem suam p[ro] inde vers[us] eum here de-  
 beat, &c.

Replicatio  
 ad placi-  
 tum.

Et pdia' B. quoad Plitum pdia' pdia'  
 M. quoad Concule & Consump' herbe pre-  
 dia' pedib' Ambulando dicit qd ipse per  
 aliqua in eodem plito preallegat' ab Actione  
 sua, &c. quia dicit qd pdia' M. de inju-  
 ria sua propria herba pdia' in Cito pdia'  
 nuper crescent pedib' Ambuland' conculea-  
 vit & consumpsit prout, &c. Absq[ue] hoc qd  
 pdia' M. & oes al' possessores & occupae  
 Cui pdia' voc. . . cum p[ro] tempore  
 existens a tempore cuius, &c. here usi fuer  
 & consuever p[ro] se & serbient suis predia'  
 Viam pedestrem ducend a Villa, &c. pdia'  
 in per & trans pdia' Cito voc. . . & ab-  
 inde in per & trans pdia' al' Cito voc, &c.  
 (as in the Plea, to) ad libitum suum prout pre-  
 dia' M. superius plitando allegabit Et  
 hoc parat' est verisimile unde ex quo pdia' B.  
 Transgr ill' pedib' ambulando superius  
 cognovit

agnovit idem B. petit Iudicium & Campna sua occasione inde sibi adjudicari, &c.

Et p̄dia' A. ut prius dicit qđ ipse idem A. & oēs alii p̄ssores & occupatores Cui p̄ hoc . . . cu ptin p tempore existē a tempore cuius, &c. here nū fuer & consuever p̄ se & serbient suis p̄dia' Via pedesce ducen a Villa de, &c. p̄ in per & trans p̄dia' Claus' hoc, &c. & abinde, &c. (ut ante) ad eundum & redeundum in Via p̄dia' omni tempore Anni ad libitū suū put ipse superius p̄litando allegavit Et de hoc ponit, &c. (Et p̄dia' Quer amiliter.)

Rejoinder  
Issue.

Issue.

Quando, &c. & quoad tractō Cui, &c. in nullo est inde culpab, &c. & quoad resū Transgr' p̄dia' superius fieri supposuit idem B. dicit qđ p̄ A. Actō suā p̄dia' here non, &c. quia dic qđ idem A. diu ante p̄ temp' quo, &c. eidem B. indebit fuit in 20 s. p̄ divers' denar' sumis per eundem A. de p̄ B. mutuat' & postea & diu ante temp' p̄ quo, &c. idem A. apud, &c. eidem B. bona & catalla p̄dia' deliberabit tanquam Pignus p̄ p̄ 20 s. tenendū eidem B. ut pignus quousq; p̄dia' A. p̄far B. rosūm 20 s. solvisset & idem B. in facta dic qđ p̄far' A. p̄ 20 s. eidem B. nondum solvit qđ est eadē Transgr' & Caprio & aportatio bonor' & catalloꝝ p̄dia' unde p̄dia' A. superius modo queritur Et hoc, &c. Unde, &c.

Bar in  
Trespas,  
That  
Goods were  
delivered as  
a Pawn.

ipse idem R. R. adunc & ibidem mar-  
rantizabit eundem Spadonem esse incolus  
mem & sanum, ac nulla Morbo vel In-  
firmitate teneri: Et p̄dictus W. M. in  
fac die quod p̄dict' Spado tunc adeo in-  
fec' fuit cum quodam Morbo pestifero vo-  
cato, &c. & diversis aliis Morbis & Infr-  
mitatibus, quodq; p̄dictus Spado pars  
vum valebat ad damm ipsius W. M. 39 s.  
Et inde pduc Sextam, &c.

For a Horse  
lent, pro-  
mising to  
deliver  
him.

J. R. queritur de J. A. de Placito  
Transgr' super Calum, &c. quare cum  
dictus J. A. die & anno, &c. apud, &c. in  
Consideratione qd p̄dictus J. R. adunc  
& ibidem ad Instantiam & Requisitionem  
ejusdem J. A. mutuo dedisset & delibe-  
rasset eidem J. A. unum Badium Equu-  
lum, [Anglice one Bay Nag] Pre' s l. res  
deliberand eidem J. R. cum inde postea  
requisit' fuisset p̄fat' J. A. super se as-  
sumpsit & eidem J. R. adunc & ibid  
Fidelit' promissit quod ipse idem J. A.  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requisit' fuisset Fidelit' redderet &  
delibaret, ac etiam, 12 d. p quolibet die  
quo p̄fat' J. A. laboraret & equitaret  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' sol-  
vere & contentare vellet. Et p̄fat' J. R.  
in facto die quod idem J. A. per trigint'  
dies eundem Equulum laborabit & equi-  
tabit; videlicet apud, &c. p̄dictus tamen  
J. A. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas  
p̄dictas minime curans, sed callide & sub-  
dole intendens eundem J. R. in Pre-  
missis

minis decipere & defraudare, scilicet Die Anno, &c. p̄dicta ac etiam diversis diebus & temporibus postea & ante Inceptionem hujus sette apud, &c. ad deliberandū eundem Equulum eidem J. R. sepius requisit' fuit, 'sed p̄dictum Equulum redere sibi deliberare omnino recusabit & adhuc retulat, necnon 30 s. p̄o Labore & Mercede ejusdem Equuli p̄o trigint' diebus p̄dictis eidem J. R. non solvit, sed illi ei solvere. Similiter recusabit & adhuc retulat ad grave dampnum ipsius R. &c.

G. B. queritur de P. M. de Placito <sup>Against a Carrier, for</sup> Transgr' super Catum, p̄ eo qđ cum p̄fat' <sup>Loss of</sup> P. M. (tali die & anno) & diu antea & <sup>Goods de-</sup> semper postea hucusq; fuit, & adhuc ex- <sup>liver'd to</sup> istit communis Gestatoz, [Anglice a Com- <sup>him.</sup> mon Carrier] a Civitat', &c. in Comd p̄dicta ad Will de, &c. in dicto Comd & a p̄dicta Will de, &c. Et idem P. M. eodem die & anno & diu antea, & continuo postea hucusq; usitat' & assuet' fuit per se & Servientes suos super Equos ipsius P. M. Bona & Catalla p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendiū & Salar' aliquibus Personis in ea Parte inde solvendū carriare ultro citroq; inter p̄dicta Will de, &c. & &c. juxta usual' Agreement' & Solutionē in ea Parte faciendū & habendū. Cumq; etiam secundū Reges & Consuetud' hujus Regni, omnes Gestatores qui Bona & Catalla de aliquibus Personis recipiunt sic gestitant' p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendiū sive Salar' inde dandū & solvendū obligat' sunt

T

ad

lozum suorum forisfactur' inducere. *Die*  
*Anna Doco, &c.* in Com' p'dito ac inf'e' *Jur'*  
*hujus Cur'* her' falsa malitiosa & scanda-  
 losa verba eidem *E. R.* de eod' *E. R.* in  
 'present' & audit' quamplurimorum fidel'  
 subditoꝝ dic' *Dom' Reg'* nunc palam &  
 publice, falso & malitiose dixit retulit  
 propalabit & publicabit in his verbis se-  
 quent', Thou (p'dia' *E. R.* innuend') art a  
 Thief, and I (p'dia' *E. R.* innuend') will  
 prove thee a Thief, and a Horse-stealing  
 Thief from thy Cradle. Quorum quidem  
 falsoꝝum & scandalosoꝝum Anglicanoꝝum  
 verboꝝum dictionis & propalationis pre-  
 textu idem *E. R.* non solum in bonis  
 nomine fama credent' estimatione & repu-  
 ratione suis p'dictis multipliciter lesus &  
 deteriorat' existit verum etiam in mag-  
 nam infamiam & publicum opprobrium  
 illapsus est, ita qđ diversis person' honest'  
 & fidel' subdit' dic' *Dom' Reg'* nunc qui  
 ante illud tempus consortium habere cum  
 eod' *E. R.* usitat' fuer' & ipsum multopere  
 estimarunt seipsos a consortio & societate  
 ejusdem *E. R.* retrahunt & intromittere &  
 commercium habere cum eod' *E. R.* peni-  
 tus recusant ad grave damnum ipsius  
*E. R.* 39 s. Et inde produc' *Secam, &c.*

**Trover and  
Conver.  
sion.**

nd J. B. virtute brevis, &c. querit' de  
J. C. de placito transgt' super Castum  
Co quod cum pdia' J. B. Die Anno, &c.  
apud, &c. possess. fuisset de und ressa Equa  
(Anglice, one Grey Mare) p'ec, &c. ut de  
bonis & catat suis poppiis, & sic inde  
possessorat' pdia' J. B. Die Anno, &c.  
pdia'



pdia' Equam extra manū & possessionē suas casualiter pdidit & amisit, que quidē Equa postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. ad manū & possessionē ipsius J. C. devenit. Pdia' tamen J. C. rett' sciend equam pdia' fore equam ipsius J. B. ad ipsum de jure spectare & machinans eundem J. B. de pdia' Equa decipere licet sepius requisit', &c. pdia' Equam eidem J. B. non deliberabit sed pstat' J. C. postea scilicet Die Anno & Loco, &c. eandē equam in usum & commodū suum pprium disposuit & convertit ad grave damū ipsius J. B. unde dic quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc', &c. Et inde produc' sextam.

C. D. per C. B. Actorū suum queritur <sup>Detinens.</sup> de R. M. de placito quod reddat ei bona & catalla ad valenc' 38 s. &c. que ei injuste detinet, &c. pro eo quod cum pdia' C. D. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. deliberabit eid' R. M. unū, &c. precii 20 s. unū, &c. precii 10 s. & unū, &c. ad valenc' 8 s. pro eodem C. salvo custodiend' & eidem C. D. cum ipse idem R. M. inde requisit' fuisset deliberand' pdia' tamen R. M. licet sepius inde requisit' bona & catalla pdicta eidem C. D. nondū redeliberaverit sed illa ei hucusq' redeliberare contradixit, & adhuc contradicit & injuste detinet. Unde pdia' C. D. dic quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc' 20 s. Et inde produc' sextam, &c.

Trespas for  
breaking  
the Plain-  
tiff's Stall  
in the Mar-  
ket, and  
assaulting  
him.

**A. Q.** queritur de **M. C.** de placito  
transgr' Eo quod predicta **M. C.** Die,  
Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Com predicta &  
infra Jurisdictionem huius Cur' super ip-  
sum **A. Q.** insule fec' repositoryum (An-  
glice a Stall) ibidem in Mercato posite &  
erect' fregit & intravit & mercedem sua  
videlicet Alutam (Anglice dress'd Leather)  
ad valenc, &c. Super repositoryo suo pre-  
dicto imposuit disposuit prosternavit & spo-  
liavit & al' enormia ei intulit ad grave  
damnum ipsius **A. Q.** Unde dicit quod de-  
teriorat' est & damnum habet ad valenc, &c.  
Et inde producat' lectam, &c.

For break-  
ing the  
Plaintiff's  
Close, &c.

**J. A.** queritur de **C. S.** de placito  
transgr, &c. Eo quod cum predicta **C. S.**  
Die Anno, &c. quoddam clausum ipsius  
**J. A.** voc, &c. apud, &c. in Com, &c.  
fregit & intravit & herbam ipsius **J. A.**  
ad tunc & ibidem crescentem valor' 10 s. cum  
quibusdam abetiis videlicet vaccis bobus  
iuvenc' equis porcis & bidentibus depast'  
fuit conculeavit consumpsit & spoliavit  
transgressionem predictam a predicto Die  
Anno, &c. predicta' durant' terminu' unius  
mensis integr' tunc prox' sequent' diversis  
diebus & vicibus continuand' ac alia enor-  
mia ei intulit ad grave damnum ipsius  
**J. A.** Unde dicit quod deteriorat' est & damnum  
habet ad valenc' 36 s. Et inde producat'  
lectam, &c.

**J. R.** queritur versus **C. B.** viz. in placito quare **Di & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc' 20s, **& 6 d.** ibidem nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' concule' **& con-** For entering the Plain-  
riff's Close,  
and tread-  
ing the  
Grass.  
sumpsit **& alia enozmia** ei intulit ad grave dampnum ipsius **J. R.** **& contra** pacem **Domine Regine** nunc, **Ec.** Et unde idem **J. R.** dicit quod cum p'dict' **C. B.** die Anno, **Ec.** **Di & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc', **Ec.** ibid' nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' conculeabit **& consumpsit** **& alia enozmia**, **Ec.** ad grave dampnum, **Ec.** **& contra** pacem, **Ec.** Unde dicit quod deterioratus est **& dampnum** habet ad valenc', **Ec.**

Et predictus **C.** in propria Persona sua Bar:  
venit **& defendit** Vin' **& Injur** quando, **Ec.** **& dicit** quod ipse in nulla est inde Culp' de Transgre' predicta' prout predicta' **J.** superius versus eum querit' Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam Et predicta' querens similiter, **Ec.**

**H. S.** queritur de **M. P.** de Placito For a Dog  
biting a  
-Marc so  
that she  
died.  
Transgre' eo quod cum predicta' **M. P.** die Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** unam Equam ipsius **H. S.** p'cepit, **Ec.** adtunc **& ibi-**  
dem invenc' verberavit vulneravit **& fugavit** ac cum quodam Cane momordit ita quod ratioue predicta' Verberationis Fugationis Vulnerationis Morsus ejusd' Equae adtunc **& ibidem** interiit pre-  
dicta'

dic' Equa & al' Enormia ei intulit ad  
grave damm, &c.

For pastur-  
ing of  
Sheep in a  
rotten Pa-  
sture,  
whereof  
they died.

M. B. queritur de D. C. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod, &c. Claus' ipsius  
M. B. apud, &c. fregit & vigne Oves ip-  
sius M. B. p'ec', &c. ibid' nuper invent'  
cepit & effugavit eos in quens insalubri  
Pastur' infra Vill' p'edia & ex Malitia  
sua eosd' Oves tamdiu detinuit super  
Pastur' p'edia' quod illi Oves Insalu-  
britate illius Pastur' putridi & insalu-  
bres existerent interierunt & al' Enormia,  
&c.

For dig-  
ging and  
ploughing  
the Plan-  
tiff's  
Ground,  
and taking  
away his  
Corn.

C. S. queritur de G. G. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod p'edia' G. G. Die,  
Anno, &c. Claus' ipsius C. S. existeret  
un' Aer' Terr' arabil' jaced' in, &c. fre-  
git & intravit & solum ejusdem Clausi  
Aratro suo effodit & proscidit, & postea  
scilicet Die Anno, &c. p'dia' apud, &c. p'd'  
& infra Jurisdictionem p'edia' quod p'ed-  
dia' G. G. Clausum p'edia' ipsius C. S.  
fregit & intravit & Garbas suas sci-  
licet duas Carexatas Abenarum ipsius  
C. S. ibidem nuper defalcas ad Valenc  
25 s. cepit & asportabit & al' Enormia  
ei intulit, &c.

Trespas  
and As-  
sault.

J. H. queritur de J. S. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. insule, &c. eo quod p'edicius  
J. S. Die Anno, &c. apud &c. insule  
& Affratiam fecit in ipsum eundem J. H.  
& ipsum adtunc & ibid' verberavit & male-  
tractavit

Et unde idem A. petit quod dicat' B. <sup>Errors assigned on the false judgment.</sup>  
ostendat Cur' hic & assignet Defectus ubi  
falsum Judic' fact' est in dicta Loquela si  
quodvis ibi fact' fuerit Unde prefat' B.  
dicit quod idem Record' vitiosum est &  
balde defectibum existit scilicet in eo quia  
non liquet per Record' coram quibus  
Cur' tenet fuit Ac in hoc quod p'dict' A.  
in Parr sua questus est se Dampn' here  
& deteriorat' fuisse ad Valenc' . . . cum  
per leges hujus R'ni ead'm Cur' placita  
non potest tenere de . . . &c.

See Proccesse and Pleadings in this Court,  
touching Copyhold Lands, towards the End  
of the Book.

Non est fa-  
ctum.

Et sic quando, &c. Et dic quod ipse  
de debito pda' dicitur scripti pda'  
onerari non debet, quia dic quod scripti  
pda' non est factum suum Et de hoc pon-  
se super Patriam, & pda' A. similiter,  
&c.

Non cepit.

Et pda' B. per S. H. Attornd suum  
venit & defendit dicit & Injur quando, &c.  
Et dic quod ipse non cepit dicit pda' pro-  
ut pda' A. superius versus eum querit  
Et de hoc pon se super Patriam & pda' A.  
similiter, &c.

Non as-  
sumpsit.

Et pda' H. B. dicit & defendit Injur  
quando, &c. & dic quod ipse non assump-  
sit super se modo & forma prout pda'  
C. A. versus eum narrabit Et de hoc po-  
nit se super Patriam, &c.

Est per Ac-  
quittance.

Quando, &c. Aidm suam habere non  
debet, &c. quia dic quod post Confessionem  
Scripti pda' scilicet (Die Anno, &c.)  
Querens per quandam Willam suam ac-  
quiescent quam dicit Defendens Sigilla  
Querentis signat hic in Cur. proferat injus-  
dat est eisdem Die & Anno acquiescent  
& exonerabit ipsum eundem Defendentem  
per Pontem, &c. de omnibus Actionibus  
Placitis Demandis Debitis Computis  
& Litibus a Principio Mundi usque  
Diem Dat eisdem Bille Et hoc, &c. &  
Judicium, &c.

Querens

Querens dic quod precludi non debet, Replicatio.  
 Et. quia dic predicta Villa Acquietanc  
 non est factum suum Et hoc per, Et.

Et. predicta J. S. veni & defendi Vin & Solvit and  
 Injur' quando, Et. & dic quod predicta Release.  
 J. W. Actionem suam predicta' versus pre-  
 fat J. S. habere non debet quia dic quod  
 predicta' J. W. post Confectionem ejusdem  
 Bille, & Inceptionem hujus Sette, videli-  
 cet Die Anno, Et. apud, Et. per quod  
 Script' suum, Et. cognovit & confessus est  
 se fore plenar' satisfact' & content' de pre-  
 dicta' Summa, Et. in Villa predicta men-  
 tionat', & inde acquietabit & relatabit  
 eundem J. S. de & ab omnibus Actio-  
 nibus quas predicta' J. W. versus eund  
 S. Ratione Confectionis Bille predicta' ha-  
 bere potuit, & hoc parat' est verificare,  
 unde per Judic' & predicta' J. W. Actionem  
 suam predicta' versus eum habere debet, Et.

Et, Et. quando, Et. & dic quod predicta' Solvit to  
 J. G. Actionem suam predicta' versus eum Part and  
 habere seu manutenere non debet, quia Tender to  
 quoad. 10 s. Parcell, Et. idem J. dic quod other Part.  
 prefat J. A. Die Anno, Et. ante In-  
 ceptionem hujus Actionis bene & fidelit' sol-  
 vit eidem J. G. 10 s. Parcell supramen-  
 tionat' debuit in Narratione predicta spe-  
 cificat' videlicet apud, Et. predicta' & in-  
 tra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' Et quoad  
 quingue Solidi & sex Denar' restit' Debiti  
 in Narratione predicta' specificat' idem  
 J. A. ulterius dic quod ipse postea scilicet  
 Die

& probis adjudicat' fuerint pro Mis & Custag suis pro eo quod p'dia' H. non prosecut' fuit querelam suam per eundem H. in p'lio Tr'nsgr' & Insult' vers' p'fat' C. in p'dia' Curia nuper impetrat', Et denarios ill' habeas ad p'por' Cur' cora' Sextatozib' Curie p'dia' tenend' Die, &c. ad satisfaciend' p'fato C. de Mis & Custag p'dia' unde, &c.

*A Fieri fac' in Trespass,* Fieri fac', &c. qui H. J. in Curia p'dia' coram Sextatozibus ejusdem Curie adjudicat' fuerunt pro dampnis suis que h'uit occasione cujusdam Tr'nsgressio- nis eidem H. per p'fat' C. apud, &c. p'dia' illat', Et denar' ill', &c. ad satisfaciend' p'fato H. de Dampnis p'dia' unde, &c.

And the like in Trespass on the Case, only adding Super Calum after Tr'nsgressio- nis.

*On a Pro- mise.*

And if it be in Assumpsit or Promise, say, Occasione guarundam promission' & assumption' eidem H. per p'fat' C. apud, &c.

*A Sale to the Plain- tiff of Goods levi- ed on a Fi- eri facias.*

" Know all Men by these Presents, That  
 " I T. B. of &c. Bailiff of the Liberty of,  
 " &c. in the County of, &c. by Virtue of  
 " a Precept of Fieri facias from the Steward  
 " of the Court within the said Liberty,  
 " to me directed, have levied of the Goods  
 " and Chattels of T. G. the Sum of, &c.  
 " being



“ being a Debt due to H. J. and levied by  
 “ Virtue of the said Precept to his Use: In  
 “ full Satisfaction of which said Sum of—  
 “ I do, by Virtue of the Precept or War-  
 “ rant to me directed as aforesaid, assign, sell,  
 “ and set over, to the said H. J. all the  
 “ Goods and Chattels in the Appraisement  
 “ hereto annexed, valued and nominated  
 “ at the Rate of—— To have and to  
 “ hold the said Goods and Chattels to  
 “ him, his Heirs, Executors, and Admini-  
 “ strators, as his and their own proper  
 “ Goods, as fully and absolutely as I the  
 “ said T. B. might, could, or ought to do  
 “ by Virtue of the said Precept and Ap-  
 “ praisement, or otherwise howsoever. In  
 “ Witness, &c.

Note; This Sale is founded on the *Ordi-  
 tioni Exponas. Vide ante.*

H. J. Queritur de B. F. Defend' de pl'ito  
 Debiti ad Damn' 20s.

Virtute istius Precepti mihi direc' re- Return'  
 cordari & capi causabimus Placit' depend' placitorum.  
 corda nobis in Cur' nra inter partes infra  
 nominat' & in eodem Statu & Conditione  
 sicut nunc pendet, & partibus p'd p'xi-  
 mus & dedimus notitiam q'd sint apud  
 Cur' Comitatus Die & Loco inframenconat'  
 placitum p'dia' p'sequi sicut Iustitie &  
 equitatis pertinebit prout istud precep-  
 tum exigit & requirit. In cujus rei  
 S Testi-

Testimonium suimus. Manus & sigilla nra.  
Dat', &c.

W. B. Seneschal.

T. B. Ballivus.

Ad Curiam Baron, &c. Cent', &c.

H. J. Queritur vers' E. F. de p'ito Trans-  
gression' super-Casum ad Dam' 30s.

Retorn'  
Loquela.

Vertute huius Precepti mihi direct' ad  
Eor' p'edict' sent' Die & Anno p'edict' in  
plena Cur' ibid' Recordari feci loquelam  
unde interius sit mentio que loquet' patet  
supra scripte' & illud Record' restitui si-  
gillat' sigillo meo, & sigillis p'edict' quo-  
tuor' legalium hominum qui eadem Cur'  
Recordo illud interfuer', Et partibus in-  
frascript' Diem p'efixi in Brevi specifi-  
cat' quod tunc sint parat' prout Iustum  
fuerit processur' in Loquela p'edict' sicut  
interius mihi p'cipitur.

205

W. B. Seneschal.

C. D.

E. F.

G. H.

J. K.

Suitors.

Declarations in this Court.

In Debt  
for Money  
lent.

A. B. queritur vers' C. D. in p'ito  
Debiti triginta solidarum pro eo vidit,  
&c. & unde idem A. B. per E. F. At-  
torum suum dicit qd cum p'edict' C. D.  
Die

Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno, &c. apud S. infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie mutuatus fuisse de p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. B. p<sup>re</sup>dicta 30 s. solvend<sup>um</sup> eidem A. B. cum inde requisit<sup>us</sup> fuisset p<sup>re</sup>dicta tamen C. D. licet sepius requisit<sup>us</sup> nondum reddidit sed ill<sup>ud</sup> ei hucusq<sup>ue</sup> reddere contradixit & adhuc contradicit unde dicit qd<sup>am</sup> deteriorat<sup>us</sup> est & dampn<sup>um</sup> habet ad valent<sup>iam</sup> 30 s. & inde producit sextam, &c.

A. B. per C. D. Attoz<sup>um</sup> suum queritur q<sup>uod</sup> C. D. de p<sup>re</sup>dicto qd<sup>am</sup> reddat ei 25 s. quas ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. pro eo viz. Quod cum (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud S. infra, &c. insimul computassent de & pro diversis denar<sup>um</sup> summis tunc & ante temp<sup>us</sup> ill<sup>ud</sup> debet<sup>ur</sup> & insolut<sup>us</sup> per eundem C. D. eidem A. & adtunc & ibi cognovit se in Arrearis esse indebitat<sup>us</sup> eidem A. summa 25 s. solvend<sup>um</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. cum idem C. D. inde requisit<sup>us</sup> esset p<sup>re</sup>dictus tamen, &c.

Debt upon  
Accounting  
together.

A. B. &c. pro eo viz. qd<sup>am</sup> e<sup>um</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud S. infra, &c. retinuisse eundem A. ad imponend<sup>um</sup> super Pedes Equoz<sup>um</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. quadraginta novas soleas ferreas (Anglice Horseshoes) & ad removend<sup>um</sup> 40 soleas ferreas, Anglice, &c. Et ad faciend<sup>um</sup> un<sup>am</sup> focariam (Anglice a Fire-shovel) ac ad recipiend<sup>um</sup> de p<sup>re</sup>dicto C. D. pro Impositione quadraginti novar<sup>um</sup> solear<sup>um</sup> ferrear<sup>um</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dictar<sup>um</sup> & quadraginti remotionibus 20 s. Et sit pro alit<sup>er</sup> Parcelle solvend<sup>um</sup> eidem A. B. cum in.

Debt for  
Retainer,  
&c.

de requisit' fuisse, Virtute cuius retentionis prefat' M. B. predictas quadragint' novas soleas ferreas & quadragint' remotiones sup pedes equorum ipsius C. D. imposuit, &c. per quod actio accrebit, &c.

Debt for  
Goods sold.

G. R. per, &c. queritur versus R. C. in placito debit' 30 s. pro eo videt' quod cum pdia' R. C. (tali Die & Anno) apud, &c. infra, &c. emisset de eod' G. B. — s. unam Parcelle de, &c. pro 16 s. & un, &c. pro 14 s. solvend' eid' G. B. cum inde requisit' fuisse que quid sum in toto se attingunt ad pd 30 s. pd tamen R. C. licet sepius requisit' pdia' 30 s. eid' G. R. nondum reddidit, Sed ill, &c. ut ante.

Bar ad-  
inde.

Et predict' R. C. per J. M. Attoꝝ suum brd & defend' vim & injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse non debet prefat' G. B. pdia' 30 s. nec aliquem denar' inde in forma qua idem G. B. superius versus eum querit', Ideo concess' est quod predict' R. C. vadeat ei inde legem suam de duobus denis manupleg' de J. M. & R. J. & vadeat cum lege hic ad proximam Cur' in propria persona sua, & dia' est prefat' Attoꝝ predict' R. C. quod tunc habeat hic eundem R. C. magistrum suum in propria Persona sua ad perficiend' legem suam pdia', &c.

Wager of  
Law.

Debt for  
Rent in  
Arrear.

R. M. per, &c. queritur versus D. D. de placito quod reddat ei 30 s. quos ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. pro eo qd idem R. M. Die, &c. apud, &c. demisit concessit,

fit, & ad firmam tradidit eidem H. D. unā Cottag & quatuor acr' terr' arabil' cum pertin' jacent' & existent' apud, &c. p'dia' ac infra Jur' p'dia' habend' & tenend' dicta Cottag & terr' arabil' cum pertin' eidem H. D. & assign' suis ab Annunciat' beate Marie Virgini vulgarit' voc' Lady-day, tunc ult' p'eterit' p'zo & durand' termino trium Annozum extunc p'xim' sequend' plenar' complend' finiend' & terminand' reddend' inde Annual' redd' p'zo p'edictis p'zemis' eidem H. D. p'zo Anno p'ima trium Annoz p'dictoz redd' trium librar' in denar' munerat' in manibus solvend' eidem H. D. & iii l. x s. &c. Annuatim solvend' eid' H. D. p'zo al' duobus annis redd' dicti termini ad Festa Sancti Mich' Archang & Annunciat' beate Marie Virgini per equales portiones Virtute cujus dimissionis idem H. D. in dicta Cottag & cetera p'zmissa intrabit, & fuit & adhuc existit inde possessionat'. Et quia xxxv s. p'zo dimid' ann' fuit ad Festum Sancti Mich' Archang Anno, &c. sunt in Arrearaz & insol' p'ietat' H. D. Ideo actio accrevit eidem H. D. ad exigend' & habend' de p'edicta H. D. dictos xxxv s. p'edict' tamen H. D. licet sepius requisit' p'edict' xxxv s. eidem H. D. hucusq' reddere & solvere contradixit, & adhuc reddere & solvere contradicit ad dampnum ipsius H. D. xxxviii s. Et inde p'obue lectam, &c.

For Ser-  
vants  
Wages.

**A.** **W.** per, **Ec.** queritur versus **J. S.** de placito quod reddat ei **xx s.** **Ec.** quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predicta **P. S.** Die, Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** retinisset eundem **A. W.** ad deservientia **J. S.** in loco servientis abinde usque ad Festum Sancti, **Ec.** tunc proximo sequente ad agendum & exequendum legales Occasiones & mandata prefat **J. S.** per tempus predictum solvendi inde eidem **A. W.** **xii d.** **Ec.** quod predictus **J. S.** adiuncte & ibidem solvit prefat **A. W.** ac etiam **xx s.** ultra, **Ec.** pro salario suo durante termino predicto ad dictum Festum, **Ec.** Anno, **Ec.** predicto, Et predictus **A. W.** in facto die quod ipse iuxta retentionem predicta deserviebat dicta **J. S.** in loco servientis, & fecit & peregit legalia mandata & Occasiones prefat **J. S.** per tempus predictum apud, **Ec.** Et quod **xx s.** pro salario suo pro servitio suo per tempus predictum debet ad Festum, **Ec.** Anno, **Ec.** superius mentionat adhuc est in arreoribus & incos per predictum **J. S.** eidem **A. W.** per quod actio accrebit **J. S.** dicta **xx s.** predicta tamen **J. S.** licet legibus requirit **Ec.**

For Attor-  
nies Fees.

**R. A.** **Bed.** **Ec.** per **E. S.** Attornd suum queritur de **W. P.** de placito quod reddat ei **xxvii s.** quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predictus **W. P.** Die & Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** retinisset eundem **R. A.** essent Attornd ipsius **W. P.** in Curia, **Ec.** tent, **Ec.** eoram, **Ec.** ad prosequendum

quendū tanquam Altorū ipsius W. P. pro  
eodē W. P. in quadam actionē in nomine  
ipsius W. P. versus quendam C. C. de  
placito debet a dictis Die & Anno, &c.  
tamdiu ambabus partibus placeret ca-  
piendū inde pro Feod & Labore suo in  
ea parte sūssent qualibet Cur que idem  
R. A. Altorū pstat W. P. in terra  
illa sic existit ii s. legalis, &c. Ne ultra  
feod & rationabilē misas & expens per  
eundem R. A. in & circa prosecutionem  
actionis pdiar solv & deponendū Dicturū  
cujus retentionis idem R. A. Altorū ip-  
sius W. P. pcedia fuit pro octo Curliis  
Com tunc ppor sequen & quod depolu-  
isset Clerico & al Minister ejusdem Cur  
in & circa Prosecutionē ejusdē scate xx s. ii d.  
&c. qui quidem xx s. ii d. unacum xvi s.  
pro feod suis pro pdiar octo Curliis in  
toto attingunt ad xxxvii s. ii d. Et ra-  
tione ejusdē actio accrebit eidem R. A.  
ad exigendū & habendū de pstat W. P.  
pdiar xxxvii s. ii d. pdiar tamen W. P.  
licet sepius requirit pdiar, &c. ut ante.

C. P. & C. uxor ejus Administrat<sup>Upon a Bill</sup>  
Bonorū & Catallorū que fuer<sup>to be paid</sup> C. P. de-  
funa queruntur per S. D. Altorū suorū  
versus J. P. alias dict<sup>at the Day</sup> J. P. de, &c.  
in dicto Com Gen de placito quod red-<sup>of Marri-</sup>  
dat eis, &c. quas eis injuste detinet, &c.  
ad eam pdiar J. P. (tali Die Anno &  
Loco) per quandam Willam suam obli-<sup>age, and</sup>  
gatorū Sigillo suo signat<sup>Issue upon</sup> & hic in Cur ppor  
lat<sup>it.</sup> ejus dat est eidem Die & Anno  
pro & in Consideratione unius Annul<sup>aurei,</sup>  
S 4

aurer, cum quodam Lapide, vocat' a Diamond, in eodem Annulo impresso, quem de predicto T. B. in vita sua recepit Die consecrationis ejusdem Ville cognovisset & concessisset ad E. cum predicto T. B. in vita sua quod ipse idem J. H. Exec' vel Assign' sui solverent vel solvi causarent, fiat' T. B. vel Assign' suis pro eodem Annulo tali die & tempore qual' ipse idem J. H. uxorem duceret vel nupius foret, vel ad aliquod aliud temp' post desponsalia sua quandocumq; requisit' fuisset per predicta T. B. Exec' vel Assign' suos sive per ipsum qui Willam predicta afferet dictam sum, &c. ad ejus vel eor' usus predicta tempore solvend'. Et predicta T. B. & E. in facto dic' quod predicta J. H. post consecrationem Ville illius scilicet (tali Die Anno & Loco) infra Eccles' Parochiar' de, &c. in Com' predicta & jure predicta uxorem duxit quandam J. D. per qd' acio accrevit eidem T. B. in vita sua ac eidem E. post mortem ipsius T. B. dum sola fuit, & predicta T. B. & E. post desponsalia inter eos celebrat' ad exigend' & habend' de predicta J. B. eadem, &c. predicta tamen J. H. licet sepius requisit' predicta, &c. eidem T. B. in Vita sua vel fiat' E. dum sola fuit cui administrat' omnium Bonorum & Casalorum que fuer' predicta T. B. tempore mortis sue (tali Die, Anno, & Loco) per talem Episc' commiss' fuit nec predicta T. B. & E. post desponsal' inter eos celebrat' non reddidit, sed illas eidem reddere contradixit, & illas fiat' T. B. & E. reddere adhuc contradixit & injuste detinet



Detinet unde dic quod deteriorat' sunt & ad damm habent ad valent' &c. Et inde produciunt Bexam, &c. Et proferunt hic in Cur Literas Administratoꝝ p'dictas, &c.

Et p'dict' J. F. per R. B. Attornd <sup>Bar infra statem.</sup> suum ben & defendi injur' quando, &c. Et dic quod p'dicti C. P. & E. actionem suam p'dict' versus eum habere non debent quia dic quod ipse tempore consecrationis Wille p'dict' fuit infra etatem viginti & unius Annorum, & hoc parat' est verificare: Unde per' Judic' & p'sar' C. P. & E. actionem suam p'dict' versus eum habere debent, &c. Et p'dicti C. P. & E. dicunt quod ipsi pro aliqua preallegat' ab actione sua p'dicta habend' precludi not debent, quia dicunt qd p'dictus J. H. tempore consecrationis Wille p'dict' fuit plene etatis viginti & unius Annorum, ac non infra etatem, prout p'dictus J. H. superius allegavit: Et hoc per' qd inquiratur p' Patriam & p'dict' J. H. similiter: Ideo pcept' est, &c.

M. B. virtute brevis, &c. querit' ver- <sup>Declarati-</sup> sus C. P. de placito quare p'dictus M. <sup>on in Ass.</sup> die, &c. apud, &c. mutuo accepit de p'dict' <sup>on upon</sup> C. P. xii l. &c. & adtunc & ibidem pigno- <sup>the Case,</sup> ravit & in nomine pignoris debet & de- <sup>for not de-</sup> liberabit p'sar' C. P. diversa Wona & <sup>livering of</sup> Catalla p'dict' A. B. ad valent' xxiv l. lega- <sup>on Tender</sup> lis, &c. pro securitate Solutionis eidem <sup>of the Mo-</sup> C. P. p'dictar' xii l. una cum interesse p <sup>ney bor-</sup> deferent' & dando diem Solutionem dicitur <sup>rowed.</sup> xii l.

xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. quousq' p'dict' A. S. p'dict' xii l. p'dict' E. P. reservat. Et p'fat' E. P. adtunc & ibidem videlicet die, &c. p'dict' apud, &c. in consideratione p'missu super se assumpsit, & eidem A. S. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' p'romisit quod ipse p'fat' E. P. Bona & Catalla p'dict' sibi per p'fat' A. S. antequam pignozat' & deliberat' eidem E. P. super solutionem p'dictarum xii l. una cum interesse pro p'dictis xii l. iuxta rat' p'dict' sibi faciendi bene & fidelit' redeliberaret: Ac licet p'dictus A. S. postea scilicet Die & Anno, &c. & sepius postea apud, &c. p'dictas xii l. una cum interesse pro eisdem xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. per totum tempus p'dict' E. P. plenarie ad solvendi & satisfaciendi obtulit, p'dictus tamen E. P. p'romissionem & Assumptionem suas p'dictas minime curans, sed malignans & fraudulent', intendens eundem A. S. in hac parte calide & subdole decipere & defraudare p'dictas xii l. una cum fenore pro eisdem xii l. iuxta rat' p'dictum de p'fat' A. S. recipere, & Bona & Catalla p'dicta eidem A. S. deliberare omnino recusat' ad grave damnu' ipsius A. S. &c.

Upon Pro-  
mise to pay  
so much for  
a Thing as  
it should  
be reason-  
ably worth.

J. J. ac. queritur de R. R. de placito transgre sup Casum, &c. pro eo cum dictis R. R. Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. in consideratione qd' p'dictus J. J. ad requisitionem dict' R. R. bargainizasset & vendidisset eidem R. R. undecim carreatas carbonum super se assumpsit & p'fat' J. J. ad-

adunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem R. R. tantas denariorum summas quantas predictae undec' caritate carbonum rationab' valebant eidem J. J. cum inde requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et p'fat' J. J. in facto dic' quod p'dictae undecim caritate carbonum rationabiliter valebant trigint' & tres solidi, &c. predictus tamen R. R. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas predictas minime curans sed subdole & callide intendens eundem J. J. in premis defraudare & decipere, licet sepius requisit' p'dict' trigint' & tres solidos eidem J. J. non solvit, sed illi ei hucusq' solvere omnino recusabit & adhuc recusat contra Promissionem & Assumptionem suas predictas ad grave damnum ipsius J. J. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est damnum habet ad valenc' 37 s. Et inde producit lectam, &c.

J. B. per C. W. Attorn' suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Casum, &c. pro eo, viz. Quod cum p'dictus C. f. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie in consideratione quod ipse idem J. B. ad speciales instantiam & requisitionem p'dicti C. f. assignaret p'fata C. f. remanere termini sui duos Annos qd' habuit in uno Claufo p'ati cum p'rid' jaced' & existend' in, &c. p'dict' in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem p'dict' ante vicesimum quintum diem Martii tunc instantis super se assumpsit & eidem J. B. adunc

Upon Pro-  
mise to pay  
a Sum of  
Money on  
assigning  
of a Term.

ad tunc & ibidem fideliter promissit quod ipse idem C. f. triginta solidos legalis, &c. eidem J. B. ad sigillationem ejusdem Assigni bene & fideliter solvere & contentare vellet. Et eidem J. B. in facto dicit, quod ipse idem J. B. postea & ante pdia' vicesimū quintū diem Martii scilicet vicesimū die Martii Anno Regni Domine Regine nunc decimo supradia' apud, &c. pdia' ac infra, &c. p scriptum suum sub Sigillo ipsius J. B. assignavit eidem C. f. remanere termini sui pdia' in Clauso pdia' ad pcedia' instantiam & requisitionem dicti C. f. pdia' tamen C. f. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas pceditas minime curans, &c. pdia' triginta solidos non solvit, &c.

For Oxen  
fold warranted to  
draw well,  
and not  
proving so.

A. B. per J. S. Attorū suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Casum, &c. pro eo videt qđ cum idem A. B. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com pdia' ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie emebat de eod C. f. duos Bobes pro quadam Pecunie summa ad tunc & ibidem eidem C. f. per ipsum A. B. agreeat' solvens pstatu C. f. in consideratione inde sup se assumpsit & eidem A. B. Warrantizabat quod pdia' duo Bobes ad hauriendū apti & assueti fuissent & in hauriendū quieti & ordinati forent ubi reuera Bobes pdia' ad hauriendū minime apti aut assueti fuissent & tunc in hauriendo furiosi inquieti & inordinati fuerunt & adhuc existunt. Et sic pdictus C. f. ipsū A. in venditione duorū Bobū pdia' callide & subdole

subdole adtunc & ibidem decepit & defraudabit p qđ diversa ardua negotia ipsius A. in Agricultura p spacium quatuor Mensium infecta remanser ad damm, &c.

R. D. per, &c. queritur de J. B. de placito Transgr super Casum eo quod cum Die, &c. apud, &c. pdictus J. B. indebitat' fuit eidem R. D. in octodecim solidos, &c. pro cibo & potu quibus pfar' R. D. apud, &c. ipsum supplevit, & sic indebitat' existent' in consideratione quod pdictus R. D. adtunc & ibidem apud, &c. & infra Libertat' & Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' ad special' instant' & requisitionem ejusd' J. B. tempus daret pro solutione eorundem 18 s. usq; ad pr' diem sequen' ipse idem J. B. sup se assumpsit & eidem R. D. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod, &c. prox' diem bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et licet pdict' R. D. usq; ad prox' diem sequen' & hucusq; precepit solutionem eor' 18 s. pdictus tamen J. B. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas pdictas minime curans, sed machinans & fraudul' intendens eundem R. D. &c.

For Diet  
and Time  
given for  
Payment  
of the  
Debt.

M. H. queritur de G. R. &c. quod cum pdictus G. R. Die, Anno, &c. in consideratione quod pdictus M. H. adtunc & ibidem ad requisitionem ejusdem G. R. defalcaret quedam jampna vocat' Whins, ejusdem G. R. tunc crescent' & existent' in quodam Clauso voc' le G. jacent' infra pprecina' Ville de, &c. & faceret eadem jampna

For a La.  
bourer's  
Hire.

& probis adjudicat' fuerint pro M<sup>is</sup> & Custag' suis pro eo quod p<sup>re</sup>dia' H. non p<sup>ro</sup>secut' fuit querelam suam per eundem H. in p<sup>re</sup>lio Tr<sup>an</sup>sg<sup>re</sup> & Insult' vers' p<sup>re</sup>lat' C. in p<sup>re</sup>dia' Curia nuper impetrat', Et denarios ill' habeas ad p<sup>ro</sup>cur' Cur' cora' Sextatorib' Curie p<sup>re</sup>dia' tenend' Die, &c. ad satisfaciend' p<sup>re</sup>sato C. de M<sup>is</sup> & Custag' p<sup>re</sup>dia' unde, &c.

A *Fieri fac'*  
in Trespas,  
&c.

Fieri fac', &c. qui H. J. in Curia p<sup>re</sup>dia' coram Sextatoribus ejusdem Curie adjudicat' fuerunt pro dampnis suis que fuit occ<sup>as</sup>ione cujusdam Tr<sup>an</sup>sgressio<sup>n</sup>is eidem H. per p<sup>re</sup>lat' C. apud, &c. p<sup>re</sup>dia' illat', Et denar' ill', &c. ad satisfaciend' p<sup>re</sup>sato H. de Dampnis p<sup>re</sup>dia' unde, &c.

And the like in Trespas on the Case, only adding Super Calum after Tr<sup>an</sup>sgressio<sup>n</sup>is.

On a Promise.

And if it be in Assumpsit or Promise, say, Occasione guarundam promission' & assumption' eidem H. per p<sup>re</sup>lat' C. apud, &c.

A Sale to  
the Plain-  
tiff of  
Goods levi-  
ed on a *Fieri facias*.

" Know all Men by these Presents, That  
" I T. B. of &c. Bailiff of the Liberty of,  
" &c. in the County of, &c. by Virtue of  
" a Precept of *Fieri facias* from the Steward  
" of the Court within the said Liberty,  
" to me directed, have levied of the Goods  
" and Chattels of T. G. the Sum of, &c.  
" being

“ being a Debt due to H. J. and levied by  
 “ Virtue of the said Precept to his Use: In  
 “ full Satisfaction of which said Sum of—  
 “ I do, by Virtue of the Precept or War-  
 “ rant to me directed as aforesaid, assign, sell,  
 “ and set over, to the said H. J. all the  
 “ Goods and Chattels in the Appraisement  
 “ hereto annexed, valued and nominated  
 “ at the Rate of—— To have and to  
 “ hold the said Goods and Chattels to  
 “ him, his Heirs, Executors, and Admini-  
 “ strators, as his and their own proper  
 “ Goods, as fully and absolutely as I the  
 “ said T. B. might, could, or ought to do  
 “ by Virtue of the said Precept and Ap-  
 “ praisement, or otherwise howsoever. In  
 “ Witness, &c.

Note; This Sale is founded on the *Verdicti-  
 tioni Exponas. Vide ante.*

H. J. Queritur de E. F. Defend' de pl'ito  
 Debiti ad Damn' 20s.

Virtute istius Precepti mihi direc' re- Retorn'  
placitorum.  
 cordari & capi causabimus Placit' depend'  
 cora nobis in Cur' nra inter partes infra  
 nominat' & in eodem Statu & Conditione  
 sicut nunc pendet, & partibus p'd p'ari-  
 mus & dedimus notitiam q'd sint apud  
 Cur' Comit' Die & Loco inframenconat'  
 placitum p'dia' prosequi sicut Iustitie &  
 quitatis pertinebit prout istud precep-  
 tum exigit & requirit. In cujus rei  
 S Testi-

Testimonium suimus. Manus & sigilla nra.  
Dat', &c.

W. B. Seneschal.  
T. B. Ballivus.

Ad Curiam Baron, &c. Cent', &c.

H. J. Queritur vers' E. F. de p'ito Trans-  
gression' super-Casum ad Damu' 30s.

Retorn'  
Loquere.

Virtute huius Precepti mihi direc' ad  
Cur' predicta' sent' Die & Anno predicta' in  
plena Cur' ibid' Recordari feci loquelam  
unde interius fit mentio que loquet' patet  
supra scripte' & illud Record' restitui si-  
gillat' sigillo meo, & sigillis predicta' qua-  
tuor legalium hominum qui eadem Cur'  
Recordo illo interfuer', Et partibus in-  
frascript' Diebus preseri in Brevi Specifi-  
cat' quod tunc sint parat' prout Iustum  
fuerit processur' in Loquela predicta' sicut  
interius mihi preceptur'.

205

W. B. Seneschal.

C. D.

E. F.

G. H.

J. K.

Suitors.

Declarations in this Court.

In Debt  
for Money  
lent.

A. B. queritur vers' C. D. in p'ito  
Debiti triginta solidorum pro eo videt',  
&c. & unde idem A. B. per E. F. Al-  
torum suum dicit qd cum predicta' C. D.  
Die



Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno, &c. apud B. infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie mutuatus fuisset de p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. B. p<sup>re</sup>dicta 30 s. solvend<sup>u</sup> eidem A. B. cum inde requisit<sup>u</sup> fuisset p<sup>re</sup>dicta tamen C. D. licet sepius requisit<sup>u</sup> nondum reddidit sed ill<sup>u</sup> ei hucusq<sup>ue</sup> reddere contradixit & adhuc contradicit unde dicit qd<sup>o</sup> deteriorat<sup>u</sup> est & dampn<sup>u</sup> habet ad valent<sup>u</sup> 30 s. & inde producit sextam, &c.

A. B. per C. D. Attorn<sup>u</sup> suum queritur q<sup>uod</sup> C. D. de p<sup>re</sup>dicto qd<sup>o</sup> reddat ei 25 s. Debt upon Accounting together. quas ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. pro eo viz. Quod cum (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud B. infra, &c. infimul computassent de & pro libera<sup>u</sup> denar<sup>u</sup> summis tunc & ante temp<sup>u</sup> ill<sup>u</sup> debet<sup>u</sup> & insolut<sup>u</sup> per eundem C. f. eidem A. & adtunc & ibi cognovit se in Arrearag<sup>u</sup> esse indebitat<sup>u</sup> eidem A. summa 25 s. solvend<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta A. cum idem C. f. inde requisit<sup>u</sup> esset p<sup>re</sup>dicta tamen, &c.

A. B. &c. pro eo viz. qd<sup>o</sup> eid<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. (Die 4<sup>to</sup> Anno) apud B. infra, &c. retinuisse eundem A. ad imponend<sup>u</sup> super Pedes Equor<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicta C. D. quadraginta novas soleas ferreas (Anglice Horse-shoes) & ad removend<sup>u</sup> 40 soleas ferreas, Anglice, &c. Et ad faciend<sup>u</sup> un<sup>u</sup> focariam (Anglice a Fire-shovel) ac ad recipiend<sup>u</sup> de p<sup>re</sup>dicto C. D. pro Impositione quadragint<sup>u</sup> novar<sup>u</sup> solear<sup>u</sup> ferrear<sup>u</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dictar<sup>u</sup> & quadragint<sup>u</sup> remotionibus 20 s. Et sit pro alit<sup>u</sup> Parcelle solvend<sup>u</sup> eidem A. B. cum in.

de requisit' fuisse, Virtute cuius retentionis prefat' M. B. predictas quadraginti' novas soleas ferreas & quadragine' remotiones sup pedes equorum ipsius C. D. imposuit, &c. per quod actio accrebit, &c.

Debt for  
Goods sold.

G. R. per, &c. queritur versus R. C. in placito debet' 30 s. pro eo videlicet quod cum pdia' R. C. (tali Die & Anno) apud, &c. infra, &c. emisset de eod' G. B. — s. unam Parcelle de, &c. pro 16 s. & und, &c. pro 14 s. solvend' eid' G. B. cum inde requisit' fuisse que quid sum in toto se attingunt ad pd 30 s. pd tamen R. C. licet sepius requisit' pdia' 30 s. eid' G. R. nondum reddidit, Sed ill, &c. ut ante.

Bar ad-  
inde.

Et predicta' R. C. per J. M. Attorn suum bnd & defend vrm & injur' quando, &c. & dic quod ipse non debet prefat' G. B. pdia' 30 s. nec aliquem denar' inde in forma qua idem G. B. superius versus eum querit', Ideo concess' est quod pred' R. C. vadeat ei inde legem suam de duobus manupleg de J. M. & R. J. & vnd cum lege hic ad proximam Cur' in propria persona sua, & dia' est prefat' Attorn predicta' R. C. quod tunc habeat hic eundem R. C. magistrum suum in propria Personam suam ad perficiend' legem suam pdia', &c.

Wager of  
Law.

Debt for  
Rent in  
Arrear.

R. M. per, &c. queritur versus D. D. de placito quod reddat ei 30 s. quos ei debet & injuste detinet, &c. p eo qd idem R. M. Die, &c. apud, &c. demisit concess'

fit, & ad firmam tradidit eidem H. D. unā Cottag & quatuor acr' terr' arabil' cum pertin' jacent' & existent' apud, &c. p'dict' ac infra Jur' p'dict' habend' & tenend' dicta Cottag & terr' arabil' cum pertin' eidem H. D. & assign' suis ab Annunciat' beate Marie Virgini vulgarit' voc' Lady-day, tunc ult' p'eterit' pro & durand' termino trium Annorum extunc proxim' sequent' plenar' complend' finiend' & terminand' reddend' inde Annual' redd' pro p'dictis p'emiis eidem H. D. pro Anno primo trium Annor' p'dictor' redd' trium librar' in denar' munerat' in manibus solvend' eidem H. D. & iii l. x s. &c. Annuatim solvend' eid' H. D. pro al' duobus annis redd' dicti termini ad Festa Sancti Mich' Archang & Annunciat' beate Marie Virgini per equales portiones Virtute cujus dimissionis idem H. D. in dicta Cottag & cetera p'remissa intrabit, & fuit & adhuc existit inde possessionar'. Et quia xxxv s. pro dimid' ann' finit ad Festum Sancti Mich' Archang Anno, &c. sunt in Arrearag & intor p'fata H. D. Ideo actio accrebit eidem H. D. ad exigend' & habend' de p'edicta H. D. dictos xxxv s. p'edict' tamen H. D. licet sepius requisit' p'edict' xxxv s. eidem H. D. hucusq' reddere & solvere contradixit, & adhuc reddere & solvere contradicit ad dampnum ipsius H. D. xxxviii s. Et inde p'odue lectam, &c.

For Ser-  
vants  
Wages.

**A.** **M.** per, &c. queritur versus **J. S.** de placito quod reddat ei xx s. &c. quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predicto **P. S.** Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. retinisset eundem **A. M.** ad deservientia **J. S.** in loco servientis abinde usque ad Festum Sancti, &c. tunc proximo sequente ad agenda & exequenda legales Occasiones & mandata prefat **J. S.** per tempus predictum solvens inde eidem **A. M.** xii s. &c. quod predictus **J. S.** adtunc & ibidem solvit prefat **A. M.** ac etiam xx s. ultra, &c. pro salario suo durante termino predicto ad dictum Festum, &c. Anno, &c. predicto, Et predictus **A. M.** in facto die quod ipse juxta retentionem predicta deserviebat dicto **J. S.** in loco servientis, & fecit & peregit legalia mandata & Occasiones prefat **J. S.** per tempus predictum apud, &c. Et quod xx s. pro salario suo pro tempore predictum debet ad Festum, &c. Anno, &c. superius mentionat adhuc est in arreoribus & incet per predictum **J. S.** eidem **A. M.** per quod actio accrebit **J. S.** dicta xx s. predicta tamen **A. S.** licet legimus requirit &c.

For Attor-  
nies Fees.

**R. A.** Gen, &c. per **T. S.** Attornd suum queritur de **M. P.** de placito quod reddat ei xxvii s. quos ei debet & injuste detinet pro eo quod cum predictus **M. P.** Die & Anno, &c. apud, &c. retinisset eundem **R. A.** essent Attornd ipsius **M. P.** in Curia, &c. tent, &c. coram, &c. ad prosequend

quendū tanquam Altorū ipsius W. P. pro  
 eod W. P. in quadam actione in nomine  
 ipsius W. P. versus quendam C. C. de  
 placito debet a dictis Die & Anno, &c.  
 tamdiu ambabus partibus placeret ca-  
 piendū inde pro feod & Labore suo in  
 ea parte sistent qualibet Cur que idem  
 R. M. Altorū placet W. P. in sexta  
 illa sic existit ii s. legalis, &c. Ne ultra  
 feod & rationabilē misas & expens per  
 eundem R. M. in & circa prosecutionem  
 Actionis pdictae solv & deponendū Dicturū  
 cujus retentionis idem R. M. Altorū ip-  
 sus W. P. predicta fuit pro octo Curliis  
 Com tunc prior sequendū & quod depolu-  
 isset Clerico & al Minister ejusdem Cur  
 in & circa Prosecutionē ejusdē scēte xx s. ii d.  
 &c. qui quidem xx s. ii d. unacum xvi s.  
 pro feod suis pro pdicta octo Curliis in  
 toto attingunt ad xxxvii s. ii d. &c. ra-  
 tione cujus actio accrebit eidem R. M.  
 ad exigendū & habendū de placet W. P.  
 pdicta xxxvii s. ii d. pdicta tamen W. P.  
 licet sepius requirit pdicta, &c. ut ante.

C. P. & C. uxor ejus Administrat<sup>Upon a Bill</sup>  
 Bonorū & Catallorū que fuer<sup>to be paid</sup>  
 tunc queruntur per S. D. Altorū suorū<sup>at the Day</sup>  
 versus J. P. alias dicta J. P. de, &c.<sup>of Marri-</sup>  
 in dicto Com Gen de placito quod red<sup>age, and</sup>  
 dat eis, &c. quas eis injuste detinet, &c.<sup>Issue upon</sup>  
 ad eam pdicta J. P. (tali Die Anno &  
 loco) per quandam Billam suam obli-  
 gatorū Sigillo suo signat & hic in Cur pro-  
 lat<sup>it.</sup> cujus dat est eidem Die & Anno  
 pro & in Consideratione unius Annuli  
 aurei,

surei, cum quodam Lapide, vocat' a Diamond, in eodem Annulo impresso, quem de p'dicto T. B. in vita sua recepit Die consecrationis ejusdem Wille cognovisset & concessisset ad & cum p'dicto T. B. in vita sua quod ipse idem J. B. Exec' vel Assign' sui solverent vel solvi causarent p'fat' T. B. vel Assign' suis p'zo eodem Annulo tali die & tempore qual' ipse idem J. B. uxorem duceret vel nuptius foret, vel ad aliquod aliud temp' post desponsalia sua quancumq; requisit' fuisset per p'dict' T. B. Exec' vel Assign' suos sive per ipsum qui Willam p'dict' afferet dictam sum, &c. ad ejus vel eod' usus p'dict' tempore solvend'. Et p'dict' T. B. & C. in facto dic' quod p'dict' J. B. post consecrationem Wille illius scilicet (tali Die Anno & Loco) infra Eccles' Parochiar' de, &c. in Com' p'dict' & jure p'dict' uxorem duxit quandam J. D. per q'd actio accredit eidem T. B. in vita sua ac eidem C. post mortem ipsius T. B. dum sola fuit, & p'dict' T. B. & C. post desponsalia inter eos celebrat' ad exigend' & habend' de p'dict' J. B. eandem, &c. p'dict' tamen J. B. licet sepius requisit' p'dict', &c. eidem T. B. in Vita sua vel p'fat' C. dum sola fuit cui administrat' omnium Bonorum & Catallorum que fuer' p'dict' T. B. tempore mortis sue (tali Die, Anno, & Loco) per talem Episc' commisit fuit nec p'dict' T. B. & C. post desponsal' inter eos celebrat' non reddidit, sed illas eidem reddere contradixit, & illas p'fat' T. B. & C. reddere adhuc contradixit & injuste detinet

Definit unde dic' quod deteriorat' sunt & ad damm' habent ad valent' &c. Et inde produciunt Bexam, &c. Et proferunt hic in Cur' Literas Administratoꝝ p'dictas, &c.

Et p'dict' J. F. per R. B. Actoꝝn <sup>Bar infra etatem.</sup> suum v'ed & defendi injur' quando, &c. Et dic' quod p'dicti C. P. & E. action' suam p'dict' versus eum habere non debent quia dic' quod ipse tempore consecrationis Wille p'dict' fuit infra etatem viginti & unius Annorum, & hoc parat' est verificare: Unde per' Judic' & p'fat' C. P. & E. action' suam p'dict' versus eum habere debent, &c. Et p'dicti C. P. & E. dicunt quod ipsi pro aliqua p'zellegat' ab action' sua p'dicta habend' p'cludi not' debent, quia dicunt qd' p'dictus J. P. tempore consecrationis Wille p'dict' fuit plene etatis viginti & unius Annorum, ac non infra etatem, prout p'dictus J. P. superius allegavit: Et hoc per' qd' inquiratur p' Patriam & p'dict' J. P. similiter: Ideo p'cept' est, &c.

M. B. virtute h'rebis, &c. querit' ver- <sup>Declarati-</sup> sus C. P. de placito quare p'dictus M. <sup>on in Assi-</sup> die, &c. apud, &c. mutuo accepit de p'dict' <sup>on upon</sup> C. P. xii l. &c. & adtunc & ibidem pigno- <sup>the Case,</sup> ravit & in nomine pignoris dedit & de- <sup>for not de-</sup> liberabit p'fat' C. P. diversa Wona & <sup>livering of</sup> Catalla p'dict' A. B. ad valent' xxiv l. lega- <sup>a Pawn up-</sup> lis, &c. pro securitate Solutionis eidem <sup>on Tender</sup> C. P. p'edictar' xii l. una cum interesse p' <sup>of the Mo-</sup> deferend' & dando diem Solution' dicitur' <sup>ney bor-</sup> <sup>rowed.</sup> xii l.

xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. quoniam p̄dica'  
 A. S. p̄dica' xii l. p̄dica' E. P. resabat.  
 Et p̄fat' E. P. adtunc & ibidem videlicet  
 die, &c. p̄dica' apud, &c. in consideratione  
 p̄missu super se assumpsit, & eidem  
 A. S. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' p̄misit  
 quod ipse p̄fat' E. P. Bona & Catalla  
 p̄dica' sibi per p̄fat' A. S. antequam p̄gi-  
 nozat' & deliberat' eidem E. P. super so-  
 lutionem p̄dictarum xii l. una cum inter-  
 resse p̄o p̄dictis xii l. iuxta rat' p̄dica'  
 sibi faciendi bene & fidelit' redeliberaret.  
 Ac licet p̄dictus A. S. postea scilicet Die  
 & Anno, &c. & sepius postea apud, &c.  
 p̄dictas xii l. una cum interesse p̄o eidem  
 xii l. iuxta rat' vii. per Cent. per totum  
 tempus p̄dica' E. P. plenarie ad solvendi &  
 satisfaciendi obtulit, p̄dictus tamen  
 E. P. P̄missionem & Assumptionem  
 suas p̄dictas minime curans, sed machi-  
 nans & fraudulent', intendens eundem  
 A. S. in hac parte calide & subdole de-  
 cipere & defraudare p̄dictas xii l. una cum  
 fenore p̄o eidem xii l. iuxta rat' p̄dictum  
 de p̄fat' A. S. recipere, & Bona & Ca-  
 talla p̄dicta eidem A. S. deliberare omni-  
 no recusat' ad grave damnum ipsius A. S.  
 &c.

Upon Pro-  
 mise to pay  
 so much for  
 a Thing as  
 it should  
 be reason-  
 ably worth.

J. J. se. queritur de R. R. de placito  
 transgre sup Casum, &c. p̄o eo cum dictis  
 R. R. Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. in con-  
 sideratione q̄ p̄dictus J. J. ad requis-  
 itum dict' R. R. bargainizasset & vendi-  
 disse eidem R. R. undecim carreatas  
 carbonum super se assumpsit & p̄fat' J. J.  
 ad



ad tunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem R. R. tantas denariozum summas quantas predictae unde caritate caruon' rationab' valebant eidem J. J. cum inde requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et p'fat' J. J. in facio dic' quod p'dictae undecim caritate carbonum rationabiliter valebant trigint' & tres solidi, &c. predictus tamen R. R. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas predictas minime curans sed subdole & calide intendens eundem J. J. in premis defraudare & decipere, licet sepius requisit' p'dict' trigint' & tres solidos eidem J. J. non solvit, sed illi ei hucusq' solvere omnino recusabit & adhuc recusat contra Promissionem & Assumptionem suas predictas ad grave damnum ipsius J. J. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est damnum habet ad valenc' 37 s. Et inde producit lectam, &c.

J. B. per C. W. Attorn' suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Casum, &c. pro eo, viz. Quod cum p'dictus C. f. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie in consideratione quod ipse idem J. B. ab speciales instantiam & requisitionem p'dicti C. f. assignaret p'faro C. f. remaneret termini sui duos Annos qd' habuit in uno Clauso p'zati cum p'rid' jaceret & existeret in, &c. p'dict' in Com' p'dict' ac infra Jurisdictionem p'dict' ante vicesimum quintum diem Martii tunc instantis super se assumpsit & eidem J. B. ad tunc

Upon Pro-  
mise to pay  
a Sum of  
Money on  
assigning  
of a Term.

ad tunc & ibidem fideliter promissit quod ipse idem C. f. triginta solidos legalis, &c. eidem A. B. ad sigillationem ejusdem Assigni bene & fideliter solvere & contentare vellet. Et eidem A. B. in facto dicit, quod ipse idem A. B. postea & ante pdicti vicesimū quintū diem Martii scilicet vicesimū die Martii Anno Regni Domine Regine nunc decimo supradicti apud, &c. pdicti ac infra, &c. p scriptum suum sub Sigillo ipsius A. B. assignavit eidem C. f. remanere termini sui pdicti in Clauso pdicti ad pcedia instantiam & requisitionem dicti C. f. pdicti tamen C. f. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas pcedictas minime curans, &c. pdicti triginta solidos non solvit, &c.

For Oxen  
sold war-  
ranted to  
draw well,  
and not  
proving so.

A. B. per J. S. Attorū suum queritur de C. f. de placito Transgressionis super Calum, &c. pro eo videtur quod cum idem A. B. (Die & Anno) apud, &c. in Com pdicti ac infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie emebat de eod C. f. duos Bobes pro quadam Pecunie summa ad tunc & ibidem eidem C. f. per ipsum A. B. agreeat solvens pfatus C. f. in consideratione inde sup se assumpsit & eidem A. B. Marrantizabat quod pdicti duo Bobes ad hauriendū apti & assueti fuissent & in hauriendū quieti & ordinati forent ubi rebera Bobes pdicti ad hauriendū minime apti aut assueti fuissent & tunc in hauriendo furiosi inquieti & inordinati fuerunt & adhuc existunt. Et sic pdictus C. f. ipsū A. in venditione duorū Bobū pdicti callide & subdole

subdole adtunc & ibidem decepit & defraudabit p qđ diversa ardua negotia ipsius A. in Agricultura p spacium quatuor Mensium infecta remanser ad damm, &c.

R. D. per, &c. queritur de J. B. de placito Transgr' super Casum eo quod cum Die, &c. apud, &c. pdictus J. B. indebitat' fuit eidem R. D. in octodecim solidos, &c. pro cibo & potu quibus pfar' R. D. apud, &c. ipsum supplevit, & sic indebitat' existent' in consideratione quod pdictus R. D. adtunc & ibidem apud, &c. & infra Libertat' & Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' ad special' instant' & requisitionem ejusd' J. B. tempus daret pro solutione eorundem 18 s. usq; ad pr' diem sequen' ipse idem J. B. sup se assumpsit & eidem R. D. adtunc & ibidem fidelit' promissit quod, &c. prox' diem bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et licet pdict' R. D. usq; ad prox' diem sequent' & hucusq; precepit solutionem eor' 18 s. pdictus tamen J. B. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas pdictas minime curans, sed machinans & fraudul' intendens eundem R. D. &c.

For Diet  
and Time  
given for  
Payment  
of the  
Debt.

M. H. queritur de G. R. &c. quod cum pdictus G. R. Die, Anno, &c. in consideratione quod pdictus M. H. adtunc & ibidem ad requisitionem ejusdem G. R. defalcaret quedam jampna vocat' Whins, ejusdem G. R. tunc crescent' & existent' in quodam Clauso voc' le O. jacent' infra p'ecina' Ville de, &c. & faceret eadem jampna

For a La-  
bourer's  
Hire.

jampna in fascies jampnos. (Ingber Whinkins) sive fasciculas sup se assumpsit ac eidem M. R. ad tunc & ibidem fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem G. R. quant' placeret sive contentaret eidem M. R. pro opere & labore suis in defalcand & faciend dicta jampna in fasciculos in Clauso p'dicto tamdiu p'sat' M. R. adeo operaret & laboraret p p'dicto G. R. cum inde p'stea requisit' fuisset, bene & fidelit' solvere & contentare vellet. Et p'dictus M. R. in facto dicit quod ipse congruenter defalcavit jampna p'dicta & illa fecit in fasciculos pro p'dicto G. R. in Clauso p'dicta per spacium unius diei integri tunc p'or' sequend & quod optime meruit 12 d. pro stipendio pro opere & labore suis illius diei & quod 12 d. est rationabilis sum ei placere & contentare p dia' opere & labore diei illius in defalcand & faciend jampna p'dicta in fasciculos ut p'fertur unde idem G. R. habuit notitiam p'dictus tamen G. R. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas p'dictas minime curans, sed callide & subdole intendens eundem M. R. in p'emiis decipere & defraudare licet, &c.

Against an  
Executor  
for agisting  
of Beasts.

C. B. queritur de J. B. Executor Testamenti J. P. de Placito Transge Super Calum, quod cum Die & Anna, &c. apud, &c. in Consideratione quod p'dictus C. B. ad special' Instanc & Requisitionem J. P. in Vita sua depasceret duos Boves ejusdem J. P. in Terr' dicti C. B. in, &c. in Com p'dicta ac infr' Jur p'dicta a die,

die, anno, &c. ad finem unius Mensis  
 prior sequenti ipse idem J. D. in Vita sua  
 super se assumpsit & eidem T. B. ad tunc  
 & ibidem fideliter promissit quod ipse pre-  
 stat J. D. tantum quantum dicta depast' pro  
 Alverius pdicta rationabiliter valeret eidem  
 T. B. cum idem J. D. inde requisitus fu-  
 isset bene & fideliter solvere & contentare vel-  
 let. Et prefatus T. B. in facto die quod  
 ipse a predicto die, &c. ad finem unius  
 Mensis tunc prior sequenti depastit dictos  
 duos Bobes ipsius J. D. in Cert' ejus-  
 dem T. B. in, &c. pdicta ac iussu sue pdicta.  
 Et quod eadem depast' rationabiliter vale-  
 bat 12 s. Et pdicta tamen J. D. in Vita  
 sua, & pdicta J. S. post Mortem ipsius  
 J. D. Promissionem & Assumptionem ejusdem  
 J. D. minime curans, sed machinans &  
 fraudulenter intendens eundem T. B. in hac  
 Parte collide & subdole decipere & defrau-  
 dare pdictos 12 s. vel aliquem inde de-  
 nari eidem T. B. non solvit, nec p eisdem  
 aliquantulum contentabit sed ille solvere pdicta  
 J. D. in Vita sua licet requisitus, recusabit,  
 & prefatus J. S. post Mortem ipsius J. D.  
 recusabit, & adhuc recusat: Unde idem  
 T. B. dicit quod deterius est & damnum habet,  
 ad Valenc' 30 s. Et inde producit Secam,  
 &c.

W. W. p R. B. Attorn suum queritur For a Horse  
fold, and  
warranted  
to be found.  
 de R. H. de Blacito Transgr' super Ca-  
 sum eo quod cum pdictus W. W. Die &  
 Anno, &c. apud, &c. emisset de pdicto  
 R. H. unum Atrum Spadonem [Anglice  
 one Black Gelding] pro, &c. legalis, &c.  
 ipse

ipse idem R. R. adunc & ibidem hanc  
 rantizabit eundem Spadonem esse incolus  
 mem & sanum, ac nulla Morbo vel In-  
 firmitate teneri: Et p̄dictus W. M. in  
 fac die quod p̄dict' Spado tunc adeo in-  
 fec' fuit cum quodam Morbo pestifero bo-  
 rato, &c. & diversis aliis Morbis & Infe-  
 mitatibus, quodq; p̄dictus Spado pars  
 bum valebat ad dam̄ ipsius W. M. 39 s.  
 Et inde pduc Sextam, &c.

For a Horse  
 lent, pro-  
 mising to  
 deliver  
 him.

J. R. queritur de J. A. de Placito  
 Transgr' super Calum, &c. quare cum  
 dictus J. A. die & anno, &c. apud, &c. in  
 Consideratione qđ p̄dictus J. R. adunc  
 & ibidem ad Instantiam & Requisitionē  
 ejusdem J. A. mutuo dedisset & delibe-  
 rasset eidem J. A. unum Badium Equu-  
 lum, [Anglice one Bay Nag] P̄c̄ s. l. res  
 deliberand' eidem J. R. cum inde postea  
 requisit' fuisset p̄fat' J. A. super se ac-  
 sumpsit & eidem J. R. adunc & ibid'  
 fidelit' promisit quod ipse idem J. A.  
 eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
 postea requisit' fuisset fidelit' redderet &  
 deliberaret, ac etiam, 12 d. p̄ qualibet die  
 quo p̄fat' J. A. laboraret & equitaret  
 eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
 postea requisit' fuisset bene & fidelit' sol-  
 vere & contentare vellet. Et p̄fat' J. R.  
 in facto die quod idem J. A. per trigint'  
 dies eundem Equulum laborabit & equi-  
 tabit; videlicet apud, &c. p̄dictus tamen  
 J. A. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas  
 p̄dictas minime curans, sed callide & sub-  
 dole intendens eundem J. R. in Pres-  
 mias

minis decipere & defraudare, scilicet Die Anno, &c. p̄dict' ac etiam diversis diebus & temporibus postea & ante Inceptionem hujus sette apud, &c. ad deliberandū eundem Equulum eidem J. R. sepius requisit' fuit, sed p̄dictum Equulum red- dere sibi deliberare omnino recusabit & adhuc retulat, necnon 30 s. p̄o Labore & Mercede ejusdem Equuli p̄o trigint' die- bus p̄dictis eidem J. R. non solbit, sed illi ei solbere. Similiter recusabit & adhuc retulat ad grave dampnum ipsius R. &c.

B. B. queritur de P. M. de Placito <sup>Against a</sup> Transfr' super Catum, p̄ eo qđ cum p̄fat' <sup>Carrier, for</sup> P. M. (tali die & anno) & diu antea & <sup>Loss of</sup> semper postea hucusq; fuit, & adhuc ex- <sup>Goods de-</sup> istit communis Gestator, [Anglice a Com- <sup>liver'd to</sup> mon Carrier] a Civitat', &c. in Comd p̄dict' <sup>him.</sup> ad Will de, &c. in diao Comd & a p̄dict' Will de, &c. Et idem P. M. eodem die & anno & diu antea, & continuo postea hucusq; usitat' & assuet' fuit per se & Servi- entes suos super Equos ipsius P. M. Bona & Catalla p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' & Salar' aliquibus Personis in ea Parte inde solvendū carriare ultro citroq; inter p̄dicta Will de, &c. & &c. juxta usual' Agreement' & Solution' in ea Parte faciendū & habendū. Cumq; etiam se- cundū Leges & Consuetud' hujus Regni, omnes Gestatores qui Bona & Catalla de aliquibus Person' recipiunt sic gestitan- tū p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' sive Salar' inde dandū & solvendū obligat' sunt

T

ad

ad conservandū & gestitandū eadem Bona & Catalla consimilium Personarum sic recepti sine eorum Spoliatione, Detentione vel Perditione, ita quod pro vel per defectū consimilibus communī Gestatoris nullum damnum ulla Modō contingeret talibus Personis per Gestationem inde cumq; p̄dicta P. M. p̄dicta (tali die & anno) apud, &c. p̄dictam ac infra Jur' p̄dicta super se suscepisset curari unū Riscum [Anglice a Trunk] firmat' ferat' cum diversis Denariis Summ de Bonis & Catallis p̄dict' G. B. ad Valenc', &c. in eodem Risco tunc existent' tuto & sedulo a p̄dicta Will, &c. ad dictam Willam, &c. & p̄cert' & usual' Stipendiū Salar' & Rat' pro Gestatione ejusdem Risci Denar' Bondorum & Catallorum p̄dictorum p̄ p̄fecta G. p̄fat' P. M. postea solvend'. Et p̄dicta P. M. postea scilicet tali die & anno p̄dicta apud, &c. p̄dicta de ipso p̄fat' G. B. Riscum p̄dicta recepit cum denar' Bonis & Catallis p̄dicta in eod' Risco ut p̄dicta est ferat' in forma p̄dicta gestitand' p̄dicta P. M. Riscum p̄dicta cum denar' Bonis & Catallis p̄dictis de p̄fat' G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno, tam negligenter & improvide conservabat & carriabit qđ diversa denar' sum Bona & Catalla ipsius G. B. in eod' Risco ut p̄dictatur ferat' scilicet 15 s. in denar' numerat' unū Par', &c. ad Valenc', &c. per remissam Custodiam ipsius P. M. adhuc & ibidem amissa fuer'. Et quod ipse p̄fecta G. B. eodem denar' Bona & Catalla ut mentionat' a Tempore illa usq; diem, &c. scilicet



scilicet tali die & anno, non recepit nec habuit, licet p̄dictus B. & B. per eund' G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno, sepius requisit' fuisset Denar' Bona & Catalla p̄dicta eidem G. B. deliberare, unde idem G. B. dic' qd' damnum habet, &c.

E. R. queritur de G. S. de placito, &c. Slander for  
eo quod cum p̄dictus E. R. bonus verus Plaintiff  
fidelis & honest' subdit' & ligeus Dom' Thief, &c.  
Reg' nunc sit, & tanquam bonus servus  
& fidelis ligeus dic' Dom' Reg' & proge-  
nitorum suorum nuper Regum Anglie a  
tempore Mativitaris sue hucusq; se gesse-  
rit habuerit & gubernabit bonorum no-  
minis fame conditionis conversationis  
& reputationis tam apud venerabiles  
personas quam alios fideles subdit' dic'  
Dom' Reg' progenitor' suorum quibus idem  
E. R. not' fuerat ac cum quibus idem  
E. R. quoquomodo consortium habuerat  
per totum tempus p̄dict' habit' not' dic-  
tus & reputat' fuerat absq; aliqua ma-  
cula furti felonie latrocinii aut ali-  
cujus alius falsitatis seu criminis nocivi  
libre suspitione inde hucusq; illesus & in-  
tact' semper vixit & remansit p̄dictus ta-  
men G. S. p̄missorum non ignarus sed  
machinans & malitiose intendens eun-  
dem E. R. non solum in bonis nomine  
fama opinione credentia estimatione &  
reputatione suis ledere detrahere pejo-  
rare & penitus destruere verum etiam  
eundem E. R. in perturbationem veratio-  
nem & infamiam ac bonorum & catal-  
lorum

sentia **R. D. S. R. & D. J.** secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerii predicti unde antiquum Co-  
tagium sive Tenementum in quo **A. C.**  
modo inhabitat triginta acras terre vi-  
ginti & sex acras prati & quadraginta  
acras pasture cum pertinentiis in **A.**  
infra Manerium predictum vocat **A.** ad opus  
& usum **J. Krois** ejusdem **A. L.** pro ter-  
mino vite sue Et post decessum ejusdem **A.**  
remanere inde **C. L. & D. L.** Filiis na-  
tu minoribus predicti **A. L.** & Heredibus  
suis Provisio tamen semper & sub hac  
Conditione quod si contingat aliquem pre-  
dictorum **C. & D.** obire sine Herede de cor-  
poris suo erendum quod tunc ipse qui super-  
vixerit habebit & gaudet predicta Cotagi-  
um sive Tenementum & cetera tenementa  
predicta cum pertinentiis sibi & Heredi-  
bus suis imppetuum Et super hoc venit hic  
in Curia predicta **A.** in propria persona sua  
& petit se admitti ad Cotagium sive Te-  
nementum & cetera premissa predicta cum  
pertinentiis Cui Dominus per Senes-  
callum suum concessit inde per virgam sei-  
sna habendum sibi in forma predicta ad vo-  
luntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Maner-  
rii predicti Et dat Dominus de Fine pro in-  
gressu suo inde habendum quadraginta so-  
libos fecit fidelitatem & admissus est inde  
tenens.

The like of  
a Surrender  
of a Re-  
version to  
Uses, with  
divers Re-  
mainders,  
and the  
Tenant's  
Release of  
his Right.

Ad hanc Curiam testat' est etiam per  
predictum **C. P.** Seneschallum ibidem quod  
prima die Martii Anno Regni dicti Domini  
Regis nunc decimo quarto **C. J.** ve-  
nit coram prefato Seneschallo in pro-  
pria

pdia' Equam extra manū & possessionē suas casualiter pdidit & amisit, que quidē Equa postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. ad manū & possessionē ipsius J. C. devenit. Pdia' tamen J. C. rett' sciend equam pdia' fore equam ipsius J. B. ad ipsum de jure spectare & machinans eundem J. B. de pdia' Equa decipere licet sepius requisit', &c. pdia' Equam eidem J. B. non deliberabit sed pstat' J. C. postea scilicet Die Anno & Loco, &c. eandē equam in usum & commodū suum pprium disposuit & convertit ad grave damū ipsius J. B. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc', &c. Et inde produc' sextam.

C. D. per E. B. Attorū suum queritur Detinuit.  
de R. M. de placito quod reddat ei bona & catalla ad valenc' 38 s. &c. que ei injuste detinet, &c. pro eo quod cum pdia' C. D. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. deliberabit eid' R. M. unū, &c. precii 20 s. unū, &c. precii 10 s. & unū, &c. ad valenc' 8 s. pro eodem C. salvo custodiendū & eidem C. D. cum ipse idem R. M. inde requisit' fuisset deliberandū pdia' tamen R. M. licet sepius inde requisit' bona & catalla pdicta eidem C. D. nondū redeliberaverit sed illa ei hucusq' redeliberare contradixit, & adhuc contradicit & injuste detinet. Unde pdia' C. D. dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc' 29 s. Et inde produc' sextam, &c.

Trespass for  
breaking  
the Plain-  
tiff's Stall  
in the Mar-  
ket, and  
assaulting  
him.

**A. Q.** queritur de **M. C.** de placito  
transgr' Co quod p'edia' **M. C.** Die,  
Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Com' p'edia' &  
infra Jurisdictionem huius Cur' super ip-  
sum **A. Q.** insul' fec' repositoryum (An-  
glice a Stall) ibidem in Mercato posie &  
erect' fregit & intravit & mercedimonia sua  
videlicet Alutam (Anglice dress'd Leather)  
ad valenc', &c. Super repositoryo suo p'ed-  
icto imposu' disposuit prosternavit & spo-  
liabit & al' enormia ei intulit ad grave  
damn' ipsius **A. Q.** Unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat' est & damn' habet ad valenc', &c.  
Et inde produc' sectam, &c.

For break-  
ing the  
Plaintiff's  
Close, &c.

**J. A.** queritur de **C. S.** de placito  
transgr', &c. Co quod cum p'edia' **C. S.**  
Die Anno, &c. quoddam clausum ipsius  
**J. A.** voc', &c. apud, &c. in Com, &c.  
fregit & intravit & herbam ipsius **J. A.**  
adtunc & ibidem crescent' valor' 10 s. cum  
quibusdam abetiis videlicet vaccis bobus  
iuvenc' equis porcis & bidentibus depast'  
fuit conculcavit consumpsit & spoliavit  
transgressionem p'edictam a p'edicto Die  
Anno, &c. p'edia' duranc' terminu' unius  
mensis integr' tunc p'or' sequent' diversis  
diebus & vicibus continuand' ac alia enor-  
mia ei intulit ad grave damnum ipsius  
**J. A.** Unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damn'  
habet ad valenc' 36 s. Et inde produc'  
sectam, &c.

**J. R.** queritur versus **C. B.** viz. in placito quare **Vi & Armis claus'** ipſus **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **&** herbam suam ad balenc' 20 s. **&** 6 d. ibidem nuper crescent pedibus suis ambuland' concule' **&** conſumpſit **&** alia enozmia ei intulit ad grave dampnum ipſus **J. R.** **&** contra pacem **Domine Regine** nunc, **Ec.** Et unde idem **J. R.** dic' quod cum pdict' **C. B.** die Anno, **Ec.** **Vi & Armis claus'** ipſius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **&** herbam suam ad balenc', **Ec.** ibid' nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' conculecavit **&** consumpsit **&** alia enozmia, **Ec.** ad grave dampnum, **Ec.** **&** contra pacem, **Ec.** Unde dicit quod deterioratus est **&** dampnum habet ad balenc', **Ec.**

For entring  
the Plain-  
riff's Close,  
and tread-  
ing the  
Grass.

Et predictus **C.** in propria Persona sua **Bar:**  
venit **&** defendit **Vim &** Injur' quando,  
**Ec.** **&** dic' quod ipse in nulla est inde Culp'  
de Transgre' predicta' prout predicta' **J.** super-  
rius versus eum querit' Et de hoc ponit se  
super Patriam Et predicta' querens simi-  
liter, **Ec.**

**H. S.** queritur de **M. P.** de Placito **For a Dog**  
Transgre' eo quod cum predicta' **M. P.** **biting a**  
Die Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** unam Equam **Marc so**  
ipſius **H. S.** p'ec, **Ec.** adtunc **&** ibi- **that she]**  
dem invenc' verberabit vulnerabit **&** fu- **died.**  
gabit ac cum quodam Cane momordit  
ita quod ratione predicta' Verberatio-  
nis Fugationis Vulnerationis Morsus  
ejusd' Equae adtunc **&** ibidem interit pre-  
dicta'

Trespass for  
breaking  
the Plain-  
riff's Stall  
in the Mar-  
ket, and  
assaulting  
him.

**A. O.** queritur de **M. C.** de placito transgr' Eo quod predict' **M. C.** Die, Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Com' predict' & infra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' super ipsum **A. O.** insult' fec' repostorium (Anglice a Stall) ibidem in Mercato police erect' fregit & intravit & mercesimonia sua videlicet Alutam (Anglice dress'd Leather) ad valenc', &c. Super repostorio suo predicto imposuit disposuit prostrernavit & spoliavit & al' enormia et intulit ad grave damnum ipsius **A. O.** Unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damnum habet ad valenc', &c. Et inde producat' sextam, &c.

For break-  
ing the  
Plainriff's  
Close, &c.

**J. A.** queritur de **C. S.** de placito transgr', &c. Eo quod cum predict' **C. S.** Die Anno, &c. quoddam clausum ipsius **J. A.** voc', &c. apud, &c. in Com, &c. fregit & intravit & herbam ipsius **J. A.** adtunc & ibidem crescent' valor' 10 s. cum quibusdam abetiis videlicet vaccis bobus iuvenc' equis porcis & bidentibus depast' fuit conculeavit consumpsit & spoliavit transgressionem predictam a predicto Die Anno, &c. predict' durans terminum unius mensis integr' tunc prox' sequent' diversis diebus & vicibus continuand' ac alia enormia ei intulit ad grave damnum ipsius **J. A.** Unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damnum habet ad valenc' 36 s. Et inde producat' sextam, &c.

**J. R.** queritur versus **C. B.** viz. in placito quare **Vi & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit & herbam suam ad valenc' 20 s. & 6 d. ibidem nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' concule & consumpsit & alia enormia et intulit ad grave dampnum ipsius **J. R.** & contra pacem Domine Regine nunc, **Ec.** Et unde idem **J. R.** dicit quod cum p'dict' **C. B.** die Anno, **Ec.** **Vi & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit & herbam suam ad valenc', **Ec.** ibid' nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' conculeabit & consumpsit & alia enormia, **Ec.** ad grave dampnum, **Ec.** & contra pacem, **Ec.** Unde dicit quod deterioratus est & dampnum habet ad valenc', **Ec.**

For entering the Plaintiff's Close, and treading the Grass.

Et predictus **C.** in propria Persona sua <sup>Bar:</sup> venit & defendit **Vim & Injur** quando, **Ec.** & dicit quod ipse in nulla est inde Culp' de Transgre' predicta' prout predicta' **J.** superius versus eum querit' Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam Et predicta' querens similiter, **Ec.**

**H. S.** queritur de **M. P.** de Placito Transgre' eo quod cum predicta' **M. P.** die Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** unam Equam ipsius **H. S.** p'ec', **Ec.** adtunc & ibidem invenc' verberavit vulneravit & fugavit ac cum quodam Cane momordit ita quod ratiche predicta' Verberationis Fugationis Vulnerationis Morsus ejusd' Equae adtunc & ibidem interiit predicta'

For a Dog biting a Mare so that she died.

dic' Equa & al' Enozmia ei intulit ad  
grave damm, &c.

For pastur-  
ring of  
Sheep in a  
rotten Pa-  
sture,  
whereof  
they died.

M. B. queritur de D. C. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod, &c. Claus' ipsius  
M. B. apud, &c. fregit & bigine Oves ip-  
sius M. B. p'ec, &c. ibid' nuper invent'  
cepit & effugabit eos in quens insalubrit  
Pastur' intra Vilt' p'edia & ex Malitia  
sua eosd' Oves tamdiu detinuit super  
Pastur' p'edia' quod illi Oves Insalus-  
bitate illius Pastur' putrid' & insalu-  
bres existent' interierunt & al' Enozmia,  
&c.

For dig-  
ging and  
ploughing  
the Plan-  
tiff's  
Ground,  
and taking  
away his  
Corn.

C. S. queritur de G. G. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod p'edia' G. G. Die,  
Anno, &c. Claus' ipsius C. S. existed  
un' Mer' Terr' arabit' jacent' in, &c. fre-  
git & intrabit & solum ejusdem Clausi  
Aratro suo effodit & proscidit, & postea  
scilicet Die Anno, &c. p'dia' apud, &c. p'd'  
& infra Jurisdictionem p'edia' quod p'ez-  
dia' G. G. Clausum p'edia' ipsius C. S.  
fregit & intrabit & Garbas suas scilicet  
duas Carectas Abenarum ipsius  
C. S. ibidem nuper defalcac' ad Valenc'  
25 s. cepit & asportabit & al' Enozmia  
ei intulit, &c.

Trespass  
and As-  
sault.

J. H. queritur de J. S. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. insule, &c. eo quod p'edicanus  
J. S. Die Anno, &c. apud &c. insule  
& Affraiam fecit in ipsum eundem J. H.  
& ipsum adtunc & ibid' verberavit & male-  
tractavit



fractabit ita quod de Vita eius despera-  
batur & al Enormia ei intulit ad grave  
damm ipsius J. B. &c. unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat est, &c. 30 s. Et inde producat Rec-  
tam, &c.



## PLEADINGS.

**E**t p'dia' A. B. veni & defendi Injur' Nil debet.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p'dia' J. C.  
Actionem suam p'dia' versus eum habere  
non debet, quia dicit quod ipse idem A. B.  
non debet prefato J. C. p'dia' 20 s. nec  
aliquem denari inde, prout p'dia' J. C.  
superius versus p'dia' A. B. narrabit Et  
de hoc ponit se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' R. S. veni & defendi Dim' & Nildetinet.  
Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse Ca-  
talla p'dia' prefat' R. L. non detinet neq;  
aliquam Parcel in modo prout p'dia'  
R. L. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc ponit se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' G. W. veni & defendi Injur' Non culp'.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse in nullo est  
culpabilis de Transgr' p'dia' prout p'dia'  
J. C. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc ponit se super Patriam, &c.

Et,

Non est factum.

Et sic quando, &c. Et sic quod ipse de verbo predicti Viri scripti predicti onerari non debet, quia dicit quod scripti predicti non est factum suum Et de hoc potest se super Patriam, & predicta. A. similiter, &c.

Non cepit.

Et predicta B. per S. H. Attorid suum Veni & defendi Dimi & Injur quando, &c. Et dicit quod ipse non cepit Verba predicta prout predicta. A. superius versus eum querit Et de hoc potest se super Patriam, & predicta. A. similiter, &c.

Non assumpsit.

Et predicta H. B. dicit & defendi Injur quando, &c. Et dicit quod ipse non assumpsit super se modo & forma prout predicta. C. R. versus eum narrabit Et de hoc potest se super Patriam, &c.

Est per Acquittance.

Quando, &c. Actionem suam habere non debet, &c. quia dicit quod post Confessionem Scripti predicti scilicet (Die Anno, &c.) Querens per quandam Willam suam acquietant quam dicit Defendens Sigilla Querentis signat hic in Curia proferat injus dat est eisdem Die & Anno acquietabit & exonerabit ipsum eundem Defendentem per Pontem, &c. de omnibus Actionibus Placitis Demandis Debitis Computis & Litibus a Principio Mundi usque Diem Dat eisdem Bille Et hoc, &c. & Judicium, &c.

Querens

Querens dic quod precludi non debet, *Replicatio*  
 Et. quia dic predicta Villa Acquietanc  
 non est factum suum Et hoc pet, Et.

Et predicta J. S. veni & defendi dim & *Solvit and Release.*  
 Injur quando, Et. & dic quod predicta  
 J. W. Actionem suam predicta versus pre-  
 fat J. S. habere non debet quia dic quod  
 predicta J. W. post Confectionem ejusdem  
 Wille, & Inceptionem hujus Sette, videli-  
 cet Die Anno, Et. apud, Et. per quod  
 Scriptum suum, Et. cognovit & confessus est  
 se fore plenarie satisfactum & contentum de pre-  
 dicta Summa, Et. in Villa predicta men-  
 tionat, & inde acquietabit & relaxabit  
 eundem J. S. de & ab omnibus Actio-  
 nibus quas predicta J. W. versus eundem  
 S. Ratione Confectionis Wille predicta ha-  
 bere potuit, & hoc parat est verificare,  
 unde pet Indic & predicta J. W. Actionem  
 suam predicta versus eum habere debet, Et.

Et, Et. quando, Et. & dic quod predicta *Solvit to Part and Tender to other Part.*  
 J. G. Actionem suam predicta versus eum  
 habere seu manutenere non debet, quia  
 quoad 10 s. Parcell, Et. idem J. dic quod  
 prefat J. A. Die Anno, Et. ante In-  
 ceptionem hujus Actionis bene & fideliter sol-  
 vit eidem J. G. 10 s. Parcell supramen-  
 tionat debuit in Narratione predicta spe-  
 cificat videlicet apud, Et. predicta & in-  
 tra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur Et quoad  
 quingue Solidi & sex Denarii resti Debiti  
 in Narratione predicta specificat idem  
 J. A. ulterius dic quod ipse postea scilicet  
 Die

Die Anno, &c. p̄dica' ante Inceptum huius Actionis apud, &c. p̄dica' obtulit eid J. G. p̄dia' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' quos quidem quinque Solidi & sex Denar' idem J. G. adtunc & ibidem acceptare recusavit Et hoc p̄fat' J. A. parat' est verificare, & pet' Indic' Cur' & p̄dica' J. G. Actionem suam p̄dica' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dica' J. G. quoad Placitum p̄fat' J. A. quoad p̄dica' 20 s. Parcel Debiti p̄dica' die quod ipse per aliqua p̄allegat' ab Actione sua p̄dica' versus eum habendū p̄cludi non debet, quia die quod p̄dica' J. A. non solvit p̄dica' 20 s. eidem J. G. prout p̄dica' J. A. superius allegavit. Et hoc pet' quod inquiretur per Patriam, & p̄dica' J. A. similiter, &c.

Demur to  
the other  
Plas.

Et quoad p̄dica' placit' ejusd J. A. quoad p̄dica' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' Restū Debiti p̄dica' p̄dica' J. G. die quod p̄dica' Placitū ejusdem J. A. Modo & Forma p̄dica' placitat' & Mater' in eod content' non est sufficiens in Lege ab Actione sua p̄dica' versus eundem J. A. habendū p̄cludendū Et quod Placitū p̄dica' Modo & Forma p̄dica' placitat' necesse non habet neq; tenetur per Legem respondere Unde pro Defectu sufficiend' Responsionis in hac Parte p̄dica' J. G. per Judicium & p̄dica' 5 s. 6 d. Restū Debiti sui p̄dica' una cum Damnis suis occasione Detentionis Debiti illius ubi adjudicari, &c.

Et

Et p̄dicta' C. H. veni & defendi Injur' Ne Un-  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' C. C. Ac- quies Exo-  
tionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere cutor,  
non debet, quia dic' quod ipse nunquam  
fuit Executor Testamenti & ultime Vo-  
luntat' p̄dicta' R. H. nec aliqua Bona  
feu Catalla que fuer' ejusdem R. H. Tem-  
pore Mortis sue ut Executor Testamenti  
& ultime Voluntat' p̄dicta' R. H. post  
Mortem ipsius R. H. unquam admini-  
stravit Et hoc p̄fatur' C. H. parat' est  
verificare, unde pet' Judic' a p̄dicta' C.  
C. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere sive manutenere debeat, &c.

Et p̄dicta' M. A. veni & defendi Dimi Plene Ad-  
& Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' ministravit.  
M. B. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere non debet, quia dic' quod ipse  
plene administravit omnia Bona & Catal-  
la que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore Mortis  
sue, & quod ipse nulla habet Bona & Ca-  
talla que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore  
Mortis sue in Manibus suis admini-  
strand' nec habuit Tempore Intrationis  
hujus Loquel' ipsius M. B. nec unquam  
postea Et hoc parat' est verificare, unde  
pet' Judicium a p̄dicta' M. B. Actionem  
suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Et p̄dicta' M. B. dic' quod ipse per Replicatē  
aliqua p̄callegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta' on.  
habend' p̄cludi non debet, quia dic' qd  
p̄fatur' M. A. Die Intrationis hujus  
Loquel' scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c.  
p̄dicta'.

Whether Sheep) ad valenc 10s. Et. De bonis & catall ipsius H. A. in narratione p̄dia' mentionat' adtunc & ibidem invent' felonice furavit cepit & asportavit contra pacem Dom̄ Reḡ nunc, &c. p̄ter tu cujus p̄dictus F. G. postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. Scandalosa verba p̄tens in narratione p̄dia' mentionat' dixit affirmabit & declarabit eidem L. G. videlicet, Thou (p̄fati L. G. innuens) art a Thief, and stole H. A.'s Sheep. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p̄dia' L. G. Actione p̄dia' inde versus eum habere debeat, &c.

De Son Al-  
sault De-  
mesn.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et quoad transgre & insult' p̄dia' superius fieri supposit' idem J. R. dic' quod p̄dia' R. W. Actione suam p̄dia' versus eum habere non debet quia dic' qđ p̄dia' R. W. Die Anno, &c. p̄dia' in ipsum J. R. apud, &c. insult' fec' & ipsum verberasse vulnerasse & malettractasse voluit per qđ idem J. R. seipsum erga p̄fati R. W. adtunc & ibidem defendebat & dic' qđ damnum & malum & qđ eidem R. W. adtunc & ibidem evenit hoc fuit de insult' ipsius R. W. p̄p̄ & in defensione ipsius J. R. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p̄dia' R. W. actione suam p̄dia' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dia' R. W. dic' quod ipse per aliqua p̄allegat' ab Actione sua p̄dia'

dia' habendū p̄cludi non debet quia dic  
quod p̄dia' J. R. Die Anno, &c. su-  
p̄dia' apud, &c. in narratione sua p̄-  
dia' superius specificat' Di & Armis, &c.  
de injur' sua p̄op̄ & absq; causa p̄ p̄-  
fat' R. W. superius allegat' in ipsum R.  
W. insult' fec' & ipsum verberabit vulne-  
rabit & malectrabit ita qđ de vita  
ejus desperabatur contra pacem Domi-  
ne Regine nunc Et hoc pet' qđ inqui-  
ratur per Patriam & p̄dia' J. R. simi-  
liter Ideo, &c.

Et p̄dia' A. per S. D. Attozū suum  
ven' & pet' Judic' de bzebi de Justic' Abatement  
per Misjo-  
mer.  
p̄dia' quia dic' qđ nomen baptisū e-  
jusdem Agnet' in bzebi p̄dia' nominat'  
est Anna & non Agnet' p̄out p̄dia' B.  
superius narrabit Et hoc parat' est veri-  
ficare unde pet' Judicium de p̄dia'  
bzebi de Justic' Et qđ p̄dia' bzebe de  
Justic' quassetur.

Et p̄dia' A. per J. R. Attozū suum Abatement  
pur Vari-  
ance Enter  
Brief and  
Count.  
ven' & pet' Judicium de bzebi de Justic'  
p̄dia' quia dic' qđ ipse est eadem per-  
sona versus quem p̄dia' B. p̄tulit  
bzebe suum p̄dia' per nomen B. D.  
alias E. & per idem nomen B. D. alias  
E. die impetrationis bzebis de Justic'  
ipsius B. & semper postea hucusq; cognit'  
& vocat' fuit & per idem nomen B. D.  
alias E. versus eundē A. in narratione  
sua p̄dia' nunc declarabit absq; hoc qđ  
idem B. nominatur sive vocat' J. alias  
H. vel per idem nomen B. D. alias E.  
U  
ullo

Whether Sheep) ad valenc 10s. Et. De bonis & catall ipsius H. M. in narratione p̄dicta' mentionat' adtunc & ibidem inuent' felonice furabit cepit & asportabit contra pacem Dom̄ Reḡ nunc, &c. p̄ter tu cujus p̄dictus J. G. postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. Scandalosa verba p̄tens in narratione p̄dicta' mentionat' dixit affirmabit & declarabit eidem L. G. videlicet, Thou (p̄fati L. G. innuens) art a Thief, and stole H. A.'s Sheep. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p̄dicta' L. G. Actione p̄dicta' inde versus eum habere debeat, &c.

De Son Al-  
fault De-  
facto.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et quoad transgre-  
& insult' p̄dicta' superius fieri supposit'  
idem J. R. dic' quod p̄dicta' R. W.  
Actione suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere  
non debet quia dic' qđ p̄dicta' R. W.  
Die Anno, &c. p̄dicta' in ipsum J. R.  
apud, &c. insult' fec' & ipsum verberasse  
vulnerasse & maletractasse voluit per qđ  
idem J. R. seipsum erga p̄fati R. W.  
adtunc & ibidem defendebat & dic' qđ  
damm' & malum & qđ eidem R. W. ad-  
tunc & ibidem evenit hoc fuit de insult'  
ipsius R. W. prop' & in defensione ipsi-  
us J. R. Et hoc parat' est verificare  
Unde per' Judic' & p̄dicta' R. W. actione  
suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dicta' R. W. dic' quod ipse per  
aliqua p̄allegat' ab Actione sua p̄-  
dicta'



dic' habendū p̄cludi non debet quia dic' quod p̄dic' J. R. Die Anno, &c. sup̄radic' apud, &c. in narratione sua p̄dic' superius specificat' Di & Armis, &c. de injur' sua p̄op' & absq' causa p̄ p̄fat' R. W. superius allegat' in ipsum R. W. insult' fec' & ipsum verberabit vulnē rabit & malectrabit ita qđ de vita ejus desperabatur contra pacem Domine Regine nunc Et hoc pet' qđ inquiratur per Patriam & p̄dic' J. R. similiter Ideo, &c.

Et p̄dic' A. per S. D. Attozū suū ben' & pet' Judic' de bzebi de Justic' p̄dic' quia dic' qđ nomen baptisū ejusdem Agnet' in bzebi p̄dic' nominat' est Anna & non Agnet' p̄out p̄dic' B. superius narrabit Et hoc parat' est verificare unde pet' Judicium de p̄dic' bzebi de Justic' Et qđ p̄dic' bzebe de Justic' quassetur.

Abatement  
per Misad-  
mer.

Et p̄dic' A. per J. R. Attozū suū ben' & pet' Judicium de bzebi de Justic' p̄dic' quia dic' qđ ipse est eadem persona versus quem p̄dic' B. protulit bzebe suū p̄dic' per nomen B. D. alias E. & per idem nomen B. D. alias E. die impetrationis brevis de Justic' ipsius B. & semper postea hucusq' cognit' & vocat' fuit & per idem nomen B. D. alias E. versus eund' A. in narratione sua p̄dic' nunc declarabit absq' hoc qđ idem B. nominatur sive vocat' J. alias H. vel per idem nomen B. D. alias E.

Abatement  
pur Vari-  
ance Enter  
Brief and  
Count.

U

ullo

nlla tempore cognit vel vocat' Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudici- um de hzebi de Justic pzedia', &c.

Judgment  
Arrest.

Et pzedia' R. M. dic' quod veredia' p- dia' versus eum reddit' ex parte pzedat' M. S. existere vel prosequi non debet quia dic' qd narratio pzedia' & materia in ea content' insufficiens est in lege ad Actionem pzedia' versus eum dandi sive manuteneudi Unde per' Iudiciu' & quod lo- quela & veredia' quassat' sint & pro nullo habeantur & qd pzedia' querens nihil recipiat p loquel suam & veredia' supra- dia', &c.

Demurrer  
ad Narr'.

Et pzedia' B. p C. D. Attoznd suum veni & defendi vim & injur' quando, &c. Et dic' qd Narratio ipsius B. & mater in ea content' minus sufficiend in lege existunt p pzedia' P. Actionem suam p- dia' habendi versus eum matunere Et qd eidem Narrationi modo & forma pze- dia' fac' idem B. necesse non habet ne- que p legem terre tenetur respondere Et p causis mot' in lege in hac parte p- dia' B. secundum formam Statuti in hac parte prius ostendit Cur' hic causas se- quen' videlicet qd Narratio in se continet duplicem & insufficiend materiam & forma caret Et hoc parat' est verificare Un- de p defeau Narrationis sufficiend in hac parte idem B. per' Iudic Et qd pedia' B. ab Actione sua versus eum habendi pprecludatur, &c.

Et

Et predicta' P. dic' quod ipse superius Joinder in Demurrer.  
 narrand' in Narratione sua predicta' allegavit materiam in lege sufficiens Actionem suam predicta' habend' versus eundem B. manutenere Et hoc parat' est verificare quam materiam predicta' B. non dedit, nec ei aliquid respondit sed omnino recusat verificationem illam admittere unde per' Iudicium & debit' suum predicta' una cum damnis occasione detentionis debiti illius sibi adjudicari.

Et predicta' A. & B. p. P. S. Attoz Bar for Default of the Plaintiff's Fences.  
 suum vend' & defendi Vim & Injuriam quando, &c. Et quoad fractionem Clausi predicta' & depast' conculationem & consumptionem herb' predicta' iidem A. & B. dicunt quoad predicta' D. Actionem suam predicta' versus eos here non debet quia dicunt quod iidem A. & B. tempore Transgr' predicta' fieri supposit' fuer' & adhuc existunt seisi' de quodam Clo pastur' prior' jacent' eidem Clo ipsius D. in quo, &c. in, &c. predicta' in Tenico suo ut de Feodo inter que quidam Cla quedam est sepes sepan' quemq' ab al' predicta' Clausis quam quidam sepe predicta' D. & omnes illi quorum Statu ipse idem tunc fuit in Clo predicta' a tempore cuius, &c. facere & reparare & manutenere usi fuer' & dicunt quod sepes illa p defectu reparacionem & manutenconem ejusdem fuit tempore Transgr' predicta' fieri supposit' rupt' & prostrat' & quod averia predicta' A. & B. in eod' Clausis predicta' ad depast' centi

centi possit in pdia Claus ipsius D. p  
rupt & decass ejusdm lepis contra vo-  
lunt eordm A. & B. intraver & herb  
pdia depast fuer conculcaver & consump-  
ser & iidm A. & B. Averia sua pdia re-  
center psequen in eundm Claus ipsius  
D. p rupt & decass pdia ad averia sua  
in eundm Claus ipsorū A. & B. refu-  
gand intraver ac in Clausis illis cele-  
riter fugaver pout eis bene licuit quod  
est eadem Trāsg & fractio Clausi & ea-  
dm depast conculcatio & consumptio her-  
be pdia Unde pdia D. superius vers eos  
queritur Et hoc parat sunt verificare, &c.

Replicatio  
ad Placitu.

Et pdia D. dicit quod ipse p aliqua  
superius p pdia A. & B. allegat ab  
Actione sua pdia vers eordm A. & B.  
habend pcludi non debet quia dicit qd  
pdia A. & B. de injuria sua ppria Cum  
pdia vocat D. in quo, &c. freger &  
herbam pdia cum averiis pdia depast  
fuer conculcaver & consumpser put idm  
D. superius vers eos inde queritur abs-  
que hoc quod ipse idm D. & omnes illi  
quorū Statū ipse pdia D. tunc fuit in  
Cto pdiet a tempore cujus, &c. septem  
pdiet facere reparare & manutenere us  
fuer put pdiet A. & B. superius pfitanda  
allegaver Et hoc paratus est verificare  
unde petit Judicium & Damna sua  
occasione Trāsg pdiet sibi adjudicari, &c.

Rejoinder  
adinde.

Et pdia A. & B. ut prius dicunt  
quod pdia D. & omnes illi quorum  
Statum ipse pdia D. tunc fuit in  
Cto

¶ Cto p̄dia' a tempore cuius, &c. sepem  
p̄dia' facere reparare & manutenere us  
fuer' put ipsi superius placitando allega-  
ber' & de hoc ponunt se super Patriam Issue.  
Et p̄dia' D. similiter Ideo, &c.

¶ Quando, &c. & quoad tota Trāsgre' p̄ze Bar' in  
dia' p̄ter conculcatōem & consumptōem herbe Tranſg' claiming a  
& graminis p̄dia' pedibus ambulando Way over  
dicit qđ ipse in nullo est inde culpabilis the Lands.  
& de hoc ponit se super P̄ria Et p̄dia'  
B. similiter Et quoad conculcatōem &  
consumptōem herbe & graminis p̄dia' pedi-  
bus ambulando idm A. dicit qđ p̄dia' A.  
actōnem suā p̄dia' inde vers' eū here non  
debet quia dicit qđ ipse p̄dia' A. diu  
ante p̄dia' tempus quo supponitur  
Trāsgre' p̄dia' fieri pōssionat' fuisset & ad-  
huc pōssionat' existit de & in uno Cto vo-  
cat' . . . cū p̄tinē quodam idm A. & hēs alii  
pōssioes & occupatores Cti illius vocat' . . .  
cū p̄tinē p tempore existē a tempore cu-  
jus, &c. habere us fuer' & consuever' p se  
& servientibus suis quanda Vid pedestr'  
ducē a Villa de . . . p̄dia' in per & trans  
quoddam Clum vocat' . . . apud . . . ac in-  
fra Iurisdictōem p̄dia' & abinde in per &  
trans quoddam al Clum vocat' . . . &c. &  
sic retrogrā a p̄dia' Cto vocat' . . . in per  
& trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . & abinde  
in per & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . per  
eandē Via usq; ad p̄dia' Will de . . . ad  
eundē & redeund in Via p̄dia' omni tempore  
anni ad libitum suū tanquā ad p̄dia'  
Claus' voc' . . . cum p̄tinē spectat p̄tinē  
per qđ p̄dia' A. p̄dia' tempore quo, &c. a  
p̄dia'

ipse idem A. R. adtunc & ibidem mar-  
rantizabit eundem Spadonem esse incolus-  
mem & sanum, ac nulla Morbo vel In-  
firmitate teneri: Et p̄dictus W. M. in  
fac die quod p̄dict' Spado tunc adeo in-  
fec' fuit cum quodam Morbo pestifero bo-  
rato, &c. & diversis aliis Morbis & Infr-  
mitatibus, quodq; p̄dictus Spado par-  
vum valebat ad damnd ipsius W. M. 39 s.  
Et inde pduc Sextam, &c.

For a Horse  
lent, pro-  
mising to  
deliver  
him.

J. R. queritur de J. A. de Placito  
Transgr' super Casum, &c. quare cum  
dictus J. A. die & anno, &c. apud, &c. in  
Consideratione qđ p̄dictus J. R. adtunc  
& ibidem ad Instantiam & Requisitionē  
eiusdem J. A. mutuo dedisset & delibe-  
rasset eidem J. A. unum Badium Equu-  
lum, [Anglice one Bay Nag] p̄c s l. re-  
deliberand eidem J. R. cum inde postea  
requirit' fuisset p̄fat' J. A. super se ac-  
sumpsit & eidem J. R. adtunc & ibid  
fidelit' promissit quod ipse idem J. A.  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requirit' fuisset fidelit' redderet &  
delibaret, ac etiam, 12 d. p̄ qualibet die  
quo p̄fat' J. A. laboraret & equitaret  
eundem Equulum eidem J. R. cum inde  
postea requirit' fuisset bene & fidelit' sol-  
vere & contentare veller. Et p̄fat' J. R.  
in facto die quod idem J. A. per trigint'  
dies eundem Equulum laboravit & equi-  
tabit; videlicet apud, &c. p̄dictus tamen  
J. A. Promissionem & Assumptionem suas  
p̄dictas minime curans, sed callide & sub-  
dole intendens eundem J. R. in p̄s-  
miis

minis decipere & defraudare, scilicet Die Anno, &c. p̄dict' ac etiam diversis diebus & temporibus postea & ante Inceptionem hujus fecte apud, &c. ad deliberand' eundem Equulum eidem J. R. sepius requisit' fuit, 'sed p̄dictum Equulum red- dere sive deliberare omnino recusabit & adhuc retusat, necnon 30 s. p̄po. Labori & Mercede ejusdem Equuli p̄o trigint' die- bus p̄dictis eidem J. R. non solvit, sed ill' ei solvere. Similiter recusabit & ad- huc retusat ad grave dampnum ipsius R. &c.

G. B. queritur de P. M. de Placito Against a  
Carrier, for  
Loss of  
Goods de-  
liver'd to  
him.  
Transit' super Casum, p̄ eo qđ cum p̄fat' P. M. (tali die & anno) & diu antea & semper postea hucusq; fuit, & adhuc ex-  
istit communis Gestator, [Anglice a Com-  
mon Carrier] a Civitat', &c. in Comd' p̄dict' ad Wilt de, &c. in diao Comd' & a p̄dict' Wilt de, &c. Et idem P. M. eodem die & anno & diu antea, & continuo postea hucusq; usitat' & assuet' fuit per se & Servi-  
entes suos super Equos ipsius P. M. Bona & Catalla p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' & Salar' aliquibus Personis in ea Parte inde solvend' carriare ultro ei-  
troq; inter p̄dicta Wilt de, &c. & &c. juxta usuat' Agreement' & Solutiō in ea Parte faciend' & habend'. Cumq; etiam se-  
cundū Reges & Consuetud' hujus Regni, omnes Gestatores qui Bona & Catalla de aliquibus Person' recipiunt sic gestan-  
tand' p̄o rationabil' & legal' Stipendi' sive Salar' inde dand' & solvend' obligat' sunt  
ad

ad conserbandū & gestitandū eadem Bona & Catalla consimilium Personarum sic recept' sine eorum Spoliatione, Detentione vel Perditione, ita quod pro vel per defect' consimilis commun' Gestatoris nullum damm ulla Modo contingeret talibus Personis per Gestationem inde cumq' pdia' P. M. pdia' (tali die & anno) a. pud, &c. predictam ac infra Jur' pdia' super se suscepisset caruari und Riscum [Anglice a Trunk] firmat' ferat' cum diversis Denariis Sum de Bonis & Catallis pred' G. B. ad Valenc, &c. in eodem Risco tunc existent' tuto & sedulo a predia' Will, &c. ad dictam Willam, &c. & p cert' & usual' Stipendi Salar' & Rat' pro Gestatione ejusdem Risci Denar' Bonorum & Catallorum predictorum p prefat' G. pfat' P. M. postea soluenti. Et post P. M. postea scilicet tali die & anno pdia' apud, &c. pdia' de ipso pfat' G. B. Riscum pdia' recepit cum denar' Bonis & Catallis pdia' in eod' Risco ut pdia' est ferat' in forma pdia' gestitand' predict' P. M. Riscum pdia' cum denar' Bonis & Catall' pdia' de pfat' G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno, tam negligenter & improvide conseruabat & carriabit qd diversa denar' sum Bona & Catall' ipsius G. B. in eod' Risco ut predictat' ferat' scilicet 15 s. in denar' numerat' und Par', &c. ad Valenc, &c. per remissionem Custodiam ipsius P. M. ad tunc & ibidem amissa fuer'. Et quod ipse prefat' G. B. eodem denar' Bona & Catall' ult' mentionat' a Tempore illa usq' diem, &c.

scilicet



scilicet tali die & anno, non recepit nec habuit, licet p̄dictus B. B. per eund' G. B. postea, scilicet tali die & anno, sepius requisit' fuisset Venar' Bona & Catalla p̄dicta eidem G. B. deliberare, unde idem G. B. dic' qd' damnum habet, &c.

C. R. queritur de G. S. de placito, &c. Slander for  
 eo quod cum p̄dictus C. R. bonus verus Plaintiff  
 fidelis & honest' subdit' & ligeus Dom' Thief, &c.  
 Reg' nunc sit, & tanquam bonus servus  
 & fidelis ligeus dic' Dom' Reg' & proge-  
 nitorum suorum nuper Regum Anglie a  
 tempore Statutis sue hucusq' se gesse-  
 rit habuerit & gubernabit bonorum no-  
 minis fame conditionis conversationis  
 & reputationis tam apud venerabiles  
 personas quam alios fideles subdit' dic'  
 Dom' Reg' progenitor' suorum quibus idem  
 C. R. not' fuerat ac cum quibus idem  
 C. R. quoquomodo consortium habuerat  
 per totum tempus p̄dict' habit' not' dic-  
 tus & reputat' fuerat absq' aliqua ma-  
 cula furti felonie latrocinii aut ali-  
 cujus alius falsitatis seu criminis nocivi  
 sine suspitione inde hucusq' illeceus & in-  
 tact' semper vixit & remansit p̄dictus ta-  
 men G. S. p̄missorum non ignarus sed  
 machinans & malitiose intendens eun-  
 dem C. R. non solum in bonis nomine  
 fama opinione credentia estimatione &  
 reputatione suis ledere detrahere pejo-  
 rare & penitus destruere verum etiam  
 eundem C. R. in perturbationem veratio-  
 nem & infamiam ac bonorum & catal-  
 lorum

lozorum suorum forisfactur' inducere Die Anno Noco, &c. in Com' p'dicto ac infr' Jur' hujus Cur' hec falsa malitiosa & scandalosa verba eidem C. R. de eod' C. R. in present' & audit' quamplurimorum fidel' subditoꝝ dic' Dom' Reg' nunc palam & publice, falso & malitiose dixit retulit p'opulavit & publicavit in his verbis sequent', Thou (p'dict' C. R. innuend') art a Thief, and I (p'dict' C. R. innuend') will prove thee a Thief, and a Horse-stealing Thief from thy Cradle. Quorum quidem falsoꝝum & scandalosoꝝum Anglicanoꝝum verboꝝum dictionis & p'opulationis p'extu' idem C. R. non solum in bonis nomine fama credent' estimatione & reputatione suis p'dictis multipliciter lesus & deteriorat' existit verum etiam in magnam infamiam & publicum opprobrium illapsus est, ita qd' diversis personis honestis & fidel' subditis dic' Dom' Reg' nunc qui ante illud tempus consortium habere cum eod' C. R. usitat' fuer' & ipsum multopere estimarunt seipsos a consortio & societate ejusdem C. R. retrahunt & intromittere & commercium habere cum eod' C. R. penitus recusant ad grave damnum ipsius C. R. 39 s. Et inde producat' Sextam, &c.

Trover and  
Conver-  
sion.

J. B. virtute brevis, &c. querit' de J. C. de placito transgr' super Casum' Eo quod cum p'dict' J. B. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. possess. fuisset de un' ressa Equa (Anglice, one Grey Mare) p'ec', &c. ut de bonis & catat' suis p'opriis, & sic inde possessionat' p'dict' J. B. Die Anno, &c. p'dict'

pdia' Equam extra manū & possessionē suas casualiter pdidit & amisit, que quidē Equa postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. ad manū & possessionē ipsius J. C. devenit. Predia' tamen J. C. rett' sciend equam pdia' fore equam ipsius J. B. ad ipsum de jure spectare & machinans eundem J. B. de pdia' Equa decipere licet sepius requisit', &c. pdia' Equam eidem J. B. non deliberabit sed pstat' J. C. postea scilicet Die Anno & Loco, &c. eandē equam in usum & commodū suum pprium disposuit & convertit ad grave damū ipsius J. B. unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc', &c. Et inde producat' sextam.

C. D. per C. B. Attorū suum queritur Detinens.  
de R. M. de placito quod reddat ei bona & catalla ad valenc' 38 s. &c. que ei injuste detinet, &c. pro eo quod cum pdia' C. D. Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. deliberabit eid' R. M. unū, &c. precii 20 s. unū, &c. precii 10 s. & unū, &c. ad valenc' 8 s. pro eodem C. salvo custodiend' & eidem C. D. cum ipse idem R. M. inde requisit' fuisset deliberand' pdia' tamen R. M. licet sepius inde requisit' bona & catalla predia' eidem C. D. nondū redeliberaverit sed illa ei hucusq' redeliberare contradixit, & adhuc contradicit & injuste detinet. Unde predia' C. D. dic' quod deteriorat' est & damū habet ad valenc' 20 s. Et inde producat' sextam, &c.

Trespass for  
breaking  
the Plain-  
riff's Stall  
in the Mar-  
ket, and  
assaulting  
him.

A. O. queritur de W. C. de placito  
transgr' Eo quod predicta W. C. Die,  
Anno, &c. apud, &c. in Com predicta &  
infra Jurisdictionem hujus Cur' super ip-  
sum A. O. insult' fec' repostorium (An-  
glice a Stall) ibidem in Mercato police &  
erect' fregit & intravit & mercedimonia sua  
videlicet Alutam (Anglice dress'd Leather)  
ad valenc, &c. Super repostorio suo pre-  
dicto imposuit disposuit prostrernavit & spo-  
liabit & al' enormia et intulit ad grave  
damn' ipsius A. O. Unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat' est & damn' habet ad valenc, &c.  
Et inde produc' sextam, &c.

For break-  
ing the  
Plaintiff's  
Close, &c.

J. A. queritur de T. S. de placito  
transgr, &c. Eo quod cum predicta T. S.  
Die Anno, &c. quoddam clausum ipsius  
J. A. voc, &c. apud, &c. in Com, &c.  
fregit & intravit & herbam ipsius J. A.  
ad tunc & ibidem crescent' valor' 10 s. cum  
quibusdam abetiis videlicet vaccis bobus  
juben' equis porcis & bidentibus depast'  
fuit conculecabit consumpsit & spoliavit  
transgressionem predictam a predicto Die  
Anno, &c. predicta' durans terminu' unius  
mensis integr' tunc prox' sequent' diversis  
diebus & vicibus continuand' ac alia enor-  
mia ei intulit ad grave damnum ipsius  
J. A. Unde dic' quod deteriorat' est & damn'  
habet ad valenc 36 s. Et inde produc'  
sextam, &c.

**J. R.** queritur versus **C. B.** viz. in placito quare **Di & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc' 20s, **& 6 d.** ibidem nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' concule' **& con-** For entering the Plain-  
tiff's Close,  
and tread-  
ing the  
Grass.  
sumpsit **& alia enozmia** ei intulit ad grave dampnum ipsius **J. R.** **& contra** pacem **Domine Regine** nunc, **Ec.** Et unde idem **J. R.** dicit quod cum **pdia'** **C. B.** die Anno, **Ec.** **Di & Armis** claus' ipsius **J. R.** apud, **Ec.** fregit **& herbam** suam ad valenc', **Ec.** ibid' nuper crescent' pedibus suis ambuland' conculeabit **& consumpsit** **& alia enozmia**, **Ec.** ad grave dampnum, **Ec.** **& contra** pacem, **Ec.** Unde dicit quod deterioratus est **& dampnum** habet ad valenc', **Ec.**

Et predictus **C.** in propria Persona sua Bar: venit **& defendit** **Vim & Injur** quando, **Ec.** **& dicit** quod ipse in nulla est inde Culp' de Transgre' predicta' prout predicta' **J.** superius versus eum querit' Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam Et predicta' querens similiter, **Ec.**

**H. S.** queritur de **M. P.** de Placito Transgre' ed quod cum predicta' **M. P.** For a Dog  
biting a  
Mare so  
that she  
died.  
Die Anno, **Ec.** apud, **Ec.** unam Equam ipsius **H. S.** prece', **Ec.** adtunc **& ibi-** dem invent' verberavit vulneravit **& fugavit** ac cum quodam Cane momordit ita quod ratione predicta' Verberationis Fugationis Vulnerationis Morsus ejusd' Equae adtunc **& ibidem** interit pre- dia'

dia' Equa & al' Enormia ei intulit ad  
grave damm, &c.

For pastur-  
ing of  
Sheep in a  
rotten Pa-  
sture,  
whereof  
they died.

M. B. queritur de D. C. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod, &c. Claus' ipsius  
M. B. apud, &c. fregit & vigne Oves ip-  
sius M. B. p'ec, &c. ibid' nuper invent'  
cepit & effugavit eos in quens insalubri  
Pastur' infra Vill' p'edia & ex Malitia  
sua eosd' Oves tamdiu detinuit super  
Pastur' p'edia' quod illi Oves Insalu-  
britate illius Pastur' putridi & insalu-  
bres existent' interierunt & al' Enormia,  
&c.

For dig-  
ging and  
ploughing  
the Plan-  
tiff's  
Ground,  
and taking  
away his  
Corn.

C. S. queritur de G. G. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. quod p'edia' G. G. Die,  
Anno, &c. Claus' ipsius C. S. existens  
un' Her' Terr' arabil' jacent' in, &c. fre-  
git & intravit & solum ejusdem Clausi  
Aratro suo effodit & proscidit, & postea  
scilicet Die Anno, &c. p'dict' apud, &c. p'd'  
& infra Jurisdictionem p'edia' quod p'ed-  
ict' G. G. Clausum p'edia' ipsius C. S.  
fregit & intravit & Garbas suas sci-  
licet duas Carectatas Abenarum ipsius  
C. S. ibidem nuper defalcavit ad Valenc  
25 s. cepit & asportavit & al' Enormia  
ei intulit, &c.

Trespass  
and Af-  
fault.

J. H. queritur de J. S. de Placito  
Transgr', &c. insule, &c. eo quod p'edictus  
J. S. Die Anno, &c. apud &c. insule  
& Affratiam fecit in ipsum eundem J. H.  
& ipsum adtunc & ibid' verberavit & male-  
tractavit

fractabit ita quod de Vita ejus despera-  
batur & al' enormia ei intulit ad grave  
damnum ipsius J. B. &c. unde dic' quod de-  
teriorat est, &c. 30 s. Et inde producat Rec-  
tam, &c.



## PLEADINGS.

**E**t p'dia' A. B. veni & defendi Injur' Nil debet.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p'dia' J. C.  
Actionem suam p'dia' versus eum habere  
non debet, quia dicit quod ipse idem A. B.  
non debet p'fatu' J. C. p'dia' 20 s. nec  
aliquem veniat inde, prout p'dia' J. C.  
superius versus p'dia' A. B. narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' R. B. veni & defendi Dim' & Nil desinet.  
Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse Ca-  
talla p'dia' p'fatu' R. L. non desinet neq'  
aliquam Parcet in modo prout p'dia'  
R. L. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et p'dia' G. W. veni & defendi Injur' Non culp'.  
quando, &c. & dic' quod ipse in nullo est  
culpabilis de Transgr' p'dia' prout p'dia'  
J. C. superius versus eum narrabit Et  
de hoc pon' se super Patriam, &c.

Et,

Non est fa-  
ctum.

Et de die quando, &c. Et de die quod ipse  
de dicto pda' dictate scripti pedia'  
onerari non debet, quia die quod scripti  
pda' non est factum suum Et de hoc pon-  
te super Patriam, & pedia' A. similiter,  
&c.

Non cepit.

Et pda' B. per S. H. Attornd suum  
venit & defendit dnm & Injur quando, &c.  
Et die quod ipse non cepit A. veria pda' pro-  
ut pda' A. superius versus eum querit  
Et de hoc pon- te super Patriam & pda' A.  
similiter, &c.

Non as-  
sumpt.

Et pda' H. B. venit & defendit Injur  
quando, &c. & die quod ipse non assump-  
sit super se modo & forma prout pedia'  
C. R. versus eum narrabit Et de hoc po-  
nit se super Patriam, &c.

Bar per Ac-  
quittance.

Quando, &c. Nemo suam habere non  
debet, &c. quia die quod post Consecrationem  
Scripti pedia' scilicet (Die Anno, &c.)  
Querens per quandam Villam suam ac-  
quiescent quam die Defendens Sigilla  
Querentis signat hic in Cur. proferat iuramentum  
dat est eisdem Die & Anno acquiescent  
& exonerabit ipsum eundem Defendentem  
per Pontem, &c. de omnibus Actionibus  
Placitis Demandis Debitis Computis  
& Litibus a Principio Mundi usque  
diem dat eisdem Die Et hoc, &c. &  
Iudicium, &c.

Querens



Querens dic quod precludi non debet, *Replicatio*.  
 Et quia dic predicta Villa Acquietanc  
 non est factum suum Et hoc per, Et.

Et predicta J. B. venit & defendit *Solvit and*  
 Injur' quando, Et. & dic quod predicta *Relcase.*  
 J. W. Actionem suam predicta versus pre-  
 fat J. B. habere non debet quia dic quod  
 predicta J. W. post Confectionem ejusdem  
 Wille, & Inceptionem hujus Sette, videli-  
 cet Die Anno, Et. apud, Et. per quod  
 Script' suum, Et. cognovit & confessus est  
 se fore plenar' satisfac' & content' de pre-  
 dicta Summa, Et. in Villa predicta men-  
 tionar', & inde acquietabit & relatabit  
 eundem J. B. de & ab omnibus Actio-  
 nibus quas predicta J. W. versus eundem  
 J. B. Ratione Confectionis Wille predicta ha-  
 bere potuit, & hoc parat' est verificare,  
 unde per Indic' & predicta J. W. Actionem  
 suam predicta versus eum habere debet, Et.

Et, Et. quando, Et. & dic quod predicta *Solvit to*  
 J. B. Actionem suam predicta versus eum *Part and*  
 habere seu manutenere non debet, quia *Tender to*  
 quoad 20 s. Parcer', Et. idem J. dic quod *other Part.*  
 prefat J. B. Die Anno, Et. ante In-  
 ceptionem hujus Actionis bene & fidelit' sol-  
 vit eidem J. B. 20 s. Pate' supramen-  
 tionar' debui' in Narratione predicta spe-  
 cificat' videlicet apud, Et. predicta & in  
 fea Jurisdictione hujus Cur' Et quoad  
 quodque Solid' & sex Denar' restu' Debiti  
 in Narratione predicta specificat' idem  
 J. B. ulterius dic quod ipse postea scilicet  
 Die

Die Anno, &c. p̄dicta' ante Inceptum huius Actionis apud, &c. p̄dicta' obtulit eid' J. G. p̄dicta' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' quos quidem quinque Solidi & sex Denar' idem J. G. adtunc & ibidem acceptare recusavit Et hoc p̄fat' J. A. parat' est verificare, & pet' Iudic' Cur' a p̄dicta' J. G. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dicta' J. G. quoad Placitum p̄fat' J. A. quoad p̄dicta' 20 s. Parcel Debiti p̄dicta' die quod ipse per aliqua p̄eallegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta' versus eum habend' p̄cludi non debet, quia die quod p̄dicta' J. A. non solvit p̄dicta' 20 s. eidem J. G. prout p̄dicta' J. A. superius allegavit. Et hoc pet' quod inquiratur per Patriam, & p̄dicta' J. A. similiter, &c.

Demur to  
the other  
Plac.

Et quoad p̄dicta' placit' ejusd' J. A. quoad p̄dicta' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' Rest' Debiti p̄dicti p̄dict' J. G. die quod p̄dicta' Placitum ejusdem J. A. Modus & Forma p̄dicta' placitat' & Mater' in eod' content' non est sufficiens in Lege ab Actione sua p̄dicta' versus eundem J. A. habend' p̄cludend' Et quod Placit' p̄dicta' Modus & Forma p̄dicta' placitat' necesse non habet neq' tenetur per Legem respondere Unde pro Defectu sufficiens Responsionis in hac Parte p̄dicta' J. G. pet' Iudicium & p̄dicta' 5 s. 6 d. Rest' Debiti sui p̄dicta' una cum Damnis suis Occasione Detentionis Debiti illius sibi ad iudicari, &c.

Et

Et p̄dicta' C. H. veni & defendi Injur' Ne Un-  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' C. C. Ac- quies Exo-  
tionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere cutor,  
non debet, quia dic' quod ipse nunquam  
fuit Executor Testamenti & ultime Vo-  
luntat' p̄dicta' R. H. nec aliqua Bona  
seu Catalla que fuer' ejusdem R. H. Tem-  
pore Mortis sue ut Executor Testamenti  
& ultime Voluntat' p̄dicta' R. H. post  
Mortem ipsius R. H. unquam admini-  
stravit Et hoc p̄dicta' C. H. parat' est  
verificare, unde pet' Judic' si p̄dicta' C.  
C. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere sive manutenere debeat, &c.

Et p̄dicta' M. A. veni & defendi Dim Plene Ad-  
& Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' ministravit.  
M. B. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere non debet, quia dic' quod ipse  
plene administravit omnia Bona & Catalla  
que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore Mortis  
sue, & quod ipse nulla habet Bona & Ca-  
talla que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore  
Mortis sue in Manibus suis admini-  
strand' nec habuit Tempore Intrationis  
hujus Loquel' ipsius M. B. nec unquam  
postea Et hoc parat' est verificare, unde  
pet' Judicium si p̄dicta' M. B. Actionem  
suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Et p̄dicta' M. B. dic' quod ipse per Replicat' on.  
aliqua p̄collegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta'  
habend' p̄cludi non debet, quia dic' qd  
p̄dicta' M. A. Die Intrationis hujus  
Loquel' scilicet Die Anno; &c. apud, &c.  
p̄dicta'

Whether Sheep) ad valenc 10s. &c. De bonis & catall ipsius H. M. in narratione p[re]dicta mentionat' adtunc & ibidem inveniunt' felonice furavit cepit & asportavit contra pacem Dom[ini] Reg[is] nunc, &c. p[re]ter tu cujus p[re]dictus J. G. postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. Scandalosa verba p[re]tens in narratione p[re]dicta mentionat' dixit affirmabit & declarabit eodem L. G. videlicet, Thou (p[re]fati L. G. innuens) art a Thief, and stole H. A.'s Sheep. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p[re]dicta' L. G. Action p[re]dicta' inde versus eum habere debeat, &c.

De Son Al.  
fault De-  
mesn.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et quoad transg[ress]um & insult' p[re]dicta' superius fieri supposit' idem J. R. dic' quod p[re]dicta' R. M. Actionem suam p[re]dicta' versus eum habere non debet quia dic' q[uo]d p[re]dicta' R. M. Die Anno, &c. p[re]dicta' in ipsum J. R. apud, &c. insult' fec' & ipsum verberasse vulnerasse & malettractasse voluit per q[uo]d idem J. R. seipsum erga p[re]fati R. M. adtunc & ibidem defendebat & dic' q[uo]d damnum & malum & q[uo]d eidem R. M. adtunc & ibidem evenit hoc fuit de insult' ipsius R. M. p[ro]p[ter] & in defensione ipsius J. R. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p[re]dicta' R. M. actionem suam p[re]dicta' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p[re]dicta' R. M. dic' quod ipse per aliqua p[re]allegat' ab Actione sua p[re]dicta'

dia' habendi precludi non debet quia die  
quod predicta' J. R. Die Anno, &c. su-  
predicta' apud, &c. in narratione sua pre-  
dicta' superius specificat' Vi & Armis, &c.  
de injur' sua prop' & absq' causa p pre-  
fat' R. W. superius allegat' in ipsum R.  
W. insult' fec' & ipsum verberabit vulne-  
rabit & malectrabit ita qd de vita  
ejus desperabatur contra pacem Domi-  
ne Regine nunc Et hoc pet' qd inqui-  
ratur per Patriam & predicta' J. R. simi-  
liter Ideo, &c.

Et predicta' A. per S. D. Attoꝝ suum  
ven' & pet' Judic' de brevi de Justic' Abatement  
per Misjo-  
mer.  
predicta' quia die qd nomen baptis-  
mum ejusdem Agnet' in brevi predicta' nominat'  
est Anna & non Agnet' prout predicta' B.  
superius narrabit Et hoc parat' est veri-  
ficare unde pet' Judicium de predicta'  
brevis de Justic' Et qd predicta' brevis de  
Justic' quassetur.

Et predicta' A. per J. R. Attoꝝ suum  
ven' & pet' Judicium de brevis de Justic' Abatement  
pur Vari-  
ance Enter  
Brief and  
Count.  
predicta' quia die qd ipse est eadem per-  
sona versus quem predicta' B. protulit  
brevis suum predicta' per nomen B. D.  
alias E. & per idem nomen B. D. alias  
E. die impetrationis brevis de Justic'  
ipsum B. & semper postea hucusq' cognit'  
& vocat' fuit & per idem nomen B. D.  
alias E. versus eund' A. in narratione  
sua predicta' nunc declarabit absq' hoc qd  
idem B. nominatur sive vocat' J. alias  
H. vel per idem nomen B. D. alias E.  
U ulla

nullo tempore cognit vel vacat' Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudici- um de hzebi de Justie pzedia', &c.

Judgment  
Arrest.

Et pzedia' R. M. dic' quod veredia' p- dia' versus eum reddit' ex parte pzetat' M. S. existere vel prosequi non debet quia dic' qd narratio pzediaa & materia in ea content' insuficiens est in lege ad Actionem pzedia' versus eum dandi sive ma- nutenendi Unde per' Iudiciu' & quod lo- quela & veredia' quassat' sint & pro nullo habeantur & qd pzedia' querens nihil recipiat p loquel' suam & verdia' supra- dia', &c.

Demurrer  
ad Narr'.

Et pzedia' B. p C. D. Attozū suum veni & defendi vim & injur' quando, &c. Et dic' qd Narratio ipsius P. & mater in ea content' minus sufficiens in lege existunt p pzedia' P. Actionem suam p- dia' habendi versus eum mature Et qd eidem Narrationi modo & forma pze- dia' fac' idem B. necesse non habet ne- que p legem terre tenetur respondere Et p causis mot' in lege in hac parte p- dia' B. secundū formam Statut' in hac parte prius ostendit Cur' hic causas se- quen' videlicet qd Narratio in se continet duplicem & insuficientem materiam & forma caret Et hoc parat' est verificare Un- de p defeau Narrationis sufficiens in hac parte idem B. per' Iudic' Et qd pedia' P. ab Actione sua versus eum habendi precludatur, &c.

Et

Et p̄dia' P. dic' quod ipse superius Joinder in  
 narrand' in Narratione sua p̄dia' alle- Demurrer.  
 gavit materiam in lege sufficied' Action  
 suam p̄dia' habend' versus eund' B. ma-  
 nutenere Et hoc parat' est verificare  
 quam materiam p̄dia' B. non dedit,  
 nec ei aliquid respondit sed omnino re-  
 cusat verificationem illam admittere un-  
 de pet' Judicium & debit' suum p̄dia'  
 una cum damnis occasione detentionis  
 debiti illius sibi adjudicari.

Et p̄dia' A. & B. p̄ P. S. Attorn Bar for De-  
 suū ven' & defend' Vim & Injuriam fault of the  
 quando, &c. Et quoad fractionem Clausi Plaintiff's  
 p̄dia' & depast' conculationem & consump- Fences.  
 tionem herb' p̄dia' iidem A. & B. dicunt  
 quoad p̄dia' D. Actionem suam p̄dia' vers'  
 eos here non debet quia dicunt qđ iidem  
 A. & B. tempore Trāsg' p̄dia' fieri sup-  
 posit' fuer' & adhuc existunt seisi' de quo-  
 dam Clo pastur' p̄ox' jacent eidem Clo  
 ipsius D. in quo, &c. in, &c. p̄dia' in  
 Dñico suo ut de Feodo inter que quidam  
 Cla quedam est sepes sepan' quemq; ab  
 al' p̄dia' Clausis quam quidam sepem p̄-  
 dia' D. & omnes illi quorū Statū ipse  
 idem tunc fuit in Clo p̄dia' a tempore  
 cujus, &c. facere & reparare & manute-  
 nere us' fuer' & dicunt quod sepes illa p̄  
 defectu reparacōn' & manutenōn' ejusdem  
 fuit tempore Trāsg' i dia' fieri supposit'  
 rupt' & prostrat' & quod aberia p̄dia' A.  
 & B. in eorū Clausis p̄dia' ad depas-  
 cend'

centi possit in p̄dia Claus ipsius D. p̄rupt & decass' ejusdm̄ sepis contra volunt' eorūdm̄ A. & B. intraver' & herb p̄dict' depast' fuer' conculcaver' & consumpser' & iidm̄ A. & B. Averia sua p̄dict' recenter p̄sequen' in eundm̄ Claus ipsius D. p̄rupt & decass' p̄dict' ad averia sua in eundm̄ Claus ipsorūdm̄ A. & B. refusand' intraver' ac in Clausis illis celesriter fugaver' p̄out eis bene licuit quod est eadem Trāsgre' & fractio Clausi & eadm̄ depast' conculcatio & consumptio herbe p̄dict' Unde p̄dict' D. supius vers' eos queritur Et hoc parat' sunt verificare, &c.

Replicatio  
ad Placitu'.

Et p̄dict' D. dicit quod ipse p̄ aliqua supius p̄ p̄dict' A. & B. allegat' ad Actione sua p̄dict' vers' eosdm̄ A. & B. habend' p̄cludi non debet quia dicit qd' p̄dict' A. & B. de injuria sua p̄pria Cum p̄dict' vocat' P. in quo, &c. freger' & herbam p̄dict' cum averiis p̄dict' depast' fuer' conculcaver' & consumpser' p̄ut idm̄ D. superius vers' eos inde queritur absque hoc quod ipse idm̄ D. & omnes illi quorūdm̄ Statū ipse p̄dict' D. tunc huit in Cto p̄dict' a tempore cuius, &c. septem p̄dict' facere reparare & manutenere us' fuer' p̄ut p̄dict' A. & B. supius p̄litando allegaver' Et hoc paratus est verificare unde petit Judicium & Damna sua occasione Trāsgre' p̄dict' sibi adjudicari, &c.

Rejoinder  
adinde.

Et p̄dict' A. & B. ut prius dicunt quod p̄dict' D. & omnes illi quorūdm̄ Statum ipse p̄dict' D. tunc huit in Cto



¶ Cto p̄dia' a tempore cuius, &c. sepem  
 p̄dia' facere reparare & manutenere us-  
 fuer' put ipsi superius placitando allega-  
 ber' & de hoc ponunt se super Patriam <sup>Issue.</sup>  
 Et p̄dia' D. similiter Ideo, &c.

¶ Quando, &c. & quoad tota Trāsgre' p̄- <sup>Bar' in</sup>  
 dia' p̄ter conculcatōem & consumptōem herbe <sup>Trāsg' claiming a</sup>  
 & graminis p̄dia' pedibus ambulando <sup>Way over the Lands.</sup>  
 dicit qđ ipse in nullo est inde culpabilis  
 & de hoc ponit se super P̄ria Et p̄dia'  
 D. similiter Et quoad conculcatōem &  
 consumptōem herbe & graminis p̄dia' pedi-  
 bus ambulando idm A. dicit qđ p̄dia' A.  
 accōnem suā p̄dia' inde vers' eū here non  
 debet quia dicit qđ ipse p̄dia' A. diu  
 ante p̄dia' tempus quo supponitur  
 Trāsgre' p̄dia' fieri pōssionat' fuisset & ad-  
 huc pōssionat' existit de & in uno Cto vo-  
 cat' . . . cū p̄tīd quodqđ idm A. & hēs alii  
 pōssiores & occupatores Cfi illius vocat' . . .  
 cū p̄tīd p tempore existēd a tempore cu-  
 jus, &c. habere us' fuer' & consuever' p se  
 & serbientibus suis quanda Vīd pedestr'  
 ducēd a Villa de . . . p̄dia' in per & trans  
 quoddam Clum vocat' . . . apud . . . ac in-  
 fra Iurisdicōem p̄dia' & abinde in per &  
 trans quoddam al Clum vocat' . . . &c. &  
 sic retrogrā a p̄dia' Cto vocat' . . . in per  
 & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . & abinde  
 in per & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . per  
 eandē Vīd usqđ ad p̄dia' Vill de . . . ad  
 eundē & redeund in Vīa p̄dia' omni tempore  
 anni ad libitum suū tanquā ad p̄dia'  
 Claus' voc' . . . cum p̄tīd spectād p̄tīd  
 per qđ p̄dia' A. p̄dia' tempore quo, &c. a  
 U 3 p̄dia'

Non est fa-  
ctum.

Et de die quando, &c. Et die quod ipse  
de diebus predictis dicitur scripti predicti  
omittere non debet, quia die quod scripti  
predicti non est factum suum Et de hoc pon-  
te super Patriam, & predicti A. similiter,  
&c.

Non cepit.

Et predicti B. per S. H. Attoribus suum  
Dei & defensi dim & Injur quando, &c.  
Et die quod ipse non cepit Aliter predicti pro-  
ut predicti A. superius versus eum querit  
Et de hoc pon se super Patriam & predicti A.  
similiter, &c.

Non as-  
sumpsit.

Et predicti B. per S. H. Attoribus suum  
quando, &c. Et die quod ipse non assump-  
sit super se modo & forma prout predicti  
C. A. versus eum narrabit Et de hoc po-  
nit se super Patriam, &c.

Bar per Ac-  
quittance.

Quando, &c. Nacionem suam habere non  
debet, &c. quia die quod post Confessionem  
Scripti predicti scilicet (Die Annis, &c.)  
Querens per quandam Willam suam at-  
tulerant quam die Defendens Sigilla  
Querentis signat hic in Cur. proferet injus-  
tias est eisdem Die & Anno acquietabit  
& exonerabit ipsum eundem Defendentem  
per Pontem, &c. de omnibus Nacionibus  
Placitis Demandis Debtis Computis  
& Litibus a Principio Mundi usque  
diem Dat ejusdem Bille Et hoc, &c. &  
Judicium, &c.

Querens

Querens dic quod precludi non debet, Replicatio.  
 Et quia dic predicta Villa Acquietanc  
 non est factum suum Et hoc per, Et.

Et predicta J. B. veni & defend Vinu & Solvit and Release.  
 Injur quando, Et & dic quod predicta  
 J. W. Action suam predicta versus pre-  
 fat J. B. habere non debet quia dic quod  
 predicta J. W. post Confection ejusdem  
 Bille, & Inception hujus Serre, videli-  
 cet Die Anno, Et. apud, Et. per quod  
 Script suum, Et. cognovit & confessus est  
 se fore plenar satisfact & content de pre-  
 dicta summa, Et. in Villa predicta men-  
 tionar, & inde acquietabit & relatabit  
 eundem J. B. de & ab omnibus Actio-  
 nibus quas predicta J. W. versus eund  
 B. Ratione Confection Bille predicta ha-  
 bere potuit, & hoc parat est verificare,  
 unde per Indic & predicta J. W. Action  
 suam predicta versus eum habere debet, et.

Et, Et. quando, Et. & dic quod predicta Solvit to Part and Tender to other Part.  
 J. B. Action suam predicta versus eum  
 habere seu manutenere non debet, quia  
 quoad 10 s. Parcel, Et. idem J. dic quod  
 prefat J. A. Die Anno, Et. ante In-  
 ception hujus Actionis bene & fidelit sol-  
 vit eidem J. B. 10 s. Pact supramen-  
 tionar debu in Narratione predicta spe-  
 cificat videlicet apud, Et. predicta & in-  
 fra Jurisdiction hujus Cur Et quoad  
 quodque Solid & sex Denar resti Debiti  
 in Narratione predicta specificat idem  
 J. A. ulterius dic quod ipse postea scilicet  
 Die

Die Anna, &c. p̄dia' ante Inceptum huius Actionis apud, &c. p̄dia' obtulit eidem J. G. p̄dia' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' quos quidem quinque Solidi & sex Denar' idem J. G. adtunc & ibidem acceptare recusabit Et hoc p̄fat' J. A. parat' est veriscare, & pet' Iudic' Cur' & p̄dia' J. G. Actionem suam p̄dia' versus eum habere debeat, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dia' J. G. quoad Placitum p̄fat' J. A. quoad p̄dia' 20 s. Parcel Debiti p̄dia' die quod ipse per aliqua p̄reallegat' ab Actione sua p̄dia' versus eum habendū p̄cludi non debet, quia die quod p̄dia' J. A. non solvit p̄dia' 20 s. eidem J. G. prout p̄dia' J. A. superius allegavit. Et hoc pet' quod inquiretur per Patriam, & p̄dia' J. A. similiter, &c.

Demur to  
the other  
Plac.

Et quoad p̄dia' placit' ejusd' J. A. quoad p̄dia' quinque Solidi & sex Denar' Restū Debiti p̄diai p̄dix' J. G. die quod p̄dia' Placitū ejusdem J. A. Modus & Forma p̄diai placitat' & Mater' in eod' content' non est sufficiens in Rege ab Actione sua p̄dia' versus eundem J. A. habendū p̄cludendū Et quod Placitū p̄diai Modus & Forma p̄diai placitat' necesse non habet neq; tenetur per Regem respondere Unde pro Defectu sufficiens Responsionis in hac Parte p̄dia' J. G. pet' Iudicium & p̄dia' 5 s. 6 d. Restū Debiti sui p̄dia' una cum Damnis suis Detentionis Debiti illius Abi adjudicari, &c.

Et

Et p̄dicta' C. H. veni & defendi Injur' Ne Un-  
quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' C. C. Ac- quies Exo-  
tionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere cutor,  
non debet, quia dic' quod ipse nunquam  
fuit Executor Testamenti & ultime Vo-  
luntat' p̄dicta' R. H. nec aliqua Bona  
seu Catalla que fuer' ejusdem R. H. Tem-  
pore Mortis sue ut Executor Testamenti  
& ultime Voluntat' p̄dicta' R. H. post  
Mortem ipsius R. H. unquam admini-  
strabit Et hoc p̄fatur' C. H. parat' est  
verificare, unde pet' Judic' a p̄dicta' C.  
C. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere sive manutenere debeat, &c.

Et p̄dicta' M. A. veni & defendi Dimi Plene Ad-  
& Injur' quando, &c. & dic' quod p̄dicta' ministra-  
vit.  
M. B. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eum  
habere non debet, quia dic' quod ipse  
plene administrabit omnia Bona & Catalla  
que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore Mortis  
sue, & quod ipse nulla habet Bona & Ca-  
talla que fuer' p̄dicta' C. A. Tempore  
Mortis sue in Manibus suis admini-  
strand' nec habuit Tempore Intrationis  
hujus Loquel' ipsius M. B. nec unquam  
postea Et hoc parat' est verificare, unde  
pet' Judicium a p̄dicta' M. B. Actionem  
suam p̄dicta' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Et p̄dicta' M. B. dic' quod ipse per Replicat' <sup>on.</sup>  
aliqua p̄collegat' ab Actione sua p̄dicta'  
habend' p̄cludi non debet, quia dic' qd  
p̄fatur' M. A. Die Intrationis hujus  
Loquel' scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c.  
p̄dicta'

predia' & infra Jurisdictione predia' diversa Bona & Catalla habuit que fuer' predia' T. A. Tempore Mortis sue in Manibus suis administrandi ad Valenc' Debiti pdict' unde eidem A. B. de Debito predia' satisfecisse potuit Et hoc per quod inquiratur per Patriam Et predia' M. A. similiter, &c.

Conditions  
performed.

Et predia' M. C. veni & defendi Dim & Injur' quando, &c. & per' audit' Scripti predia' & ei legitur, &c. per' etiam audit' Conditione ejusd' Scripti & ei legit' in hec Verba (videlicet) The Condition of this Obligation, &c. (recite all the Condition) Quib' leais & audit' idem M. G. dic' quod predia' C. G. Actionem suam predia' versus eam habere non debet, quia dic' qd Artic' in Conditione predia' superius mentionat' fac' fuer' apud, &c. Die Anno, &c. predia' inter eund' C. G. de A. in dicto Com' Gen' ex una Parte & predia' M. G. per Nomen M. G. de, &c. Yeoman, ex altera Parte cujus quidem alteram partem signat' cum Sigil' ejusdem C. G. predia' M. G. hic in Cur' profert' cujus Dat' est eodem Die & Anno. Imprimis. (Recite all the Articles throughout) & prefat' M. G. dic' qd ipse performabit & servabit omnia & singula Conventiones Confessiones Articulos Clausas Sentent' & Agreement' quecumque in Articulis predia' specificat' ex Parte sua observand' performand' complend' & servand' secund' formam & effectum eorundem Articulorum, & hoc parat'

est verificare Unde per Judicium. & p.  
dia' C. B. Actionem suam pcedia' versus  
eum habere debeat, &c.

Et pcedia' C. B. dic' quod ipse per  
aliqua pcedia' ab Actione sua pcedia' Replicatio  
habendi versus pcedia' M. B. pcedia'  
non debet, quia pcedia' qd ipse idem  
M. B. non performabit sive servabit ali-  
qua contentiones concessionem articulos  
clausas sentent' vel agreement' in Arti-  
culis pcedia' specificat' ex parte sua p-  
formandi & servandi prout pcedia' M. B.  
pcedia' superius allegabit pro placito  
pcedia' C. B. dic' qd pcedia' M. B. non,  
&c. (recite the Breach) secund' formam &  
effect' eorum articuloz Et hoc parat'  
est verificare Unde per Judicium & de-  
bit' suum pcedia' una cum dampnis suis  
occasione detentionis debiti illius sibi ad-  
judicari, &c.

Et pcedia' M. B. dic' qd ipse (recite Rejoinder  
here, That he did perform the Breach which  
the Plaintiff assigned). secund' vim & effec-  
tum digozum Articulozum Et de hoc  
pos' se super Patriam Et pcedia' C.  
B. Similiter, &c.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et dic' quod p- Justificati-  
on of Slan-  
der.  
dia' C. B. Actionem suam pcedia' versus  
eum habere non debet, quia dic' quod  
ante diacon scandalosorum verborum pcedia'  
tens' in narratione pcedia' mentionat'  
(videlicet) Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. p-  
dia' C. B. un' Verbecem (Anglice a  
Whe-

Whether Sheep) ad valenc 10s. &c. De bonis & catall ipsius H. A. in narratione p[re]dia' mentionat' adtunc & ibidem inveniunt' felonice furavit cepit & asportavit contra pacem Dom[ini] Reg[is] nunc, &c. p[re]ter tu cujus p[re]dictus J. B. postea scilicet Die Anno, &c. apud, &c. Scandalosa verba p[re]tens in narratione p[re]dia' mentionat' dixit affirmabit & declarabit eidem L. B. videlicet, Thou (p[re]fati L. B. innuens) art a Thief, and stole H. A.'s Sheep. Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Judic' & p[re]dia' L. B. Actione p[re]dia' inde versus eum habere debeat, &c.

De Son Al-  
fault De-  
mesn.

Et, &c. quando, &c. Et quoad transgre-  
& insult' p[re]dia' superius fieri supposit'  
idem J. B. dic' quod p[re]dia' R. W.  
Actione suam p[re]dia' versus eum habere  
non debet quia dic' q[uo]d p[re]dia' R. W.  
Die Anno, &c. p[re]dia' in ipsum J. B.  
apud, &c. insult' fec' & ipsum verberasse  
vulnerasse & maletractasse voluit per q[uo]d  
idem J. B. seipsum erga p[re]fati R. W.  
adtunc & ibidem defendebat & dic' q[uo]d  
damn' & malum & q[uo]d eidem R. W. ad-  
tunc & ibidem evenit hoc fuit de insult'  
ipsius R. W. p[ro]p[ter] & in defensione ipsi-  
us J. B. Et hoc parat' est verificare  
Unde per' Judic' & p[re]dia' R. W. actione  
suam p[re]dia' versus eum habere debeat,  
&c.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p[re]dia' R. W. dic' quod ipse per  
aliqua p[re]allegat' ab Actione sua p[re]-  
dia'



dia' habenti precludi non debet quia dic  
quod predia' J. R. Die Anno, &c. su-  
pradia' apud, &c. in narratione sua pre-  
dia' superius specificat' Di & Armis, &c.  
de injur' sua prop' & absq' causa p pre-  
fat' R. W. superius allegat' in ipsum R.  
W. insult' fec' & ipsum verberabit vulne-  
rabit & malectrabit ita qd de vita  
ejus desperabatur contra pacem Domi-  
ne Regine nunc Et hoc per' qd inquit-  
ratur per Patriam & predia' J. R. simi-  
liter Ideo, &c.

Et predia' A. per S. D. Attozū suum Abatement  
per Missof-  
mer.  
ben & per' Judic' de brevi de Justic'  
predia' quia dic' qd nomen baptisnd e-  
jusdem Agnet' in brevi predia' nominat'  
est Anna & non Agnet' pout predia' B.  
superius narrabit Et hoc parat' est veri-  
ficare unde per' Judicium de predia'  
brevis de Justic' Et qd predia' breve de  
Justic' quassetur.

Et predia' A. per J. R. Attozū suum Abatement  
pur Vari-  
ance Enrer  
Brief and  
Count.  
ben & per' Judicū de brevis de Justic'  
predia' quia dic' qd ipse est eadem per-  
sona versus quem predia' B. protulit  
breve suum predia' per nomen B. D.  
alias E. & per idem nomen B. D. alias  
E. die impetrationis brevis de Justic'  
ipsum B. & semper postea hucusq' cognit'  
& vocat' fuit & per idem nomen B. D.  
alias E. versus eund' A. in narratione  
sua predia' nunc declarabit absq' hoc qd  
idem B. nominatur sive vocat' J. alias  
H. vel per idem nomen B. D. alias E.  
U ulla

nullo tempore cognit vel vocat' Et hoc parat' est verificare Unde per' Iudici- um de hzebi de Justic pzedia', &c.

Judgment  
Arrest.

Et pzedia' A. M. dic' quod veredia' p- dia' versus eum reddit' ex parte pzetar' M. S. existere vel pzosequi non debet quia dic' qd narratio pzedia' & materia in ea content' insufficiens est in lege ad Action' pzedia' versus eum dand' sive manutenuend' Unde per' Iudiciu' & quod lo- quela & veredia' quassat' Ant' & pzo nullo habeantur & qd pzedia' querens nihil recipiat p loquel' suam & verdia' supza- dia', &c.

Demurrer  
ad Narr'.

Et pzedia' B. p C. D. Attoznd suum ven' & defend' vim & injur' quando, &c. Et dic' qd Narratio ipsius B. & mater' in ea content' minus sufficien' in lege existunt p pzedia' P. Action' suam p- dia' habend' versus eum matunere Et qd eidem Narrationi modo & forma pze- dia' fac' idem B. necesse non habet ne- que p legem terre tenetur respondere Et p causis mot' in lege in hac parte p- dia' B. secund' formam Statut' in hac parte prius ostendit Cur' hic causas se- quen' videlicet qd Narratio in se continet duplicem & insufficien' materiam & forma caret Et hoc parat' est verificare Un- de p defeau Narrationis sufficien' in hac parte idem B. per' Iudic' Et qd pedia' P. ab Actione sua versus eum habend' pzecludatur, &c.

Et

Et p̄dicta' P. dic quod ipse superius Joinder in Demurrer.  
 narrand in Narratione sua p̄dicta' allegavit materiam in lege sufficiens Actionem suam p̄dicta' habend versus eund B. manutenere Et hoc parat' est verificare quam materiam p̄dicta' B. non dedit, nec ei aliquid respondit sed omnino recusat verificationem illam admittere unde per Judicium & debet' suum p̄dicta' una cum damnis occasione detentionis debiti illius sibi adjudicari.

Et p̄dicta' A. & B. p p. S. Attor' Bar for Defendant's Fault of the Plaintiff's Fences.  
 suū ven & defend Vim & Injuriam quando, &c. Et quoad fractionem Clausi p̄dicta' & depast' conculationem & consumptionem herb p̄dicta' iidem A. & B. dicunt quoad p̄dicta' D. Actionem suam p̄dicta' versus eos here non debet quia dicunt qd iidem A. & B. tempore Transgr' p̄dicta' fieri supposit' fuer' & adhuc existunt scilicet de quodam Cto pastur' p̄dicta' jacent eidem Cto ipsius D. in quo, &c. in, &c. p̄dicta' in Dñico suo ut de Feodo inter que quiddam Cto quedam est sepes sepand quemqz ab al' p̄dicta' Clausis quam quiddam sepe p̄dicta' D. & omnes illi quorū Statū ipse idm tunc fuit in Cto p̄dicta' a tempore cujus, &c. facere & reparare & manutenere usi fuer' & dicunt quod sepes illa p defectu reparacionem & manutenconem ejusdem fuit tempore Transgr' p̄dicta' fieri supposit' rupt' & prostrat' & quod averia p̄dicta' A. & B. in eorū Clausis p̄dicta' ad depascend

centi positi in pdia Claus ipsius D. p  
rupt & decass ejusdem sepis contra vo-  
lunt eorund A. & B. intraver & herb  
pdia depasti fuer conculcaver & consump-  
ser & iidm A. & B. Averia sua pdia re-  
center psequen in eundm Claus ipsius  
D. p rupt & decass pdia ad averia sua  
in eundm Claus ipsoz A. & B. refu-  
gand intraver ac in Clausis illis cele-  
riter fugaver pout eis bene licuit quod  
est eadem Trnsgr & fractio Clausi & ea-  
dm depasti conculcatio & consumptio her-  
be pdia Unde pdia D. supius vers eos  
queritur Et hoc parat sunt verificare, &c.

Replicatio  
ad Placitu.

Et pdia D. dicit quod ipse p aliqua  
supius p pdia A. & B. allegat ab  
Actione sua pdia vers eosdm A. & B.  
habend precludi non debet quia dicit qd  
pdia A. & B. de injuria sua ppria Cum  
pdia vocat D. in quo, &c. freger &  
herbam pdia cum averiis pdia depasti  
fuer conculcaver & consumpser put idm  
D. superius vers eos inde queritur abs-  
que hoc quod ipse idm D. & omnes illi  
quoz Statu ipse pdia D. tunc huit in  
Cto pdict a tempore cujus, &c. septem  
pdict facere reparare & manutenere us  
fuer put pdict A. & B. supius plitando  
allegaver Et hoc paratus est verificare  
unde petit Judicium & Dampna sua  
occasione Trnsgr pdict sibi adjudicari, &c.

Rejoinder  
adinde.

Et pdia A. & B. ut prius dicunt  
quod pdia D. & omnes illi quozum  
Statum ipse pdia D. tunc huit in  
Cto

¶ Cto p̄dia' a tempore cuius, &c. sepem  
 p̄dia' facere reparare & manutenere us  
 fuer' put ipsi superius placitando allega-  
 ber' & de hoc ponunt se super Patriam <sup>Issue.</sup>  
 Et p̄dia' D. similiter Ideo, &c.

¶ Quando, &c. & quoad tota Trāsg' p̄- <sup>Bar' in</sup>  
 dia' p̄ter conculcatōn & consumptōn herbe <sup>Transg'</sup>  
 & graminis p̄dia' pedibus ambulando <sup>claiming a</sup>  
 dicit qđ ipse in nullo est inde culpabilis <sup>Way over</sup>  
 & de hoc ponit se super P̄ria Et p̄dia' <sup>the Lands.</sup>  
 D. similiter Et quoad conculcatōn &  
 consumptōn herbe & graminis p̄dia' pedi-  
 bus ambulando idm A. dicit qđ p̄dia' A.  
 actōnem suā p̄dia' inde vers' eū here non  
 debet quia dicit qđ ipse p̄dia' A. diu  
 ante p̄dia' tempus quo supponitur  
 Trāsg' p̄dia' fieri pōmōnat' fuisset & ad-  
 huc pōmōnat' existit de & in uno Cto vo-  
 cat' . . . cū p̄tīd quodq; idm A. & hēs alii  
 pōssōres & occupatores Cti illius vocat' . . .  
 cū p̄tīd p tempore existēd a tempore cu-  
 jus, &c. habere usi fuer' & consuever' p se  
 & serbientibus suis quanda Vīā pedestr'  
 ducēd a Villa de . . . p̄dia' in per & trans  
 quoddam Clum vocat' . . . apud . . . ac in-  
 fra Iurisdicōn p̄dia' & abinde in per &  
 trans quoddam al' Clum vocat' . . . &c. &  
 sic retrogrā a p̄dia' Cto vocat' . . . in per  
 & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . & abinde  
 in per & trans p̄dia' Clum vocat' . . . per  
 eandē Vīā usq; ad p̄dia' Vill' de . . . ad  
 eundē & redeundē in Vīā p̄dia' omni tempore  
 anni ad libitum suū tanquā ad p̄dia'  
 Claus' voc' . . . cum p̄tīd spectād p̄tīd  
 per qđ p̄dia' A. p̄dia' tempore quo, &c. a  
 U 3 p̄dia'

pdia' Villa de . . . pdia' in per & trans,  
 &c. & sic retro, &c. (ut ante) per eandem  
 Viam ad pdia' Vill de . . . pdia' ibit &  
 redibit prout ei bene licuit Et idem A. in  
 eundo & redeundo ut pfertur aliquantu-  
 lum herbe & graminis in eadem Via in  
 pdia' Clo voc . . . in quo, &c. tunc cre-  
 scend pedibus ambulando conculcavit &  
 consumpsit utendo Via sua pdia' & tam  
 modicum Dampnum quod potuit ibidem faciend  
 que sunt eadem Transgr quoad conculcati-  
 onem & consumptionem herbe pdia' B. unde  
 pdia' B. se modo inde queritur Et hoc pa-  
 rat est verisimiliter unde petit Iudic si pdia'  
 B. Restond suam pdi inde verisimiliter here de-  
 beat, &c.

Replicatio  
 ad placi-  
 tum.

Et pdia' B. quoad Plitum pdia' pdia'  
 A. quoad Conculc & Consump' herbe pre-  
 dia' pedib Ambulando dicit quod ipse per  
 aliqua in eodem plito preallegat' ab Actone  
 sua, &c. quia dicit quod pdia' A. de inju-  
 ria sua propria herba pdia' in Clo pdia'  
 nuper crescent pedib Ambuland' conculca-  
 vit & consumpsit prout, &c. Ab hoc hoc quod  
 pdia' A. & omnes alii possessores & occupat  
 Cui pdia' voc . . . cum prius pro tempore  
 existend a tempore cuius, &c. here usi fuer  
 & consuever pro se & serbient suis predia'  
 Viam pedestrem ducend a Vill, &c. pdia'  
 in per & trans pdia' Clum voc . . . & ab  
 inde in per & trans pdia' al Clo voc, &c.  
 (as in the Plea, to) ad libitum suum prout pre-  
 dia' A. superius plitando allegabit Et  
 hoc parat' est verisimiliter unde ex quo pdia' A.  
 Transgr ill' pedib' ambulando superius  
 cognovit

agnobit idem B. petit Iudicium & Damna sua occasione inde sibi adjudicari, &c.

Et p̄dia' A. ut prius dicit qđ ipse idem A. & oēs alii p̄ssores & occupatores Cui p̄ hoc . . . cū p̄tū p̄ tempore existen a tempore cuius, &c. here nū fuer & consuever p̄o se & seruiens suis p̄dia' Via pedestre ducen a Villa de, &c. p̄ in per & trans p̄dia' Claus' hoc, &c. & abinde, &c. (ut ante) ad eundum & redeundum in Via p̄dia' omni tempore Anni ad libitū suū put ipse superius p̄litando allegabit Et de hoc ponit, &c. (Et p̄edia' Quer amiliter.)

Rejoinder  
Issue.

Issue.

Quando, &c. & quoad fractionē Cui, &c. in nullo est inde culpab, &c. & quoad residū Transgr' p̄dia' superius fieri supposuit idem B. dicit qđ p̄ A. Actōn suā p̄dia' here non, &c. quia dic qđ idem A. diu ante p̄ temp' quo, &c. eidem B. indebit fuit in 20 s. p̄ divers' denar' sumis per eundem A. de p̄ B. mutuat' & postea & diu ante temp' p̄ quo, &c. idem A. apud, &c. eidem B. bona & catalla p̄dia' deliberabit tanquam Pignus p̄o p̄ 20 s. tenendū eidem B. ut pignus quousq; p̄dia' A. p̄fat B. resdū 20 s. solvisset & idem B. in facto dic qđ p̄fat' A. p̄ 20 s. eidem B. nondum solvit qđ est eadē Transgr' & Captio & asportatio bonor' & catalloꝝ p̄dia' unde p̄dia' A. superius modo queritur Et hoc, &c. Unde, &c.

Bar in  
Trespas,  
That  
Goods were  
delivered as  
a Pawn.

Replicati-  
on.

Et p̄dia' A. dicit quod ipse per aliqua p̄reallegat ab actōne sua, &c. quia dicit quod p̄refat' B. de injuria sua p̄p̄ta absq̄ aliqua tali causa per ipsū eundem B. p̄reallegat Die & Anno p̄redia' bona & catalla p̄redia' apud, &c. invent' cepit & asportabit p̄out p̄dia' A. in Barr' sua p̄redia' superius supposit' & hoc pet' quod inquiretur per Patriam (Et Vel' aliter.)

Issue.

Concord  
pleaded.

Quando, &c. & quoad Trāsgre' p̄redia' superius fieri supposit' idm B. dicit qđ p̄dia' A. Accōn' non, &c. quia dicit qđ postquam Trāsgre' p̄redia' fieri supposit' fact' fuit scilicet Die, &c. p̄redia' apud, &c. p̄dia' & infra Jurist' hujus Cur' idm B. & A. per mediationē D. & E. Amicorū & Familiar' suorū inter eos amabiliter intervenien' talis habebatur Concordia & Agreement' int' eos, viz. quod idm B. s. s. legalis, &c. eidm A. p̄o amend' & in satisfactōnē ejusdem Trāsgre' solberet quos quidm s. s. &c. idm B. p̄fat' A. adtunc & idm solbit secundum vim formē & effect' Concordi' & Agreement' p̄redia' Et hoc, &c. Unde, &c.

Replicati-  
on.

Issue.

Precludi non debet quia dicit quod nunquā habebatur aliqua talis concordia sive agreement' int' ipsos A. & B. qualis p̄redia' B. superius p̄fitando allegabit & hoc petit, &c. (Et p̄redia' B. aliter.)



Et p̄dia' A. per, &c. & dicit qđ p̄dia' <sup>Outlawry</sup>  
 B. ad Breve & Narr sua p̄dia' Respon- <sup>pleaded.</sup>  
 dere non debet quia dic' qđ p̄dia' B. (Die  
 Anno, &c.) per nomen B. S. nuper de . . .  
 Peom utlagat fuit & adhuc existit ad secta  
 cuiusdam C. B. de p̄fito (as the Case is) unde  
 idm B. condia' est put per Record ut-  
 lagat p̄dia' in Cur' hic scit apud Westm  
 in Com Mid' residen' liquet manifeste Et  
 hoc parat' est verif. per Record ill' unde  
 per Judic' si p̄dia' B. ad Breve & Narr  
 sua p̄dia' repondere debeat, &c.

A. ven' & defend' Injur', &c. & dicit <sup>Liberum</sup>  
 qđ p̄dia' B. accō non, &c. quia dic' qđ <sup>Tenement-</sup>  
 Clum p̄dia' hoc, &c. apud, &c. in Narr <sup>tum plead-</sup>  
 superius menconat in quo Trāsg' p̄dia' <sup>ed.</sup>  
 suppon' fieri est & p̄diao Tempore quo  
 supponitur Trāsg' p̄dia' fieri fuit solum  
 & liberū Tenement' ipsius A. per quod  
 p̄dia' A. fregit & intravit in Claus' p̄dia'  
 hoc &c. & blada & herb' ibm crescēd' & ex-  
 istēd' pedib' ambulando conculiabit & con-  
 sumpsit p̄out in Narr p̄dia' superius spe-  
 cificat' est p̄out ei bene licuit Et hoc pa-  
 rat' est verificare unde per' Judic' si p̄  
 B. accō sua p̄dia' inde vers' cum here  
 debeat, &c.

Quando, &c. & bene advocat captiōem <sup>Bar by A-</sup>  
 averiōem p̄dia' in p̄dia' Loco in quo, &c. <sup>vowry for</sup>  
 Quia dic' qđ Locus p̄dia' est & tempore <sup>rent.</sup>  
 capconis p̄dia' & ante fuit quatuor Aer'  
 terr' in &c. & dic' qđ diu ante temp' cap-  
 conis p̄di superius fieri supposit' ac eodm  
 tempore

tempore p̄dia' A. fuit seist' in Dñico suo  
 ut de feodo de un' Messuag' un' Gardin, &c.  
 cu' p̄tin in, &c. p̄dia' de quibus idm' Lo-  
 cus in quo, &c. est & p̄dia' tempore quo,  
 &c. fuit p̄cel' & de inde existend' seist' ead'  
 Mess', &c. cu' p̄tin diu ante Temp' captōm  
 p̄dia' seist' (Die, &c. Anno, &c. apud, &c.)  
 p̄dia' eidm' C. dimisit habend' sibi a festa  
 p̄dia' tamdiu eadm' A. placuerit reddend'  
 inde Annuatim eid' A. (quandiu p̄cel' &  
 C. heret & occuparet p̄dia' Mess', &c.) 30 s.  
 ad festa s̄ri Mich' Archang' & Annū  
 beate M. D. per equal' pōtōm solvend' vir-  
 tute cujus Dimissionis p̄dia' C. p̄dia'  
 Mess', &c. cum p̄tin a p̄dia' festo An-  
 nū, &c. usq' ad fest' Annū beate M. D.  
 prox' ante Temp' captōm p̄dia' habebat &  
 occupaverat & quia 30 s. de Redd' p̄dia'  
 virtute ejusd' Dimiss' per temp' p̄dia' eid'  
 A. tempore captōm p̄dia' in arrearag' re-  
 manser' & adhuc remanent insolut' idm'  
 A. bene advocat captōm averiō p̄dia' in  
 dicto Loco in quo, &c. Domine Distric-  
 tionis, &c. Et hoc parat' est veris' unde  
 petit Judic' & Retornd' averiō p̄dia' sibi  
 adjudicari, &c.

The like  
 for Da-  
 mage-se-  
 fant.

Et bene advoc' captōm Vaccar' p̄dia'  
 in dicto Loco quo, &c. & injuste, &c. quia  
 dic' qd' ipse seist' est ac tempore captōm  
 p̄dia' seist' fuit de un' Messuag' & 6 acc'  
 terr' cum p̄tin in dicta Vill' de, &c. (de  
 quibus Locus in quo p̄dia' vac' capt'  
 fuer' est p̄cel') in Dñico, &c. & quia ipse  
 idm' A. tempore captōm p̄dia' vaccas p̄dia' in  
 Loco p̄dia' quo, &c. Damnd' facien' invenit  
 p̄dia'

pdia' A. easdem vaccas in solo & libero Tenemento suo damnum ibm sic faciendo cepit prout ei bene licuit & hoc parat', &c. Unde, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' venit A. per P. Attorn suum & queritur vers' B. de p'tito Trāsgre' sup Calid pro eo videt qd' cu' idm A. bonus verus & fidel' subdit' Dñe R. nunc Magm B'it' &c. Et erga omnes homines a tempore Patib' sue hucusq' gubernabit & se gesserit & bono p'oinis fame Credend' & Reputatōm cu' bonis & gravibus hominibus tam vicinis suis quam al' fidel' subdit' D. R. nunc habit' noi' existimat' & reputat' absq' aliqua falsitate Furto perjur' Felon' Fraude sive Macula cuiuscumq' Culpe sive Criminis nocivi immaculat' & intact' per tot' Temp' pdia' gesserit & se gubernabit P'edictus tamen p'remissoz' non ignar' ex mera nequissima Malitia sua p'ecogitata intendens P'omen & Famam ejusdem A. ledere detrahere pejorare obtenebrare & totaliter destruere ac etiam in perturbatione veratione & Infamia traducere & inducere quedā falsa fida & scandalosa verba & mendacia de eodm A. (tali die Anno & Loco) & infra Libettat' & Jurisd' hujus Cur' in p'sent' & audit' quamplurimoz' fidel' subdit' dia' D. R. dixit retulit & p'opala- vit, videt He (eund' A. innuens) hath stolen my, &c. Quoz' quidm falsoz' & scandalosoz' verbor' dictionis & p'palaconis p'ertu idm A. non solum in bonis p'oine & Famia lesus est verū etiam in P'egor' suis p'ficiend'

A Record of a Declaration in an Action of Slander, and Judgment and Recovery thereupon, &c.

ficient cum honestis personis omnibus in emendand vendend & barganizand multum impedit fuit. Accetiam quosdam alios personis & subditis dicti D. R. nunc ea occasione seipsum a Consortio ejusdem A. subtrahuerunt & Consortium cum eo habere penitus recusaverunt & adhuc recusant unde, &c. ad Dampnum, &c. Et inde producit sextam, &c.

Plea Non  
Cul.

Issue.

Venire.

Verdict.

Damages.

Judgment.

Et predictus B. per, &c. & dicit, &c. quia dicit per ipsum non est Culp de ditione & propalatione verborum in Narr' predicta superius specificata nec de aliqua parte eorum modo & forma prout predicta A. superius versum queritur & de hoc ponit se super Patriam Et predictus B. similiter Ideo (the Venire awarded) &c. Et Jur' inter partes predicta qui ad dicendum veritatem de & super promissis predicta electi tria & jurat dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus B. est Culp de ditione & propalatione dictorum verborum in Narr' predicta specific & amittunt dampna dicta A. occasione dictorum & propalationum eorum verborum ultra Miss & Custag per ipsum circa sextam suam in hac parte expens ad . . . & pro eisdem Miss & Custag ad . . . Ideo confidetur est per eandem Cur' quod dicta A. recuperet versus eundem B. dampna sua predicta per Jur' predicta in forma predicta Assessa acetiam . . . pro Miss & Custag suis que quidam Dampna in toto se attingunt ad . . . &c.

In cujus Rei Testimonium sigill' Seneschal' Cur' predict' est apposit', Dat' apud . . . (Die & Anno.)

Et

Et unde idem A. petit quod dicat B. ostendat Cur hic & assignet Defectus ubi falsum Judic fact' est in dicta Loquela si quodbis ibi fact' fuerit Unde prefat' B. dicit quod idem Record vitiosum est & balde defectuum existit scilicet in eo quia non liquet per Record eorum quibus Cur tenet fuit Ne in hoc quod p'dict' A. in Parc sua questus est se Dampn' here & deteriorat' fuisse ad Valenc' . . . cum per leges hujus R'ni ead'm Cur placita non potest tenere de . . . &c.

Errors assigned on the false judgment.

See Proceffe and Pleadings in this Court, touching Copyhold Lands, towards the End of the Book.

*Forms of Admissions, Surrenders, Presentments, Recoveries, &c.*

Maner' } ff Curia Baron' Spec' A. B. Militis  
 de } Domini Manerii prædicti ibidem  
 S—. } tent' pro Manerio prædict' die, &c.  
 coram W. B. Armigero Senescallo  
 ibidem.

Homagium { D. C. } Jur'. | { H. L. } Jur'.  
 { T. G. }

Admission,  
 of the Son  
 and Heir  
 on the  
 Death of  
 his Father  
 in Tail,  
 and a Sur-  
 render by  
 the Mother  
 of her E-  
 state for  
 Life, and  
 an Admissi-  
 on of the  
 Son there-  
 upon in  
 Fee.

CUM ad Curiam Baron' tent' pro  
 Manerio prædict' decimo sexto die  
 Jacobus Anna Regni Dni Caroli nu-  
 per Regis Angl, &c. vicesimo J. M.  
 qui fuit Filius Primogenitus & prior-  
 mus Heres J. M. Senioris pantea de-  
 funa' & Marie Uxoris ejus admissus fuit  
 Tenens Dni ubi & Heredibus suis ad  
 reversionem & remanere omnium & singu-  
 lorum Messuagiorum Terrarum & Cene-  
 mentorum postea mentionat' videlicet uni-  
 us Tenementi (vocat' Hofes) Periorabilis  
 cum omnibus & singulis pertinentiis eidem  
 Tenemento spectand' necnon quinque Crof-  
 tar' terre præti & pasture simul adjacent  
 continend' p estimationem quadragin' acr.  
 (sive plus sive minus) necnon trium Crof-  
 tar' sive Clausur' terre præti, &c. Necnon  
 unius Tenementi Periot' (vocat' C. B.  
 alias

alias M.) cum omnibus suis pertinentiis eidem Tenemento spectant & pertinent cum tribus Croftis sive Clausuris terre prati & pasture contigue & insimul adjacent continend p estimationem decem acras (quando acciderit) post mortem dicte M. Matris ejus Que quidam premissa dicti J. & M. tenuerunt eisdem J. & M. & Heredibus de corpore dicti J. M. sicut de corpore dicte M. legitime procrea. Et p defectu talis Erit? Remanere inde Heredib? de corpore dicti J. M. jura & p defectu talis Erit? Remanere inde dicto J. M. Patri & Heredibus suis imppetuum put p rotulum ejusdem Curie patet Modo ad hanc Curiam testat' est p Senescallum pdictum & compsum p Thomagium qd citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet decimo sexto die Decembris instand dicta M. M. Tenens Customar' hujus Manerii (put durand termino vite sue naturalis) sursum reddit in manus Domini Manerii pdicti p manus dicti Senescalli p virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii pdicti totum jus stat' titulum & interesse sua de & in omnibus & singulis pmiis prediis cum pertinentiis Heron unum Cotagium cum pertinentiis in tenura J. G. unam pomarium & unum acram terre (sive plus sive minus) eidem Cotagio ptinent Et omnia al' Customar' Messuag Cotagia Terras Tenementa & Hereditamenta sua quacunq' tenent de Manerio pdicto ad opus & usum dicti J. M. Filii Hered' & Alij suoꝝum imppetum Qui quidem J. p. lens

sens hic in Cur' humiliter petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum p'tinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursurredditionis p'dictæ Cui Dominus Manerii p'dicti p' Senescallum suum p'dict' concessit inde seigniam p' virgam habend' & tenend' omnia & singula pmissa p'dict' cum p'tinēd' ubi p'heredibus suis De Domino p' virgam ad voluntatem Dñd secundum consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti p' reddit' servicia & consuetudines inde prius Debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de fine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens facitq; Domino fidelitat', &c.

A Surrender of Parcel of the Premises in Fee, to make a Tenant to the Precipe, in order to suffer a Common Recovery.

Et postea p'dictus J. W. in p'pria p'sona sua venit & in apta Curia sursurreddidit in manus Dñd Manerii p'dicti p' manus dñci Senescalli p' virgam secundum Consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti omnia & singula pmissa p'dicta cum p'tinentiis, (Except' uno Cotr' sive Clausur' prati sive pasture vocat' Long-Mead continēd' p' estimationem octo acras sive plus sive minus Acetiam except' parte pomarii p'tinēd' cuidam Messuagio vocat' B. continēd' p' estimationem dimid' Rodē terre) tenet' de Manerio p'dicto & omnia al' Cusstomar' Messuag' Cotagia terras & Tenementa sua tenet' de Manerio p'dict' Ad opus & usum C. P. Gen' & Hered' & Assign' suorum imp'petuum Qui quidem C. p'sens hic in Curia humillime petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dict' cum p'tinentiis (except' p'except') secundum formam & effectum sursurredditionis p'dictæ Cui Dominus



Dominus Manerit p̄dia' p̄ Beneficat suum  
p̄dia' concessit inde seissnam p̄ virgam ha-  
bent & tenent ubi & Heredibus suis de  
Domino p̄ virgam ad voluntatem Domi-  
ni secundum consuetudinem Manerit  
p̄dia' p̄ reddit' servic' & consuetudines  
inde prius debet & de jure consuet' Et  
dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus  
est Tenens fecitq; Domino fidelitatem.

Et postea sedente eadem Curia venit A Recovery there-  
on, the  
Tenant ap-  
pears gra-  
tis after  
Process.  
R. S. Armig in p̄pria p̄sona sua & que-  
ritur p̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄sentem in Curia  
de placito terre videlicet, de tribus Mes-  
suagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti  
acr' terre quadragin' acr' prati & quinqu-  
gint' acris pasture cum p̄tinentiis in S.  
infra Jurisdia' hujus Curie Et fecit  
p̄testationem p̄sequi querelam suam in  
Curia ista in forma & natura brevis Do-  
mini Regis nunc de ingressu super disseis-  
nam en le post ad communem legem secun-  
dum consuetudinem Manerit p̄dicti Et  
invenit p̄lez de p̄sequendo querelam suam  
p̄dictam videlicet R. S. & R. S. Et  
petit processum et inde fieri secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerit p̄dicti p̄sus p̄fat  
C. P. dirigend' Et et conceditur, &c. Sed  
idem C. P. p̄sens in ista eadem Cu-  
ria gratis comperuit ad placitum p̄-  
dictum.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. in p̄pria per- Count per  
le Deman-  
dant vers'  
le Tenant.  
sona sua petit p̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄dicta  
tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria  
viginti acr' terre quadraginta acras prati

Et quinquaginta acce pasture cum ptinen-  
ciis in S. infra Iurisdictionem huius  
Curie ut ius & Hereditatem suam secun-  
dum consuetudinem. Manerit pdicti Et in  
e. idem C. P. non habet ingressu nisi post  
diffinitionem quam J. N. inde injuste & sine  
Iudicio fecit p̄fat. R. S. infra triginta  
annos iam ult. elapsi. Et unde dicit qd  
ipsemet fuit seignior de pdictis tribus Mes-  
suagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis  
viginti acce terre quadraginta acce prati &  
quinquaginta acce pasture cum ptinenciis  
in dominio suo ut de feodo & iure se-  
cundum consuetudinem. Manerit pdicti  
tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis  
nunc apud inde exple. ad valent. &c.  
Et in que, &c. Et inde producat litteram,  
&c.

Tenant  
Vouches.  
J. W.

Et sup hoc pdictus C. P. in p̄pria per-  
sona sua venit & defendit ius suum quan-  
do, &c. Et vocat inde ad warrantizand  
pdict. J. N. qui p̄sens hic in Curia in  
p̄pria persona sua gratis p̄dicta tria Mes-  
suagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti  
acce terre quadraginta acce prati & quin-  
quaginta acce pasture cum ptinenciis  
ei warrantizet.

Count vers  
J. W. per  
le Deman-  
dant.

Et sup hoc pdictus R. S. petit illud  
p̄fat. J. N. Tenentem p̄ warrantiam  
suam pdicta tria Messuagia tria horrea  
tria pomaria viginti acce terre qua-  
draginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce  
pasture cum ptinenciis in forma pdicta &  
unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seignior de

Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et in q̄, &c. Et inde p̄ducat sextam, &c.

Et sup̄ hoc p̄dictus J. Tenens per Warrantiam suam venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et ulterius vocat ad warrantizandum C. J. qui similiter p̄sens est hic in Curia in p̄pria persona sua Et gratis Tenementa p̄dicta cum p̄tinentiis ei warrantizat, &c.

J. W. Vouches the Common Vouchee.

Et sup̄ hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit s̄lus p̄lac C. J. Tenentem p̄ warrantiam suam p̄dicta tria Messuagia tria horeca tria pomaria viginti acras terre quadraginta acras p̄ati & quinquagint acras pasture cum p̄tinentiis in forma p̄dicta Et unde dicit qđ ip̄emet fuit seil̄tus de Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde p̄ducat sextam, &c.

Demandant counts against the Common Vouchee.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. Tenens per Warrantiam suam p̄dictam in p̄pria persona sua venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et dicit qđ p̄dicta J. R. non disseisavit p̄dictum R. S. de Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis p̄out idem R. S. per breve & narrationem sua p̄dicta sup̄ius sup̄p̄d Et de hoc ponit se sup̄ patriam

Defence of the Common Vouchee, and seil̄in granted to the Demandant.

Et p̄dictus R. S. petit licentiam inde interloquendū usq; ad horam primam post meridiem istius diei & ei conceditur Et eadem hora dat' est p̄dicto C. J. &c. Et postea scilicet ad horam primam post meridiem ejusdem diei idem R. S. revenit hic in Curia in p̄pria p̄sona sua Et p̄dictus C. J. licet solempniter exa' non revenit sed in contemptum Curie recessit & defalt' fecit Ideo secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti considerat' est per Curiam hic quod p̄dictus R. S. recuperet seisinam suam versus p̄dictum C. P. de Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis habend' & tenend' eidem R. S. & Heredibus suis ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti quiete de p̄dicto C. P. & Heredibus suis impetuum Et quod idem C. P. habeat de Terris & Tenementis p̄dictis f. III. ad valenc', &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem J. W. ulterius habeat de terris p̄dicti C. J. ad valenciam, &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem C. J. sit in Misericordia, &c. Et super hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit p̄ceptē Ministra hujus Curie dirigend' de habere fac' ei inde plenar' seisinam de & in p̄dict' tribus Messuagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre quadraginta acr' p̄ati & quinquagine acr' pasture cum p̄tinentiis Et ei conceditur rectonabile hic indilate.

Et postea scilicet hoc instante die Min:  
 Ker Cur' predicta' ut Ballivus ibidem sci:  
 licet R. S. recognovit preceptum predicta'  
 sibi inde directa' in omnibus servit' & in  
 forma Juris execut', (viz.) Quod ipse  
 virtute precepti predicti isto eodem die habere  
 fecit dicto R. S. plenar' Seisinam de & in  
 predictis tribus Messuagis tribus hor:  
 reis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre  
 quadraginta aer' prati & quinquagint'  
 aer' pasture cum pertinentiis sic recuperat' prout  
 ei superius mandatum fuit Et super hoc  
 modo ad istam eandem Curiam venit pre:  
 fat' R. S. in propria persona sua Et humi:  
 liter petit se admitti ad predicta tria Mes:  
 suagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti  
 aer' terre quadragint' aer' prati & quin:  
 quagint' aer' pasture cum pertinentiis se:  
 cundum formam & effectum recupera:  
 tionis predicta' & executionis inde Et  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii pre:  
 dicti Cui Dominus Manerii predicti  
 p' Benescallum suum predictum concessit  
 inde Seisinam p' virgam habend' & tenend'  
 omnia & singula premissa predicta cum  
 pertinentiis prefat' R. S. Heredes & Alij  
 suis de Domino p' virgam ad volunta:  
 tem Domini secundum consuetudinem  
 Manerii predicti p' reddit' Servic' & con:  
 fuerus inde prius debet' & de jure consuet'  
 Et dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus  
 est inde Tenens fecitq' Domino fidelitatem.

Retorn of  
 the Precept  
 of Seisin,  
 and Admis:  
 sion of the  
 Deman:  
 dant.

The Tenant and Vouches surrender and release to the Demandant.

Et postea venerunt predicti C. P. J. M. & C. J. in propriis personis suis Et in plena Curia sursum reddiderunt in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus dicti Seneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti predicta tria Massagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acree terre quadraginti acree prati & quinquaginti acree pasture cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum predicti R. S. Heredi & Aliis suorum imppetuum Et ulterius remiserunt relaxaverunt & pro seipsis & Heredibus suis imppetuum quiete clameum predicti R. S. (in sua plena & pacifica possessione & seisin existens) & Heredibus suis totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand sua quecumque que unquam habuerunt habent seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterint de & in Tenementis predictis aut de & in aliqua inde parte vel parcella Recnon omnes & omnimodum Errores Misprisiones & Actiones qualescunque.

Demandant surrenders and releases to T. C. in Fee, who is admitted.

Et postea predictus R. S. venit in propria persona sua & in apta Curia sursum reddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus dicti Seneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti omnia & singula premissa predictum pertinentiis sic ut prefertur in forma predicti recuperat Et totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand sua quecumque adinde Ad opus & usum T. C. Heredi & Aliis suorum imppetuum

tuum Cui quidem T. C. presens hic in Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad premissa predia cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursum redditionis predicti Cui Dominus Manerii predicti p Seneschallum suum predicti concecit inde Seisnam per virgam habendi & tenendi sibi & Heredibus suis de Domino Manerii predicti p virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti per reddit' servit' & consuetudines inde prius debiti. & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de fine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens fecitq; Domino fidelitatem.

---

*Maner'* } *ff. Visus Franc. Pleg. Domini Regis*  
*de S---* } cum Curia Baron. *A. B. Mil. ibid.*  
 tent. pro Manerio prædicto die,  
 &c. coram *W. B. Armigero Sene-*  
*schallo ibidem.*

*Effon' Tenen.*

*W. H. & H. R.*

*Juratores pro D'no Rege cum Homagio.*

<i>D. C. Gen.</i>	} <i>Jur'.</i>	<i>J. S.</i>	} <i>Jur'.</i>
<i>T. G.</i>		<i>H. L.</i>	
<i>P. G.</i>		<i>G. R.</i>	
<i>T. D.</i>		<i>J. T.</i>	

<i>R. W.</i>	} <i>Tenentes Jurati.</i>
<i>W. C.</i>	
<i>J. C.</i>	
<i>R. A.</i>	
<i>H. P.</i>	

*Communis*  
*Finis &*  
*Mia' Te-*  
*nen'.*

**Q**ui quidem Juratores jurat' & ones  
 rat' super Sacramentum suum di-  
 cunt quod dant Domino de communi  
 fine 18 d.

Et qñ *R. S. Arm 6d. A. W. Gen.*  
*6d. S. B. Gen 6d. W. P. Gen. 6d.*  
*J. C. 6d. T. W. Gen 6d. A. B. Gen*  
*6d. W. I. 6d. W. P. 6d. J. W. Gen*  
*6d. J. B. 6d. P. R. 6d. & W. R. 6d.*  
 sunt



sunt Tenentes hujus Manerii & debent  
 sextam ad hanc Curiam & fecerunt default'  
 Ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia est  
 prout patet super eorum capita.

Item presentant quod J. W. 30 d. & Constable  
 J. S. 30 d. sunt Constabularii Et non sunt in Mia<sup>a</sup>, for  
 hic ad visum Franc pleg ad presentand Default at  
 id quod ad Officium illud pertinet sed fe- the Lett.  
 cerunt default' Ideo uterque eorum in  
 misericordia est prout patet super eorum  
 capita.

Item presentant quod R. P. est communis A Drunk-  
 Bibo, (Anglice a common Drunkard) Ideo ard in Mia<sup>a</sup>.  
 ipse in Mia<sup>a</sup> i s.

Ad hanc Letam presentat' est p Homag Mia<sup>a</sup> of Te-  
 quod D. C. Gen 30 d. H. P. 12 d. D. L. dants for  
 12 d. J. S. 12 d. J. R. jun 6 d. R. W. digging on  
 12 d. C. H. 12 d. C. C. 12 d. R. S. Arm the Com-  
 4 s. C. C. 2 s. W. P. 18 d. W. P. 12 d. mon.  
 citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Cu-  
 riam effoderunt (Anglice dug up) Domini  
 terram sup Communitam Ideo quilibet  
 eorum in misericordia est prout patet su-  
 per eorum capita.

Cum ad Curiam ibidem tenet die Mar- Admission  
 tis existeret duodecimo die Aprilis Anno in Fee on  
 Reg Caroli nuper Regis Angl, &c. decimo Death of  
 octavo C. C. Miles, & W. C. Gen admitti Two Te-  
 fuerunt tenentes Domino p termino vite nants for  
 eorum remanere inde post eorum decessum Life, and a  
 D. C. & heredi corporis ejus & p defectu Remainder  
 talis exitus A. S. Bozoti ejusdem D. & in Tail, ac-  
 heredi according to  
 a Will, &c.

Hereditibus suis imperpetuum ex sursum  
 redditione & secundum formam & effectum  
 ultime voluntatis B. W. Gen Ad unum  
 Messuagium Ave Teneamentum & duas  
 Croftas terre continen per estimationem  
 quinqz acras (vocat Hortes) eum pntenciis  
 prout p Rotulum ejusdem Curie patet  
 Que quidem D. C. ante hanc Curiam  
 obiit sine exitu de corpore ejus legitime  
 procreat' Acetiam pdictus C. C. Miles &  
 pdict' B. C. Gen diu ante hanc Curiam  
 obierunt Modo ad hanc Curiam ppe  
 secundam Proclamationem soc' venit pdic-  
 ta A. S. Uxor P. S. Gen & humiliter  
 petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum  
 pntenciis secundum formam & effectum  
 Testamenti p'dict' Cui quidem Anne  
 Dominus Manerii p'dict' p Benschallum  
 suum p'dictum concessit inde Seisnam p  
 virgam habendi & tenendi pmissa p'dicta  
 cum pntenciis p'stat A. S. Hereditibus &  
 Magnatis suis imperpetuum secundum for-  
 mam & effectum d'ca' ultime voluntatis  
 p'dicti B. W. per reddit' servitia & con-  
 suetudines inde prius debti' & de jure  
 consuet' & Admiss. est inde tenens & dat  
 Domino de fine prout patet Et p'dict'  
 P. vir ejus fecit Domino fidelitatem.

Present-  
 ments and  
 Amercia-  
 ments.

Item p'sentant sup Sacramentum suu  
 pd qd A. S. Ar' M. P. Gen C. B. Gen  
 C. W. Gen A. B. Gen H. W. Gen S. B.  
 Gen & A. B. Gen sunt Tenentes hujus  
 Manerii & debent sectam ad hanc Curiam  
 Et ad hunc diem fecerunt default' Ideo  
 quilibet eorum in M'd 6 d.

Defaulters.

Item

Item presentant qđ H. S. est commu- <sup>Disorderly</sup>  
nis Tipulatoꝝ & permittit perturbati- <sup>House.</sup>  
ones (Anglice Disorders) in Domo sua  
contra Statutum Ideo in misericordia  
est 10 s.

Item presentant R. P. pro communi Bi- <sup>Common</sup>  
hone (Anglice a Common Tippler) Ideo <sup>Tippler.</sup>  
ipse in misericordia 2 s. 4 d.

Item J. S. & J. W. electi sunt ad Of- <sup>Constables</sup>  
ficiū Constabular infra Tetam de S. <sup>sworn.</sup>  
pdiā p anno sequend pdiā J. S. pre-  
sens in Curia existens jurat' fuit ad ex-  
ercendū Officiū predictum pro tempore  
predicto.

Item elegerunt J. S. & R. W. esse <sup>Wood-</sup>  
Custodes Boscoꝝ Domini (Anglice Wood- <sup>wards.</sup>  
wards) infra Manerium pdictum pro Anno  
sequenti.

Item elegerunt W. C. esse Custatoꝝ <sup>Ale-con-</sup>  
cerbiſſe (Anglice Ale-conner) infra Mane- <sup>ners.</sup>  
rium pdiā pro tempore pdicto.

Item elegerunt H. P. & L. W. esse <sup>Hoggards'</sup>  
Custod' Pozcoꝝum (Anglice Hoggards) in-  
fra Manerium pdi p Anno pdicto.

Cum ad Curiam ibidem tent' p Ma- <sup>Admissio</sup>  
nerio pdicto decimo sexto die Octobris An- <sup>W. W. in-</sup>  
Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo quingua- <sup>fantis ex-</sup>  
gesimo quinto H. P. admissus fuit tenens <sup>sum red-</sup>  
Domini ſibi & Heredibus corpoꝝis ejus <sup>ditione</sup>  
legitime <sup>H. P. Te-</sup>  
<sup>nen' in Tal-</sup>  
<sup>lio general.</sup>

sens hic in Cur' humiliter petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum ptinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursumreditionis p'dictæ Cui Dominus Manerii p'dicti p' Senescallum suum p'dict' concessit inde scisnam p' bergam habend' & tenend' omnia & singula pmissa p'dicta cum pertind' ubi & heredibus suis De Domino p' virgam ad voluntatem Dñd' secundum consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti p' reddit' servicia & consuetudines inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de Fine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens facitoꝝ Domino fidelitat', &c.

A Surrender of Parcel of the Premises in Fee, to make a Tenant to the Precipe, in order to suffer a Common Recovery.

Et postea p'dictus J. W. in p'pria p'sona sua venit & in apta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Dñd' Manerii p'dicti p' manus dñci Senescalli p' virgam secundum Consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti omnia & singula pmissa p'dicta cum ptinentiis, (Except' uno Cotti sive Clausur' p'ati sive pasture vocat' Long-Mead continend' p' estimationem octo acras sive plus sive minus Acetiam except' parte pomarii p'tinend' cuidam Messuagio vocat' B. continend' p' estimationem dimid' Rodde terre) tent' de Manerio p'dicto & omnia al' Customar' Messuag' Cotagia terras & Tenementa sua tent' de Manerio p'dict' Ad opus & usum C. P. Sen' & Hered' & Assign' suozum imppccuum Qui quidem C. p'sens hic in Curia humillime petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum ptinentiis (except' p'cept') secundum formam & effectum sursumreditionis p'dictæ Cui Dominus

Dominus Manerii p̄dici p̄ Beneficium suum  
p̄dici concessit inde seisinam p̄ virgam ha-  
bendi & tenendi sibi & Heredibus suis de  
Domino p̄ virgam ad voluntatem Domi-  
ni secundum consuetudinem Manerii  
p̄dici p̄ redditū servitii & consuetudines  
inde prius debite & de jure consuevit Et  
dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus  
est Tenens fecitq; Domino fidelitatem.

Et postea sedente eadem Curia venit <sup>A Recovery thereup-  
on, the</sup> R. S. Armig in p̄pria p̄sona sua & que-  
ritur s̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄sentem in Curia <sup>Tenant ap-  
pears gra-  
tis after  
Process.</sup> de placito terre videlicet, de tribus Mes-  
suagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti  
acr' terre quadragin' acr' prati & quinquag-  
int' acris pasture cum p̄tinentiis in S.  
infra Jurisdia' hujus Curie Et fecit  
p̄testationem p̄sequi querelam suam in  
Curia ista in forma & natura brevis Do-  
mini Regis nunc de ingressu super dissemi-  
nam en le post ad communem legem secun-  
dum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti Et  
invenit p̄lez de p̄sequendo querelam suam  
p̄dictam videlicet R. S. & R. S. Et  
petit processum ei inde fieri secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerii p̄dicti s̄sus p̄fat  
C. P. dirigendū Et ei conceditur, &c. Sed  
idem C. P. p̄sens in ista eadem Cu-  
ria gratis comperuit ad placitum p̄e-  
dictum.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. in p̄pria per- <sup>Count per  
le Deman-  
dant vers'  
le Tenant.</sup> sona sua petit s̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄dicta  
tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria  
viginti acr' terre quadraginta acras prati

Et quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in S. infra Iurisdictionem huius Curie ut ius & Hereditatem suam secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti Et in eodem C. P. non habet ingressu nisi post diffinitionem quam J. N. inde iniuste & sine Iudicio fecit p̄fat. R. S. infra triginta annos iam ult. elapsi. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit iussus de p̄dictis tribus Messuagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti acce terre quadraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de feodo & iure secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendi inde exple. ad valenc. &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde producat litteram, &c.

Tenant  
Vouches.  
J. W.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus C. P. in p̄pria persona sua venit & defendit ius suum quantum de, &c. Et vocat inde ad warrantizandum p̄dict. J. N. qui plens hic in Curia in p̄pria persona sua gratis p̄dicta tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acce terre quadraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis ei warrantizet.

Count vers  
J. W. per  
le Deman-  
dant.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit illud p̄fat. J. N. Tenentem p̄ warrantiam suam p̄dicta tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acce terre quadraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in forma p̄dicta & unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit iussus de

Tenementis p̄dictis cum ptinentiis in Do-  
minico suo ut de feodo & jure secundum  
consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti tempore  
pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc ca-  
piendū inde exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et  
in q̄, &c. Et inde p̄ducit sextam, &c.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus J. Tenens per War-  
rantiam suam venit & defendit jus suum  
quando, &c. Et ulterius vocat ad war-  
rantizandum C. J. qui similiter p̄sens est  
hic in Curia in p̄pria persona sua Et  
gratis Tenementa p̄dicta cum ptinentiis  
ei warrantizat, &c.

J. W. V u-  
ches the  
Common  
Vouches.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit p̄lus  
p̄lat C. J. Tenentem p̄ warrantiam suam  
p̄dicta tria Messuagia tria hozrea tria po-  
maria viginti acras terre quadraginta a-  
cras p̄lat & quinquagint acras pasture  
cum ptinentiis in forma p̄dicta Et unde  
dicit qđ ipsemet fuit sc̄l̄tus de Tenemen-  
tis p̄dictis cum ptinentiis in Dominico  
suo ut de feodo & jure tempore pacis tem-  
pore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde  
exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et in que, &c.  
Et inde p̄ducit sextam, &c.

Demar-  
dant counts  
against the  
Common  
Vouches.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. Tenens per  
Warrantiam suam p̄dictam in p̄pria  
plona sua venit & defendit jus suum  
quando, &c. Et dicit qđ p̄dicta J. R. non  
disseisibit p̄dictum R. S. de Tenementis  
p̄dictis cum ptinentiis p̄out idem R. S.  
per breve & narrationem sua p̄dicta sup̄ius  
sup̄p̄s. Et de hoc ponit se sup patriam  
Et

Defence of  
the Com-  
mon Vouch-  
chee, and  
Seisin grant-  
ed to the  
Demar-  
dant.

Et p̄dictus R. S. petit licentiam inde interloquendū usq; ad horam primam post meridiem istius diei & ei conceditur Et eadem hora dat' est p̄dicto C. J. &c. Et postea scilicet ad horam primam post meridiem ejusdem diei idem R. S. rebenit hic in Curia in p̄pria p̄sona sua Et p̄dictus C. J. licet solempniter exa' non rebenit sed in contemptum Curie recessit & defalt' fecit Ideo secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti considerat' est per Curiam hic quod p̄dictus R. S. recuperet seisinam suam versus p̄dictum C. P. de Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis habend' & tenend' eidem R. S. & Heredibus suis ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti quiete de p̄dicto C. P. & Heredibus suis impetuum Et quod idem C. P. habeat de Terris & Tenementis p̄fecta f. W. ad valenc', &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem J. W. ulterius habeat de terris p̄dicti C. J. ad valenciam, &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem C. J. sit in Misericordia, &c. Et super hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit p̄cepte Ministra hujus Curie dirigend' de habere fac' ei inde plenar' seisinam de & in p̄dict' tribus Messuagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre quadraginta acr' prati & quinquagint' acr' pasture cum p̄tinentiis Et ei conceditur rectonabile hic indilate.



Et postea scilicet hoc instante die Mini-  
 ster Cur' predicta' ut Ballivus ibidem sci-  
 licet T. S. recognovit preceptum predicta'  
 sibi inde directa' in omnibus servit' & in  
 forma Juris execut', (viz.) Quod ipse  
 virtute precepti preb' isto eodem die habere  
 fecit dicto R. S. plenar' Seisinam de & in  
 predictis tribus Messuagis tribus hor-  
 reis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre  
 quadraginta acr' prati & quinquagint'  
 acr' pasture cum p'tin' sic recuperat' prout  
 ei superius mandatum fuit Et super hoc  
 modo ad istam eandem Curiam venit pre-  
 fat' R. S. in ppria persona sua Et humi-  
 liter petit se admitti ad predicta tria Mes-  
 suagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti  
 acr' terre quadragint' acr' prati & quin-  
 quagint' acr' pasture cum p'tinenciis se-  
 cundum formam & effectum recupera-  
 tionis predicta' & executionis inde Et  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii pre-  
 dicti Cui Dominus Manerii predicti  
 p' Benescallum suum predictum concessit  
 inde Seisinam p' virgam habend' & tenend'  
 omnia & singula premissa predicta cum  
 p'tinenciis p'fat' R. S. Hered' & Aliis  
 suis de Domino p' virgam ad volunta-  
 tem Domini secundum consuetudinem  
 Manerii predicti p' reddit' Servic' & con-  
 fuerus inde prius debet' & de jure consuet'  
 Et dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus  
 est inde Tenens fecitq' Domino fidelitatem.

Return of  
 the Precept  
 of Seisin,  
 and Admis-  
 sion of the  
 Deman-  
 dant.

The Ten-  
nant and  
Vouches  
sur-render  
and release  
to the De-  
mandant.

Et postea venerunt predicti T. P. J. W.  
& T. J. in ppiis psonis suis Et in  
plena Curia sursumreddiderunt in manus  
Domini Manerii pced per manus dicti  
Seneschalli p virgam secundum consuetu-  
dinem Manerii pdicti pdicta tria Massua-  
gia tria hozrea tria pomaria vigint' acr'  
terre quadragint' acr' ppati & quinquagint'  
acr' pasture cum ptinenciis ad opus  
& usum predicti R. S. Heredi & Assigno  
suorum imppetuum Et ulterius remis-  
erunt relaxaverunt & p seipsis & Heredi-  
bus suis imppetuum quiete clam predicta  
R. S. (in sua plena & pacifica possessione &  
seisin existend) & Heredibus suis totum  
jus statum titulum clameum & demand  
sua quecumq; que unquam habuerunt ha-  
bent seu quovismodo in futur' habere po-  
terint de & in Tenementis predictis aut  
de & in aliqua inde parte vel par-  
cella Necnon omnes & omnimod' Erro-  
res Misprisiones & Actiones qualescum-  
que.

Deman-  
dant sur-  
renders and  
releases to  
T. C. in  
Fee, who  
is admitted.

Et postea predictus R. S. venit in p-  
pria psona sua & in apta Curia sursum-  
reddidit in manus Domini Manerii pce-  
dicti p manus dicti Seneschalli per vir-  
gam secundum consuetudinem Manerii  
predicti omnia & singula premissa pced  
cum ptinenciis sic ut pferetur in forma  
pced recuperat' Et totum jus statum ti-  
tulum clameum & demand sua quecumq;  
adinde Ad opus & usum T. C. Gen  
& Heredi & Assignatorum suorum imppe-  
rium

tuum Qui quidem C. C. presens hic in Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad premissa predia cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursumredemptionis predia Cui Dominus Manerii predicti p Seneschallum suum predia concedit inde Seisnam per virgam habendam & tenendam sibi & Heredibus suis de Domino Manerii predicti p virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti per redditum servitium & consuetudines inde prius debitas & de jure consuevit Et dat Domino de Pine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens fecitq Domino fidelitatem.

*Maner' de S---* } ff. Visus Franc. Pleg. Domini Regis  
cum Curia Baron. A. B. Mil. ibid.  
tent. pro Manerio prædicto die,  
&c. coram W. B. Armigero Sene-  
schallo ibidem.

Effon' Tenen.

W. H. & H. R.

Juratores pro D'no Rege cum Homagio.

D. C. Gen.	} Jur'.	J. S.	} Jur'.
T. G.		H. L.	
P. G.		G. R.	
T. D.		J. T.	

R. W.	} Tenentes Jurati.
W. C.	
J. C.	
R. A.	
H. P.	

Communis  
Finis &c  
Mia' Te-  
nen'.

Qui quidem Juratores jurat' & ones-  
rat' super Sacramentum suum di-  
cunt quod dant Domino de communi  
fine 18 d.

Et qd R. S. Arnd 6 d. A. W. Gen.  
6 d. S. B. Gen 6 d. W. P. Gen. 6 d.  
J. C. 6 d. C. W. Gen 6 d. A. B. Gen  
6 d. W. L. 6 d. W. P. 6 d. J. W. Gen  
6 d. J. B. 6 d. P. R. 6 d. & W. R. 6 d.  
sunt

Hered' & Magn' suoz imperpetuū Pro-  
 viso semper quod si p̄dica' S. Hered' &  
 Magn' sui solvant seu solvi fac' eidem  
 E. R. Executozibus Administratozibus  
 sive Magn' suis Centum viginti septem  
 libras & quatuor solidos legalis monete  
 Anglie super duodecimū diem Novem-  
 bris qui foret in Anno Domini Millesimo  
 Sexcentesimo septuagesimo tunc sursumreddū  
 p̄dica' foret vacua alit' remaneret in ple-  
 nis hi & virtute.

Ad hanc Cur' tertia Proclamatio solempnit'  
 facta fuit quod P. G. Cui E. D. antehac  
 sursumreddū unū Mesuagium cū pertin'  
 vocat' Godwins & viginti & quatuor acras  
 terre Customar' eidem pertin' prout patet  
 per Rotul' Cur' hujus Manerii tenet' hic  
 primo die Octobris ult' p̄terit' ven' hic  
 in Cur' admitti tenen' ad tenēta p̄dica'  
 cum pertin' sed ipse idem P. licet solemp-  
 nit' erat' non comperuit ad hanc Cur'  
 sed defalt' fec' Ideo ejus tertia defalt' re-  
 cordatur Et super hoc p̄cept' est Ballia  
 hujus Manerii qđ seiret tenēta p̄dica' cū  
 pertin' in manus Domini Manerii p̄dica'  
 pro defectu tenen'.

Tertia Pro-  
 clamatio.

Hereditibus suis imperpetuum ex sursum redditone & secundum formam & effectum ultime voluntatis G. W. Sed Ad unum Messuagium sive Teneamentum & duas Croftas terre continen per estimationem quinq; acras (vocat Hortes) cum pertinentiis prout p Rotulum ejusdem Curie patet Que quidem D. C. ante hanc Curiam obiit sine exitu de corpore ejus legitime procreat' Acetiam p'dictus T. C. Miles & p'dict' W. C. Sed diu ante hanc Curiam obierunt Modo ad hanc Curiam p'se secundam Proclamationem fact' venit p'dicta M. S. Uxor P. S. Sed & humiliter perit se admittit ad p'remissa p'dicta cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum Testamenti p'dicti Cui quidem Anne Dominus Manerit p'red p' Beneschallum suum p'dictum concessit inde Seisnam p' virgam habend' & tenend' p'remissa p'dicta cum pertinentiis p'fatis M. S. Hereditibus & Assignatis suis imperpetuum secundum formam & effectum d'ict' ultime voluntatis p'dicti G. W. per reddit' servitia & consuetudines inde prius debui' & de jure consuet' & Admiss. est inde tenens & dat Domino de Fine prout patet Et p'dict' P. vir ejus fecit Domino fidelitatem.

Presentments and Amerciaments.

Defaulters.

Item p'sentant sup Sacramentum suu p'd qd R. S. Ar' M. P. Sed T. B. Sed C. W. Sed R. B. Sed W. D. Sed S. B. Sed & M. B. Sed sunt Tenentes hujus Manerit & debent secam ad hanc Curiam Et ad hunc diem fecerunt default' Quilibet eorum in M'ia 6 d.

Item

Item presentant qđ H. S. est commu- <sup>Disorderly</sup>  
nis Tipulatoꝝ & permittit perturbati- <sup>House.</sup>  
ones (Anglice Disorders) in Domo sua  
contra Statutum Ideo in misericordia  
est 10 s.

Item presentant R. P. pro communi Bi- <sup>Common</sup>  
hone (Anglice a Common Tipler) Ideo <sup>Tipler.</sup>  
ipse in misericordia 2 s. 4 d.

Item J. S. & J. W. electi sunt ad Of- <sup>Constables</sup>  
ficiū Constabular infra Letam de S. <sup>sworn.</sup>  
pdiā p anno sequē pdiā J. S. pre-  
lens in Curia existens iurat' fuit ad ex-  
ercendū Officiū pdictum pro tempore  
pdicto.

Item elegerunt J. S. & R. W. esse <sup>Wood-</sup>  
Custodes Boscoꝝ Domini (Anglice Wood- <sup>wards.</sup>  
wards) infra Manerium pdictum pro Anno  
sequenti.

Item elegerunt W. C. esse Custatoꝝ <sup>Ale-con-</sup>  
cervisie (Anglice Ale-conner) infra Mane- <sup>ners.</sup>  
rium pdiā pro tempore pdicto.

Item elegerunt H. P. & R. W. esse <sup>Hoggards'</sup>  
Custod' Porcoꝝum (Anglice Hoggards) in-  
fra Manerium pđ p Anno pdicto.

Cum ad Curiam ibidem tent' p Ma- <sup>Admissio</sup>  
nerio pdicto decimo sexto die Octobris Ad <sup>W. W. in-</sup>  
Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo quingua- <sup>fantis ex-</sup>  
gesimo quinto H. P. admissus fuit tenens <sup>sursumred-</sup>  
Domini sibi & Heredibus corpoꝝis ejus <sup>ditione</sup>  
legitime <sup>H. P. Te-</sup>  
<sup>nen' in Tal-</sup>  
<sup>lio general.</sup>

legitime pcreat' ad unum Cotagium Customar' cum ptinenciis adinde spectand' ex sursumredditione W. P. put per rotulum ejusdem Curie patet. Modo ad hanc Curiam compertum est p Homagium quod citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet decimo tertio die Junii ult' preterit' predictus H. sursumreddidit in manus C. B. loco Wallibi & in presentia G. R. & A. B. duorum Customar' Tenend' Manerii predicti totum illud Customar' Messuagium vel Tenementum abuttand' super terras C. R. versus Austr' cum omnibus Edificiis Domibus Structuris horreis stabulis atriis pomariis & gardinis & unum parvum Clausum terre Customar' continend' p estimationem circa dimid' ac' terre sive plus sive minus eidem Messuagio ptined' cum singulis ptinenciis nunc in tenura W. S. vel Magd' suoz' ad opus & usum W. W. tertii filii R. W. de S. p'dict' Hered' & Magd' suozum imppetuum Cui quidem W. plenti hic in Curia Dominus Manerii p'dicti p Seneschallum suum p'dict' concessit inde Scisnam per virgam habendi & tenendi sibi & heredibus suis de Dño p virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum Consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti p reddit' servic' & consuetud' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de Fine prout patet, &c. Et admissus est inde Tenens sed fidelitas respectatur quosque, &c.



Et quia p̄d̄ictus W. est infra etatem, <sup>Concess.</sup> (viz.) etatis sex Ann̄ vel eo circiter Cus- <sup>Custod.</sup> rod tam corporis quam terrarum p̄d̄icti <sup>ram corpo-</sup> W. concess' est p̄d̄ict' E. III. Patri suo <sup>ris quam</sup> usque pervenerit ad etatem quatuordecim <sup>Terrar.</sup> Annorum invenien' ei interim vic' vestit' <sup>usque per-</sup> & omnia alia necessaria & reddend' ei ra- <sup>venerit ad</sup> tionabile computum cum ad etatem p̄e- <sup>etatem</sup> dictam p̄venerit Salva interim Domina <sup>14</sup> Manerii p̄d̄icti reddit' consuet' & servic' inde debit' Et p̄o tali licentia p̄dictus W. dat Domino de Fine, &c.

Et postea sedente eadem Curia venit <sup>Note; A</sup> T. B. in propria persona sua & queritur <sup>Common</sup> versus p̄fat' W. III. p̄sentem hic in <sup>Recovery</sup> Curia de placito terre (videlicet) de una <sup>to dock a</sup> messuagio uno Gardino & una acra Terre <sup>general</sup> cum ptinenciis in S. infra Jurisdic- <sup>Entail</sup> tionem hujus Curie & fecit p̄testationem p̄se- sequi querelam suam in Curia ista in forma & natura h̄ebis Domini Regis de ingressu super Disseisinam in le post ad communem legem secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti Plez de p̄sequeñt querelam suam p̄dictam, videlicet, J. D. & R. R. & petit processum inde fieri secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti versus p̄fat' W. dirigend' retornabit, &c. Et ei conceditur, &c. Sed idem W. p̄sens in ista eadem Curia gratis comperuit ad placitum p̄dictum Et super hoc p̄dictus T. B. in propria persona sua petit versus p̄fat' W. W. Tene- menta p̄dicta cum pertinenciis in S. p̄dicta'

predia' infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie ut jus & hereditatem suam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Et in que idem W. non habet ingressum nisi post disseisnam quam per J. B. inde injuste & sine Judicio prefat' C. infra triginta annos jam ult' elaps. fact' fuit Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seistus de Tenementis pdia' cum pertinent' in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure secundum consuetudinem Manerii pdia' tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiend' inde exple' ad valenc', &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde producit secam, &c.

Et super hoc pdictus W. per Guardia-  
num suum pdia' venit & defendit jus  
suum quando, &c. Et vocat inde ad War-  
rantizand' predictum W. B. qui presens hic  
in Curia in propria psona sua gratis pre-  
dicta Tenementa cum pertinentiis ei  
Warrantizat, &c.

Et super hoc pdictus C. B. petit ver-  
sus prefat' W. B. Tenentem per War-  
rantiam suam Tenementa predicta cum  
pertinentiis in forma pdia', &c. Et  
unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seistus de  
Tenementis pdia' cum pertind' in Do-  
minico suo ut de feodo & jure secun-  
dum consuetudinem Manerii predicti tem-  
pore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc  
capiend' inde Exple' ad valentiam, &c.  
Et in que, &c. Et inde producit secam,  
&c.

Et super hoc pdictus W. B. Tenens per  
Warrantiam suam venit & defendit jus  
suum quando, &c. Et ulterius inde vocat

ad Warrantizandū C. A. qui similiter pre-  
tens' est hic in Curia in propria persona  
sua Et gratis Tenementa p̄dicta cum per-  
tinentiis ei Warrantizat, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. B. petit ver-  
sus p̄fat' C. A. Tenentem per Warrantiam  
suam p̄dictam Tenementa p̄dicta cum per-  
tinentiis in forma p̄dicta', &c. Et unde  
dicit quod ipsemet fuit seiscitus de Tene-  
mentis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis in Do-  
minico suo ut de feodo & jure tempore  
pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc ca-  
piendū inde exple's ad valentiam, &c. Et  
in que, &c. Et inde pducit sextam, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. A. Tenens  
per Warrantiam suam p̄dictam in propria  
persona sua venit & defendit jus suum  
quando, &c. Et dicit quod p̄dictus J. N.  
non disseisavit p̄dictum C. B. de Tene-  
mentis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis prout  
idem C. B. per breve & Narrationem  
sua p̄dicta superius supponit Et de hoc  
ponit se super patriam, &c. Et p̄-  
dict' C. B. petit licentiam inde interlo-  
quendi usque ad horam primam post  
meridiem istius diei & ei conceditur  
Eadem hora dat' est eidem C. A. &c.

Et postea scilicet ad horam primam  
post meridiem ejusd' diei idem C. B. venit  
hic in Curia in propria persona sua Et  
p̄dictus C. A. licet solempniter exact'  
non revenit sed in contempt' Curie recessit  
& default' fecit Ideo secundum consue-  
tudinem Manerii p̄dicti considerat' est  
per Curiam hic quod p̄dict' C. B. recu-  
peret Seisinam suam vers' p̄dict' W. W.  
de

sens hic in Cur' humiliter petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum p'tinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursumredditionis p'dictae Cui Dominus Manerii p'dicti p' Senescallum suum p'dict' concessit inde seigniam p' virgam habend' & tenend' omnia & singula pmissa p'dicta cum p'tin' abis Heredibus suis De Domino p' virgam ad voluntatem Dni secundum consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti p' reddit' servicia & consuetudines inde prius Debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de fine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens facitq' Domino fidelitat', &c.

A Surrender of Parcel of the Premises in Fee, to make a Tenant to the Precipe, in order to suffer a Common Recovery.

Et postea p'dictus J. W. in p'pria p'sona sua venit & in apta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Dni Manerii p'dicti p' manus d'icti Senescalli p' virgam secundum Consuetudinem Manerii p'dicti omnia & singula pmissa p'dicta cum p'tinentiis, (Except' uno Cotr' sive Clausur' prati sive pasture vocat' Long-Mead continend' p' estimationem octo acras sive plus sive minus Acetiam except' parte pomarii p'tinend' cuidam Messuagio vocat' G. continend' p' estimationem dimid' Rodde terre) tenet' de Manerio p'dicto & omnia al' Customar' Messuag' Cotagia terras & Teneamenta sua tenet' de Manerio p'dict' Ad opus & usum C. P. Gen' & Hered' & Assign' suorum imp'petuum Qui quidem C. p'sens hic in Curia humillime petit se admitti ad pmissa p'dicta cum p'tinentiis (except' p'except') secundum formam & effectum sursumredditionis p'dictae Cui Dominus

Dominus Manerit p̄dia' p̄ Beneficat suum  
p̄dia' concessit inde seissnam p̄ virgam ha-  
bens & tenens ubi & Heredibus suis de  
Domino p̄ virgam ad voluntatem Domi-  
ni secundum consuetudinem Manerit  
p̄dia' p̄ reddit' servic' & consuetudines  
inde prius debet & de jure consuet' Et  
dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus  
est Tenens fecitor Domino fidelitatem.

Et postea sedente eadem Curia venit A Recovery there-  
on, the  
Tenant ap-  
pears gra-  
tis after  
Process.  
R. S. Armig in p̄pria p̄sona sua & que-  
ritur p̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄sentem in Curia  
de placito terre videlicet, de tribus Mes-  
suagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti  
acr' terre quadragin' acr' prati & quinqu-  
gint' acris pasture cum p̄tinentiis in S.  
infra Jurisdia' hujus Curie Et fecit  
p̄testationem p̄sequi querelam suam in  
Curia ista in forma & natura brevis Do-  
mini Regis nunc de ingressu super disseis-  
nam en le post ad communem legem secun-  
dum consuetudinem Manerit p̄dicti Et  
invenit p̄lez de p̄sequendo querelam suam  
p̄dictam videlicet R. S. & R. S. Et  
petit processum et inde fieri secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerit p̄dicti p̄sus p̄fat  
C. P. dirigend' Et ei conceditur, &c. Sed  
idem C. P. p̄sens in ista eadem Cu-  
ria gratis comperuit ad placitum p̄e-  
dictum.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. in p̄pria per- Count per  
le Deman-  
dant vers'  
le Tenant.  
sona sua petit p̄sus p̄fat C. P. p̄dicta  
tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria  
viginti acr' terre quadraginta acras prati  
X

Et quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in S. infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie ut ius & Hereditatem suam secundum consuetudinem. Manerit p'dicti Et in eadem C. P. non habet ingressus nisi post diffinitionem quam J. N. inde injuste & sine iudicio fecit p'fat' R. S. infra triginta annos iam ult' claps. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seignior de p'dictis tribus messuagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti acce terre quodraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de feodo & iure secundum consuetudinem Manerit p'dicti tempore pastis tempore Domini Argis nunc capiunt inde explet. ad valent, &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde producit sciam, &c.

Tenant  
Vouches.  
J. W.

Et sup hoc p'dictus C. P. in propria persona sua venit & defendit ius suum quantum, &c. Et vocat inde ad warrantandum p'dict' J. W. qui p'sens hic in Curia in propria persona sua gratis p'edicta tria messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acce terre quodraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis ei warrantat.

Count vers  
J. W. per  
se Deman-  
dant.

Et sup hoc p'dictus R. S. petit p'fat' J. W. Tenentem p' warrantiam suam p'dicta tria messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acce terre quodraginta acce prati & quinquaginta acce pasture cum pertinenciis in forma p'dicta & unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seignior de

Tenementis p̄dictis cum ptinentiis in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et in q̄, &c. Et inde p̄ducit sextam, &c.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus J. Tenens per Warrantiam suam venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et ulterius vocat ad warrantizandum C. J. qui similiter p̄sens est hic in Curia in p̄pria persona sua Et gratis Tenementa p̄dicta cum ptinentiis ei warrantizat, &c.

J. W. V. u.  
ches the  
Common  
Vouches.

Et sup hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit p̄sue C. J. Tenentem p̄ warrantiam suam p̄dicta tria Messuagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acras terre quadraginta acras p̄ari & quinquagint acras pasture cum ptinentiis in forma p̄dicta Et unde dicit qđ ipsemet fuit seissitus de Tenementis p̄dictis cum ptinentiis in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde exple. ad valentiam, &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde p̄ducit sextam, &c.

Demandant counts  
against the  
Common  
Vouches.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. Tenens per Warrantiam suam p̄dictam in p̄pria persona sua venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et dicit qđ p̄dictus J. R. non disseisibit p̄dictum R. S. de Tenementis p̄dictis cum ptinentiis p̄out idem R. S. per breve & narrationem sua p̄dicta sup̄ius sup̄p̄d Et de hoc ponit se sup patriam

Defence of  
the Common  
Vouches, and  
Seisin granted to the  
Demandant.

Et p̄dictus R. S. petit licentiam inde interloquendū usq; ad horam primam post meridiem istius diei & ei conceditur Et eadem hora dat' est p̄dicto C. J. &c. Et postea scilicet ad horam primam post meridiem ejusdem diei idem R. S. rebenit hic in Curia in p̄pria p̄sona sua Et p̄dictus C. J. licet solempniter exa' non rebenit sed in contemptum Curie recessit & default' fecit Ideo secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti considerat' est per Curiam hic quod p̄dictus R. S. recuperet seisinam suam versus p̄dictum C. P. de Tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tinentiis habendū & tenendū eidem R. S. & Heredibus suis ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti quiete de p̄dicto C. P. & Heredibus suis impetuum Et quod idem C. P. habeat de Terris & Tenementis p̄dictis f. III. ad valenc', &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem J. W. ulterius habeat de terris p̄dicti C. J. ad valenciam, &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem C. J. sit in Misericordia, &c. Et super hoc p̄dictus R. S. petit p̄cepte Ministra hujus Curie dirigendū de habere fac' ei inde plenar' seisinam de & in p̄dictis tribus Messuagiis tribus horreis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre quadraginta acr' p̄ati & quinquagine acr' pasture cum p̄tinentiis Et ei conceditur rectonabile hic indilate.



Et postea scilicet hoc instante die **Mini-** Retorn of the Precept of Seisin, and Admission of the Demandant.  
**ster Cur' p'edict' ut Ballivus ibidem sci-**  
**licet C. S. recognovit preceptum p'edict'**  
**Abi inde direct' in omnibus servit' & in**  
**forma Juris execut', (viz.) Quod ipse**  
**virtute precepti p'ed' isto eodem die habere**  
**fecit dicto R. S. plenar' Seisinam de & in**  
**p'edictis tribus Messuagis tribus hor-**  
**reis tribus pomariis viginti acris terre**  
**quadraginta acr' prati & quinquagint'**  
**acr' pasture cum p'tin' sic recuperat' prout**  
**ei superius mandatum fuit Et super hoc**  
**modo ad istam eandem Curiam venit p'ez-**  
**fat' R. S. in p'pria persona sua Et humi-**  
**liter petit se admitti ad p'edicta tria Mes-**  
**suagia tria horrea tria pomaria vigint'**  
**acr' terre quadragint' acr' prati & quin-**  
**quagint' acr' pasture cum p'tinenciis se-**  
**cundum formam & effectum recupera-**  
**tionis p'edict' & executionis inde Et**  
**secundum consuetudinem Manerii p'ez-**  
**dicti Cui Dominus Manerii p'edicti**  
**p' Benescallum suum p'edictum concessit**  
**inde Seisinam p' virgam habend' & tenend'**  
**omnia & singula p'missa p'edicta cum**  
**p'tinenciis p'fat' R. S. Hered' & Aliis**  
**hujus de Domino p' virgam ad volunta-**  
**tem Domini secundum consuetudinem**  
**Manerii p'edicti p' reddit' Servic' & con-**  
**suetud' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet'**  
**Et dat Domino de fine, &c. Et admissus**  
**est inde Tenens fecitq' Domino fidelitatem.**

The Tenant and Vouches surrender and release to the Demander.

Et postea venerunt predicti C. P. J. W. & C. J. in propriis personis suis Et in plena Curia sursumreddiderunt in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus dicti Beneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti predicta tria Massagia tria horrea tria pomaria viginti acra terre quadraginti acra prati & quinquaginti acra pasture cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum predicti R. S. Heredi & Assignatorum suorum imppetuum Et ulterius remiserunt relaxaverunt & per seipsos & Heredibus suis imppetuum quiete clam predicti R. S. (in sua plena & pacifica possessione & seisin existens) & Heredibus suis totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand sua quecumque que unquam habuerunt habent seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterint de & in Tenementis predictis aut de & in aliqua inde parte vel parcella Necnon omnes & omnimodis Errores Misprisiones & Acciones qualescunque.

Demandant surrenders and releases to T. C. in Fee, who is admitted.

Et postea predictus R. S. venit in propria persona sua & in apta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus dicti Beneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti omnia & singula premissa predictum pertinentiis sic ut prefertur in forma predicti recuperat Et totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand sua quecumque abinde Ad opus & usum T. C. Heredi & Assignatorum suorum imppetuum

tuum Qui quidem T. C. presens hic in Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad premissa predia cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum sursum redditionis predicti Cui Dominus Manerii predicti p Seneschallum suum predicti concessit inde Seisnam per virgam habendi & tenendi sibi & Heredibus suis de Domino Manerit predicti p virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerit predicti per reddit' servic' & consuetudines inde prius debite & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de Fine, &c. admissus est inde Tenens fecitq Domino fidelitatem.

*Maner' de S---* } ff. Visus Franc. Pleg. Domini Regis  
cum Curia Baron. A. B. Mil. ibid.  
tent. pro Manerio prædicto die,  
&c. coram W. B. Armigero Sene-  
schallo ibidem.

Efflon' Tenen.

W. H. & H. R.

Juratores pro D'no Rege cum Homagio.

D. C. Gen.	} Jur'.	f. S.	} Jur'.
T. G.		H. L.	
P. G.		G. R.	
T. D.		f. T.	

R. W.	} Tenentes Jurati.
W. C.	
f. C.	
R. A.	
H. P.	

Communis  
Finis &c  
Mia' Te-  
nen'.

**Q**ui quidem Juratores jurat' & ones-  
rat' super Sacramentum suum di-  
cunt quod dant Domino de communi  
fine 18 d.

Et qui R. S. Arnd 6 d. A. W. Gen.  
6 d. S. B. Gen 6 d. W. P. Gen. 6 d.  
f. C. 6 d. C. W. Gen 6 d. A. B. Gen  
6 d. W. L. 6 d. W. P. 6 d. J. W. Gen  
6 d. J. B. 6 d. P. R. 6 d. & W. R. 6 d.  
sunt

sunt Tenentes hujus Manerii & debent  
sciam ad hanc Curiam & fecerunt default'  
Ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia est  
pout patet super eorum capita.

Item presentant quod J. W. 30 d. & Constable  
J. S. 30 d. sunt Constabularii Et non sunt in Mia', for  
hic ad visum Franc' pleg' ad presentand' Default at  
id quod ad Officium illud pertinet sed fe- the Leet.  
cerunt default' Ideo uterque eorum in  
misericordia est pout patet super eorum  
capita.

Item presentant quod R. P. est communis A Drunk-  
Bibo, (Anglice a common Drunkard) Ideo ard in Mia'.  
ipse in Mia' 1 s.

Ad hanc Letam presentat' est p' Homag' Mia' of Te-  
quod W. C. Gen' 30 d. H. P. 12 d. P. L. dants for  
12 d. J. S. 12 d. J. R. jun' 6 d. R. W. digging on  
12 d. C. R. 12 d. C. C. 12 d. R. S. Arm' the Com-  
4 s. C. C. 2 s. W. P. 18 d. W. P. 12 d. mon.  
citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Cu-  
riam effoderunt (Anglice dug up) Domini  
terram sup' Communitam Ideo quilibet  
eorum in misericordia est pout patet su-  
per eorum capita.

Cum ad Curiam ibidem tent' die Mar- Admission  
tis existet' duodecimo die Aprilis Anno in Fee on  
Reg' Caroli nuper Regis Angl', &c. decimo Death of  
octavo C. C. Miles, & W. C. Gen' admisi Two Te-  
fuerunt tenentes Domino p' termino vite nants for  
eorum remanere inde post eorum decessum Life, and a  
W. C. & hered' corporis ejus & p' defectu Remainder  
talis exitus A. S. Sorori ejusdem W. C. in Tail, ac-  
& heredi according to  
a Will, &c.

Hereditibus suis imperpetuum ex fursam-  
 redditione & secundum formam & effectum  
 ultime voluntatis B. W. Gen Ad unum  
 Messuagium sive Tenementum & duas  
 Croftas terre continen per estimationem  
 quinq; acras (vocat Hortes) eum ptinencis  
 prout p Rotulum ejusdem Curie patet  
 Cure quidem D. C. ante hanc Curiam  
 obiit sine exitu de corpore ejus legitime  
 procreat' Acetiam p'dictus T. C. Miles &  
 p'dict' B. C. Gen diu ante hanc Curiam  
 obierunt Modo ad hanc Curiam p'p'e  
 secundam Proclamationem facta venit p'dic-  
 ta A. S. Uxor P. S. Gen & humiliter  
 petit se admitti ad p'remissa p'edicta cum  
 ptinenciis secundum formam & effectum  
 Testamenti p'edicti Cui quidem Anne  
 Dominus Manerit p'ed' p' Beneschallum  
 suum p'edictum concessit inde Heirnam p'  
 virgam habend & tenend p'remissa p'dicta  
 cum ptinenciis p'efat A. S. Hereditibus &  
 Magnatis suis imperpetuum secundum for-  
 mam & effectum d'ca' ultime voluntatis  
 p'edicti B. W. per reddit' servitia & con-  
 suetudines inde prius debui & de jure  
 consuet' & Admiss. est inde tenens & dat  
 Domino de fine prout patet Et p'edict'  
 P. vir ejus fecit Domino fidelitatem.

Present-  
 ments and  
 Amercia-  
 ments.

Item p'sentant sup Sacramentum suu  
 p'd qd R. S. Ar' M. P. Gen T. B. Gen  
 C. W. Gen R. B. Gen H. D. Gen S. B.  
 Gen & A. B. Gen sunt Tenentes hujus  
 Manerit & debent sectam ad hanc Curiam  
 Et ad hunc diem fecerunt default' Ideo  
 quilibet eorum in M'd 6 d.

Defaulters.

Item

Item presentant qđ H. S. est commu-<sup>Disorderly</sup>  
nis Tipulatoꝝ & permittit perturbati-<sup>Houſe.</sup>  
ones (Anglice Disorders) in Domo sua  
contra Statutum Ideo in misericordia  
est 10 s.

Item presentant R. P. pro communi Bi-<sup>Common</sup>  
hone (Anglice a Common Tippler) Ideo<sup>Tippler.</sup>  
ipse in misericordia 2 s. 4 d.

Item J. S. & J. W. electi sunt ad Of-<sup>Constables</sup>  
ficiū Constabular' infra Retam de S.<sup>sworn.</sup>  
pdiā' p anno sequēd' pdiā' J. S. pre-  
sens in Curia existens jurat' fuit ad ex-  
ercendū Officiū predictū pro tempore  
predicto.

Item elegerunt J. S. & R. W. esse Wood-  
Custodes Boscoꝝ Domini (Anglice Wood-<sup>wards.</sup>  
wards) infra Manerium pdictū pro Anno  
sequenti.

Item elegerunt W. C. esse Custatoꝝ Ale-con-  
nerbie (Anglice Ale-conner) infra Maner-<sup>ner.</sup>  
rium pdiā' pro tempore pdiāo.

Item elegerunt H. P. & L. W. esse Hoggards.  
Custod' Porcoꝝum (Anglice Hoggards) in-  
fra Manerium pđ p Anno pdiāo.

Cum ad Curiam ibidem tent' p Ma-<sup>Admissio</sup>  
nerio pdiāo decimo sexto die Octobris AD<sup>W. W. in-</sup>  
Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo quingua-<sup>fantis ex</sup>  
gesimo quinto H. P. admissus fuit tenens<sup>sursum red-</sup>  
Domini sibi & Heredibus corpoꝝis ejus<sup>ditione</sup>  
legitime<sup>H. P. Te-</sup>  
<sup>nen' in Tal-</sup>  
<sup>lio general.</sup>

legitime pcreat' ad unum Coragium Customar' cum ptinenciis adinde spectand' ex sursumredditone W. B. put per rotulum ejusdem Curie patet. Modo ad hanc Curiam compertum est p' Homagium quod citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet decimo tertio die Junii ult' preterit' predictus H. sursumreddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus C. B. loco Ballivi & in presentia G. R. & A. B. duorum Customar' Tened' Manerii predicti totum illud Customar' Messuagium vel Teneimentum abuttand' super terras C. R. versus Austr' cum omnibus Edificiis Domibus Structuris horreis stabulis atriis pomariis & gardinis & unum parvum Clausum terre Customar' continend' p' estimationem circa dimid' ac' terre sive plus sive minus eidem Messuagio ptinend' cum singulis ptinenciis nunc in tenura W. S. vel Magni suoz' ad opus & usum W. W. tertii filii R. W. de S. Pdia' Hered' & Magni suorum imppetuum Cui quidem W. plenti hic in Curia Dominus Manerii pdia' p' Seneschallum suum pdia' concessit inde Seisnam per virgam habendi & tenendi sibi & heredibus suis de Dño p' virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum Consuetudinem Manerii pdia' p' reddit' servic' & consuetud' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat Domino de Fine prout patet, &c. Et admittus est inde Tenens sed fidelitas respectatur quosque, &c.



Concess.  
Custod.  
tam corpo-  
ris quam  
Terrar.  
usque per-  
venerit ad  
Aetatem  
14.

**Note: A Common Recovery to dock a general Enrail**

predia' infra Jurisdictionem hujus Curie ut jus & hereditatem suam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Et in que idem W. non habet ingressum nisi post disseisinam quam per J. B. inde injuste & sine Judicio p̄fat' C. infra triginta annos jam ult' elaps. fact' fuit Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seiscus de Tenementis p̄dia' cum pertinent' in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure secundū consuetudinem Manerii p̄dia' tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde exple' ad valent', &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde producit secam, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus W. per Guardia-  
num suum p̄dia' venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et vocat inde ad Warrantizandū p̄dictum H. B. qui p̄sens hic in Curia in propria p̄sona sua gratis p̄dicta Tenementa cum pertinentiis et Warrantizat, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. B. petit versus p̄fat' H. B. Tenentem per Warrantiam suam Tenementa p̄dicta cum pertinentiis in forma p̄dicta, &c. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seiscus de Tenementis p̄dicta' cum pertind in Dominico suo ut de feodo & jure secundū consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti tempore pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendū inde Exple' ad valentiam, &c. Et in que, &c. Et inde producit secam, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus H. B. Tenens per Warrantiam suam venit & defendit jus suum quando, &c. Et ulterius inde vocat

ad Warrantizandū C. A. qui similiter p̄s-  
tens est hic in Curia in propria persona  
sua Et gratis Tenementa p̄dicta cum per-  
tinentiis ei Warrantizat, &c.

Et super hac p̄dictus C. B. petit ver-  
sus p̄fat. C. A. Tenentem per Warrantiam  
suam p̄dictam Tenementa p̄dicta cum per-  
tinentiis in forma p̄dicta, &c. Et unde  
dicit quod ipsemet fuit seissus de Tene-  
mentis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis in Do-  
minico suo ut de feodo & jure tempore  
pacis tempore Domini Regis nunc ca-  
piendū inde exple' ad valentiam, &c. Et  
in que, &c. Et inde p̄ducit Sextam, &c.

Et super hoc p̄dictus C. A. Tenens  
per Warrantiam suam p̄dictam in propria  
persona sua venit & defendit jus suum  
quando, &c. Et dicit quod p̄dictus J. N.  
non disseisavit p̄dictum C. B. de Tene-  
mentis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis prout  
idem C. B. per breve & Narrationem  
sua p̄dicta superius supponit Et de hoc  
ponit se super patriam, &c. Et p̄-  
dicta C. B. petit licentiam inde interlo-  
quendi usque ad horam primam post  
meridiem istius diei & ei conceditur  
Eadem hora dat' est eidem C. A. &c.

Et postea scilicet ad horam primam  
post meridiem ejusd' diei idem C. B. venit  
hic in Curia in propria persona sua Et  
p̄dictus C. A. licet solempniter exat'  
non rebenit sed in contempt' Curie recessit  
& defalt' fecit Ideo secundum consue-  
tudinem Manerii p̄dicti considerat' est  
per Curiam hic quod p̄dicta C. B. recus-  
peret Seissinam suam vers' p̄dicta W. W.  
de

de Tenementis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis habendū & tenendū eidem C. B. & Heredibus suis ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerit p̄dicti quiete de p̄fat' M. W. & heredibus suis imperpetuum Et quod idem M. W. habeat de Terris & Tenementis p̄fat' P. P. ad valentiam, &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem P. P. ulterius habeat de Terris & Tenementis p̄dicti C. A. ad valentiam, &c. infra, &c. Et quod idem C. A. sit in misericordia Et super hoc p̄dict' C. B. petit p̄ceptum Ministro huius Curie dirigendū de habere fac' ei plenar' Seissnam de & in Tenementis p̄dictis cum pertinentiis Et ei conceditur recognabile hic indilate, &c.

Et postea scilicet hoc instante die Minister Curie p̄dict' ut Ballivus ibidem scilicet C. S. recognabit p̄ceptum p̄dictum sibi inde dīcē' in omnibus servit' & in forma juris exerceat videlicet quod ipse virtute p̄cepti p̄dicti isto eodem die habere fecit dicto C. B. plenar' Seissnam de & in p̄dicto Messuagio & una acra terre cum pertinentiis sic ut prefertur recuperat' p̄sūt et supius mandāt fuit Et super hoc modo ad istam eandem Curiam venit p̄fata C. B. in propria persona sua & humiliter petit se admitti ad Tenementa p̄dicta cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum recuperationis p̄dictae Executionisq; inde & secundum consuetudinem Manerit p̄dicti Cui Dominus Manerit p̄dicti per Beneschallum suum p̄dictum concessit inde seissnam p̄ Virgam habendū & tenendū

tenens omnia & singula pmissa predicta cum pertinentiis prefat' C. B. Hereditibus & Assignatis suis de Domino per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti per reddit' servit' & consuetud' inde prius debet & de jure consuet' Et dat Dñs de Fine, &c. Et admissus est inde Tenens fecitque Dñs Fidelitatem.

Et postea vener' p'dictus H. P. & C. A. Admission upon the Recovery.  
in propriis personis suis & in plena Curia sursumreddiderunt in Manus Domini Manerii p'd per manus dicti Seneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii p'd tenementa p'd cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum p'dict' C. B. Hered' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum & quiet' Clam p'd C. B. in sua plena & pacifica possessione & seisinā pmissorum existent' & hereditibus suis totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand' sua quecumq' que unquam habuerunt habent seu quovismodo in futur' habere poterint de & in Tenementis predictis aut de & in aliqua inde parte vel parcella Perdon omnes & omnimodos Errores Missp'ziones & Actiones qualescunque Et postea p'dictus C. B. venit in propria persona sua & in aperta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus dicti Seneschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis ac ut in forma predicta recuperat' Et totum jus statum titulum clameum & demand' sua quecumq' adinde Ad opus & usum

placitum dicti W. W. & Heres & Assigni suorum  
imperpetuum Qui quidem W. p[re]sens  
hic in Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad  
premissa p[re]dicta cum pertina secundum for-  
mam & effectum sursu[m] redditio[n]is p[re]dictae  
Cui Dominus Manerii p[re]dicti per Be-  
neshallum suum p[re]dictum concessit inde  
Beisnam per virgam habend[um] & tenend[um]  
libi & heredibus suis de D[omi]no Manerii p[re]dicti  
per virgam ad voluntatem D[omi]ni secundum  
consuetudinem Manerii p[re]dicti per reddit[um]  
servic[ium] & consuetud[inem] inde p[re]i[us] debet[ur] & de  
jure consent[ur]. Et dat D[omi]no de Fine, &c. Et  
admissus est inde tenens sed fidelitas ejus  
respectuatur quousq[ue], &c.

Admission  
to a Parcel  
of Wood in  
Fee on a  
Surrender.

Cum ad Curiam Baronum tent[ur] pro Ma-  
nerio p[re]dicto octavo die Octobris Anno D[omi]ni  
Millesimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo nona  
J. C. admissus fuit Tenens D[omi]ni ubi &  
heredibus suis ut filius & Heres H. C.  
patris sui ad unam parcellam Bosci con-  
tinen[dam] per estimacion[em] tres acras (vocat[ur]  
Pollards) cum pertinentiis p[ro]ut per Rotu-  
lum ejusdem Curie patet Quod ad hanc  
Curiam compertum est per Homagium  
p[re]dictum quod p[re]dictus J. citra ultimam  
Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet de-  
cimo sexto die Decembris Anno D[omi]ni  
Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo tertio  
sursu[m] reddidit in manus D[omi]ni Manerii  
p[re]dicti per manus W. D. loco Ballivi &  
in p[re]sentia C. D. & J. C. duorum Cu-  
stomar[um] Tenentium dicti Manerii hoc te-  
stad[um] secundum consuetudinem ejusdem  
Manerii p[re]missa p[re]dicta cum pertinentiis  
ad

ad opus & usum H. D. de A. Hered & Assigns suorum imperpetuum Qui quidem H. presens hic in Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad premissa predica cum pertinentiis secundum formam & effectum sacrum redditionis predictae Cui Dominus Manerii pdicti per Beneschall suum predicti concessit inde Seisnam per virgam habendum & tenendum sibi & heredibus suis de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuetud Manerii predicti p reddit & servit & consuetud inde prius debet & de jure consuet Et dat Dñs de Fine, &c. Et admissus est inde Trerens fecitq Dño fidelitatem.

Ad hanc Curiam venit G. C. unus Customar Tenentium Manerii pdicti in propria persona sua Et in aperta Curia sacrum reddidit in manus Domini Manerii pdicti per manus dicti Beneschalli per virgam Totum il jus titulum & Reversionem sua de & in uno Customario Messuagio seu Tenemento & decem acris terre (vocat L. C.) Cum omnibus horreis stabulis Ediciis gardinis pomariis & pertin quibuscunq adinde spectant & pertinent nunc in tenura J. C. vid Matris predicti G. quando scideret post mortem dictae J. ad opus & usum H. D. de S. in Comitatu Midd, Weaver, Heredum & Assigns suorum imperpetuum Proviso semper & sub hac Conditione sequen in hiis Anglicanis verbis, videlicet, That if the said G. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or some of them, do and shall well

Surrender  
of a Rever-  
sion, &c.

and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *H. P.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full Sum of One hundred and fifty Pounds Fourteen Shillings and Three Pence, of lawful Money of *England*, in Manner following; viz. Seven Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Six Pence, thereof Parcel, on the 13th Day of *April*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty-five; and the like Sum of Seven Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Six Pence, Parcel thereof, on the Fourteenth Day of *April*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty-six; and the Sum of One hundred thirty-five Pounds Seven Shillings and Three Pence, thereof Residue, on the 15th Day of *April*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty-seven, at or in the now Dwelling-house of the said *H. P.* situate in *S.* aforesaid, without Fraud or Delay; That then the said Surrender to be void, and of none Effect, or else to be in full Force and Virtue.

A Conditional Surrender of Lands in Possession to be void on Payment of Money.

*Ad hanc Curiam venit R. A. unus Customar Tenentium Manerii pdicti in propria persona sua & sursumreddidit in manus Wm Manerii pdicti per manus pdicti Seneschalli per virgam Totum illud Messuagium sive Tenementum Cusquam vocat' B. alias C. & quinque acras terre Customar sive plus sive minus eidem Messuagio pertinent cum omnibus pertinentiis nunc in tenura pdicti R. Ad opus & utum A. C. de R. Butcher, Heredum & Assign suorum imperpetuum Proviso*



**Proviso** tamen & sub hac conditione sequen in hiis Anglicanis verbis, videlicet, That if the said R. A. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A. T. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the Sum of One hundred twenty-three Pounds Eleven Shillings and Four Pence, of lawful Money of England, on the, &c. which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand, &c. at or in the now Dwelling-house of the said A. in M. aforesaid, That then the said Surrender to be void, and of none Effect, otherwise to be in full Force and Virtue.

**Ad hanc Curiam** compertum est per Homagium quod J. W. Arm unus Customar Tenens hujus Manerii virtute Licentie Domini Manerii predicti eidem J. proinde concess' gerend' dat' unde die Novemb' ult' p'eterit' vendidit & dimisit cuidam H. W. Baronetto in vita sua talem partem seu parcellam duorum Customariorum Clausorum voc', &c. nunc in tenura cujusdam J. R. jacen' in S. & tenent' de hoc Manerio prior' adjacen' cuidam Clauso dicti H. vocat' M. qual' nunc utitur & assignatur pro communi via pedesstri ducen' a predicto Clauso vocat' M. in p' & trans' duo Clausa vocat' &c. ad & versus S. & B. & sic retrosum habendi p'ctas parcellas predictorum duorum Clausorum dicto H. Executoribus Administratozibus & Assignatis suis ad terminum Milie annorum tunc prox' sequen' utend'

A Lease of a Foot-Path by the Lord's Licence.

ntens pro communi via pedestri per eundem  
 H. Heredes Executor Administator Affig-  
 natos & Tenentes suos & omnes alios  
 ligeos & subditos Domini Regis & Suc-  
 cessorum suorum occasionem habentes per  
 viam illam transire prout per quandam  
 Indenturam inter eosdem H. & H. pro-  
 inde facta gerenda dat decimo quinto die  
 Decemb' ult' preterit' plenius liquet &  
 apparet.

Secunda  
 Proclama-  
 tio.

Ad hanc Curiam secunda Proclamatio  
 facta fuit pro W. S. ad veniendum in Cur  
 & esse admittendum ad unum Cottagium &  
 sexdecim acras terre adinde pertinentem tene-  
 de Manerio predicto ut heredi T. C. Militis  
 nuper defuncti Et non venit.

Mant

*Maner'?* ff. Curia Baronis A. B. Militis Do-  
*de B---* mini Manerii predicti ibidem tent'  
 die Martis decimo tertio Die  
 Novemb' Anno Regni Domini,  
 &c. coram R. P. Gen' Seneschal-  
 lo ibid'.

C. D. Effon' de Comm' Effon' per M. N. G. H.  
 Effon' de Secta Cur' per C. D. &c.

Homagium	{	G. D.	G. B.	} Jur'.
		B. G.	B. N.	
		D. B.	J. J.	
		G. B.	W. G.	
		R. F.	W. G.	
		J. D.		

**J**uratores predicti super Sacramentum Present-  
 suum presentant quod R. A. C. D. &c. ment of  
 sunt Liberi Tenentes hujus Manerii & Defaulters.  
 debent sectam Curie Et ad hunc diem fe-  
 cerunt defaltam Ideo quilibet eorum in Freehol-  
 misericordia prout patet super eorum ca- ders.  
 pitibus.

**I**tem Juratores predicti super Sacra- Customary  
 mentum suum presentant quod R. P. G. D. Tenants.  
 &c. sunt Tenentes per Coptam Rotulo-  
 rum Curie & debent sectam Cur' & ad hunc  
 diem fecerunt defaltam Ideo quilibet  
 eorum in misericordia prout patet super  
 eorum capitibus.

Of the  
Death of a  
Freeholder.

Presentat' est etiam per Homagium pre-  
dict' quod F. C. qui tenuit libere de Do-  
mino hujus Manerii unum Cotagium &  
quatuor sacros & tres rodas terre cum  
pertinentiis in B. infra Manerium p'dic-  
tum per fidelitatem sectam Cur' & reddit'  
per Annum quatuor denariorum citra  
ultimam Curiam obiit de tali statu suo  
inde scit' Et qd quidam G. F. est ejus  
filius & p'or' Heres etatis duodecim An-  
norum Et ad hanc Curiam venit p'fat'  
G. F. & solvit Domino pro relevia tres  
denarios & fecit fidelitatem.

Of an Alie-  
nation of a  
Freeholder  
per Inden-  
ture.

Item Juratores p'dicti dicunt super  
Sacramentum suum p'dictum quod B. C.  
qui tenuit libere de Dño hujus Manerii  
unum Messuagium, &c. cum pertinentiis  
in C. infra Manerium p'dictum per scrip-  
tum suum Indentat' gerend' dat' secundo  
die Martii Anno Regni d'icti Domini  
Regis nunc Anglie, &c. undecimo concessit  
omnia & singula p'missa p'dicta cum perti-  
nentiis cuidam G. D. Heredibus & As-  
signatis suis imperpetuum tenendi de Ca-  
pitalibus Dño vel Dñis feodi illius per  
consuetudines reddit' & servitia inde  
p'ius debet' & de jure consuet'. Que qui-  
dem p'remissa p'edict' G. D. tenet de Dño  
hujus Manerii per fidelitatem sect' Curie  
& reddit' per Annum duorum solidorum Et  
ad hanc Curiam fecit Domino fidelita-  
tem, &c.

Comper-

Compertum est etiam per Homagium Of a De-  
 ibidem quod H. D. qui tenuit libere de vise by a  
 Dño hujus Manerii duo Messuagia sive Freeholder  
 Tenementa cum pertinentiis in B. infra to his Son.  
 Manerium pdictum per fidelitatem secundam  
 Curie & reddit' per Annum pas denariorum  
 abijt inde sciat' & per ultimam volunta-  
 tem suam in scriptis gerend' dat' primo  
 die Januarii Anno Regni dicti Domini  
 Regis nunc undecimo dedit & legavit  
 Messuagia sive tenementa predicta cum  
 pertinentiis cuidam G. D. filio suo ha-  
 bend' & tenend' Messuagia sive tenemen-  
 ta predicta cum pertinentiis prefat' G.  
 D. filio Heredibus & Assignatis suis im-  
 perpetuum Ideo preceptum est Ballivo  
 distringere pdict' G. D. ad solvend' Do-  
 mino Relevium & etiam distringatur ad  
 faciend' fidelitatem.

Compertum est etiam per Homagium Of an Ali-  
 ibidem quod R. B. unus Customar' tenend' enation in  
 hujus Manerii qui tenuit de Domina Fee by a  
 hujus Manerii per copia Rotulorum Cur' Customary  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii pdicti Tenant.  
 unum Messuagium tres acras terre duas  
 acras prati & quatuor acras pasture cum  
 pertinentiis in C. infra Manerium predictum  
 citra ultimam Curiam & extra Curiam sur-  
 sum reddidit in manus Dñi per manus  
 G. D. & B. C. duorum Customar' Te-  
 nen' Manerii predicti secundum consuetu-  
 dinem Manerii illius Tenementa predicta  
 cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum J.  
 B. Heredi & Assign' suorum imperpetuum  
 Tenend'

Tenens de Domino per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Cui quidem J. B. Dominus per Beneschaf suum predicta concessit inde per virgam Seisnam habentem sibi et Heredibus suis ac tenens de Domino per redditum per Annum quingue solidorum et alia servitia inde prius debet et de jure consuet et dat Domino de fine pro ingressu suo inde habentem quadraginta solidos fecit fidelitatem et admissus est inde tenens.

Presentment of Surrender of a Customary Tenant for his Life, with Remainders over.

Comperit est etiam per Homagium ibidem quod W. G. qui tenuit ut supra una virgat' terre cum pertinentiis in A. infra Manerium predictum citra ultimam curiam et extra Curiam sursum reddidit in manus Domini per manus G. H. et S. T. Sed duorum Customar tenens Manerii predicti secundum consuetudinem Manerii illius predicta virgat' terre cum pertinentiis ad opus et usum predicti W. G. pro termino vite sue naturalis Et post decessum ipsius W. G. tunc ad opus et usum I. D. Annum pro termino vite sue naturalis Et post decessum ipsius I. D. tunc ad opus et usum rectorum Heredum ipsius W. G. imperpetuum Tenens de Domino per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicta Et dictum est per Homagium predictum quod predictus W. G. citra ultimam Curiam obiit Et modo ad hanc Curiam venit prefatus I. D. et petit se admitti ad predicta virgat' terre cum pertinentiis Cui quidem I. D. Dominus

viduus per Beneficium suum predia con-  
 trahi inde per virgam Beisnam habens  
 & tenens eadem A. D. & Magnatis suis  
 pro termino vite sue naturalis & post de-  
 cessum ipsius A. D. tunc ad opus & usum  
 rectorum Heredum prefat' W. B. imperpe-  
 tuum ac tenens de Domino per reddit' p  
 Annuum viginti solidorum & alia servitia  
 inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et  
 predia' A. D. dat Domino de fine pro  
 ingressu suo ad predia' virgat' terre cum  
 pertinentiis habens sexaginta solidos Et  
 fecit Adelitatem & admissus est inde te-  
 nens.

Compertum est per Homagium ibid quod The like  
for ano-  
ther's Life,  
and Admis-  
sion there,  
upon.  
 A. A. vidua que tennit ut supra ad ter-  
 min' vite sue sex Clausa prati & pasture  
 vocat', Et. modo in tenura sbe occupati-  
 one cuiusdam W. A. jacent & existunt in  
 E. infra Parochiam de A. prope adjungend  
 quibusdam pasturis vocat' P. ibidem  
 cuiusdam P. C. ex occidentali parte  
 eorundem & quoddam pratu ibid vocat'  
 A. M. ex orientali parte eorundem & unum  
 Clausu pasture vocat' S. continend per  
 estimationem septem acras plus sbe minus  
 jacent & existunt in E. predia' infra pre-  
 dia' Parochia de A. prope adjungend  
 cuidam pasture ibidem vocat' P. cuius-  
 dam E. M. ex parte orientali ejusd & duas  
 pasturas continend per estimationem octo-  
 decim acr' jacent & existunt in E. pred'  
 prope adjungend cuida pasture ibid cu-  
 jusdam J. W. Sed ex parte Boreali &  
 quibusdam terris & pasturis modo in te-  
 nura

nata in eadem M. vidue ex parte Austrar-  
li earundem citra ultimam Curiam & extra  
Curiam sursum reddidit in manus Domini  
per manus J. J. & G. H. duorum Cus-  
mar' Tenen' Manerii predicta' secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerii illius predicta' separatim  
Clausula prati & pasture cum pertinentiis  
ad opus & usum J. J. G. H. pro termina-  
tione ipsius J. J. Tenendi de Domino p  
virga ad voluntatem Domini secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerii illius Et dictum est  
per Homagium predicta' quod predicta' M. J.  
citra ultimam Curiam obijt Et modo ad  
hanc Curiam venit prefatus J. J. & petit se  
admitti ad predicta separatim Clausula prati  
& pasture cum pertinentiis Cui Dominus  
per Seneschallum suum concessit inde per  
virga seisinam habendi & tenendi eidem  
J. J. & Assignatis suis pro termino vi-  
te ipsius J. J. ac tenendi de Domino p  
reddit' per Annum quadraginta solidi &  
alia servitia inde prius debita & de jure  
consuet' Et predictus J. J. dat Domino  
de fine pro ingressu suo inde habendi cent'  
solidos Et fecit fidelitatem Et admissas est  
inde tenens.

Of a Sur-  
render in  
Considera-  
tion of  
Marriage  
to certain  
Uses.

Comperitur est per Homagium ibidem quod  
J. B. qui tenuit ut supra unum Messua-  
gium sive Tenement' vocat' H. quinquag-  
inta acras terre quinquaginta acras  
prati triginta & sex acras pasture & Cent'  
& viginti acras marisci cum pertinentiis  
in A. infra Manerium predictum citra ultimam  
Curiam & extra Curiam sursum reddidit in  
manus Domini per manus H. A. & J.  
D.



D. dux? Customario? Tenent? Manerii  
 predicti secundum consuetudinem Manerii pre-  
 dicti Messuagii sive Tenementi & cetera p-  
 missa predicta cum pertinentiis ad opus &  
 usum predicti J. B. & Heredi & Assigni suo-  
 rum usque ad solemnizationem ejusdem  
 intenti Maritagii (promissione Divina) ci-  
 to habetur & solemnizatur inter quendam  
 C. B. filium & Heredem apparentem predi-  
 cti J. B. ex una parte & quendam A. D. de  
 A. predicti spinster ex altera parte & ab &  
 immediate post solemnizationem ejusdem  
 Maritagii tunc ad opus & usum predicti  
 J. B. p & durante termino vite sue na-  
 turalis & ab & immediate post decessum  
 ejus tunc ad opus & usum S. Uxoris  
 ejus pro & durante termino vite sue natu-  
 ralis Et ab & immediate post decessum  
 (Anglice the Deceases) ipso predicto J.  
 B. & S. Uxoris ejus & C. B. & de-  
 cessum eorum super viventis tunc ad opus &  
 usum predicti A. Uxoris intente predicti  
 C. B. pro & durante termino vite sue na-  
 turalis Et ab & immediate post decessum  
 ipso predicto J. B. & S. Uxoris ejus  
 C. B. & A. Uxoris sue intente & decessum  
 eorum super viventis tunc ad opus & usum  
 Heredi de corpore predicti C. B. super cor-  
 pus predicti A. legitime procreat vel  
 fore procreandum & pro decessu talis Exitus  
 tunc ad opus & usum Heredi & Assigni p-  
 dicti C. B. imperpetuum Tenens de Do-  
 minio per virgam ad voluntatem Domini  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Qui  
 quidem J. B. & S. Uxor ejus circa ul-  
 timam Curiam obierunt Et modo ad hanc  
 Curiam

Curia venit p̄d̄ictus C. B. in propria persona sua & petit se admitti ad p̄d̄ictum Messuagium sive Tenementum & cetera p̄missa p̄dicta eidem p̄tendit Cui Dominus per Benethall suum p̄d̄ictum concessit inde per virga Seisnam habens & tenens eum C. B. & Magnatis suis pro termino vite sue naturalis Remanere inde prout sup̄ius limitatur ac tenens de Domino per redditum per Annum quinquaginta solidos & alia servitia inde prius debuit & de iure consuevit Et dat Dñs de fine pro ingressu suo habens sex libras fecit aduocatum & admissus est inde tenens.

Of a conditional Surrender to be void on Payment of Money.

Compertum est etiam per Homagium quod H. R. qui tenuit ut sup̄a unum Messuagium sive Tenementum decem & octo acras terre jacentem in communibus Campis de A. infra Manerium p̄dictum & viginti acras prati jacentem in quodam prato in A. p̄d̄ictum vocat H. alias scilicet primo die Maii Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo nono extra Curiam surrendidit in manus Domini per manus H. J. & P. B. duorum custumarum Tenentium Manerii illius p̄d̄icti Messuagium sive Tenementum & cetera p̄missa p̄dicta cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum C. D. Heredi & Magni suorum imppetuum Sub hac tamen Conditione quod si p̄dictus H. D. Heredi vel Magnati sui solberent vel solbi causarent p̄fatis C. D. Executoribus Administratores vel Magnatis suis centum libras legalis monete Anglie ad vel super secundum

huius diem Martii qui foret in Anno Do-  
mini Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo  
tunc sursum reddit' p'dia' foret vacua &  
nullius effectus aliter fieret in plena po-  
testate & virtute Et modo ad hanc Cur' ve-  
nit p'dia' C. D. in propria persona sua  
Et petit se admitti ad p'dia' Messuagi-  
um & cetera premissa p'dia' cum pertinen-  
tiis Cui Dominus per Seneschallum suum p'dia'  
concessit inde per virgam seigniam habentis  
& tenendi eidem C. D. Heredibus & As-  
signatis suis imppetuum tenend' de Dñs  
per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi se-  
cundum consuetudinem Manerii p'dia' ac  
per reddit' per Annum decem solidorum  
& alia servitia inde prius debiti & de  
iure consueti Et dat Domino de Fine p  
ingressu suo inde habend' centum solidos  
fecit fidelitatem Et admissus est inde Te-  
nens.

Comperitum est etiam p Domagium  
ibidem quod quidem G. F. Miles defunct' Present-  
ment of an  
Abatement,  
3cc. on a  
Tenant's  
Death, to  
the Dishe-  
rison of the  
Lord.  
tenuit de Domino huius Manerii die  
quo obiit sibi & Heredibus suis ad vo-  
luntatem Domini secundum consuetudi-  
nem Manerii p'dia' unum Messuagium  
sive Tenementum viginti acras terre vi-  
ginti acras prati quadraginti acras pa-  
sture triginta acras bosci quadraginta  
acras jampnozum & huerie quinquaginta  
acras More & centum acras Marisci cum  
pertinentiis in A. p'dia' infra Manerium  
p'dia' Et quod p'dia' G. obiit de tali  
statu suo inde seisit' per sex Annos jam  
ulti' elapsi & amplius Et quod quidam  
P. R.

**H. R.** in iure **H. Urois** sue quondam **Urois L. B.** Arm alii predia' **O. B.** in predia' **Messuagium** sive **Tenementum** & cetera premissa predia' cum pertinentiis abatabit intravit & ingressus super possessionem Domini **Manerii** predia' in exheredicationem dicti Domini **Manerii** predia' & Successorum suorum & contra consuetudinem **Manerii** sui predia' a tempore cujus contrarii **Memoria** hominum non existit in eodem **Manerio** usitat' & approbat' Et exitus & proventus inde a tempore predia' mortis **O. B.** ad suum proprium usum hucusque habuit & percepit non capien' predia' **Messuagium** sive **Tenementum** & cetera premissa predia' cum pertinentiis extra manus **Wili Manerii** predia' Nec facien' inde **Dño** **Flanem** pro eisdem secundum consuetudinem **Manerii** sui predia'.

A Precept  
to seize the  
Lands into  
the Lord's  
Hands.

**Ideo** preceptum est **Ballivo** **Manerii** predia' seiscire in manus **Dom** **Wili** **Messuagium** sive **Tenementum** & cetera premissa predia' cum pertinentiis quousque, &c. Et Dominus modo habens inde seisciam ad humilem petitionem predia' **H. R.** ex gratia sua spec' ad hanc **Curtiam** concessit extra manus suas predia' **Messuagium** sive **Tenementum** & cetera premissa predia' cum pertin' prefat' **H. R.** & **M. Urozi** eius ad **Terminu** vite ipsius **M.** Et liberata est eis seisciam per vires habendi & tenendi predia' **Messuagium** sive **Tenementum** & cetera premissa predia' cum pertinentiis prefat' **H. R.**

Who on  
Petition of  
the Abator  
regrants to  
him.

**H. & A.** ad terminum vite ipsius **A.** ad voluntatem **Dñi** secundum consuetudin<sup>m</sup> **Manerii** p<sup>re</sup>dia' Et post decessu<sup>m</sup> ipsius **A.** remanere inde quibusda<sup>m</sup> **D. C. & H.** **Urozi** ejus consanguinie & proxime heredi<sup>m</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dia' **O.** videlicet filie p<sup>re</sup>dia' **J. B.** filii p<sup>re</sup>diai **O.** & heredi<sup>m</sup> de corpore p<sup>re</sup>diai **D. C.** legitime procreat' Et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde p<sup>re</sup>fat' **H.** **Urozi** p<sup>re</sup>dia' **D. C.** & heredi<sup>m</sup> de corpore p<sup>re</sup>dia' **H.** legitime procreat' Et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde p<sup>re</sup>fat' **H. R.** & heredi<sup>m</sup> de corpore p<sup>re</sup>dia' **H. R.** legitime procreat' Et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde p<sup>re</sup>fat' **A.** **Urozi** p<sup>re</sup>dia' **H. R.** & heredi<sup>m</sup> de corpore ejusda<sup>m</sup> **A.** legitime procreat' Et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde cuida<sup>m</sup> **H. S.** & heredi<sup>m</sup> suis imppetuum Tenens de **Domino** per virgam ad voluntatem **Domini** secundu<sup>m</sup> consuetudin<sup>m</sup> **Manerii** p<sup>re</sup>diai p<sup>re</sup> reddit' & servi<sup>m</sup> inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et tam p<sup>re</sup>dia' **H. R.** & **A.** **Urozi** ejus dant **Domino** de **Fine** p tali ingressu suo inde habendu<sup>m</sup> de & in p<sup>re</sup>missis octoginta solidos fecerunt **Domino** fidelitate<sup>m</sup> & admitti sunt inde **Tenentes** modo & forma p<sup>re</sup>diai<sup>m</sup>, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam testatum est per **C.** **Seneschallum** quod primo die **Marci** Anno Regni dicti **Dñi** Regis nunc duo decimo **M. L.** **Gen** jacens in extremis susurreddidit in manus **Dñi** per manus dicti **Seneschalli** extra Curia<sup>m</sup> in p<sup>re</sup>sentia

Information by the Steward of a Surrender made in Extremis, &c.

sentia S. D. S. G. & P. J. secundum con-  
suetudinem Manerii predicti unde antiquum Co-  
tagium sive Tenementum in quo J. C.  
modo inhabitat triginta acras terre vi-  
ginti & sex acras prati & quadraginta  
acras pasture cum pertinentiis in A.  
infra Manerium predictum vocat A. ad opus  
& usum J. uxoris ejusdem A. J. pro ter-  
mino vite sue Et post decessum ejusdem J.  
remanere inde C. A. & D. L. filiis na-  
tu minoribus predicti A. J. & Heredibus  
suis Probis tamen semper & sub hac  
Conditione quod si contingat aliquem p-  
dictorum C. & D. obire sine Herede de cor-  
pore suo exeundum quod tunc ipse qui super-  
vixerit habebit & gaudet predictum Cota-  
giu' sive Tenementu' & cetera tenementa  
predicta cum pertinentiis sibi & Heredi-  
bus suis imppetuu' Et super hoc venit hic  
in Curia predicta J. in propria persona sua  
& petit se admitti ad Cotagiū sive Te-  
nementu' & cetera premissa predicta cum  
pertinentiis Cui Dominus per Benes-  
callum suum concessit inde p virgam sei-  
sna habendū sibi in forma predicta ad vo-  
luntatem Dñi secundum consuetudinem Maner-  
rii predicti Et dat Dñs de Fine pro in-  
gressu suo inde habendū quadraginta so-  
lidos fecit fidelitate & admissus est inde  
tenens.

The like of  
a Surrender  
of a Re-  
version to  
Uses, with  
divers Re-  
mainders,  
and the  
Tenant's  
Release of  
his Right.

Ad hanc Curiam testat' est etiam per  
predictum C. P. Beneschallum ibidem quod  
prima die Martii Anno Regni dicti Dñi  
Regis nunc decimo quarto C. J. ve-  
nit coram prefat' Beneschallo in pro-  
pria

pro persona sua & sursum reddidit in  
 manus Dñi p manus dicti Beneschalli ex-  
 tra Cur' in presentia H. D. C. R. & J. C.  
 secundu' consuetudin' Manerii predicti  
 reversionem unius Messuagii sive tene-  
 menti sexdecim acraru' terre duodecim  
 acrarum prati & tresdecim acrarum  
 pasture cum pertinentiis vocat' D. ac  
 reversionem duorum Cotagiorum octodecim a-  
 crarum prati & quatuordecim acrarum  
 pasture cum pertinentiis in H. infra  
 Parochiam de A. ad opus & usu' D.  
 C. & R. uxoris ejus & Heredu' de cor-  
 pore predicti D. C. legitime procre-  
 at' cum post mortem cujusdam A. mo-  
 do uxoris D. J. acciderint Et pro de-  
 fectu talis exitus de corpore predicti D.  
 C. legitime procreat' remanere inde p-  
 fat' H. J. & Hered' de corpore ejus-  
 dem A. legitime procreat' Et pro defectu  
 talis exitus remanere inde H. S. &  
 Heredibus suis imperpetuu' Qui quidem  
 D. C. & R. uxor ejus Dominus per  
 Beneschallu' suu' predictum ad hanc  
 Curiam concessit inde per virga' seisinam  
 habend' & tenend' predicta Messuagia  
 Cotagia & cetera premissa predicta cum  
 pertinentiis in reversione secundu' con-  
 suetudin' Manerii predicti cum post mor-  
 tem predicti A. uxoris predicti D. C. ac-  
 ciderint prefat' D. & R. uxori ejus &  
 Hered' de corpore predicti D. legitime pro-  
 creat' Et p defectu talis exitus remanere  
 inde H. S. & Hered' suis imperpetuu' ad  
 voluntate Dñi secundu' consuetudin' Ma-  
 nerii predicti p redditu' & servitia inde prius  
 debet'

debit & de Jure consue Et predia' D.  
 & H. Uxor ejus dant Dño de Fine pro tali  
 statu suo inde habendū centū solidos &  
 admitti sunt inde tenentes modo & forma  
 pdictis Et predictus Dominus cognoscit  
 se satisfac' fore de pdicta' Fine inde ha-  
 bendū pro Messuagio Cotagiis & ceteris  
 premiis pdictis cum pertinentiis de pre-  
 dictis D. & H. Uxore ejus cum pdicta'  
 Messuagium Cotagia & cetera premissa  
 predicta cum pertinentiis post mortem  
 pdicta' M. Uxoris pdicta' J. ad manus suas  
 debenerint Et postea ad hanc Curiam ve-  
 nit pdictus C. J. in propria persona Et  
 hic in plena Curia sursumreddidit in ma-  
 nus Dñi tota jus titulū clamedū & inter-  
 esse sua in omnibus pdictis Messuagio  
 Cotagiis & ceteris premiis cum pertinen-  
 tiis ad usus predictos Et ulterius remisit  
 relaxabit & omnino pro se & Heredibus  
 suis quiete clamabit prefatis J. D. & M.  
 Uxori ejus tota jus titulū clamedū inter-  
 esse & demandū sua que ipse pdictus C. J.  
 unqua habuit in pdictis Messuagio Cota-  
 giis & ceteris pmiis pdictis cum per-  
 tinentiis Habendū & tenendū omnia &  
 Angula predicta Messuagiū Cotagia &  
 cetera premissa predicta cum pertinentiis  
 prefat' J. D. & M. Uxori ejus pro ter-  
 mino vite predictae M. & post decessū ejusdē  
 M. remanere inde D. C. & H. Uxori ejus  
 & Heredibus de corpore pdicta' C. legiti-  
 me procreat' Et pro defectu talis exitus  
 remanere inde prefat' H. Uxori pdicta' D.  
 & Hered' de corpore ejusdem H. legitime  
 procreat'



percat imperpetuū ad voluntatem Domini secundū consuetudinē Manerii predicti &c.

Compertū est etiam p Homagiū ibidem qđ B. C. qui tenuit sibi & Hered suis de Dño hujus Manerii secundū consuetudinē Manerii predicti unū Messuagiū sive Tenementū duo Cotagia tria Costa unū Columbare unū Gardinū duo pomaria quinquaginta acras terre viginti acras prati octoginta & septē acras pasture centum acras Bosci ducentas acras jampno & Brucere & sexaginta acras Marisci cum pertinentiis in B. ante hanc Curia obiit inde seistus Et qđ C. D. est unicu frater & Heres pr' pdicti B. C. & plene etatis qui plens hic in Curia petit se admitti Tenent' ad omnia terras & Tenementa Customaria de quibus ipse pdictus B. C. obiit seistus videlicet ad pdicta Messuagiū Cotagia terras Tenementa & cetera premissa cum prinentiis in B. pdicta infra Maneriū pdictū Cui quidem C. D. Dominus per Seneschallum suū pdictū concessit inde per virgam seisinam habendū & tenendū sibi & Heredibus suis Tenendū de Dño per virgā ad voluntatem Dñi secundū consuetudinē Manerii predicti p reddit' & servic' inde prius debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Dño de fine pro ingressu suo inde habendū decem libras Et fecit Dño fidelitatem Et admissus est inde Tenens.

Presentment of a customary Tenant's Death, and Admission of his Heir.

Of the  
Death of a  
Coparce-  
ner, and  
the Admis-  
sion of the  
Heir to the  
Moisty.

Comptū est etiā p Homagiū ibid qd  
quidā B. C. qui tenuit de Dño hujus  
Manerii ut parcenarius secundum con-  
suetudinē Manerii pcedat tria Messuagia  
tria Cotagia sexaginta acras terre septu-  
aginta acras prati & centū & quingua-  
ginta acras pasture cum pertinentiis in B.  
infra Maneriū pcedat simul cum J. B.  
fratre suo sibi & Heredibus suis obiit et  
tra ultimā Curia inde leistrus Et quod  
quidā L. B. est ejus filius & proximus  
Heres quodā medietatem pcedat Messuag  
Cotagio Terrarū & Tenementorū pcedit  
torū cum pertinentiis & plene etatis qui  
presens hic in Curia petit se admitti tenen-  
te ad predictam medietate pcedat terrarū  
& Tenementorū pcedat cum pertinentiis  
Cui quidem J. B. Dominus per Se-  
neschallū suū pcedat concessit inde p vir-  
ga leistrā habent & tenent sibi & Here-  
dibus suis in Coparcinerio cum prefat'  
J. B. Tenent de Dño p virga ad vo-  
luntatem Dñi secundū consuetudinē Ma-  
nerii pcedat p reddit' & servicia inde prius  
debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat Dñs de  
fine p's ingressu suo inde habent qua-  
draginta solidos & fecit Dño fidelitatem  
Et admissus est inde Tenens.

Surrender  
of custo-  
mary Te-  
nements in  
Fee, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam venit B. C. unus  
Customar tenent hujus Manerii in pro-  
pria persona sua & lursum reddidit in  
manus Dñi p manus Seneschalli Cui  
pcedat unum Cotagiū cum pertinentiis  
pcedat 5. ac duodecim acras terre jacent

in communi campo de B. predict' vocat' **L. M.** videlicet unam ac' inde sup stadio ibidem vocat' **C. f.** inter terras **G. C.** ex orientali parte & terras **M. H.** ex occidentali parte ibidem & abuttan sup terram Capitalem vocat' **H. H.** cujusdam **J. J.** ibidem ex parte australi quatuor seliones inde (p estimationem unam ac') jacent super stadio ibidem vocat' **M.** inter terras **M. M.** Sed ex parte australi & terras **J. C.** ex parte boreali ibidem & abuttan sup communem viam ibidem ex parte orientali inde duas acras inde jacent sup eodem stadio vocat' **M. f.** jur-  
Abuttrals.  
ta terras ptinet Collegio vocat' **C.** in **C.** ex parte boreali & abuttan sup dictam communem viam ibidem ex parte orientali inde duas rodas inde jacent sup stadio ibidem vocat' **L. f.** inter terras **M. M.** Sed ex parte orientali & abuttan sup rivalum ibidem vocat' **S. B.** ex parte boreali inde tres rodas inde jacent super dicto stadio vocat' **L. f.** inter terras **J. J.** Armigeri ex parte orientali & terras **H. G.** Militis ex parte occidentali & abuttan sup dict' Rivulum ibidem vocat' **S. B.** ex parte boreali inde tres alias Rodas inde jacent sup dicto stadio vocat' **L. f.** inter terras **R. B.** Sed ex parte occidentali & terras **M. M.** ex parte orientali inde & abuttan sup dict' Rivulum ibidem vocat' **S. B.** ex parte boreali inde sex Seliones inde (p estimationem unam ac' & dimidium unius acre) jacent sup stadio ibidem vocat' **C. f.** inter terras **R. J.** Baronetti ex parte australi &

& terras A. B. modo Dñi hujus Ma-  
 nerii ex parte boreali & abuttan̄ super  
 Cemetrium Ecclesie Parochialis de B.  
 ex parte orientali inde sex alias seli-  
 ones inde (continen̄ per estimationē una  
 acra & dimidiū unius acre) jacentes sup  
 eod̄ stadio vocat' C. f. inter terras S. C.  
 bidue ex parte boreali & terras H. C.  
 Gen̄ ex parte australi & abuttan̄ super  
 predia' Cemetrium Ecclesie Parochialis  
 de B. predia' ex parte orientali dimidiū  
 unius acre inde existens caput vocat' H.  
 ejusdem stadii vocat' G. f. unum aliud  
 dimidium unius acre inde jacen̄ super eo-  
 dem stadio vocat' H. f. inter terras  
 G. M. Gen̄ ex parte orientali inde &  
 terras dicti modo Dñi ejusdem Manerii  
 ex parte occidentali & abuttan̄ super  
 dictas terras ibid̄ vocat' S. H. ex parte  
 australi inde duas rodas inde jacen̄ sup  
 stadio idid̄ vocat' D. f. inter terras  
 J. W. Arm̄ ex parte meridionalē & ter-  
 ras A. G. Gen̄ ex parte septentrionali  
 & abuttan̄ super magnum boscum vocat'  
 G. M. ex parte occidentali inde duas  
 alias rodas inde jacen̄ sup dicto stadio  
 vocat' D. H. inter terras J. C. ex parte  
 septentrionali & terras D. A. Gen̄ ex  
 parte meridionali & abuttan̄ sup dict'  
 boscum vocat' G. M. ex parte occiden-  
 tali inde Ad opus & usū J. J. Hered̄  
 & Assign̄ suod̄ imppetuū Cui quidem  
 H. R. Dominus per Seneschal̄ suū con-  
 cessit inde seisinā per virgam habend̄  
 sibi & Heredibus suis tenend̄ de Dño p  
 virga ad voluntatem Dñi secundum con-  
 suetudinem

consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti per reddit' & seruitia inde p̄ius debet' & de iure consuet' Et dat Dñs de Fine p̄ ingressu suo inde habend' viginti sex solidos & octo denarios fecit fidelitatem & admissus est inde tenens,

Ad Curia Baronis J. P. Militis Dñi <sup>A special Court-Baron.</sup> Manerii p̄dicti ibid' tenet' die Martis secundo die Novembris Anno Dñi Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo tertio Annoq; Regni Dñi Caroli Secundi Dei gratia Anglie Scotie Francie & Hibernie Regis fidei Defensoris, &c. undecimo coram J. W. Armigero. Beneschallo ibid' Irrotulatur &c.

Ad hanc Cur' venit C. L. und Customar' <sup>Admission on a Surrender there.</sup> Tenens huius Manerii in p̄pria p̄sona sua & sursum reddidit in manus Dñi p̄ manus Beneschalli sui p̄dicti secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti unum Mesuagium sive tenementum & triginta acres p̄ati & pasture cum p̄tinentiis in B. p̄dicta infra Manerium p̄dicta. Ad opus & usum J. C. Hered' & Aliqñ suor' impetuum Cui Dominus p̄ Beneschallum suum concessit inde p̄ virga leisnam habend' sibi & Heredibus suis Tenend' de Dño secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti p̄ reddit' & seruitia inde p̄ius debet' & de iure consuet' Et dat Dño de Fine p̄ ingressu suo inde habend' quinquaginta solidos fecit fidelitatem & admissus est inde tenens.

*Maner* } ff. Curia Baronis G. S. Militis Domini  
*de S.* — } ni Manerii prædicti ibidem tent.  
 coram J. S. Gen. Seneschallo ibi-  
 dem die lune, &c.

Homagium	{	G. G. Gen.	P. G.	} Jur'
		S. B. Gen.	J. T.	
		W. C.	W. R.	
		J. S.	N. M.	
		R. W.	T. D.	
		G. R.	R. A.	

Esion. Null. Null.

Present-  
 ment of  
 Defaulters.

ff. **M.** p. Gen C. m. C. B. Gen A. B.  
 Gen S. W. Gen W. H. A. B.  
 Gen J. W. Gen C. C. Gen J. W. J. W.  
 alias m. Gen H. W. Gen D. C. Gen  
 J. S. A. S. Gen J. C. J. B. J. P.  
 Gen W. H. Gen J. S. W. H. J. C.  
 Gen H. A. J. p. Gen H. D. Gen H. P.  
 S. H. J. A. Gen A. C. W. P. W. P.  
 C. A. J. Quilibet eorum quia non com-  
 peruer' ad hanc Cur' amerciat' prout  
 patet super eor' separalibus capitibus.

A Surren-  
 der in Fee,  
 and Admis-  
 sion there-  
 on, and a  
 Surrender  
 to Uses, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag' present' quod  
 J. S. de G. in Com G. Wheelwright  
 unus Customari' Tenen' hujus Manerii  
 citra ult' Cur' E ante hanc Cur' scit' ter-  
 tio die Octobris Ad Whi, &c. surrended,  
 didit

dicit in manus Dñi p manus & accepta-  
 tionem W. D. loco Ballii Dñi in pñtia C. B.  
 & J. C. duos Customarios Tenens hujus  
 Manerii id testantium secundum consue-  
 tudinem Manerii totum illud customarium  
 Messuagium libe Tenementum cum ex-  
 tradomibus Ediliis acris hostis gar-  
 dinis & una acra terre customar plus libe-  
 minus eidem ptinens cum suis & quibulibet  
 earum pñis put sunt actuali jacent & ex-  
 istens sup W. Common prope W. Milt  
 modo in tenura libe occupatione vidue  
 W. libe Magni sacrum Ad opus & usum  
 J. D. Heredi & Magni suo imppetuum  
 Et sup hoc verum hic in Cur pñcia J. D.  
 Et humillime petit de Dño admitti Te-  
 nens ad Tenementa pñcia cum pñis secun-  
 dum formam & effectum sursumredemptionis  
 pñcie. Cui dominus p Benethallum con-  
 celsit inde seisinam p virgā habens & te-  
 nens ibi & Heredibus & Magnatis suis  
 imppetuum p virgā ad voluntatem Dñi  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii pñcia pet-  
 reddit & servitia inde prius dedit & de  
 jure consuevit Et dat Dño de fine, &c. ad-  
 missus est inde Tenens Et fecit fidelitatem,  
 &c. Et super hoc pñcia J. D. existens  
 admissus Tenens ut pñtetur immediate  
 post admissionem suam pñcia in ea parte facta  
 hic in Cur sursumreddidit in manus  
 Dñi Manerii pñcia per manus Benethalli  
 pñcia totam illud Customar Messu-  
 gium pñcium & pñcia unam acram  
 terre & omnia & singula cetera pñmissa  
 pñcia cum pñis ad opus & usum ipsius  
 J. D. p termino vite sue & post ejus de-  
 cessum

cessum tunc ad opus & usum M. D. Uxor  
 ejus & post decessum ipsos J. D. &  
 M. Uxor ejus tunc ad opus & usum  
 M. F. Hered & Assign suos imppetuum  
 Ea Intentione qd Dñus Manerii recon-  
 cederet Tenementa pdicta cum ptinentiis  
 secundum formam & effectum sursum reddi-  
 tionis ule pdi Sup quo Dñus Manerii pre-  
 dicti p Benescallum concessit eidem J. D.  
 seisinam Tenent pdictos cum ptin p vir-  
 gam habend & tenend eidem J. D. &  
 Assign suis p termino vite sue remanere  
 inde post ejus decessum habend pfect  
 M. Uxori ejus & Assign suis p termino  
 vite sue remanere inde post ejus decessum  
 Hered pfect M. F. Hered & Assign suis  
 imppetuum p virga ad voluntatem Dñi  
 secundum consuetudinem Manerii pdicti  
 p reddit & servic inde prius debet & de  
 jure consuet Et separatim dant Dño de  
 Fine p eod statu admittend in toto at-  
 tingend ad quindecim libras unde duode-  
 cim libe solue fuer' Dño Manerii in Cur'  
 Ac sexaginta solidi redd inde solvend sunt  
 Dño Manerii super ultimum diem in-  
 stantis Mensis Augusti Et separatim ad-  
 missi sunt inde ten Et predictus J. D.  
 fec fidelitas, &c. sed fidelitas pdict M. D.  
 & M. F. respectuatur quousq, &c.

Fine 15 l.

Rent 60s.

Present-  
 ment of the  
 Tenant's  
 Death and  
 Admission  
 of his Heir,  
 who sur-  
 renders in  
 Fee.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag present' quod A. B.  
 nuper unus Customar' Tenend hujus Ma-  
 nerii qui tenuit de Domino Manerii  
 unum Cotagium & unum hortum eidem  
 spectand citra ultimam Cur' & ante hanc  
 Cur' obiit inde seisit quodq, C. B. est  
 ejus



ejus filius natus maximus & proximus  
 heres Qui presens hic in Cur' humil-  
 lime petit de Dño admitti Tenen' ad Te-  
 nementa predicta cum pertinentiis Cui  
 Dominus per Seneschallum concessit inde  
 seisinam per virgam habend' & tenend'  
 eidem T. Heredibus & Assignatis suis ad  
 voluntatem Dñi secund' consuetud' Ma-  
 nerii predicti per reddit' & servic' inde  
 prius debite & de jure consuet' Et dat Do-  
 mino de fine, &c. admitt' est inde Te-  
 nens Et fec' fidelitat', &c. Postea sedens  
 Cur' venit hic in Cur' predicta' T. & sur-  
 sum reddidit in manus Domini per ma-  
 nus & acceptationem Seneschalli predicti  
 Cotagium & hortum predicta' cum perti-  
 nentiis ad opus & usum ipsius T. pro  
 termino vite sue Et post ejus decessum ad  
 opus & usum M. B. Hered' & Assign' suorum  
 imperpetuum Ea intentione quod Dñus  
 Manerii reconcederet Tenementa predicta'  
 cum pertinentiis eidem T. B. ac predicto  
 M. B. secundum formam & effectum sursum-  
 reddition' ult' predicta' Super quo Domi-  
 nus Manerii predicta' concessit p'fat' T. B.  
 seisinam Tenementorum predictorum cum  
 pertinentiis per virgam habend' eidem  
 T. & Assign' suis pro termino vite sue  
 remanere inde post ejus decessum p'fat'  
 M. B. Hered' & Assign' suis imperpetuum  
 ad voluntatem Domini secundum con-  
 suetudinem Manerii predicti per reddit'  
 & servic' inde prius debite & de jure con-  
 suet' Et separatim dant Domino de  
 fine pro eorum statu admitti in toto at-  
 tingend' ad centum solidi Et separatim  
 admittit

Rent 2 d.

admissi sunt inde Tenen Et sec adeli-  
tatem, &c.

A Surren-  
der of cus-  
tomary Te-  
nements in  
Fee.

Ad hanc Cur' present' est quod H. R.  
und Customar' Tenen' huius Manerii citra  
ult' Cur' & ante hanc Cur' die Sabbi  
Anno Domini Millimo Trecentesimo sex-  
agesimo octavo sursum redd' in manus  
Domini Manerii predicti per manus &  
acceptationem W. D. Ballii Domini in  
presen' C. D. & J. C. duorum Customar'  
Tenen' Manerii predicti id testat' secun-  
dum consuetudin' Manerii predicti totum  
illud customar' Messuagium sive Tenemen-  
tum quocumq; nomine sive nominibus  
idem appellat' sive cogn' sit una cum omni-  
bus & singulis domibus Edificiis structur'  
atriis hortis gardenis & quinq; acris ter-  
re Customar' plus sive minus eidem  
spectan' sive pertinen' simul cum aliis per-  
ti' p'out eadem sunt sicut' jacent & ex-  
istend' in B. predicta' ac in tenura sive occu-  
patione A. S. sive Magn' suorum Ad  
opus & usum H. R. sive Magn' suorum  
imperpetu' Super quo presens hic in  
Cur' predicta' J. humillime petit de Do-  
mino admitti Tenen' ad Messuagium pre-  
dicta' cum perti' Cui Dominus per Se-  
nescall' concessit inde seisinam per virga  
habend' & tenend' eidem H. Heredibus &  
Assignatis suis imperpetu' ad voluntatem  
Dni secund' consuetudin' Manerii predicti  
per reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' &  
de jure consuet' Et dat Dno de Fine no-  
vem Libras Admissus est inde Tenen' Et  
sec adelitatem, &c.

Ad

Ad hanc Cur' Domag present' qd A. C. Present-  
 de P. in Com E. Butcher, unus Customar' ment of a  
 Tenen' hujus Manerii citra ultima Cur' Surrender  
 & ante hanc Cur' scilicet septimo die Fe- to Uses on  
 bruarii Anno Domini Millesimo Septentes Condition  
 simo sexagesimo septimo sursum reddidit  
 in manus Dñi Manerii predicti per  
 manus & acceptationem C. B. loco Bal-  
 lii Domini in presentia G. R. & A. W.  
 duor' Customar' Tenen' Manerii predicti  
 secundum consuetudin' Manerii totu' il-  
 lud Customar' Messuagium sive Tene-  
 ment' (vocat' Clerlock) cum omnibus ex-  
 tradomibus structur' horreis stabulis  
 atrijs gardinis & quinq' acris ter-  
 re Customar' plus sive minus eidem  
 spectan' unacu' suis & quibuscumq' eor'  
 pertinentiis prout ead' sunt situar' jacen'  
 & existen' in S. predia & modo in tenura  
 sive occupatione R. sive Assign' suor' Ad  
 opus & usum W. B. de alta Ongar' in  
 eodem Com & Assign' suor' imperpetuum  
 proviso tamen sub Conditione si predia  
 A. C. Heredes Executores Administrato-  
 res sive Assigni sui bene & veraciter sol-  
 vant seu solvi faciant eis W. B. Exe-  
 cutoribus Administratoribus sive Assign'  
 suis plena summa septuaginta & quatuor  
 librar' & quatuor solidos legalis monete  
 Anglie modo & forma sequen' videlicet  
 quadraginta & duos solidos inde super  
 septimu' diem Augusti tunc prox' sequen'  
 & septuaginta & duas libras & duos so-  
 lidos residuum inde Et remanere inde sup  
 octavu' diem Feb' qui solet in Anno vices-  
 simo

Amo primo Regni Domini nostri Caroli  
secundi Dei gratia Anglie Scotie Fran-  
cie & Hibernie Regis fidei Defensoris,  
Ec. Annoq; Domini Millesimo sexcente-  
amo sexagesimo octavo ad vel infra Bond  
mansualem ipsius G. vocat' C. P. A-  
tuat' & existen' in Parochia de alta G.  
pzed' absq; fraude sive dolo quod tunc sur-  
sumredditio pzedic' foret vacua & nullius  
effectus Aliter remaneret & statet in ple-  
nis potestate & effectu, Ec.

Presentatio  
quod R. A.  
non solvit  
100 l. J. A.  
secundum  
sursumred-  
ditionem,  
ideo prima  
Proclama-  
tio facta.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per  
Homaq; quod ad Cur' tent' pro Dominio  
hujus Manerii decimo septimo die Aprili-  
lis Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc de-  
cimo octavo R. A. unus Customar' Ce-  
nen' hujus Manerii sursumreddidit in  
manus Domini unid Customar' Cene-  
mentum, vocat' Brewers, ac tres Custo-  
mar' acras terre ac unum al' Customar'  
Cotagiū eid' pertinentiis ad usum J. A.  
& C. A. de B. magna & Here d' suozim-  
perpetuu' sub Conditione ad solvend' cen-  
tum & sex Libras eidem J. A. & C. A.  
Executozibus Administratozibus vel Al-  
ligd' suis super decimum octavum diem  
Aprilis Anno Domini Millesimo sexcen-  
tesimo sexagesimo septimo cum sursumred-  
ditio pzedicta foret vacua Modo com-  
pertum est ad hanc Curiam quod pzedic'  
centum & sex libze non fuer' solui' se-  
cundum formā & effectum Conditionis  
pzedicte Et quod pzedictus C. A. mor-  
tuus est Pzedictusque J. A. ipsum su-  
pervixit Super quo prima Proclamatio  
facta

facta fuit ad hanc Curiam quod predictus  
H. A. veniret in Cur' hic admitti Tenen-  
tem ad Tenementa predicta cum pertin.  
aut aliter Dominus eadem Tenementa  
cum pertin. seiret in manus suas pro-  
prias sed predictus H. licet solempniter  
exactus non venit sed default' fecit, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Ho-  
magium quod B. B. unus Customar' Ce-  
nen' hujus Manerii citra ult' Cur' & ante  
hanc Cur' scilicet vicesimo secundo die Ja-  
nuarii Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc  
decimo nono sursum reddidit in manus  
Domini per manus & acceptationem W. B.  
Armigeri nuper Seneschalli Manerii pre-  
dicti unum Messuag' sive Tenementum  
rum dimid' acre terre Customar' & Herio-  
tabil' vocat' Godfreys & unum Croftum  
terre vocat' Swaines continend' quinque a-  
cras & tresdecim acras terre vocat' Tinges  
Customar' & Heriotabil' & unum Hop-  
pet' continend' unum Rodam terre parcell'  
Tenementi vocat' Scarlets Acetiam una  
parcellam terre continend' per estimationem  
tres acras & dimid' Customar' & Heriota-  
bil' parcell' Tenementi vocat' Sabernes ad  
opus & usum A. P. Sed Hered' & Assigni  
suorum imperpetuum Probis semper qd  
si predict' B. B. Heredes Executores Ad-  
ministratores sive Assignati sui solvent vel  
solvi facient eidem A. Executoribus Ad-  
ministratozibus sive Assignis suis trescen-  
tas & novem libras ad Domum mansio-  
nalem C. B. Scriptoris Aruat' in C. in  
Com' Midd' super vicesimo tertium diem

Present-  
ment, That  
the Money  
was not  
paid accor-  
ding to the  
Condition,  
and Procla-  
mation  
made.

Julii tunc prior' sequens quod tunc sumreddictio predicta foret, vacua Aliter remaneret in vi & plena robore Quodq; denarii p'dicti non fuer' soluti secundum formam & effectum Conditionis predictae Super qua prima Proclamatio facta fuit ad hanc Cur' quod predict' A. P. veniret in Cur' admitti Tencid ad Tenementa predicta cum pertin' Aut aliter Dominus eadem Tenementa cum pertin' seisset in manus suas proprias Sed predictus A. licet solempniter exaa' non veni sed default fecit, &c.

Present-  
ment of the  
Payment of  
Money on  
a Condi-  
tional Sur-  
render.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Homagium ibidem super Sacramentum J. S. quod W. C. solvit S. P. & M. uxori ejus quinquaginta Libras & totum interesse superinde debet' secundum effectum Conditionis facta' ad Cur' tunc nono die Martii Anno decimo septimo Caroli secundi Regis nunc Idem W. sit inde quiet', &c.

Mant'

*Maner' de S. cum Membr'.* ff. Curia Baronis A. B. Armigeri Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tent' 16 die Octob' Anno Regni, &c. Annoque Domini, &c. coram C. D. Seneschallo ibidem.

Effon' B. A. Effon' de Communi Effonio.

Homagium	}	C. G. Gen'	}	Jur'	}	}	Jur'	
		R. G.						D. T.
		G. T.						W. R.
		R. W.						A. W.
		G. T.						B. R.
		A. R.						B. G. &
		K. J.						

**I**n primis quilibet Tenens hujus Manerii qui fecit defaultam ad hanc Curiam ad hunc diem Amerciatur per Homagium predictum ad duodecim denarios separatim. Amerciament.

Item ad hanc Curiam compertum est Presentamenta.  
 & presentatam per Homagium predictum quod R. J. Sed Unus Customatorum Tenentium hujus Manerii circa ultimam Curiam obiit seiscus de uno Tenemento & tribus acris (vel eo circiter) terre Customat' Et quod R. J. est ejus Filius & Veres (qui circa etatem annozum jam existit) Et quia nullus venit ad hanc Curiam sursumcapere premissa predicta & admitti ad eadem ex parte predicti Death of a Tenant, and who his Heir.

bus & aliis Abertis ad' Modicum solis &  
sex denar' pro tali Offensa.

Pro non  
Reparatio-  
ne.

Item presentant quod Dominus huius  
Manerii debet reparare & emendare Ia-  
nuam penden' apud superiorem finem  
Loc'i (voc' C. Green) modo existend' in de-  
casu.

Simile.

Item presentant quandam aliam Ia-  
nuam penden' apud inferiorem finem Loc'i  
predic' (vocat' C. Green) fore in decasu  
Et debet esse reparat' & emendat' etiam  
per Dñum Manerii prediat.

Presentatio  
pro permis-  
sione Janue  
deciden'.

Item presentant & amerciant J. C.  
Gen' pro permissione Janue sue ducend'  
ab Ecclesia de W. usque ad P. H. deci-  
dere (Anglice to fall down) pro decasu  
inde In casu ipse non Eriget (An-  
glice shall not set up) alteram de novo ante  
primum diem Decemb'is prox' futur' ad  
decem solis.

Pro Impe-  
ditione pas-  
sagii, &c.

Item presentant & amerciant S. R. p  
Murtione (Anglice Walling) & Includi-  
sione cujusdam Fabricationis Fabri Fer-  
rarii (Anglice a Smith's Forge) nuper Ex-  
posit' (Anglice set out) super Bastum Do-  
mini per quendam H. J. ad Impedi-  
mentum (Anglice the Hindrance) Tenen-  
tium Dñi Manerii prediat utendi passa-  
gium per & trans Fabricationem predic-  
tam ad 20 s. In casu ipse non faciet li-  
beru' passagium per & trans eandem Fa-  
b'icationem



hystationem ante primum diem Decembris prox' futur'.

Item presentant & amerciant R. M. Pro faciend' Nocumentum.  
viduam pro non Emundatione (Anglice  
Cleaning) duo Pulva trans fossatum  
prope Wenellam (vocat' R Lane) Ad Ro-  
ciummentum Communis ante Regie vie  
ibidem & populi transend per eandem  
Et quod ipsa Emundabit & Escoriabit  
eadem Pulva ante primum diem De-  
cemb'is prox' futur' sub pena forisfa-  
ctens Domino hujus Manerii quinque  
solid.

Modo ad hanc Curiam venit B. S. G. Licentia Domini di-  
mus Tenen Customar' hujus Manerii mittend' Terras.  
Et humillime petit Licentiam Dimit-  
tendi Omne illud Customarium suum  
Tenementum & circa sedecim acras  
Terre Customar' (vocat' S.) modo vel  
nuper in tenura libe occupatione C. L.  
vidue Metiam Totum illud suum Mes-  
suagium cum dimidio unius Virgat'  
Terre Customar' (vocat' H.) in occupa-  
tione R. C. Et unum Croftum Terre Cu-  
stomar' (vocat' S. Magna) continet circa  
quinque acras Et circa tresdecim acras  
Terre Customar' vocat' C. Et unum  
Doppetum continet circa rodam Parcel-  
lam Terrarum Customar' vocat', &c.  
Acetiam uxam parcelam Terre Customar'  
continet circa tres acras & dimidium  
unius acre parcelle cujusdam Tenementi  
vocat' Sa. Cui quidem B. S. Dominus  
Manerii

Manerit predicti per Seneschallum suum  
 predictum & per H. J. Gen (qui modo est  
 per Dominum Manerit predicta pro hac  
 vice ad hoc autorizat) in aperta Cu-  
 ria dedit & concessit Libertatem & Li-  
 centiam dimittendi predicta Messuagia  
 & Premissa cum eorum & eorum cujusli-  
 bet pertind cuidam B. M. de, &c. Ex-  
 ecutoribus & Assignatis suis Haben-  
 dum & Tenendum predicta Messuagia  
 & premissa eidem B. M. & Assignis suis  
 a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli  
 ult' preterit' usque finem & terminum  
 quadraginta Annor' extunc pror' sequend'  
 & plenarie complend' & finiend' (si pre-  
 dictus B. M. tam diu vixerit) Ita quod  
 Dominus & Domini hujus Manerit  
 pro tempore existend' possit & possint de  
 tempore in tempus durante termino  
 supradicto in eadem dimissa premissa  
 sive in aliquam partem sive parcellam  
 inde Intrare Seisire Distringere sive  
 Capere aliqua alia licita remedia pro  
 Reddit' Servitiis Finibus Amercia-  
 mentis aut aliis Debitis vel Servi-  
 tiis debitis aut fore debitis pro & in re-  
 spectu premissorum predictorum ita plene  
 ad omnia intentiones & proposita sicut  
 hec presens Licentia non fuisset habit'  
 sive concessa Et predictus B. M. dat  
 Domino pro fine pro Licentia illa ha-  
 bend' quinque Libras Sterlingorum.

Cum ad Curiam Tent' pro hoc Manerio (tal die & anno) ult' p'terit' com-  
pertum & p'sentatum fuit p tunc Homa-  
gium ibidem quod P. W. nupex unus  
Customar Tenens hujus Manerii obiit  
citra tunc ultima Curia Et quod in vita  
sua videlicet (super ultimo diem D. tunc  
ult' p'terit') sursum reddidit in manus  
Dni Manerii p'dicti per manus C. G.  
Sen & C. G. Iam duorum Customari-  
orum Tenentium ejusdem Manerii totu  
illud Cotagium Customar cum omnibus  
suis pertinentiis adinde spectan Ad Cer-  
tos Usus & super Conditiones in Testa-  
mento & ultima voluntate suis specificat'  
Modo ad hanc Curiam venit H. W. Fi-  
lius ejusdem P. W. Et p'fert hic in  
Cur' Testamento & ultima voluntatem  
p'ferat' P. W. sub sigillo Cur' P'rogas-  
tive Cantuar' P'ovinc dat', &c. per quod  
ipse p'dictus P. W. disposuit de p'missis  
Hs p'dict' in hec verba Anglicana se-  
quens, viz. I give and bequeath all my  
Copyhold Cottage and Lands thereunto be-  
longing, lying in the Manor of S. W. in the  
said County of, &c. to my Son H. W. and  
to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten.  
And for Want of such Issue to the right  
Heirs of me, the said P. for ever. Upon  
this Condition, That he the said H. or his  
Heirs, or any other to whom the same may  
come or descend, do pay Forty Shillings a  
Year Quarterly, for Twelve Years after my  
Decease, unto E. my Wife, for her Liveli-  
hood and Maintenance; and in Default of  
the

Presentatio  
de obitu  
P. W. qui  
sursum red-  
didit ad  
usum in ult'  
voluntar',  
Et H. W.  
p'fert in  
Cur' volun-  
tatem ill',  
Et admit-  
titur.

the same, as aforesaid, my said Wife to have and enjoy the same for such Time, until the Aweares thereof shall be satisfied and paid unto her, with the Sum of Two Shillings Six-pence over and above for every Quarter so unpaid by him or them, until the said Quarterly Payment, and the Penalty of Two Shillings and Six-pence aforesaid be fully satisfied. *Propter eandem voluntatem plenius apparet Qui quidem H. W. ad hanc Curiam humillime petit se admitti Tenentem ad predicta Cotagium & Premissa cum pertinentiis Qui Dominus Manerii predicti p. Hereschaill suu predictu ad hanc Curiam concessit & liberabit inde scilicet per virga habendu & Tenendu eadem Cotagiu & Premissa cum pertinentiis Plat' H. W. & Heredibus de corpore suo legitime pceat' (Remanere inde ut pdia est Juxta forma & effectu Testamenti & ultime Voluntatis pdia' ac Conditionis in eisdem content') de Dño p virga ad voluntatem Dñi secundu consuetudin Manerii pdiat p Reddit' & Servitia inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et idem H. W. dat Dño de fine pro tali Admissione sua prout patet, &c. Peritque Dño fidelitatem suu Et admissus est inde Tenens, &c.*

Presentatio  
de Admis-  
sione G. W.  
preantea  
facta & de  
obitu ejus  
Et quod  
J. W. est  
ejus Frater  
& Here:  
Qui admit-  
titur per  
Guardia-  
num.

Cumque ad Curiam tent' pro Manerio  
pdia' (talibus die Mense & Anno) G. W.  
admissus fuit Tenens ad unu Messua-  
giu duo Tenementu & circa viginti &  
una messag' Terre Customar' & Periorabit  
existed' paret' Terrarum & Tenementor'  
super dict' B. & B. Jacen' prope C. G.  
Cumque

Cumque ad ultimam Curiam venit pro Manerio predicto Comptum fuit & presentatum quod predictus G. W. citra tunc ultimam Curiam obijt inde scilicet Et quod J. W. est ejus frater & proximus Heres. Modo ad hanc Curiam venit predictus J. W. Et humillime petit se admitti Tenentem ad Premissa Cui Dominus p. Henschallum suum predictum concessit & liberabit inde scilicet per virgam habendum & Tenendum predicta Messuagium sive Tenementum & omnia & singula alia premissa cum suis & eorum pertinentiis quibuscumque pferat J. W. Heredibus & Assignatis suis de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundu consuetudinem Manerii predicti per redditum & servicium inde prius debitu & de jure consuetu. Et predictus J. W. dat Dñs de fine prout patet, &c. Et admissus est inde Tenens Sed fidelitas sua respectuatur quousque, &c.

Ac postea sedente Curia tam Custodia corporis ipsius J. W. (qui infra Etatem viginti & unius Annorum jam existit) quam Dispositio predicti Messuagii sive Tenementi & Premissorum fuerunt (ad requisitionem ipsius J. W.) commissi & concessi P. R. quousque, &c. Et idem P. R. admissus fuit Guardianus Et solvit finem proinde, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam comptum fuit & Presentat' p. Homagium predictum Quod B. G. unus Customar' Tenent' hujus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam (scilicet talibus die & Mense ult' preterit') sacrum

Presentatio  
de sursum-  
reditione  
condicio-  
nali.

sursumreddidit in manus Dñi p manus  
 H. J. & C. C. duod Tenend Customar'  
 Manerii illius totum illud Messuagium  
 sive Tenementu suu Cum Atriis Doma-  
 riis Horeis Stabulis & Omnibus aliis  
 Structuris & Edificiis adinde spectan  
 situat' in S. M. predicta Et nuncupat'  
 sive cognit per nomen de Foine-Deale  
 & unam Croftu Pasture vocat' D. Croft  
 adjungen certis quibusda Terris modo  
 in occupatione H. C. vel Assignatoz suoz  
 continen p estimatione una acra (sive plus  
 sive minus) cum pertinentiis Ad soltu pro-  
 ptiu Opus & Huius B. C. de, &c. Heredu &  
 Assigno suoz imperpetuu Sub hac ta-  
 men conditione quod si predict' B. C.  
 Heredes Executores Administratores vel  
 Assignati sui solvant vel solvi causabunt  
 p dicio B. C. Executoribus vel Assignatis  
 suis aut alteri eoz annuatim duran  
 tribus annis separales denar' summas  
 postea mentionat' apud domu mansiona-  
 lem ipsius B. C. situat' in, &c. predicta  
 ad tales dies & in tali modo sequen vi-  
 delicet super octavu diem J. qui fuerit  
 in Anno Domini, &c. summa triginta &  
 sex solidi legalis Monete Anglie Acetiā  
 super nonum diem J. qui fuerit in  
 Anno Domini, &c. similem summa tri-  
 ginta & sex solidi consimilis legalis Mo-  
 nete Pecnon super decimum diem J. qui  
 fuerit in Anno Domini, &c. summa  
 triginta & unius librar' & sexdecim solis-  
 da consimilis legalis Monete qd tunc  
 p dia' sursumredditio fore vacua aut aliter  
 permanere in vigoze.

*Maner' de S. W. cum Membr'.* } ff. Curia. Visus Franci Plegii, cum Curia Baronis A. B. Armigeri Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tent' in Septimana Paschæ, videlicet die Martis octavo Die Aprilis Anno Regni, &c. Annoque Domini, &c. coram C. D. Gen' Seneschallo ibidem.

Effon' C. T. Miles, P. P. Armig' & S. R. Gen. Effon' de Comuni Effonio.

Juratores pro Domino Rege, cum Homagio ibidem.

C. G.	} Jur'	D. T.	} Jur'	S. R.	} Jur'
R. G.		R. W.		F. T.	
C. D.		W. R.		T. J.	
C. T.		G. T.		W. W.	

Juratores & Homagium predicta presentant & Ammerciant. B. N. Gen' & omnes alios Tenentes Customar hujus Manerii qui fecerunt default ad comparend' ad hanc Curiam ad hunc diem ad faciend' eor' separalia sectas & servicia ad sex denar' p' quolibet eorundem separatim & omnes alii qui sunt Decennar' hujus Manerii quilibet eor' Ammercatur p' se separatim ad duos denar' p'ro consimili default' sua.

Defaltores  
presentat  
& am-  
merciat.

Rent 2 d.

admissi sunt inde Tenen Et sec adeli-  
tatem, &c.

A Surren-  
der of cus-  
tomary Te-  
nements in  
Fee.

Ad hanc Cur' present' est quod H. R.  
vid Customar' Tenen huius Manerii extra  
plc' Cur' & ante hanc Cur' die habet  
Anno Domini Millimo Sercentesimo sex-  
agesimo octavo sursumredit in manus  
Domini Manerii predicti per manus &  
acceptationem W. D. Ballii Domini in  
presen T. D. & J. C. duorum Customar'  
Tenen Manerii predicti id testat' secun-  
dum consuetudin' Manerii predicti totum  
illud customar' Messuagium Ave Tenemen-  
tum quocunq; nomine Ave nominibus  
idem appellat' Ave cogn' sit una cum omni-  
bus & singulis domibus Edificiis structur'  
atriis hortis gardenis & quinq; acris ter-  
re Customar' plus Ave minus eidem  
spectan' Ave pertinen' simul cum aliis per-  
tin' p'out eadem sunt situat' jacent & ex-  
istend in B. predicta ac in tenura Ave occu-  
patione A. S. Ave Assign' suorum Ad  
opus & usum P. M. Ave Assign' suorum  
imperpetuum Super quo presens hic in  
Cur' predicta J. humillime petit de Do-  
mino admitti Tenen' ad Messuagium pre-  
dicta cum pertin' Cui Dominus per Se-  
neschall concessit inde seisinam per virga  
habend' & tenend' eidem H. Heredibus &  
Assignatis suis imperpetuum ad voluntatem  
Vni secund' consuetudin' Manerii predicti  
per reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' &  
de jure consuet' Et dat Vno de fine no-  
vem Libras Admissus est inde Tenen' Et  
sec adelitatem, &c.

Ad



Ad hanc Cur' Domag present' qđ A. C. Present-  
 de P. in Com E. Butcher, unus Customar' ment of a  
 Tenen' hujus Manerii citra ultima Cur' Surrender  
 & ante hanc Cur' scilicet septima die Fe- to Uses on  
 b'uar'ii Anno Domini Millimo Sexcentes Condition  
 simo Sexagesimo septimo sursum reddidit  
 in manus Dñi Manerii predicti per  
 manus & acceptationem T. B. loca Bal-  
 lii Domini in presentia B. R. & R. W.  
 duor' Customar' Tenen' Manerii predicti  
 secundum consuetudin' Manerii totu' il-  
 lud Customar' Messuagium sive Tene-  
 ment' (vocat' Clerlock) cum omnibus ex-  
 tradomibus structur' horreis stabulis  
 atriis gardenis & quinor' acris ter-  
 re Customar' plus sive minus eidem  
 spectan' unacu' suis & quibuscumq' eor'  
 pertinentiis prout ead' sunt situat' jacen'  
 & existen' in s. predia & modo in tenura  
 sive occupatione R. sive Assign' suor' Ad  
 opus & usu' W. B. de alta Ongar' in  
 eodem Com & Assign' suor' imperpetuu'  
 proviso tamen sub Conditione si predia  
 A. C. Heredes Executores Administrato-  
 res sive Assigni sui bene & veraciter sol-  
 vant seu solvi faciant eis W. B. Exe-  
 cutoribus Administratoribus sive Assign'  
 suis plena summa septuaginta & Quatuor  
 libraru' & quatuor solidos legalis monete  
 Anglie modo & forma sequen' videlicet  
 quadraginta & duos solidos inde super  
 septimu' diem Augusti tunc pror' sequen'  
 & septuaginta & duas libras & duos so-  
 lidos residuu' inde Et remanere inde sup  
 octavu' diem Feb' qui foret in Anno vices-  
 simo

Anno primo Regni Domini nostri Caroli  
secundi Dei gratia Anglie Scotie Fran-  
cie & Hibernie Regis fidei Defensoris,  
Ec. Annoq; Domini Millesimo sexcente-  
simo sexagesimo octavo ad vel infra Pond  
mansionalem ipsius G. vocat' C. P. A-  
tuat' & existen' in Parochia de alra G.  
pzed' absq; fraude sive dolo quod tunc sur-  
sumredditio pzedicta foret vacua & nullius  
effectus Aliter remaneret & staret in ple-  
nis potestate & effectu, Ec.

Presentatio  
quod R. A.  
non solvit  
100 l. J. A.  
secundum  
sursumred-  
ditionem,  
ideo prima  
Proclama-  
tio facta.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per  
Homaq; quod ad Cur' tent' pro Domingo  
hujus Manerii decimo septimo die Aprili-  
lis Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc des-  
cimo octavo R. A. unus Customar' Ce-  
nen' hujus Manerii sursumreddidit in  
mandis Domini unid Customar' Cene-  
mentum, vocat' Brewers, ac tres Custo-  
mar' acras terre ac unum al Customar'  
Coragiū eid' pertinentiis ad usum J. A.  
& T. A. de B. magna & Here v' suodim-  
perpetuu' sub Conditione ad solvendū cen-  
tum & sex Libras eisdem J. A. & T. A.  
Executozibus Administratozibus vel Al-  
sgid' suis super decimum octavum diem  
Aprilis Anno Domini Millesimo sexcen-  
tesimo sexagesimo septimo cum sursumred-  
ditio pzedicta foret vacua Modo com-  
pertum est ad hanc Curiam quod pzedicta  
centum & sex libze non fuer' solut' se-  
cundum formā & effectum Conditionis  
pzedictae Et quod pzedictus T. A. mor-  
tuus est Pzedictusque J. A. ipsum su-  
perbixit Super quo prima Proclamatio  
facta

facta fuit ad hanc Curiam quod predictus  
 A. A. veniret in Cur' hic admitti Tenen-  
 tem ad Tenementa predicta cum pertid  
 aut aliter Dominus eadem Tenementa  
 cum pertid seisceret in manus suas pro-  
 prias sed predictus A. licet solempniter  
 exactus non venit sed default' fecit, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Ho-  
 magium quod B. B. unus Customar' Ce-  
 nen' hujus Manerii citra ult' Cur' & ante  
 hanc Cur' scilicet vicesimo secundo die Ja-  
 nuarii Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc  
 decimo nono sursumreddidit in manus  
 Domini per manus & acceptationem W. B.  
 Armigeri nuper Benesehalli Manerii pre-  
 dicti unum Messuag' sive Tenementum  
 cum dimid' acre terre Customar' & Herio-  
 tabil' vocat' Godfreys & unum Croftum  
 terre vocat' Swaines continend' quinque a-  
 cras & tresdecim acras terre vocat' Tinges  
 Customar' & Heriotabil' & unum Hopy-  
 pet' continend' unum Rodam terre parcelle  
 Tenementi vocat' Scarlets Acetiam una  
 parcellam terre contid' per estimationem  
 tres acras & dimid' Customar' & Heriota-  
 bil' parcelle Tenementi vocat' Sabernes ad  
 opus & usum A. P. Sed Hered' & Assigni  
 suorum imperpetuum Proviso semper qd  
 si predict' B. B. Heredes Executores Ad-  
 ministratores sive Assignati sui solvent vel  
 solbi facient eidem A. Executoribus Ad-  
 ministratores sive Assignati suis trescen-  
 tas & novem libras ad Domum mansio-  
 nalem C. P. Scriptoris Aruat' in C. in  
 Com' Midd' super vicesim' tertium diem

Present-  
 ment, That  
 the Money  
 was not  
 paid accor-  
 ding to the  
 Condition,  
 and Procla-  
 mation  
 made.

Julit tunc pro' sequen quod tunc fur-  
 sum redditio predicta foret. vacua. Aliter  
 remaneret in vi & pleno robore. Quodq;  
 denarii p'dicti non fuer' soluti secundum  
 formam & effectum Conditionis predictae  
 Super quo prima Proclamatio facta fuit  
 ad hanc Cur' quod predicta A. P. veniret  
 in Cur' admitti Cencu ad Tenementa pre-  
 dicta cum pertin. Aut aliter. Dominus  
 eadem Tenementa cum pertin. seisset in  
 manus suas proprias. Sed predictus A.  
 licet solempniter exaa' non veni sed default'  
 fecit, &c.

Present-  
 ment of the  
 Payment of  
 Money on  
 a Condi-  
 onal Sur-  
 render.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per  
 Homagium ibidem super Sacramentum  
 J. S. quod W. C. solvit S. P. & M.  
 uxori ejus quinquaginta Libras & totum  
 interesse superinde debet' secundum ef-  
 fectum Conditionis laa' ad Cur' tene-  
 nono die Martii Anno decimo septimo Ca-  
 roli secundi Regis nunc Idem W.  
 sit inde quiet', &c.

Maner'

*Maner' de S. cum Membr'.* } ff. Curia Baronis A. B. Armigeri Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tent' 16 die Octob' Anno Regni, &c. Annoque Domini, &c. coram C. D. Seneschallo ibidem.

Effon' B. A. Effon' de Communi Effonio.

Homagium	{	C. G. Gen'	}	Jur'	{	D. T.	}	Jur'
		R. G.				W. R.		
		G. T.				A. W.		
		R. W.				B. R.		
		O. T.				B. G. &		
		A. R.				K. J.		

**I**mprimis quilibet Tenens hujus Manerii qui fecit defaultam ad hanc Curiam ad hunc diem Amerciatur per Homagium predictum ad duodecim denarios separatim. Amerciament.

Item ad hanc Curiam compertum est Presentament.  
 & presentatum per Homagium predictum quod R. J. Sed Unus Customatorum Tenentium hujus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam obiit scilicet de uno Tenemento & tribus acris (vel eo circiter) terre Customar' Et quod R. J. est ejus Filius & Heres (qui circa etatem annorum jam existit) Et quia nullus venit ad hanc Curiam succumcapere premissa predicta & admitti ad eadem ex parte predicti Death of a Tenant, and who his Heir.

dicti Infantis Ideo prima Proclamatio facta est.

For digg-  
ing on, and  
incloſing  
the Waſte.

Item preſentatum eſt ad hanc Curiam per Homagium predictum quod C. J. ci- tra ultimam Curiam effodit & incluſit parcellam Vaſti Domini hujus Manerii abuttan ſuper Terras Cuſtomar' predicti C. jacent in W. Quodque in caſu predic- tus C. non extraponet (Anglice ſhall not lay out) predictam parcellam Vaſti Com- munitie ex qua cepit eandem ante primum diem Decembris proxime futur' Foriſſa- ciet Domino Manerii predicti quinque ſolid.

Simile.

Item preſentant & amercciant P. R. pro conſumiti Offenſa 5 s. in caſu ut ſupra.

Simile.

Item preſentant & amercciant S. R. Sed pro Effoditione Vaſti Domini Ma- nerii predicti ad quantitatem ſex peric- rat' (Anglice Rods) vel eo circiter ad de- cem ſolid pro tali Offenſa ſua in caſu ut ſupra.

Simile.

Item preſentant & amercciant P. W. Tenen' predict' S. R. pro Effoditione Va- ſti Soli Domini hujus Manerii ad quan- titatem trium pericrat' (Anglice Rods) vel eo circiter ad 5 s. pro tali Offenſa in caſu ut ſupra.

Simile.

Item preſentant & amercciant C. W. Seniozem pro conſumiti Offenſa ad quan- titate.

citatem sex perticat' (Anglice Rods) ad decem solid' in casu ut supra.

Item presentant & amerciant p<sup>re</sup>dict' E. W. p<sup>ro</sup> depastione (Anglice Feeding) Communie ad prejudicium Tenentium Domini hujus Manerii ad decem solid'.

Pro depastione communie.

Item presentant & amerciant E. W. Juniozem p<sup>ro</sup> superoneratione (Anglice Surcharging) Communie cum obibus & aliis Averis ad viginti solid'.

Pro superoneratione communie.

Item presentant & amerciant E. J. p<sup>ro</sup> Effoditione (Anglice Digging up) Communie circa tres perticat' ad quinq<sup>ue</sup> solid' p<sup>ro</sup> tali Offensa.

Pro Effoditione Communie.

Item presentant & amerciant G. J. p<sup>ro</sup> Effoditione (Anglice Digging up) & Inclusionione parcelle Communie in casu p<sup>re</sup>dict' G. non extraponet (Anglice shall not lay out) eandem ante primum diem Decemb<sup>ris</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>or' futur' ut supradictum est ad quinque solid'.

Pro Effoditione & Inclusionione.

Item presentant & amerciant L. J. p<sup>ro</sup> succisione Jampnorum super Bassum D<sup>omi</sup>ni hujus Manerii & p<sup>ro</sup> Depastione herbe ibidem cum Obibus & aliis Averis ad viginti solid' p<sup>ro</sup> tali Offensa.

Pro succisione Jampnorum & Depastione herbe.

Item presentant & amerciant J. G. p<sup>ro</sup> Depastione Verbagii crescenti super Bassum Domini hujus Manerii cum Obi-

Pro depastione Verbagii.

bus & aliis Abertiis ad Modicum solidi &  
sex denar' pro tali Offensa.

Pro non  
Reparatione.  
ne.

Item presentant quod Dominus huius  
Manerii debet reparare & emendare Pa-  
nuam pendentem apud superiorem finem  
Locii (vocat' C. Green) modo existentem in de-  
casu.

Simile.

Item presentant quandam aliam Pa-  
nuam pendentem apud inferiorem finem Locii  
predicti (vocat' C. Green) fore in decasu  
Et debet esse reparat' & emendat' etiam  
per Dñum Manerii predicti.

Presentatio  
pro permis-  
sione Janue  
deciden'.

Item presentant & amerciant J. C.  
Gen' pro permissione Janue sue ducen-  
tem ab Ecclesia de W. usque ad P. H. deci-  
dere (Anglice to fall down) pro decasu  
inde In casu ipse non Eriget (An-  
glice shall not set up) alteram de novo ante  
primum diem Decembris prox' futur' ad  
decem solidi.

Pro Impe-  
ditione pas-  
sagii, &c.

Item presentant & amerciant S. R. p  
Muritione (Anglice Walling) & Inclu-  
sione cujusdam Fabricationis Fabri Fer-  
rarii (Anglice a Smith's Forge) nuper Ex-  
posit' (Anglice set out) super Vastum Do-  
mini per quendam H. J. ad Impedi-  
mentum (Anglice the Hindrance) Tenen-  
tium Dñi Manerii predicti utendi passa-  
gium per & trans Fabricationem predic-  
tam ad 20 s. in casu ipse non faciet li-  
berum passagium per & trans eandem Fa-  
bri-  
ficationem



hitationem ante primum diem Decembris prox' futur'.

Item presentant & amerciant R. M. Pro faciend' biduam pro non Emundatione (Anglice Nocum-  
Cleansing) duo) Andro) trans fossatum tum.  
prope Wenellam (vocat' R. Lane) ad No-  
cumentum Communis alie Regie vie  
ibidem & populi transend per eandem  
Et quod ipsa Emundabit & Escoriabit  
eadem Pulva ante primum diem De-  
cembris prox' futur' sub pena forisfa-  
ciend' Domino hujus Manerii quinque  
solid.

Modo ad hanc Curiam venit B. S. Gid. Licentia  
unus Tenen Customar' hujus Manerii Domini di-  
Et humillime petit Licentiam Dimit- mittend'  
tendi Omne illud Customarium suum Terras.  
Tenementum & circa ferdicium acras  
Terre Customar' (vocat' S.) modo vel  
nuper in tenura sive occupatione C. I.  
vidue Metiam Totum illud suum Mel-  
suagium cum dimidio unius Virgat'  
Terre Customar' (vocat' H.) in occupa-  
tione R. C. Et unum Croftum Terre Cu-  
stomar' (vocat' S. Magna) continend circa  
quinque acras Et circa tresdecim acras  
Terre Customar' vocat' C. Et unum  
Doppetum continend circa rodam Parcel-  
lam Terrarum Customar' vocat', &c.  
Acetiam unam parcelam Terre Customar'  
continend circa tres acras & dimidium  
unius acre parcelle cujusdam Tenementi  
vocat' Sa. Cui quidem B. S. Dominus

Manerii predicti per Seneschallum suum  
 predictum & per H. J. Gen (qui modo est  
 per Dominum Manerii predicti pro hac  
 vice ad hoc autorizat) in aperta Cu-  
 ria dedit & concessit Libertatem & Li-  
 centiam dimittendi predicta Messuagia  
 & Premissa cum eorum & eorum cujusli-  
 bet pertind cuidam B. A. de, &c. Ex-  
 ecutoribus & Assignatis suis Haben-  
 dum & Tenendum predicta Messuagia  
 & premissa eidem B. A. & Assign suis  
 a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli  
 ult' preterit' usque finem & terminum  
 quadraginta Annoꝝ extunc prox' sequend'  
 & plenarie complend' & finiend' (si pre-  
 dictus B. A. tam diu vixerit) Ita quod  
 Dominus & Domini hujus Manerii  
 pro tempore existend' possit & possint de  
 tempore in tempus durante termino  
 supradicto in eadem dimissa premissa  
 sive in aliquam partem sive parcellam  
 inde Intrare Seisire Distringere sive  
 Capere aliqua alia licita remedia pro  
 Reddit' Servitiis Finibus Amercia-  
 mentis aut aliis Debitis vel Servi-  
 tiis debitis aut fore debitis pro & in res-  
 pectu premissorum predictorum ita plene  
 ad omnia intentiones & proposita sicut  
 hec presens Licentia non fuisset habit'  
 sive concessa Et predictus B. A. dat  
 Domino pro Fine pro Licentia illa ha-  
 bend' quinque Libras Sterlingorum.

Cum ad Curiam Tent' pro hoc Manerio. (tal die & anno) ult' preterit' com-  
 pertum & presentatum fuit p tunc Roma-  
 gium ibidem quod P. W. nuxer unus  
 Customar' Tenens hujus Manerii obiit  
 circa tunc ultima Curia Et quod in vita  
 sua videlicet (super ultimo diem D. tunc  
 ult' preterit) sursum reddidit in manus  
 Dni Manerii predicti per manus C. G.  
 Sen & C. G. Iam duorum Customari-  
 orum Tenentium ejusdem Manerii totum  
 illud Cotagium Customar' cum omnibus  
 suis pertinentiis adinde spectan Ad Cer-  
 tos usus & super Conditiones in Testa-  
 mento & ultima voluntate suis specificat'  
 Modo ad hanc Curiam venit P. W. fi-  
 lius ejusdem P. W. Et profert hic in  
 Cur' Testamentum & ultima voluntatem  
 prefat' P. W. sub sigillo Cur' Peroga-  
 tive Cantaur' Provinc' dat', &c. per quod  
 ipse predians P. W. disposuit de premis-  
 sis predictis in hec verba Anglicana se-  
 quent, viz. I give and bequeath all my  
 Copyhold Cottage and Lands thereunto be-  
 longing, lying in the Manor of S. W. in the  
 said County of, &c. to my Son H. W. and  
 to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten.  
 And for Want of such Issue to the right  
 Heirs of me, the said P. for ever. Upon  
 this Condition, That he the said H. or his  
 Heirs, or any other to whom the same may  
 come or descend, do pay Forty Shillings a  
 Year Quarterly, for Twelve Years after my  
 Decease, unto E. my Wife, for her Livelih-  
 ood and Maintenance; and in Default of  
 the

Presentatio  
 de obitu  
 P. W. qui  
 sursum red-  
 didit ad  
 usus in ult'  
 voluntate,  
 Et H. W.  
 profert in  
 Cur' volun-  
 tatem ill',  
 Et admit-  
 titur.

the same, as aforesaid, my said Wife to have and enjoy the same for such Time, until the Arrears thereof shall be satisfied and paid unto her, with the Sum of Two Shillings Six-pence over and above for every Quarter so unpaid by him or them, until the said Quarterly Payment, and the Penalty of Two Shillings and Six-pence aforesaid be fully satisfied. *Prout per eandem voluntatem plenius apparet.* Qui quidem H. W. ad hanc Curiam humillime petit se admitti Tenentem ad predicta Cotagium & Premissa cum pertinentiis. Qui Dominus Manerit predicti p. Hereschaude suo predicto ad hanc Curiam conceat & liberabit inde seissus per virga habendum & Tenendum eadem Cotagium & Premissa cum pertinentiis p. lat. H. W. & Heredibus de corpore suo legitime p. ceat. (Remanere inde ut p. dictum est Juxta formam & effectum Testamenti & ultime Voluntatis p. dicti ac Conditionis in eisdem contenti) de Dño p. virga ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuetudinem Manerii p. dicti p. redditus & Servitia inde prius debiti & de jure consueti. Et idem H. W. dat Dño de fine pro tali Admissione sua p. sent patet, &c. Feritque Dño fidelitatem suam Et admissus est inde Tenens, &c.

Presentatio  
de Admis-  
sione G. W.  
preantea  
in A. & de  
obitu ejus  
Et quod  
J. W. est  
ejus Prater  
& Here:  
Qui admis-  
situr per  
Guardia-  
num.

Cumque ad Curiam tent' pro Manerio p. dicti (talibus die Mense & Anno) G. W. admissus fuit Tenens ad unum Messuagium sive Tenementum & circa viginti & unum acras Terre Customar' & Periorabit eisdem parcellis Terrarum & Tenementorum nuper dicti S. & B. Jacen' prope C. & Cumque

Tumque ad ultimam Curiam venit pro Manerio predicto Computum fuit & presentatum quod predictus G. W. citra tunc ultimam Curiam obiit inde scilicet Et quod J. W. est ejus frater & proximus Heres. Modo ad hanc Curiam venit predictus J. W. Et humillime petit se admitti Tenentem ad Premissa Cui Dominus p. Seneschallum suum predictum concessit & liberabit inde scilicet per virgam habendam & Tenens predicta Messuagium sive Tenementum & omnia & singula alia premissa cum suis & eorum pertinentiis quibuscumque p. J. W. Heredibus & Assignatis suis de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti per redditum & servicium inde prius debuit & de jure consuevit. Et predictus J. W. dat Dño de fine prout patet, &c. Et admissus est inde Tenens sed Fidelitas sua respectuatur quousque, &c.

Ac postea sedente Curia tam Custodia corporis ipsius J. W. (qui infra Etatem viginti & unius Annorum jam existit) quam Dispositio predicti Messuagii sive Tenementi & Premissorum fuerunt (ad requisitionem ipsius J. W.) commissi & concessi P. R. quousque, &c. Et idem P. R. admissus fuit Guardianus Et solvit finem proinde, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam computum fuit & Presentatum p. Thomam predictum Quod B. G. unus Custos Tenentis hujus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam (scilicet talibus die & Mense ult. preteritis) sacrum.

Presentatio  
de sursum-  
reditione  
condicio-  
nali.

sursumreddidit in manus Dñi p manus  
 H. J. & C. C. duos Tenend Customar'  
 Manerii illius totum illud Messuagium  
 sive Tenementu suu Cum Atriis Doma-  
 riis Horeis Stabulis & Omnibus aliis  
 Structuris & Edificiis adinde spectan'  
 situat' in S. M. predicta Et nuncupat'  
 sive cognie per nomen de Poine-Meale  
 & unum Croftu Pasture vocat' D. Croft  
 adjungen' certis quibusda Terris modo  
 in occupatione H. C. vel Assignatoz suoz  
 continend p estimatione una acra (sive plus  
 sive minus) cum pertinentiis Ad solu pro-  
 priu Opus & Huius B. C. de, &c. Heredu &  
 Assigno suoz imperpetuu Sub hac ta-  
 men conditione quod si predict' B. C.  
 Heredes Executores Administratores vel  
 Assignati sui solvant vel solvi causabunt  
 p'diao B. C. Executoribus vel Assignatis  
 suis aut alteri eoz annuatim duran'  
 tribus annis separales denar' summas  
 postea mentionat' apud domu mansiona-  
 lem ipsius B. C. situat' in, &c. predicta  
 ad tales dies & in tali modo sequen' vi-  
 delicet super octavu diem J. qui fuerit  
 in Anno Domini, &c. summa triginta &  
 sex solidi legalis Monete Anglie Acetia  
 super nonum diem J. qui fuerit in  
 Anno Domini, &c. similem summa tri-  
 ginta & sex solidi consimilis legalis Mo-  
 nete Pecnon super decimum diem J. qui  
 fuerit in Anno Domini, &c. summa  
 triginta & unus libran & serdecim soli-  
 doz consimilis legalis Monete qd tunc  
 p'dia' sursumredditio fore vacua aut aliter  
 permanere in vigoze.

*Maner' de S. W. cum Membr'.* } ff. Curia Visus Franci Plegii, cum Curia Baronis A. B. Armigeri Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tent' in Septimana Paschæ, videlicet die Martis octavo Die Aprilis Anno Regni, &c. Annoque Domini, &c. coram C. D. Gen' Seneschallo ibidem.

Effon' C. T. Miles, P. P. Armig' & S. R. Gen. Effon' de Comuni Effonio.

Juratores pro Domino Rege, cum Homagio ibidem.

C. G.	} Jur'	D. T.	} Jur'	S. R.	} Jur'
R. G.		R. W.		F. T.	
C. D.		W. R.		T. J.	
C. T.		G. T.		W. W.	

**J**uratores & Homagium predicta' Pre- Defactores  
sentant & Amerciant. **W. G. Gen'** presentat  
**B. A. Gen'** & omnes alias Tenentes & amer-  
Customas hujus Manerii qui fecerunt de-  
falt' ad comparend' ad hanc Curiam ad  
hunc diem ad faciend' eor' separalia sec-  
tas & servicia ad sex denar' p' quolibet  
eorundem separatim Ne omnes alii qui  
sunt Decennar' hujus Manerii quilibet  
eor' Amerciatur p' se separatim ad duos  
denar' p' consimili defalt' sua.

**Officium Constabular' pro Anno sequen'**  
**Et ipsi sunt iur' ad exequenti Officium**  
**predia'.**

**Custodes**  
**Bosci.**

**Item C. D. & W. J. electi sunt ad**  
**hanc Cur' per Juratores pdia' in Of-**  
**ficium Custodum Bosci Dñi Manerit pre-**  
**dicti pro Anno sequen' Et ipsi sunt simi-**  
**liter iur' ad exequenti Officium predia'.**

**Custodes**  
**Porcorum.**

**Item D. J. & B. R. electi sunt ad hanc**  
**Curiam per Juratores predictos in Of-**  
**ficium Custodum Porcorum eund per &**  
**trans & depascen' infra Campos hujus**  
**Manerit pro Anno sequen' Et ipsi sunt si-**  
**militer iur' ad exequenti Officium pre-**  
**dia'.**

**Gustator**  
**Cervicie.**

**Item L. J. electus est ad hanc Curia**  
**per Juratores predicta' in Officium Gusta-**  
**toris Cervicie pro Anno sequen' Et ipse**  
**est similiter iur' ad exequenti Officium**  
**predia'.**

**Communis**  
**Finis.**

**Item Juratores & Homagium predicta'**  
**dicunt super Sacramentum suum predicta'**  
**Et p'sentant quod ex antiqua consuetu-**  
**dine debetur Dño hujus Manerit pro**  
**Communi Fine 1 s. 6 d. ad hanc Cur'**  
**plat' & solut' per illos.**



Modo de Curia Baronis.



**C**UM ad Curiam tent' pro Manerio  
 p'dico (talibus die Mense & Anno)  
 R. J. Gen' admissus fuit Tenens ad  
 unum Messuagium sive Tenementum Custos  
 mar' cum pertinentiis jacen' & existen'  
 prope H. R. unacum Domariis & Atriis  
 adinde spectan'. Ac etiam ad unam Par  
 tellam Terre Customar' jacen' & existen'  
 super posteriorem partem (Anglice the  
 Backside) ejusdem Messuagii continen'.  
 Estimationem una acra Pechon ad una  
 quando alia partella Terre Customar' &  
 Heriotabil' (vocat' B.) continen' per Esti  
 mation' tres accras prout per Rotulos  
 Cur' Manerit' p'dicta plenius liquet &  
 apparet Cumque ad ultimam Curiam tent'  
 p' Manerio p'dicta Compertum fuit &  
 M'entat' per tunc Homagium ibidem qu'  
 p'dictus R. J. mortuus erat Et quod  
 p'dierat seiat' de p'dictis Messuagio &  
 p'prietatibus Et quod R. J. fuit ejus filius  
 & heres & circa Etatem trium Annorum  
 Modo ad hanc Curiam venit p'dicta R. J.  
 in propria persona sua Et per S. J.  
 Matrem suam petit admitti Tenementum  
 ad p'dicta Messuagium & p'prietatem Cur  
 Dominus per Seneschallum suum p'dicta  
 ad hanc Curiam concecit & liberabit inde  
 seisciam per virga habend' & tenend' p'p  
 dicta

## Of Courts Leet,

dicta Messuagium & Premissa cum pertinentiis eidem W. J. Heredibus & Assignatis suis imperpetuum Tenendi de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuetudin' Manerii per reddit' & servic' inde prius debit' & de jure consuer' Et idem R. admissus est inde Tenens fecitq; finem Dño pro p̄missis sed fidelitas ejus respectuatur, quousq; &c.

Mater Infantis admittitur Guardian' ejus.

Ac postea sedente Curia tam Custodia corporis ipsius R. J. Infantis. quā dispositio p̄dicto Messuagii sive Tenementi & cetero p̄missio ac reddit' & p̄cuius inde concess' & commiss' fuerunt eidem S. (Matri p̄fat' R.) quousq; &c. Et p̄dicta S. admissa fuit Guardian' ipsius R. sup. inde.

Finis secte respectuatur solut'.

Ad hanc Curia venit W. S. & solvit Dño p̄ fine p̄ respectuacione secte W. H. Fratris ejus 24 s. p̄ viginti & quatuor annis ult' elaps' Et idem W. S. agreebit solvere Dño 12 d. annuatim p̄ p̄dict' fine pro secta respect' per p̄fat' W. H. Et quod p̄dictus W. H. comperuit in propria persona sua & fecerit secta & servicium sua Dño hujus Manerii pro Terris & Tenementis que de eo tenuit ad aliquod tempus ante festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli p̄xor' futur' (U tunc superstes est & in plena vita extiterit).

Et modo ad hanc Curiam quidam M. J. Sacram<sup>nt</sup>  
 virit super Sacramentum suum corporale <sup>qd. scilicet</sup>  
 quod in Mense Aprilis ult' pterit' p'dictus <sup>est in plena</sup>  
 M. J. fuit in plena vita & bona valetu-  
 dine (Anglice good Health) apud A. in  
 Germania inferiori.

Maner' } ss. Curia Baronis A. B. Armigeri  
 de C. } Domini Manerii p'dicti ibi-  
 cum } dem tenet' (talibus die Mense &  
 Membr' } Anno) coram G. W. Armigero  
 Seneschallo ibidem.

Esion' Null' Null' Null' Null'.

C. G. }  
 G. T. } Jur' { R. G. }  
 W. J. } { R. W. } Jur' { B. R. }  
 C. T. } { T. J. } { C. T. } Jur' { K. J. }

In primis Homagium p'dictum Presentes Defactores.  
 tant & Amerciant omnes Tenentes  
 Customar' hujus Manerii qui fecerunt  
 default Comp'rencie ad hanc Curiam ad  
 faciend' l'et' servicia sua ad vid' per eos  
 quemlibet separatim.

Item presentant & amerciant S. J. M<sup>o</sup> Presenta-  
 litozem pro successione & abscariatione us-  
 nius Arboris & Communia ad p'dictum <sup>menta Of-</sup>  
 Dni Manerii p'dicti & ejus Tenent' ad quin-  
 que solid.

Item presentant quod S. R. nuper presentat & amerciat fuit ad hanc Curiam pro incrochiacione super basto Vbi Et quia non exposuit eadem hucusque Ideo amerciant ipsum p hac tali secunda Offensa ad quinque solidis.

Obit' Tenen' Customar.

Item presentant qd A. E. Junior unus Customar Tenen' hujus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam tent pro Manerio pdicti obiit scilicet de quadam minori parcella Terre Customar & Heriotabil' continend' per estimationem tres Rodas (sive plus sive minus) jacent apud Ribulum in B. S. Et quod D. S. est ejus filia & prox' heres.

Simile.

Item presentant etiam qd A. W. unus al' Customar Tenens Manerii pdicti est similiter mortuus citra ultimam Curiam Et quod obiit scilicet de diversis Terris & Tenementis Customariis tent de hoc Manerio Et quod R. W. (frater ejus natu major) est ejus proximus heres.

Simile.

Item presentant quod B. S. Gen' unus alius Tenens Customarius Manerii pdicti citra ultimam Curiam obiit scilicet de quodam Messuagio (vocat' M.) & diversis Parcellis Terre Customarii & Heriotabilis Ac etiam de duobus aliis Messuagiis sive Tenementis Customariis Ac de diversis aliis Terris Customariis Et quod B. S. ejus filius nati maximus (qui modo infra Etatem viginti & unius Anno? existit) ejus heres est Et dicunt quod

quod ipsi ignorant quod prefatus defunctus habuit aliquod Animal vivens (Anglice quick Cattel) tempore mortis sue.

Item compertum est et presentatum per Homagium predictum quod W. H. Gen unus Customar Tenens hujus Manerii circa ultimam Curiam et ante hanc Curiam (scilicet talibus die Mense et Anno) Cursumreddidit extra Curiam in manus Domini Manerii predicti per manus et acceptationem D. C. et R. G. duorum Customar Tenentum ejusdem Manerii in presentia S. J. Generosi stantis in loco Ballivi Domini Manerii predicti totum illud ejus Messuagium sive Tenementum et duas acras Terre Customar cum pertinentiis tenet de Manerio predicto et que modo sunt vel aliquando fuerunt vocat' P. Ac totum illud Messuagium sive Tenementum Customar et decem acras Terre Customarie et Heriotabilis in H. aliquando vocat' H. H. Pecnon totum illud aliud Customar Messuagium sive Tenementum cum decem acris Terre Prati et Pasture Heriotabilis cum pertinentiis jacent' versus quendam Montem (vocat' M. Mill Hill) aliquando J. N. Accia totum illud Messuagium sive Tenementum Customar et triginta acras Terre Prati et Pasture Heriotabilis cum pertinentiis (vocat' Knights) Omnia que quidam Messuagia sive Tenementa Terre Hereditamenta et Premissa sunt situat' jacent' et existunt infra Manerium predictum et tenentur de eodem Manerio Accia omnia alia

Sursumred-  
ditio per  
W. H. ad  
usum Te-  
sti, &c.

Custumaria sua Terras Tenementa & Hereditamenta quecumq; tenta de Manerio p'dicto ad Opus & Usus Testamenti & ultime voluntatis in scriptis ipsius M. p. & talium Personarū sive talis persone & eorū sive ejus Heredū quibus vel cui idem M. p. per talia Testamentum sive ultimā voluntatē sua devicasset eadem.

Presentario  
de Admissi-  
one A. W.  
& de obitu  
suo & de  
admissione  
prox' He-  
redis.

Cum ad Curiam tent' pro Manerio p'dicto suo vicessimū septimū diem Aprilis Anno, &c. A. III. admissus fuit Tenens ad quoddā Cotagium & unam acram Terre (vocat' R.) Cumq; ad hanc Curiam compertum existit & presentatum p' Hamagium ibidem Qd̄ citra ultimam Curiam p'dictus A. III. mortuus est Et quod R. III. est ejus Frater & proximū Heres Mōdo ad hanc Curiam in propria p'sona sua venit p'fatar' R. IV. Et humiliter petiit se admitti Tenentem ad p'fata Cui Dominus per Seneschallum suum p'dictum concessit & liberabit ei seisinam inde p' virgam Habendum & Tenendum p'dictā Cotagium & unam acram Terre cum p'tinentiis p'fatar' R. III. Heredibus & Assignatis suis de Domino per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuetudinē Manerii p'dicti per reddit' & servicia inde prius debita & de jure consueta Et idē R. admissus est inde Tenens Et solvit Domino p'inde finem, &c.

Cum ad Curiam tent' pro Manerio p'dicto quinto die Aprilis Anno Dñi, &c.  
supra

supranominatus A. W. similiter admissus fuit Tenens ad unum Cotagium & novem acras Terre (vocat' P.) jacent' & existent' apud quendam Locum (vocat' P. B.) Modo compertum & p'sentum existit per Domagium ad hanc Curiam quod p'dictus A. citra ultimam Curiam obiit sine Ex- it' de corpore suo Et quod R. W. est ejus Frater & p'proximus Heres Modo ad hanc Curiam in p'pria persona sua ve- nit p'edic' R. W. Et petit se admitti Tenentem ad p'missa ult' mentionat' Cui Dñs hujus Manerii p' Beneschal- lum suum p'dictum ad hanc Curiam concessit inde seisinam per virgam Pa- bendum & Tenendum p'edic' Cotagium & novem acras Terre cum pertinentiis ipsi eidem R. W. Heredibus & Assignatis suis de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuetudinē Manerii p'ze- dicti per reddit' & servicia inde p'ius de- bit' & de jure consuet' Et idem R. ad- missus fuit inde Tenens Et solvit Dño de fine p'inde prout patet, &c. Ac postea & ad hanc Curiam p'dictus R. W. sursumreddidit in manus Dñi Maner- ri p'dicti per manus Beneschalli p'ze- dicti (stantis in loco Ballivi Dñi p'ze- dicti) totum illud Cotagium & novem acras Terre supramentionat' cum perti- nentiis ad Opus & Usus B. P. de, &c. Heredum & Assignator' suorum Et modo ad hanc Curiam in p'pria persona sua venit idem B. P. & humillime petit se admitti Tenentem ad p'missa p'dicta &c

Simile de  
admissione  
prefat' A.  
W. ad alia  
Ten'ta &  
de obitu  
suo & quod  
R. W. est  
ejus Frater  
& Heres,  
qui admis-  
situr Et sur-  
sumreddi-  
dit G. P.  
qui admis-  
sit.

bus & alijs Abertis ad' Modicum solidi &  
sex denar' pro tali Offensa.

Pro non  
Reparatio-  
ne.

Item presentant quod Dominus huius  
Manerii debet reparare & emendare Ja-  
nuam pendentem apud superiorem finem  
Loc'i (voc' C. Green) modo existentem in de-  
casu.

Simile.

Item presentant quandam aliam Ja-  
nuam pendentem apud inferiorem finem Loc'i  
predicti (vocat' C. Green) fore in decasu  
Et debet esse reparat' & emendat' etiam  
per Dñum Manerii predicti.

Presentatio  
pro permis-  
sione Janue  
deciden'.

Item presentant & amerciant J. C.  
Gen' pro permissione Janue sue ducen-  
tem ab Ecclesia de W. usque ad P. H. deci-  
dere (Anglice to fall down) pro decasu  
inde In casu ipse non Eriget (An-  
glice shall not set up) alteram de nobis ante  
primum diem Decembris prox' futur' ad  
decem solidi.

Pro Impe-  
ditione pas-  
sagii, &c.

Item presentant & amerciant S. R. p  
Muritione (Anglice Walling) & Includi-  
tione cujusdam Fabricationis Fabri Fer-  
rarii (Anglice a Smith's Forge) nuper Ex-  
posit' (Anglice set out) super Vastum Do-  
mini per quendam H. J. ad Impedi-  
mentum (Anglice the Hindrance) Tenen-  
tium Dñi Manerii predicti utendi passa-  
gium per & trans Fabricationem predictam  
ad 20 s. in casu ipse non faciet li-  
berum passagium per & trans eandem Fa-  
bri-  
cationem



hilationem ante primum diem Decembris prox' futur'.

Item presentant & amerciant R. M. Pro faciend'   
 viduam pro non Emundatione (Anglice   
 Cleaning) duo Pulv' trans fossatum   
 prope Wentlam (vocat' R Lane) Ad Ro-   
 curmentum Communis ante Regie vie   
 ibidem & populi transend per eandem   
 Et quod ipsa Emundabit & Escortabit   
 eadem Pulva ante primum diem De-   
 cemb'is prox' futur' sub pena forisfa-   
 ciend' Domino hujus Manerii quinque   
 solid.

Modo ad hanc Curiam venit B. S. G. Licentia   
 unius Tenen' Customar' hujus Manerii Domini di-   
 Et humilime petit Licentiam Vimit- mittend'   
 tendi Omne illud Customarium suum Terras,   
 Tenementum & circa sedecim acras   
 Terre Customar' (vocat' S.) modo vel   
 nuper in tenura sive occupatione C. I.   
 vidue Metiam Totum illud suum Mes-   
 suagium cum dimidio unius Virgat'   
 Terre Customar' (vocat' H.) in occupa-   
 tione R. C. Et unum Croftum Terre Cu-   
 stomar' (vocat' S. Magna) continend' circa   
 quinque acras. Et circa tresdecim acras   
 Terre Customar' vocat' C. Et unum   
 Doppelum continend' circa rodam Parcel-   
 lam Terrarum Customar' vocat', &c.   
 Acetiam uxam parcellam Terre Customar'   
 continend' circa tres acras & dimidium   
 unius acre parcelle cujusdam Tenementi   
 vocat' Sa. Cui quidem B. S. Dominus

tionem) iacent in H. (vocat' H.) Periotabil' (Existed parcell' undecim acrarum Terre ibid' vocat' H.) Acetiam ad unum aliud Crostum Terre iacens prope H. S. continens per estimationem quatuor acras (vocat' S.) Periotabil' Habend' & Tenend' predia' Messuagium & Premissa ad usum predia' C. f. & J. ad Terminum vitar' ipso' C. f. & J. ac vite eor' alterius diutius videri Remanere inde Hereditibus predia' C. Cumq; ad alia' Curia' teni' pro hoc Manerio tricesimo die Septembris Anno Domini, ec. predia' C. fursurreddidit in manus tunc Domini huius Manerii per manus tunc Beneschalli sui Reversum predia' Messuag' & omnium alio' Premisso' immediate post decessus ipso' C. f. & J. Ad usum S. tunc uxoris ipsius C. & Assignato' suo' durante vita sua Que quid' S. inde admissa fuit Cumque etiam ad alia' Curia' teni' pro hoc Manerio octavo die Maii Anno Domini, &c. predia' C. fursurreddidit eadem Premissa Ad usum Testamenti & ultime voluntatis suo' in scriptis Prout in & per separalia Rotula earund' Curiar' superius mentionat' plenius liquet & apparet Modo ad hanc Curia' compertu' & presentatu' existit p' Homagium ibid' quod prefat' C. H. citra ultima' & ante hanc Curia' obiit Quodque super ejus mortem acciderint tria Periota debet' Domino huius Manerii Compertum est etia' p' Homagium predia' quod pred' S. & f. & J. omnes obierunt ante predia' C. Et insuper compertum est

est per idem Domagium quod predictus C. per Testamentum & ultimam voluntatem sua in scriptis (hic in Cur' prolata) sub manu & sigillo predicti C. perit dar' tertio decimo die Augusti Anno Domini, &c. dedit & legavit predicta Messuagia & Premissa prout sequitur in hiis Anglicanis verbis sequentibus videlicet, Whereas I have heretofore surrendered all my Copyhold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, lying within the Manors of D. H. and S. W. in the County of, &c. to such Uses, Intents, and Purposes, as by my last Will and Testament should be expressed, limited, and declared, as by the several and respective Surrenders thereof, and Copies of the Court-Rolls of the said several Manors, may appear: Now I do, by this my last Will and Testament, express, limit, and declare, That the said several Surrenders of my said Copyhold Lands, shall be to the Use and Behoof of my dear Wife E. H. her Heirs and Assigns, for ever. And my Mind and Will is, That she shall have the said Lands and Promises to her, her Heirs and Assigns, for ever. Et eadem C. P. existens hic in Curia presentis (Et producens hic eadem Testamentum & ultimam voluntatem ejusdem nuper viri sui ut predictum est) petit se admitti Tenentem ad Messuagium & cetera premissa predicta Cui Dominus Manerii predicti per Beneschallum suum predictum ad hanc Curiam concessit & liberabit inde seisinam per vicagium Habendum & Tenendum predicta Messuagium & cetera omnia & singula Premissa cum pertinentiis prefat' C. P.

## Of Courts-Leet,

Hereditibus & Assignatis suis imperpetuum de Domino per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manetii predicti per redditum & servitia inde prius debita & de iure consueverunt. Et eadem & H. solvit Domino de fine pro admissione sua Premissa inde habenda triginta & quingule libras Sterlingorum fecitque fidelitatem suam Et admissa est inde Tenens, &c.

*Maner' de* } ff. Curia Visus Franci Plegii, cum  
*S. W. cum* } Curia Basonis A. B. Armigeri  
*Membr'.* } Domini Manerii predict' tent'  
 Die Martis tertriodecimo Die  
 Aprilis Anno Domini, &c. co-  
 rram W. G. Armigero Senef-  
 challo ibidem.

Effon' C. T. Miles, S. R. Gen. & G. J. Gen.

Juratores & Homagium ibidem.

C. G. Gen.	} Jur'	C. T.	} Jur'	A. R.	} Jur'
G. T. Gen.		R. G.		T. J.	
W. J. Gen.		D. T.		C. W.	
C. D.		W. R.		W. W.	
R. W.		G. P.		P. H.	

**I**mprimis presentant communem finem Presenta-  
menta Ju-  
ratorum.  
 solvend' Domino Manerii fore 1 s. 6 d.  
 quem ipsi hic in Cur' obtulerunt.

Item presentant quod R. J. unus Prima Pro-  
clamatio  
pro Herede  
fore ad  
miss' ei.  
 Customar' Tenen' hujus Manerii citra  
 ultima Curia obiit seistus de uno Cu-  
 stomar' Cotagio & Pomario situat infra  
 Manerium predict' Et quia nullus ven-  
 adinde fore admittend' Ideo prima Pro-  
 clamatio facta fuit, &c.

Sursumred-  
diditio con-  
dictionalis  
solvendi  
40 l.

Ad hanc Cur' Domag presentant quodd  
R. N. unus Customar' tenend hujus Ma-  
nerii citra ultimā Curia & ante hanc Curia  
scilicet tertiodecimo die Aprilis Anno Do-  
mini millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo nono  
sursumreddidit in manus Domini Maner-  
rii predicti per manus W. D. (loco Bal-  
libi Domini in presentia J. D. & J. C.  
duorum Customar' tenend hujus Manerii  
id testand secundū consuetud' Manerii pre-  
dicti totū illud Customar' Messuagium  
sive testum cum Extradomibus Edificiis  
Structur' Arriis Horreis Gardinis & una  
acra terre Customar' plus sive minus cū  
omnibus & singulis suis pertind eidem  
spectand prout sunt situat' jaced' & existend  
prope East-Howgate infra Maneriū pre-  
dictū modo in tenura & occupatione R. J.  
sive Magr' suorum Ad Opus & Usū J. S.  
de D. in Com' Essex' Blacksmith Hered' &  
Magr' suoz imperpetuū Proviso semper  
& sub hanc Conditionē quod si predictus  
R. N. Hered' Executores Administratores  
sive Magr' sui solvant seu solvi faciant  
prefat' J. S. Executoribus Administra-  
toribus sive Magr' suis plenā summā qua-  
dragint' librar' & octo solidoz bone & le-  
galis monet' Anglie in vel' super quar-  
tum decimū diem Octob' proxime sequend  
sursumredditionē pdictā ad Domū maner-  
nalem ipsius J. S. situat' in D. pdictā  
absque fraude sive ulteriori dilone qđ tunc  
sursumreddictio predicta foret vacua & nul-  
lius effectus alit' remaneret in plenīs ro-  
boze & effectu.

Ad hanc Cur' Domag present' qđ J. B. <sup>Sursumred-</sup>  
 unus Customar' tenend hujus Manerii <sup>ditio super</sup>  
 citra ultimā Cur' & ante hanc Curiam <sup>al' Condi-</sup>  
 scilicet tertiodecima die Aprilis Anno <sup>tion' sol-</sup>  
 Domini millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesi- <sup>vendi.</sup>  
 mo nono sursumreddidit in manus Do-  
 mini Manerii per manus W. D. (loco  
 Ballivi Domini ac in p'sentia J. D. &  
 R. A. duorū Customar' tenend hujus Ma-  
 nerii id testat) secundū consuetud' Maner-  
 rii p'edia' totū illud Customar' Mes-  
 suag' sive tenend cbit' vocat' sive cogn' p  
 nōen de Webb's cum omnibus domibus  
 extradomibus horreis stabulis atriis hor-  
 tis. gardinis & duobus Clausis sive Crof-  
 tis terre Customar' continend per estima-  
 tionē quatuor ac' plus sive minus Herio-  
 tabit' cum suis & eorū quibuscūq' p'ind  
 utuat' in S. p'dia' & modo in tenura  
 T. D. sive Assign' suorū Ad opus & usum  
 J. C. de R. in Com' Esser' Hered' & Assign'  
 suorū imperpetuū Probita semp qđ si p's  
 J. C. Hered' Executor' vel Administrator'  
 sui solvant seu solvi fac' p'fat' J. C. Ex-  
 ecutoribus Administratoribus sive Assign'  
 suis plenam summam nonaginta librarū  
 novem solidorum & duorū denar' bone &  
 legalis monete Anglie in vel sup' quar-  
 tum decimum diem Octobris proxime  
 sequend sursumredidit p'dia' ad Domū  
 manōnalem p'dia' J. C. utuat' in R.  
 p'dia' quod tunc sursumrediditio p'dicta  
 foret vacua aliter remaneret in plenis ro-  
 boze & effectu, &c.

Admissio  
A. W. &  
Uxor' in  
Tallio ad  
Ten'ta ei  
devifat'.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag' present' qđ H. W.  
Gen' nuper unus Customar' Tenen' huius  
Manerii ac unus filio' J. W. Senio-  
ris de M. in Com' Essex' Armigeri &  
unus Nepotum A. W. Gen' fratris  
dicti J. W. citra ultimam Curiam &  
ante hanc Curiam obiit scilicet de Di-  
versis Customar' Tenent' de Dñō  
huius Manerii per virgam ad voluntā-  
tem Domini secūdi consuetudinē Manerii  
p̄dici Et quod p̄dictus H. W. ante obi-  
tum suum sursum reddidit omnia & Angu-  
la tenēta sua p̄dici in manus Dñi Maner'  
p̄dicti ad opus & usum testamenti & ult'  
voluntatis sue Adq; ante obitum suum  
scilicet primo die Septemb'is An Dñi  
millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo quinto  
p̄dictus H. W. condidit testamentum &  
ult' voluntatem suam in scriptis & per  
eamdem voluntatem debisabit omnia tenē-  
ta sua Customar' in hiis Anglicanis  
verbis sequē videlicet; Imp'rimis, I  
do hereby devise and bequeath unto A. W.  
one of the Sons of the said J. W. the El-  
der, and one of my Brothers by J. the Wife  
and Relict of the said J. W. the Elder, All  
that my customary Messuage or Tenement,  
and two Acres of Land, with the Appurtenan-  
ces holden of the Manor of S. in the County  
of Essex, which are, or sometimes were, called  
Painters: And also all that my other custo-  
mary Tenement, and Ten Acres of Land,  
Meadow and Pasture, with the Appurtenan-  
ces lying towards Wealdmill-hill, sometimes  
J. A. holden of the said Manor of S. And  
also



also all that my customary Tenement, and Ten Acres of Land, lying in *Howgate*, sometimes called *Howgates*, held likewise of the said Manor of S. And also all that my customary Messuage or Tenement, and Thirty Acres of Land, Meadow, and Pasture, with the Appurtenances, called *Knights*, holden of the said Manor of S. And also all other my Copyhold and Freehold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments whatsoever, situate, lying, and being, in the Parish of S. or elsewhere in the County of *Essex*. All which said Copyhold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, with the Appurtenances, I have heretofore surrender'd in the Hands of the Lord of the Manor of S. aforesaid, to the Use of my last Will and Testament; to have and to hold all and singular the said customary Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments. And also the said Freehold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments unto the said *A.W.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever.

*Prout per testamentum predictum in scriptis hic in Cur' prolat' plenius liquet Super quo predictus A. presens hic in Curia cum J. Uxorē ejus humillimē pet' quod ipse & Hr' ejus admittantur tenē ad separalia Customar' tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis sibi & Hereditus de corpore ipsius A. super corpus predictae J. procreat' & pro descē tal' erit remanere inde regis Heredibus ipsius A. imperpetuum Quibus quidem A. & J. Dominus per Seneschallum concessit inde seisinam per virgam Habend' & tencud' separalia tenita predicta cum pertinentiis*

C c 3

prolat'

prelat' A. W. & J. & Heredibus de corpore ipsius A. super corpus predia' J. procreat' Et pro defectu talis erit' remanere inde reals Heredibus ipsius A. in perpetuum per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuet' Manerit predia' per reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Dñs de Fine, &c. admissi sunt inde tenen' Et predia' A. fec' fidel, &c.

Amercia-  
ments.

III. III. amerciat' per Homag' quia succedit quinque Alnos in Mōza de S. ad unum solid.

Quilibet Tenens hujus Manerit qui non comperuit ad hanc Cur' amerciat' est per Homag' ad sex denar'.

*Maner'*

*Maner* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Milit' Domi-  
*de S.* } ni Manerii predict' ibidem tent'  
 duodecimo die Octob' Anno Reg-  
 ni, &c. coram S. W. Gen' Depu-  
 tat' Seneschallo (pro hac vice)  
 J. S. Gen' Seneschalli ibidem.

*Esion* ff. M. P. Armig' G. L. J. S. S. M. W. H.  
 quilibet eorum Essoniatur de Co'i Esion'.

Homag' { T. G. Gen.  
 { P. G. Gen.  
 { J. A. Gen.  
 { J. S. } Jur' { W. C.  
 { J. W.  
 { &  
 { J. B. } Jur'.

**A**D hanc Cur' Homag' present' quod Obit' J. C.  
 J. C. nuper unus Customar' tenend'  
 hujus Manerii qui tenuit sibi & Here-  
 dib' suis de Domino per virga ad vo-  
 luntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii  
 p'dict' unum Messuagium & quatuor acras  
 terre cum pertind' Heriotabil' citra ult-  
 mam Cur' & ante hanc Curia obiit inde  
 seise unde accidit Dña unum Heriot Ac qd'  
 J. C. etatis quatuor Annorum est ejus  
 Filius & p'xor' Heres qui licet p'imo so-  
 lempnit' exat' fuit ad comparend' in  
 Cur' admitti tenend' ad tenementa p're-  
 dicta cum pertinentiis non comperuit  
 Ideo ejus p'ima defalt' Recordatur, &c.  
 Item Homag' present' quod ostium de  
 Howhatch (Anglice Howhatch-Gate) re-  
 parari

parari debet per Dñum hujus Manerii  
vel per ordinem ejus.

Item Domag present' qđ quidam Pons  
pedestris infra Pozohers reparari debet  
per Dominum hujus Manerii vel ordi-  
nem ejus.

Ad hanc Cur' T. B. Filius & Heres  
3 Proclam'. T. B. nuper unus Customar' tenend' hujus  
Manerii tertio solempnit' exat' fuit ad  
comparend' in Cur' & admitti tenend' ad  
tenementa cum pertin' de quibus p'edia.  
T. B. Pater ejus obiit seisc' & non com-  
peruit Ideo ejus tertia defalta retozda-  
tur Et p'cept' est Ballivo quod seisc're fac  
Default. And Sei-  
sura. teñta p'edicta cum pertin' in manus Do-  
mini ut Domino sqzissat' &c.

Maner' } ff. Cur' Baronis W. S. Militis Do-  
de S. } mini Regis servien' ad legem  
ibidem tent' coram J. S. Gen.  
Seneschallo ibidem.

Effon' W.S. W.W. G.G. Quilibet eorum  
Effon' de Communi Effon'.

A. B. Miles M. P. Armig' R. S. Gen. S. B. Defaltor.  
Gen' A. B. Gen. T. B. D. A. R. B. T. C.  
A. W. Gen. W. H. D. C. T. D. F. C. H. V.  
P. G. H. S. H. P. J. K. Quilibet eorum  
quia non comperuit ad hanc Curiam amer-  
ciat' est ad sex denar'.

Homagium { T. G. }  
              { J. W. }  
              { J. T. } Jur'  
              { N. M. }  
              { J. V. }  
              { J. C. }  
              { G. R. }  
              { R. A. }  
              { W. C. }  
              { W. R. } Jur'  
              { & }  
              { T. A. }

A D hanc Cur' Homag' p'sent' qd' A. T. Obit' A. T.  
nuper unus Customar' Tenen' hujus  
Manerii qui tenuit sibi & Heredibus suis  
de Dño hujus manerii un' Customar'  
Messuag' sibi tenitum & quinque acras  
terre cum pertin' (vocat Cleerlocks) citra  
ultima Curia & ante hanc Curia obiit  
inde scilicet Et quod E. T. est ejus filius  
& p'ximus Heres Qui p'sens hic in  
Cur' humillime p'et de Domino admitti  
tenend'

tenend ad ten p̄dicta cum p̄tind Cui Dominus per Seneschallum concessit & liberabit inde seisinam per virga Habend & tenend t̄nta p̄dicta cum p̄tind p̄fat. & Heredibus suis imperpetuū ad voluntatem Domini secundū consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti per reddit' & serbic inde p̄ius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Domino de Pine, &c. admitt' est inde Tenens Et fec' fidelitat' &c.

Sursumreddidio ad usum testi.

Ad hanc Cur' R. M. unus Customar' tenend hujus Manerii sursumreddidit in manus Dñi per manus & acceptationē Seneschalli Cur' p̄dicte unū Messuagiū & sex acras terre cum p̄tind situat' in Coxie Green in occupatione J. R. Ad opus & usum testamenti & ultime voluntatis sue in scriptis & talis persone & talid' personarū & Heredi suoz quat' per p̄dicta Testament' & ultimam voluntatem suam for̄ent limitat' & appunctuat', &c.

Admissio  
J. C.

Ad hanc Curiam J. C. de P. in Com. Essex, Yeoman, in p̄pria persona sua ven' & humillime per' de Dño admitti tenend ad unū Customar' Messuagium sive tenementū cognit' p nomen de W. & ad duo Clausa terre Customar' cum p̄tind continend p estimationē quatuor acras sive plus sive minus sibi nuper for̄issac' Cui Dñus per Seneschallū concessit & liberabit inde seisinā per virga Habend & tenend p̄fat' J. C. Heredibus & Assignis suis imperpetuū per virga ad voluntatē Dñi secundū

quodum consuetud' Manerii predicti per reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Dño de fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens Et fec' fidelitat' &c.

Ad hanc Curiam T. B. licet secundum Admissio vidue.  
consuetud' Manerii predicti tertio solemp-  
nit' exat' ad comparand' in Cur' & ad-  
mitti tenend' ad unum Customar' Messua-  
gium & sexdecim acras terre cum pñd  
vocat' Wiggile non veñ sed defalt' sec'  
Ideo ejus tertia defalta super tertiam  
Proclamation' Recordatur Et super hoc  
ven' hic in Cur' M. H. vidua Et humil-  
lime pet' se admitti tenen' ad tenementa  
pñd' cum pertinentiis sibi forisfact' pñd  
non solutione ducentar' & decem librar'  
legalis monete Anglie ad diem jam prete-  
rit' Cui Dñus p' Seneschallum concessit  
& liberabit inde seissnam per virgam ad  
voluntate Dñi secundum consuetudin'  
Manerii pñd' per reddit' & servic' inde  
prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dat'  
Dño de fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens  
& fec' fidelitat', &c.

Ad hanc Curiam R. A. unus Customa-  
rio tenentium hujus Manerii citra ul-  
timam Curiam & ante hanc Cur' scili-  
cet vicesimo primo die Octobris ult' pre-  
terit' sursumreddidit in manus Dñi  
hujus Manerii p' manus W. D. (loco  
Ballivi Dñi in presentia G. R. & J. W.  
duo) Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii id  
testan') secundum consuet' Manerii pñd'  
Tot' illud Customar' Messuag' sive tenent'  
&

Sursumred-  
ditio ad  
usum.

Et unam accram terre Customar' situat' & existen' p'pote East Howgate per Pilgrims Hatch, in tenura H. J. sive Assign' suoz ad opus & usum J. S. de S. O in Comd Essex Blacksmith, Hered' & Assign' suoz imperpetuum Super quo p'dictus J. S. p'fens hic in Cur' humillime pet' se admittere Tenen' ad tenita p'dicta cum p'p'rin' Cur' Dñus per Seneschallum concessit & liberabit inde seisinam per virgam Habend' & tenend' sibi Heredibus & Assign' suis per virgam ad voluntatē Dñi secundum consuetud' Manerii p'di per reddit' & servic' inde prius debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Dño de Fine, &c. admissus inde tenens Et fec' fidelitat' &c.

Obitus.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag' p'fent' quod J. C. vidua nuper una Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii citra ult' Curiam obiit Et quod G. C. est ejus Filius & p'p'rius Heres.

Amerc'.

Quilibet tenens hujus Manerii qui non comperuit ad hanc Curiam ad fac' sua' Cur' amerciatur per Homag' ad sex denar'.

*Maner'*



*Maner' de S.* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Mil', &c. Do-  
mini Manerii prædicti ibidem tēnt'  
die Lune vicesimo die Septembris  
Anno Regni, &c. coram J. S.  
Seneschallo ibidem.

Essex. Null. Null.

Homagium { P. G.  
W. C.  
J. S. } Jur' { J. A.  
R. W.  
J. T. } Jur'.  
{ J. C.  
T. D. } { G. T.  
N. M. }

**A.** B. Miles, 6d. M. P. Arm 6d. Defaltores.  
C. M. vid 6d. C. A. 6d. C. P. vid  
6d. Quilibet eorū amerciatur ad hanc Cu-  
riam p' Homag' quia non comperuit ad  
hanc Curiam ad fac' sextam Cur' ad sex  
denar' p'out patet super eorū separat' Capi-  
tibus.

M. P. vid quia non comperuit ad hanc Amerci-  
Curiam ad faciend' sextam Cur' Ac in fa- ment'.  
ciend' sextam Cur' defecit per quam pluri-  
mos Annos jam ultimos elapso amerci-  
atur per Homag' ad decem solidi.

Ad hanc Cur' in aperta Cur' coram Se: Admissio.  
neschallo & toto Homag' ven' C. G. Sen  
Gen' in ppria p'sona sua & sursum reddi-  
dit in manus Dñi p' manus & acceptas  
sic

tionem Seneschalli Cur' p'dict' per virgam  
 omnes ill' parcelle Customar' terre & p'pari  
 vocat' Woodwardis, continend' per estimationem  
 quindescim' acras plus sive minus cum  
 pertin' in Parochia de S. in Com' Essex'  
 Ad usum C. M. Mend' p'p' & durand' vita  
 sua natural' Et post ejus decessum ad  
 usum M. Uxor'is ejus p'p' & durand' vita  
 sua natural' Et post eod' decessu' talibus  
 uibus & talibus person' p'p'out p'p'dict'  
 C. M. per aliquod script' sive per aliquod  
 al' voluntate & Testament' in scriptis  
 sub ejus manu & sigillo declarabit sive  
 constituet Et p'p' defectu talid' declara-  
 tionis sive constitutionis Heredibus dicti  
 C. M. imperpetuum Super quo p'dictus  
 C. M. p'p'fens hic in Curia humillime  
 petit de D'no admitti tenend' ad testam'  
 p'dict' cum p'tin' p' term' vite sue secundu'  
 formam sursumreddic' p'dict' Remanere  
 inde in forma p'dicta Cui D'nus per Se-  
 neschallum conceat & liberabit inde sei-  
 snam per virgam habent' & tenend' sibi &  
 Aliis suis per virgam ad voluntate D'ni  
 secundu' consuet' Manerii p'dict' p'p' ter-  
 mino vite sue Remanere inde in forma  
 p'dict' Et dat D'no de Pine p' tali statu  
 suo durand' termino vite sue, &c. admis-  
 sus est inde Tenens Et fec' fidelitatem, &c.  
 Remanere inde ut supra spectand', &c.

Sursum-  
 redditio.

Ad hanc Cur' A. M. Gen' unus Cu-  
 stomar' tenend' hujus Manerii sursumred-  
 didit in manus D'ni Manerii p'dicti per  
 manus & acceptationem Seneschalli p'dicti  
 per

per virga tot' illud Customar' Messuagium  
 sive tenent' & duas acras terre cum per-  
 tin' vocat' Painters Et tot' illud Customar'  
 Messuagium sive tenent' & decem ac-  
 ras terre p'ati sive pastur' & duas acras  
 terre cum p'tin' jacent' sicut Weald Mill  
 nup J. A. Metiam tot' illud Customar'  
 Messuagium sive tenent' & decem acras ter-  
 re cum p'tin' jacent' in Howgate nuper  
 vocat' Howgate Metiam totid' illud Cu-  
 stomar' Messuagium sive tenent' ac viginti  
 aer' terre cum p'tin' vocat' Knights ad  
 opus & usum ipsius M. W. pro & duran'  
 termino vite sue natural' Et post ejus  
 decessum remanere inde ad opus & usum  
 ipsius J. A. & Aliis suis pro & duran'  
 vita sua natural' ac post ejus decessum re-  
 manere inde rectis Hered' p'dict' M. W.  
 imperpetuum Super quo p'dictus M. p-  
 sens hic in Curia ac p'dicta J. p p'dictum  
 A. Attor' suum humillime petierunt de  
 D'no concedere tenita p'dicta cum per-  
 tin' p'fat' A. & J. & Aliis suis secundum  
 formam sursurredditionis p'dictae Quibus  
 quidam M. p'senti hic in Curia ac J. p  
 p'dicta' M. Attor' suum D'nus p' Senes-  
 challum concessit & liberabit inde seisinam  
 p' virgam Habend' & tenend' tenementa  
 p'dicta' cum p'tinentiis p'fat' M. & Aliis  
 suis p' & duran' vita sua naturalis  
 ac post ejus decessum remanere inde p'dicta'  
 J. & Aliis suis pro & duran' vita sua  
 naturali ac post ejus decessum remanere  
 inde Rectis Heredibus p'dictis M. W. im-  
 perpetuum Ad voluntatem D'ni secundum  
 consuetudin' Manerii p'dicti p' reddit' &  
 servic

serbie inde prius debet' Et de jure consuet' Et p̄dici A. & J. dant Dñō de fine, &c. Et admissi sunt inde Tened Et p̄dictus A. fecit fidelitat' sed fidelitas p̄dicte J. respectuatur quousq̄, &c.

Admissio.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag' p̄sent' quod E. C. unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii citra ultimā Curia & ante hanc Curia scilicet vicesimo sexto die februarii Anno Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo nono sursumreddidit in manus Dñi per virgā per manus E. B. (loco Ballivi Dñi in p̄sentia T. Gen' & G. G. duorū Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii id testand') secundum consuet' Manerii p̄dicti totum illud Customarium Mesuagium suum vocat' Cleerlocks cum omnibus extradomibus Edificiis Pozreis Stabulis Atriis Pomariis Gardinis Posteriozibus (Anglice Backsides) & quinq̄ acras terre plus sive minus eidem spectand' cum omnibus & singulis aliis pertind' p̄out eadem sunt situat' jacent' & existend' in S. & modo vel nup sunt in tenura sive occupatione R. T. sive Assign' suorū Ad opus & usum E. C. Hered' & Assign' suorū imperpetuum super quo p̄dictus E. C. p̄sens hic in Curia humillime pet' de Dñō admitti tenend' ad tēntum p̄dictum cum pertind' secundum formā & effectum sursumreddition' p̄dicte Cui Dñus p. Seneschallum concessit & liberabit inde seisinā per virgā habend' & tenend' sibi Heredibus & Assign' suis imppetuum Ad voluntatē Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii p̄dict' p̄ reddit'.

reddit' & servic' inde prius debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat Dñs de fine quind' decim libras admissus est inde tenens Et fec' Adelitar', &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Homañ present' quod **G. Admissio.**  
**R.** unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii citra ult' Cur' & ante hanc Curiam scilicet decimo sexto die Junii Anno Regni Regis Caroli Secundi 22. Annoq; Dñi 1670. sursumreddidit in manus Dñi Manerii p'dicti p' manus & acceptatione **P. G. & J. C.** duos Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii in p'sentia **R. W. Ballivi Dñi Manerii** & secundum consuetudine Manerii p'dicti Totum illud Croftum terre Customar' & Heriotabil' vocat' Jordans continend' p' estimatione tres acras plus sive minus cum suis & eor' quibuscumq; pertind' situat' & existend' apud Coxie-Green in Parochia de **S.** & modo in occupatione **G. R.** Assignu' sive Assignato' suor' abuttand' super venellam vocat' Vere Lane ex orient' & super virid' vocat' Coxie Green ex occident' Ad opus & usum **P. M.** Jun' Hered' & Assignu' suor' imppetuum secundu' consuet' Manerii p'dicti Super quo p'dictus **P.** p'sens hic in Curia humilime pet' de Dño admitti tenend' ad testam' p'dictam cum pertind' Cui Dñus per Seneschallu' concessit & liberavit inde sctamam per virgam habend' & tenend' sibi Hered' & Assignu' suis imperpetuum per virgam ad voluntate Dñi secundu' consuet' Manerii p'dicti Et dat Dñs de fine  
 D d  
 quaz

quatuor libras admissus est inde tenens.  
Et fecit fidelitatem, &c.

Sursumred-  
ditio ad  
usum sur-  
Condition.

Ad hanc Curiam Homagium prestant quod  
J. W. unus Customar' tenens hujus Ma-  
nerii citra ult' Curiam & ante hanc Curiam  
scilicet septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni  
Dñi Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Anglie,  
&c. vicesimo secundo Annoq; Dñi 1670,  
sursumreddidit in manus Dñi Manerii  
predicti per manus T. B. (loco Ballivi  
Dñi in presentia G. G. & W. R. duorum  
customar' tenens hujus Manerii id testant)  
secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti To-  
tas septem pecias sive parcelle terre arabil'  
pastur' & Customar' terre existens Periora-  
bil' continens per estimationem viginti & septem  
acras plus sive minus vocat' sive cognit' per  
hec nomina sequens videlicet, Barnecroft,  
Thillyfield, Layfield, Toryfield, Longfield & Fer-  
necroft, modo in tenura sive occupatione  
J. W. sive Assigni suorum ad opus & usum su-  
perannominat' T. B. Heredi & Assigni suorum  
imperpetuum Proviso semper quod si p-  
dictus J. W. Heredes Executores Admi-  
nistratores sive Assigni sui solvant seu sol-  
vi faciant prefat' T. B. Executoribus  
Administratores sive Assigni suis sum-  
mam Cent' & duodecim librarum lega-  
lis monete Anglie modo & forma sequens  
videlicet tres libras inde in vel super sep-  
timam diem Aprilis qui foret in Anno Dñi  
millimo sexcentesimo septuagesimo primo  
ac tres libras inde in vel super septimam  
diem Quobris extunc proxime sequens Ac  
Centum & tres libras residu inde in vel su-  
per

per octavū diem Aprilis qui foret in Anno  
Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo septuagesimo  
secundo adtunc Domū mansional'  
ipsius A. B. atuat' in s. predia' quod  
tunc sursumreddidit' pdia' foret vacua ali-  
ter remaneret in plenīs roboze & effectu.

Ad hanc Curiam Domag' present' quod  
J. C. & W. C. duo Customar' tenen' hu-  
jus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam &  
ante hanc Cur' scilicet septimo die Aprilis  
Anno Regni Domini Caroli Secundi  
nunc Regis Angl', &c. vicesimo secundo  
Annoq; Dñi 1670. sursumreddider' in ma-  
nus Dñi Manerii p virgā p manus C.  
B. (in loco Ballivi Dñi in p'sentia G.  
B. & G. R. duoꝝ customar' teren' ipsius  
Manerii id testan') Tot' ill' duas pccias  
sive parcell' terre vel pasture continen' p  
estimation' decem & novem acras sive plus  
sive minus unde una pccia inde vocat' p  
nomen de Homefield Ad opus & usum R.  
S. Hered' & Assign' suozum imperpetuū  
Proviso semper quod si predicti J. C. &  
W. C. Heredes Executores Administra-  
tores sive Assign' sui solvant seu solvi fa-  
ciant p'sat' R. S. Heredibus Executori-  
bus sive Assign' suis sumam Centu' &  
duodecim librarū legalis monete Anglie,  
&c. modo & forma sequen' videlicet tres  
libras inde sup septimū diem Octobris  
tunc prime sequen' tres libras super  
septimū diem Aprilis qui foret in Anno  
Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo septuagesimo  
& tres libras inde super septimū diem  
Octobris extunc pproxime sequen' Ac Cen-

Similia  
Sursumred-  
ditio per  
duos.

tid & tres libras residuū inde super octavū diem Aprilis qui sozet in Anno Domini Millesimo Sexcentesimo septuagesimo secundo ad Domū mansionat ipsius R. Struā in S. quod tunc sursum redditio illa sozet vacua alit' remaneret in plenis roboze & effectu.

Obit J. W. Ad hanc Cur' Homag' present' quod J. W. nuper Customar' tenens hujus Manerii circa ultimā Cur' & ante hanc Curia obijt seisc' de viginti & septē acris terre cum pertiū unde pars inde est Heriotabil' Ac quod J. W. est ejus filius & primus Heres & etatis quindecim Annoꝝ qui licet primo solempnit' exat' fuit p' Proclam' ad veniend' hic in Cur' & admitti teneū ad tenēta p'dicta cum pertiū secundum consuet' hujus Cur' non ven' sed defalt' fec' Ideo prima Proclam' & defalt' ejus recordatur, &c.



*Maner' de S.* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Militis, Domini Regis servien' ad Legem Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tenet' die Veneris terriodecimo die Januarii Anno Regni, Domini, &c.

T. M. Arm' A.W. Gen' A. B. Gen' S. B. Gen. Defaltores.  
M. H. vid' D. A. J. W. J. B. R. W. W. H. D. C.  
Gen' J. P. Gen' H. V. Gen' Quilibet eor' amerciat' per Homagium quia non comperuit ad hanc Cur' ad sex denar'.

Homagium { T. J. W. C. J. C. J. S. R. A. } Jur' { J. V. T. D. J. A. Gen' & T. B. } Jur'.

**A**d hanc Cur' J. W. Filius & Heres J. W. qui ante ultimam Cur' obiit seiscit' de viginti & septem acris terre Customar' cum pertin' (unde pars inde est Periotabil') licet secunda solempnit' exat' fuit p Proclam' ad veniend' hic in Cur' & admitti Tene' ad testia predicta cum pertin' secundum consuetud' hujus Manerii non ven' sed defalt' fecit Idcirco secunda Proclam' & defalt' ejus recoz'dantur, &c.

Secunda Proclam' J. W.

Prima Pro-  
clam' He-  
red' J. T.

Ad hanc Cur' Domag' present' quod  
J. T. nuper unus Customar' tenen' hu-  
jus Manerii qui tenuit de Dño sibi &  
Heredibus suis ad voluntatem Dñi se-  
cundum consuetud' Manerii p'dicti unum  
Customar' Messuag' & quatuor acras  
terre cum pertin' citra ult' Cur' & ante  
hanc Cur' obiit inde scilicet Edm' C. R.  
Hr' J. R. & C. F. Jun' sunt ejus primi  
Hered' Qui quidm' Hered' licet primo so-  
lemniter exat' fuer' per Proclam' ad ve-  
niend' hic in Cur' & admitti tenen' ad  
tenita p'dict' cum pertin' secundum can-  
suet' hujus Manerii non ven' sed defalt'  
fec' Ideo prima Proclam' & eorundem de-  
falt' recordantur, &c.

Admissio  
J. S.

Ad hanc Cur' Domag' present' quod  
G. L. unus Customar' tenen' hujus Ma-  
nerii citra ultima Curia & ante hanc  
Cur' scilicet decimo tertio die Octobris  
Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo sep-  
tuagesimo sursum reddidit in manus Dñi  
per manus W. D. loci Ballivi Dñi in  
presentia C. D. & J. A. duos Customar'  
tenen' Manerii p'dicti totam illam quar-  
tam partem unius Messuagii sive teneti  
& omn' terrar' & alior' pertin' eidem  
spectand' p'ut eadem sunt situat' jacent' &  
existent' in A. nuper in tenura sive oc-  
cupatione J. B. sive Agn'd suoz Ad  
opus & usum J. S. de A. in Com' Bed-  
ford, Yeoman, Hered' & Agn'd suoz im-  
perpetuū Qui quidm' J. S. presens hic  
in

In Cur' humillime pet' de Dño se ad-  
mitti tenend ad testis p'edicta cum per-  
tin' Cui Dñus per Benesthallid concessit  
& liberabit ei inde seisinam per virgam  
Habend & tenend sibi Hered & Assign'  
suis Ad voluntatem Dñi secundum con-  
suet' Manerii p'edicti per reddit' & ser-  
vic' inde p'ius debet' & de jure consuet'  
Et dat Dño de fine, &c. admissus est  
inde tenens Et sec' fidelitatem, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Homag' p'ésent' quod  
citra ult' Cur' & ante hanc Curia scilicet  
decimo nono die Octobris Anno Dñi  
Millimo sexcentesimo septuagesimo S. B.  
Gen' unus Customar' tenen' hujus Ma-  
nerii sursumreddidit in manus Domini  
Manerii p'edicti per manus & accepta-  
tion' C. J. Gener' & R. W. duos Custo-  
mar' tenen' Manerii p'edicti per manus  
& acceptation' C. J. Gen' & R. W.  
duos Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii  
in p'ésentia R. L. Gen' loco Ballivi Dñi  
secundum consuet' Manerii p'edicti totum  
illud Customar' Messuag' sive testum  
Heriotabil' & sexdecim acras terre plus  
sive minus vocat' Sabernes Metiam  
unam parcellam terre continen' tres a-  
cras terre & dimid' unius acre terre He-  
riotabil' parcell' dicti testis vocat' Sa-  
bernes Ad opus & usum R. A. Hered  
& Assign' suorum imperpetuum Proviso  
semper & sub hac tamen conditione qd  
si p'edictus S. B. Hered Executores Ad-  
ministratores sive Assign' sui solvant

Sursumred-  
ditio Con-  
ditional'  
S. B.

ten solvi fac prefat' R. A. Executori-  
bus Administratozibus Ave Assign' suis  
Centum & tres libras legalis monete  
Angl' Ad Domd mansionat' H. A. a-  
tuat' infra Aldgate, London, super vice-  
simum diem Aprilis proxime future  
quod tunc sursum redditio predia' faciet  
vacua alit' remaneret in plena robore &  
vigore, &c.

Quilibet tenend' hujus Manerii qui non  
comperuit ad hanc Curiam ad faciend'  
legam Cur' amerciatur per Homagium  
ad sex denar' &c.

*Maner'* } ff. Cur' Visus Flanc-Pleg' cum Cur'  
*de S----* } Baronis W. S. Mil' Domini Regis  
 servien' ad legem tent' coram J. S.  
 Gen' Senescallo ibidem.

Efflon' Null' Null' Null'.

R. S. Gen. T. C. Gen. J. W. Gen. T. J. Gen. Defaltore.  
 A. W. Gen. W. H. Gen. M. H. vid. D. A.  
 R. B. Cleric. D. C. Quilibet eorum quia  
 non comperuit ad hanc Curiam ad faciend'  
 sectam Cur' separatim amerciatur per Ho-  
 magium ad sex denar'.

Homagium { J. A.  
                   W. C.  
                   J. S.  
                   R. A.  
                   W. P.  
                   T. B. } Jur' { R. W.  
   T. D.  
   T. A.  
   G. R.  
   P. M.  
   N. N. } Jur'.

**A**d hanc Curiam tertia proclamata facta Tertia Pro-  
 fuit qd J. W. Filius & Heres J. W. clamatio  
 nuper unus Customar' tenend' hujus Ma- pro J. W.  
 nerii veniret hic in Curia & admitter'  
 Tenend' ad viginti & septem acres terre  
 Customar' cum pectin' unde pars inde est  
 Veriotabil' Et p'dictus J. W. Heres non  
 ven' sed defalt' fecit Ideo tertia ejus de-  
 falt' recardatur, &c. Sed quia C. B.  
 Cui p'dicta viginti & septem acre terre  
 in Mortgagio p'ott' sunt per p'dictum  
 J. W.

**J. W.** Patrem in vita sua solvit Dñs  
hujus Manerii Finem et debet super  
obit pdicti **J. W.** patris seilur pdictar  
viginti & septem acrar terre respectuatur  
quousq pdictus **J. W.** Filius delecerit  
in redemptione pdictar viginti & sep-  
tem acrar terre & decessit in resolutione  
pdicti finis prefat C. &c.

Admissio  
E. R.

Ad hanc Curiam post primam Proclamat'  
ad ult<sup>m</sup> Curiam factam **E. R.** Hroz **J. R.**  
una filiar & Hered **J. C.** nuper unius  
Customar' tenend hujus Manerii Qui te-  
nuit ubi & Heredibus suis unum Messu-  
agium & quatuor acras terre Customar'  
Admiss' est inde tenens ad pdictas qua-  
tuor acras terre Customar' jacent prope  
Coxtie-Green prime terre Magri Her-  
ringe, Que quiddam quatuor acre terre in  
vita ipsius **J. C.** allotat' & divis' fuer'  
per eundem **J. C.** eidem **E.** Heredibus &  
Assign' suis ad voluntatem Dñi secun-  
dum consuet' Manerii pdicti Et dat Dño  
de fine, &c. admitt' est inde tenens sed  
fidelitas respectuatur quousque, &c.

Admissio  
T. F.

Ad hanc Cur' post prima' Proclam<sup>m</sup> ad  
ultim<sup>m</sup> Cur' factam **T. F.** unus Hered  
**T. C.** videlicet Filius & Heres **T. F.**  
& **M.** Hrozis ejus unius Filiarum &  
Hered **J. C.** nuper unius Customar' te-  
ned hujus Manerii Qui tenuit ubi &  
Heredibus suis unum Messuag' & qua-  
tuor acras terre Customar' jacent prope  
Coxtie-Green Quod quidem Messuag'  
in vita ipsius **J. C.** allotat' & divis'  
fuer'

facto per eundem H. E. eidem C. f. pro parte  
sua tenentium predictorum Habent & tenent  
eundem C. f. Heredes & Assigni suis ad vo-  
luntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Ma-  
nerii predicti Et dat' Willelmus de Fine, &c.  
admissus est inde tenens sed fidelitas re-  
spectuatur quousque, &c.

Postea ad hanc Curiam Dominus Ma-  
nerii per Beneschallum suum quia predictus  
C. f. est infra etatem videlicet etatis decem  
Annozum vel eo circiter commisit custodiam  
corporis predicti C. f. quam Mes-  
suag' predicti C. f. Patri ejusdem C. f.  
quousque ad etatem quatuordecim Anno-  
rum pervenerit Et deinde reddere compu-  
tum, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam H. B. unus Custos Admissio  
R. A.  
manus tenentis hujus Manerii sursum red-  
didit in manus Domini per manus &  
acceptationem Beneschalli predicti totum  
illud Customar' Messuagium sive tenentium  
Heriotabil' & sexdecim acras terre sive  
plus sive minus vocat' H. Acetiam unam  
parcelle terre continens tres acras & dimidium  
unius acre & Heriotabil' parcelle dicit  
restit' vocat' H. Ad opus & usum R. M.  
Heredes & Assigni suorum imperpetuum  
Qui quidem R. M. presens hic in Curia  
humillime petit se admitti tenentem ad tenentia  
predicta cum pertinent Cui Dominus per  
Beneschallum concessit & liberabit ei inde  
seisnam per virgam Habent & tenent  
tenentia predicta cum pertinent eidem R. M.  
Heredes & Assigni suis ad voluntatem Domini  
secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti Et dat'  
Domino

Domino de fine, &c. admissus est inde teneo Et fecit fidelitatem, &c.

Postea sedens Cur' predicta R. N. sursumreddidit in manus Domini per manus & acceptationem Beneschalli Cur' predictae omnia & singula Customar' tenita predicta cum pertinent ad opus & usum testamenti & ultime Voluntatis sue & talis persone sive talium personarum & talium statuum sive stat' qual' per tal' testamentum sive ultimam voluntatem in scriptis forent limitat' specificat' sive apunctuat' &c.

Sursumred-  
ditio J. S.  
ad usum  
test'i.

Ad hanc Curiam J. S. unus Customar' tenens Manerii sursumreddidit in manus Dñi per manus & acceptationem Beneschalli Curie predictae quartam partem unius Messuagii & terrarum eidem spectand' cum pertinent ad opus & usum Testamenti & ultime voluntatis sue & talis persone sive talium personarum & talium stat' sive status qual' per tal' testament' & ult' voluntat' in scriptis forent limitat' specificat' sive apunctuat' &c.

Presenta-  
tionem.

Jur' present' quod G. C. unus Inhabitans hujus Manerii arabit circa tres vel quatuor rotas Communie de S. ad nocument' Dñi & tenentium hujus Manerii & idem G. pro isto nocumento amercietur per eundem Jur' ad decem & octo denar' solvend' & levand' ad usum Domini hujus Manerii, &c.

Item Jur' present' quod M. W. vid' una Inhabitand' hujus Manerii includit unam parvam



parbam parcelle Communie de S. cum  
 lepihus & fensur' ad nocument' Domini  
 & tenentium hujus Manerii Et eadem  
 M. III. pro isto udcumento amerciatur per  
 eosdem Jur' ad unum solid' ad solvend' &  
 lebant' ad usum Dñi hujus Manerii, &c.

Item Jur' present' quod J. M. ud  
 tenen' hujus Manerii amputabit & lop-  
 pavit decem arbores crescen' infra Comia  
 de S. que reservantur pro essobertiis tenen'  
 hujus Manerii contra consuet' Manerii  
 pzedicti ad nocumen' tenen' Manerii pze-  
 dicti Et pro hoc nocumento amerciatur  
 per eosd' Jur' ad duos solid' & sex denar'  
 solvend' & lebant' ad usum Dñi hujus  
 Manerii, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' ordinant quod om-  
 nes clausur' Communie de S. que ante  
 hanc Curia inclus' fuissent fiant aperte per  
 inclusores ante Festum Sancti Michaelis  
 Archangeli prime sequen' aut in defectu  
 inde quilibet eorum qui defalt' fecerit a-  
 merciatur per Jur' ad duodecim denar'  
 &c.

Item quilibet tenens sive Resians hu-  
 jus Manerii qui non comperuit ad hanc  
 Cur' ad faciend' secda Cur' amerciatur per  
 Jur' ad sex denar'.

J. L. } Electi & Jurar' sunt Constabular'  
 & } pro hoc Anno sequen'.  
 T. A. }

ceptionem W. B. loco Ballivi Domini in presentia J. M. & C. M. duorum Customar' tenent' hujus Manerii id testant' secundum consuet' Manerii predicti totum illud Customar' Messuag' sive tenent' cum pertin' (vocat' Broman) & quatuor acras terre Customar' eidem spectant' unum' alium campum Customar' (vocat' Homefield) continent' septem acras plus sive minus unum' alium agrum (vocat' Little Almones) continent' quatuor acras & unum' alium agrum Customar' (vocat' Great Almones) continent' decem acras plus sive minus Ad opus & usum testis & ultime voluntatis ipsius J. C. & tal' persone & personarum & tal' status & statuum qual' idem J. C. in & per eandem voluntatem nominabit & appunctuabit, &c.

Sursum-  
redditio  
M. L. ad  
usum testis.

Ad hanc Curiam M. T. vis una Customar' tenent' hujus Manerii in apta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti per virgam per manus & acceptationem Beneschalli predicti unum Cotagium Customar' cum pertin' jacen' prope Wealdmille Ad opus & usum testis & ultime voluntatis ipsius M. & tal' person' & talium personarum & tal' status & statuum qual' idem M. in & per eundem voluntatem nominabit limitabit & appunctuabit, &c.

Relaxatio  
S. ad C.  
pro 120 L.

Ad hanc Curiam W. C. & J. C. protuler' hic in Curia quoddam script' Requiescancie sive Relaxationis R. B. Executricis

trictis testam & ult' voluntatis R. S.  
 testificand receptionem summe Centum &  
 viginti librarum legalis monete Anglie  
 in plenam solutionem exonerationem &  
 satisfactionem cuiusdam Conditionis con-  
 tent' in quadam sursus reddit' fact' septi-  
 mo die Aprilis Anno Domini Millesimo  
 Sexcentesimo septuagesimo Ideo iidem W.  
 & J. sunt inde quieti, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam J. W. filius & H<sup>er</sup> Admissio  
 res J. W. humillime pet' se admitti J. W.  
 tenend' viginti & septem acras terre cum  
 pertin' unde pars est Heriotabil' que fuer'  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' in p<sup>re</sup>stigio p<sup>re</sup>dictum J. W. Pa-  
 trem ejus cuidam C. B. p<sup>re</sup> summa Cen-  
 tum librarum Que quidem Centum lib<sup>re</sup>  
 solut' sunt p<sup>re</sup>fat' C. B. unacum fine vi-  
 ginti & quatuor librarum quas p<sup>re</sup>dictus  
 C. antehac solvit Domino hujus Maner-  
 ii sup mortem p<sup>re</sup>dicti J. W. p<sup>re</sup>is Cur  
 Dominus p<sup>re</sup> Seneschallum concessit & li-  
 berabit inde seisinam p<sup>re</sup> virgam habenti  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' viginti & septem acras terre cum  
 pertin' p<sup>re</sup>fat' J. W. filio Heredibus & Al-  
 iis suis imppetuum ad voluntatem Do-  
 mini secundum consuet' Manerii p<sup>re</sup>dicti p<sup>re</sup>  
 reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' & de  
 jure consuet'. Et dat D<sup>omi</sup>no nihil pro fine  
 Quia finis pantea solut' fuit Domino p<sup>re</sup>  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' C. B. Et admissus est inde tenens,  
 &c. Postea in eadem Curia p<sup>re</sup>dictus C.  
 B. remisit & relaxabit p<sup>re</sup> se & Heredibus  
 suis p<sup>re</sup>fat' J. W. & Hered' suis totum jus  
 titulum clameum & interesse sua de & in  
 tenentis p<sup>re</sup>dictis cum pertin', &c.

Postea J. W. existens etatis sexdecim  
Annoꝝ & non amplius Dominus ex al-  
sensu suo commisit Custod tam corporis  
quam terre p̄dicti A. W. Mar' ejus quo-  
usque p̄benerit ad etatem viginti & unius  
Annoꝝ Et inde ad reddendū compm̄, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam Domag p̄sent' qđ E. M.  
vid' una Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii  
citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam  
obiit scit' de uno Customar' Cotag  
cum p̄tin' tent' de Domino hujus Manerii  
Et quia null' ven' admitti tenen' ad  
Cotagium p̄dicti cum p̄tin' Ideo prima  
Proclamatio facta fuit qđ si null' ven' ad-  
mitti tenen' ad Cotagium p̄dicti cum p̄tin'  
qđ tunc Dominus Manerii p̄dicti sciret  
Cotagium p̄dicti cum p̄tin' in manus suas  
proprias p̄ defectu tenen', &c.

Obit' R. S.

Ad hanc Curiam Domag p̄sent' qđ R.  
S. nup unus Customar' tenen' hujus Ma-  
nerii citra ult' Cur' & ante hanc Curiam  
obiit scit' de uno Messuagio & quadra-  
gint' aeris terre cum p̄tin' Periotabil'  
unde accidit Domino tria Periot' Et sup  
hoc fideiutores (Anglice the Trustees)  
qui admissi fuer' tenen' ad testia p̄dicta  
cum p̄tin' in fideiucia p̄ p̄fat' R. primo vo-  
cat' sunt ad faciendū scā & servit' sua se-  
cundum consuetudin' Manerii, &c. Et non  
compuerunt Ideo eorū prima defalt' re-  
cordatur, &c.

*Maner' de S.* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Milit' Domini Regis servien' ad legem ten't coram J. S. Gen' Senescallo ibidem primo die Octobris Anno Regni Domini, &c.

Esion' T. A. J. A. T. G. Gen. D. C. Gen. N. W. Jun.

T. B. S. B. Gen. W. T. D. A. R. B. Gen. J. A. R. A. Quilibet eorum quia non comperuit ad hanc Curiam ad faciend' sectam ad hanc Curiam amerciatur per Homag' ad sex denar' prout super eorum separal' Capitibus.

Homag'	{	W. C.	Jur'	{	R. W.	Jur'
		J. C.			P. M.	
		J. S.			N. M.	
		J. M.			G. R.	
		J. B.			G. C.	

**A**d hanc Curiam Homag' present' quod *Sursumred' in manus 2 Tenentium*  
 C. A. unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii citra ultim' Cur' & ante hanc Curiam scilicet vicesimo sexto die Augusti ult' preterit' sursumredd' in manus Domini hujus Manerii per manus C. B. (loco Ballii Domini in presentia R. W. & G. R. duorum Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii id testan') secund' cons' Manerit predict' totum illud Messuagium Ave ten-  
 E c 2 tum

tium (vocat' Godwins) sive quocumq; al  
noie sive noib idem vocat' sive cogn. ex  
istit una cum omnibus extradomibus edifi  
ciis structis horreis stabulis atriis hortis  
gardinis & viginti & quatuor acris terre  
Customar' sive plus sive minus eidem  
spectan' sive pertinen' prout eadem sunt  
situat' jacent' & exist' in Parochia de S.  
& modo vel nuper in tenura sive occu  
patione G. C. sive Magn' suorum Ad o  
pus & usum P. G. Heres & Magn' sud  
rum imperpetuum Super quo idem P.  
licet super primam Proclam' solemnit'  
erac' fuit ad comparend' in Cur' & ad  
mittend' esse tenen' ad tenita predia' cum  
pertin' non ven' sed defalt' fecit Ideo  
prima ejus defalt' recordatur, &c.

Obit' E. M.

Cum ad Cur' Baronis tent' pro Ma  
nerio predia' hic scilicet die Lune octavo  
die Januarii Anno Regni dicti Domini  
Regis nunc vicesima tertio per Roma  
gium presentat' fuit quod E. M. vid  
nup una Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii  
citra ultimam Cur' & ante hanc Cur'  
obit' scit' de uno Customar' Cotagio  
cum pertin' tent' de Domino hujus Ma  
nerii Et quia null' ven' admitti tenen'  
ad Cotagium predia' Ideo adtunc prima  
Proclam' facta fuit quod si null' ven' ad  
mitti tenen' ad Cotagium pd cum pertin'  
qd tunc Dominus predia' sciret Cotagium  
pdia' cum pertin' in manus suas prop'  
pro defectu tenen' &c. prout per Rotul  
istius Cur' plenius apparet. Modo ad  
hanc Cur' ven' L. M. Filius & Heres  
pred' E. etatis decem & septem Annorū  
vel

vel eo circit' & humillime per se admitti  
 tenen' ad Tenementa p'dia' modo exist' Infant.  
 tria Cotagia iacen' prope Weald Church-  
 Yafd, cui Dominus per Seneschallum  
 concessit & liberabit inde seisinā per virgā  
 habend' & tenend' sibi & Heredibus suis  
 ad voluntatem Domini secundum consue-  
 Manerii p'dia' Et dat' Domino de fine Finis x. l.  
 put patet in Margine admissus est inde  
 tenen' sed fidelit' respectuatur quantū, &c.

Postea Dominus seden' Cur' commisit  
 Custod' terrarū & testitorū p'dia' ex assensu  
 ipsius L. cuida J. P. Gardiano ipsius Guardian.  
 L. quousq' p'dia' L. atting' ad plenā etatē  
 & deinde reddere comput' &c.

Homagiū present' quod C. H. unus Present-  
 Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii citra ment for  
 ultimā Curia succidit separat' quasda' cutting  
 quantitat' ligni videlicet viginti & un' Wood.  
 Carex' ligni crescen' super terras Custo-  
 mar' ipsius C. C. tenen' hujus Manerii  
 per spaciū quatuor Annorū extunc proxime  
 sequen' & easde' combur' extra Maneriū  
 p'dia' contra consuet' hujus Manerii.

Quilibet tenen' qui non comperuit ad Amercia-  
 hunc Cur' ad faciend' sextam Cur' amercia- meat.  
 tur per Homag' ad sex denar'.

Maner' } ff. Cur' Baronis W. S. Milit' Domi-  
 de S. } ni Regis servien' ad legem ibidem  
 tent' coram J. S. Gen' Seneschallo  
 ibidem.

Homagium { J. B. } Jur' { N. M. }  
 { P. M. } { & } Jur'.  
 { S. K. } { W. R. }

Sursum-  
 redd' S. B.  
 & Uxor.

**A**d hanc Cur' Homag' present' quod  
 S. B. & C. Hroz ejus duo Customar'  
 tenen' hujus Manerii citra ult' Cur' &  
 ante hanc Cur' scilicet undecimo die No-  
 vemb'is ult' preterit' vener' coram J. S.  
 Gen' Seneschallo Cur' Manerii predicti  
 apud Camera' sua in Chancery-Lane Lond'  
 (predicta C. adtunc & ibidem existend' sola  
 & secret' examinat' p' Seneschallum predictum)  
 & sursumredd' in manus Domini Manerii  
 predicti per manus & acceptatione' Senes-  
 challi predicti totum illud Mesuagium sive  
 tenitum Customar' & Periorabil' cum per-  
 riis vocat' Putalls & septem Crofta terre  
 eidem spectand' unde un' eorundem jacet  
 opposit' dicto Mesuagio aliud vocat'  
 Barnecroft alias Perfield aliud Streetercroft  
 aliud Woodshot & duo al' vocat' Fullers  
 continen' per estimationem in toto quadra-  
 gint' acras plus sive minus situat' infra  
 Manerium predictum & modo vel nuper in  
 occupatione dicta' S. & C. Magn' sive Al-  
 lagn' suoz ad opus & usum C. A. vidue  
 Hered



Heredit' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum Pro-  
piso semper quod si p'dict' S. Heredit' &  
Assign' sui solvant seu solvi fac' eidem  
E. R. Executozibus Administratozibus  
sive Assign' suis Centum viginti septem  
libras & quatuor solidos legalis monete  
Anglie super duodecim diem Novem-  
bris qui foret in Anno Domini Millesimo  
Sexcentesimo septuagesimo tunc sursum reddi  
p'dict' foret vacua alit' remaneret in ple-  
nis vi & virtute.

Ad hanc Cur' tertia Proclamatio solempnit'  
facta fuit quod P. G. Cur' E. D. antehac  
sursum reddi unde Mesuagium cum pertin'  
vocat' Godwins & viginti & quatuor acras  
terre Customar' eidem pertin' prout patet  
per Rotul' Cur' hujus Manerii tenet' hic  
primo die Octobris ult' preterit' ven' hic  
in Cur' admitti tenen' ad tenita p'dicta  
cum pertin' sed ipse idem P. licet solemp-  
nit' erat' non comperuit ad hanc Cur'  
sed defalt' fec' Ideo ejus tertia defalt' re-  
cordatur Et super hoc precept' est Ballia  
hujus Manerii q'd seiret tenita p'dicta cum  
pertin' in manus Domini Manerii p'dicta  
pro defectu tenen'.

Tertia Pro-  
clamatio.

**J. W.** Patrem in vita sua solvit Dñs  
hujus Manerii finem et debet super  
obit pdicti **J. W.** patris seilur pdictar  
viginti & septem acrar terre respectuatur  
quousq pdictus **J. W.** filius delecerit  
in redemptione pdictar viginti & sep-  
tem acrar terre & decessit in resolutione  
pdicti finis prefat C. &c.

Admissio  
E. A.

Ad hanc Curia post primam Proclamat  
ad ult Curiam factam C. R. Hroz **J. R.**  
una filiar & Hered **J. C.** nuper unius  
Customar tenend hujus Manerii Qui te-  
nuit sibi & Heredibus suis unum Messu-  
agium & quatuor acras terre Customar  
Admissus est inde tenens ad pdictas qua-  
tuor acras terre Customar jacent prope  
Coxtie-Green prime terre Magri Per-  
ringe, Quod quiddam quatuor acre terre in  
vita ipsius **J. C.** allotat & divis fuer  
per eundem **J. C.** eidem C. Heredibus &  
Assign suis ad voluntatem Dñi secun-  
dum consuet Manerii pdicti Et dat Dño  
de fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens sed  
fidelitas respectuatur quousque, &c.

Admissio  
T. F.

Ad hanc Cur' post prima Proclam ad  
ultim Cur' factam C. F. unus Hered  
**T. C.** videlicet filius & Heres C. F.  
& **A.** Hrozis ejus unius Filiarum &  
Hered **J. C.** nuper unius Customar te-  
nend hujus Manerii Qui tenuit sibi &  
Heredibus suis unum Messuag' & qua-  
tuor acras terre Customar jacent prope  
Coxtie-Green Quod quidem Messuag'  
in vita ipsius **J. C.** allotat & divis  
fuer

fuor' per eund' G. E. eid' E. f. pro parte  
sua tenent' predia' habent' & tenent'  
eidem E. f. Hered' & Assign' suis ad vo-  
luntatem Domini secundum consuet' Ma-  
nerii pdicti Et dat' Vñs de fine, &c.  
admissus est inde tenens sed fidelitas re-  
spectuatur quousq; &c.

Postea ad hanc Curiam Dominus Ma-  
nerii per Beneschallū suū quia predictus  
E. est infra etatem videlicet etatis decem  
Annorum vel eo circit' commisit custod  
tam corporis predia' E. f. quam Mes-  
suag' predia' E. f. Patri ejusdem E. f.  
quousq; ad etatem quatuordecim Anno-  
rum perbenerit Et deinde reddere compu-  
tum, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam S. B. unus Custos Admissio  
R. A.  
ma' tenent' hujus Manerii sursumred-  
didit in manus Domini per manus &  
acceptationem Beneschalli predia' totum  
illud Customar' Messuagium sive tenitum  
Periotabil' & serdecim acras terre sive  
plus sive minus vocat' S. Metiam unam  
parcell' terre continet' tres acras & dimid'  
unius acre & Periotabil' parcell' dicti  
restiti vocat' S. Ad opus & usum R. N.  
Hered' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum  
Qui quidem R. N. presens hic in Cur'  
humillime petit se admitti tenent' ad tenita  
predia cum pertin' Cui Dominus per  
Beneschallum concessit & liberabit ei inde  
seigniam per virgam habent' & tenent'  
tenita predia cum pertin' eidem R. N.  
Hered' & Assign' suis ad voluntatem Vñi  
secundum consuet' Manerii pdicti Et dat'  
Domino

Domino de fine, &c. admissus est inde teneo Et fecit fidelitatem, &c.

Postea cedendo Curia predicta R. M. sursumreddidit in manus Domini per manus & acceptationem Beneschalli Curie predictae omnia & singula Customarum tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum testamenti & ultime voluntatis sue & talis persone sive talium personarum & talis statuum sive statuum quales per tale testamentum sive ultimam voluntatem in scriptis forent limitata specificata sive apunctuata &c.

Sursumred-  
ditio J. S.  
ad usum  
testis.

Ad hanc Curiam J. S. unus Customarum tenens Manerii sursumreddidit in manus Domini per manus & acceptationem Beneschalli Curie predictae quartam partem unius Messuagii & terrarum eidem spectandi cum pertinentiis ad opus & usum Testamenti & ultime voluntatis sue & talis persone sive talium personarum & talis statuum sive status quales per tale testamentum & ultimam voluntatem in scriptis forent limitata specificata sive apunctuata &c.

Presenta-  
tiones.

Jurati presentant quod G. C. unus Inhabitans hujus Manerii arabit circa tres vel quatuor rodas Communie de S. ad nocumtum Domini & tenentium hujus Manerii & idem G. pro isto nocumtum amercietur per eosdem Jurati ad decem & octo denarios solvendi & levandi ad usum Domini hujus Manerii, &c.

Item Jurati presentant quod M. W. videlicet una Inhabitans hujus Manerii inclusit unam parvam

parbam parcelle Communie de S. cum  
 sepibus & fensur' ad nocument' Domini  
 & tenentium hujus Manerii Et eadem  
 M. III. pro isto uocumento amerciatur per  
 eosdem Jur' ad unum solid' ad solvend' &  
 lebant' ad usum Dñi hujus Manerii, &c.

Item Jur' present' quod J. M. ud  
 tenend' hujus Manerii amputabit & lop-  
 pabit decem arbores crescent' infra Comid'  
 de S. que reserbantur pro esobertis tenend'  
 hujus Manerii contra consuet' Manerii  
 p'edicti ad nocumen' tenen' Manerii p'eo-  
 dicti Et pro hoc nocumento amerciatur  
 per eosd' Jur' ad duos solid' & sex denar'  
 solvend' & lebant' ad usum Dñi hujus  
 Manerii, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' ordinant quod om-  
 nes clausur' Communie de S. que ante  
 hanc Curid' inclus' fuissent fiant aperte per  
 inclusores ante Festum Sancti Michaelis  
 Archangeli prime sequen' aut in defectu  
 inde quilibet eorum qui defalt' fecerit a-  
 merciatur per Jur' ad duodecim denar'  
 &c.

Item quilibet tenens sibe Restans hu-  
 jus Manerii qui non comperuit ad hanc  
 Cur' ad faciend' secta Cur' amerciatur per  
 Jur' ad sex denar'.

J. L. }  
 & } Electi & Jurar' sunt Constabular'  
 T. A. } pro hoc Anno sequen'.

*Maner' de* } ff. Cur' Baronis W. S. Militis Do-  
*S---* } mini Regis servien' ad legem  
 ibidem tent' coram J. S. Ge-  
 nerofo Senefchallo ibidem, &c.

Defaltores: T. C. S. B. Gen. S. H. vid. A. B. S. W. R. B.  
 Cleric. J. A. A. W. R. A. R. W. W. H. F. C.  
 Quilibet eorum quia non comperuit ad  
 hanc Cur' ad faciend' sectam suam amercia-  
 tur per Homagium ad sex denar'.

Homagium { J. M. } Jur' { J. C. Jun. }  
 { P. G. } { J. A. & }  
 { J. G. } { T. D. } Jur'

Sursumred-  
 ditio W. C.

**A**D hanc Curiam W. C. in Com Essex'  
 Neoman unus Customar' tenend' hu-  
 jus Manerii circa ultimam Curiam & au-  
 te hanc Curiam scilicet secundo die Novem-  
 bris Anno Regni Domini Caroli secundi  
 nunc Regis Anglie, &c. vicesimo tertio  
 sursumreddidit in manus Domini Ma-  
 nerii predicti per manus & acceptatio-  
 nem W. W. Gen in loco Ballivi Do-  
 mini Manerii predicti in presentia G. R.  
 & C. B. duorum Customar' tenend' Ma-  
 nerii predicti id testam' secundum consuet' Ma-  
 nerii predicti omnes ill' tres percias sive  
 parcel' Customar' terre vocat' sive cognit'  
 per noen de Neeves-Lands contim' per  
 estimationem in toto novem acras plus  
 sive minus abuttam super alta via du-  
 cem' a Coxtie Green versus Weald-Church  
 ac

ac sit' abuttad sup altam viam ducent  
a Coxtie-Green p'ediac' versug Horehatch  
Acetiam abuttad sup terras J. S. (vocat'  
Potriden) cum omnibus vliis aquis p'  
ficiis commoditat' aduantageis Heredi-  
tament' & pertind quibuscunq; eidem spec-  
sac' sive pertined prout eade sunt situat'  
jacent' & existend in S. p'ediac' & moda  
vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione J.  
C. alias C. filii p'ediaci W. sive Assign'  
suoꝝum Ad opus & usum J. C. de R.  
in Parochia de R. p'ediac' in Com p'ea-  
diac' Hered' & Assign' suoꝝum imperpetu-  
um Ad voluntatem Domini secundu  
consuet' Manerii p'ediac' Super quo ad  
hanc Curia ven' p'ediacus J. C. Et hu-  
milime pet' de Domino admitti tenen'  
ad tēta p'ediac' cum pertip' secundu  
foꝝma & effectū sursucredidionis p'ea-  
diac' Cui Dominus per Seneschallū con-  
cessit & liberabit inde seistina per virga  
Habend' & tenend' tēta p'ediac' cum p'  
fat' J. C. Hered' & Assign' suis impetu-  
um Ad voluntatem Domini secundu con-  
suet' Manerii p'diac' p reddit' & serbie  
inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et  
dat' Domino de Fine, &c. admissus est  
inde tenens fec' fidelitat', &c.

Ad hanc Curiam Homagium p'sent' qd' <sup>Sursucred-</sup>  
J. C. de S. unus Customar' tenen' hu- <sup>ditio J. C.</sup>  
jus Manerii circa ultimā Curia & ante <sup>ad usum</sup>  
hanc Curia scilicet vicesimo die Novem- <sup>test'.</sup>  
bris Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesi-  
mo septuagesimo primo sursucredidit in  
manus Domini p virgam p manus & ac-  
cepta.

ceptionem W. B. loco Ballivi Domini in presentia J. N. & C. N. duorum Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii id testan' secundū consuet' Manerii predicti totū illud Customar' Messuag' sive tenētū cū p. tin' (vocat' Broman) & quatuor acras terre Customar' eidem specian' unū aliū campū Customar' (vocat' Homefield) continen' septem acras plus sive minus unū aliū agrū (vocat' Little Almones) continen' quatuor acras & unū aliū agrū Customar' (vocat' Great Almones) continen' decem acras plus sive minus Ad opus & usum testū & ultime voluntatis ipsius J. C. & tal' persone & personarum & tal' status & statuum qual' idem J. C. in & p eandem voluntatem nominabit & appunctuabit, &c.

Sursum-  
reditio  
M. L. ad  
usum testū.

Ad hanc Curiam M. L. viū una Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii in apta Curia sursumreddidit in manus Domini Manerii predicti p virgam p manus & acceptationem Beneschalli predicti unum Cotagium Customar' cum ptin' jacen' p. pe Wealdmill Ad opus & usum testam' & ultime voluntatis ipsius M. & tal' p. son' & talium psonarum & tal' status & statuum qual' idem M. in & p eundem voluntatem nominabit limitabit & appunctuabit, &c.

Relaxatio  
S. ad C.  
pro 120 l.

Ad hanc Curiam W. C. & J. C. protuler' hic in Cur' quoddam script' Acquiescencie sive Relaxationis R. S. Executricis



testis testam & ult' voluntatis R. S.  
 testificand receptionem summe Centum &  
 viginti librarum legalis monete Anglie  
 in plenam solutionem exonerationem &  
 satisfactionem cuiusdam Conditionis con-  
 tent' in quadam sursus reddit' fact' septi-  
 mo die Aprilis Anno Domini Millesimo  
 Centesimo septuagesimo Ideo iidem W.  
 & J. sunt inde quieti, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam J. W. filius & H<sup>er</sup>es <sup>Admissio</sup>  
 res J. W. humillime pet' se admitti <sup>J. W.</sup>  
 teneat viginti & septem acras terre cum  
 pertin' unde pars est Heriotabil' que fuer'  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' in p<sup>re</sup>stigio p<sup>re</sup>dictam J. W. Pa-  
 trem ejus cuidam C. B. p<sup>re</sup> summa Cen-  
 tum librarum Que quidem Centum lib<sup>re</sup>  
 solut' sunt p<sup>re</sup>dict' C. B. unacum fine vi-  
 ginti & quatuor librarum quas p<sup>re</sup>dictus  
 C. antehac solvit Domino hujus Maner-  
 ii sup mortem p<sup>re</sup>dicti J. W. p<sup>re</sup> Cur  
 Dominus p<sup>re</sup> Seneschallum concessit & li-  
 berabit inde seisinam p<sup>re</sup> virgam habendi  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' viginti & septem acras terre cum  
 pertin' p<sup>re</sup>dict' J. W. filio Heredibus & Al-  
 iis suis imppetuum ad voluntatem Do-  
 mini secundum consuet' Manerii p<sup>re</sup>dicti p<sup>re</sup>  
 reddit' & servic' inde prius debet' & de  
 jure consuet'. Et dat D<sup>omi</sup>no nihil pro fine  
 Quia finis pantea solut' fuit Domino p<sup>re</sup>  
 p<sup>re</sup>dict' C. B. Et admissus est inde teneat,  
 &c. Postea in eadem Curia p<sup>re</sup>dictus C.  
 B. remisit & relaxabit p<sup>re</sup> se & Heredibus  
 suis p<sup>re</sup>dict' J. W. & Hered' suis totum jus  
 titulum clameum & interesse sua de & in  
 tenentis p<sup>re</sup>dictis cum pertin', &c.

Postea J. W. existens etatis sexdecim  
Annoꝝ & non amplius Dominus ex as-  
sensu suo commisit Custod tam corporis  
quam terre p̄dicta. M. W. Mar' ejus quoꝝ  
usque p̄benerit ad etatem viginti & unius  
Annoꝝ Et inde ad reddendū compm̄, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam Domag p̄sent' qđ E. M.  
vid' una Customar' tenend' hujus Manerit  
citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam  
obiit scit' de uno Customar' Cotag  
cum p̄tin' tēp' de Domino hujus Manerit  
Et quia null' ven' admitti tenen' ad  
Cotagium p̄dicta' cum p̄tin' Ideo prima  
Proclamatio facta' fuit qđ si null' ven' ad-  
mitti tenen' ad Cotagium p̄dicta' cum p̄tin'  
qđ tunc Dominus Manerit p̄dicta' sciret  
Cotagium p̄dicta' cum p̄tin' in manus suas  
proprias p̄ defectu tenen', &c.

Obit' R. S.

Ad hanc Curiam Domag p̄sent' qđ R.  
S. nup' unus Customar' tenen' hujus Ma-  
nerit citra ult' Cur' & ante hanc Curiam  
obiit scit' de uno Messuagio & quadra-  
gint' aeris terre cum p̄tin' Periotabil'  
unde accidit Domino tria Periot' Et sup  
hoc aduciatores (Anglice the Trustees)  
qui admisi fuer' tenen' ad testia p̄dicta  
cum p̄tin' in p̄sentia p̄stat' R. primo vo-  
cat' sunt ad faciendū scē & servit' sua se-  
cundum consuetudin' Manerit, &c. Et non  
compuerunt Ideo eoꝝ prima defalt' re-  
cordatur, &c.

*Maner' de S.* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Milit' Domini Regis servien' ad legem ten't coram J. S. Gen' Senescallo ibidem primo die Octobris Anno Regni Domini, &c.

Esion' T. A. J. A. T. G. Gen. D. C. Gen. N. W. Jun.

T. B. S. B. Gen. W. T. D. A. R. B. Gen. J. A. R. A. Quilibet eorum quia non comperuit ad hanc Curiam ad faciend' sectam ad hanc Curiam amerciatur per Homag' ad sex denar' prout super eorum separal' Capitibus.

Homag' } { W. C. } { R. W. }  
          } { J. C. } { P. M. }  
          } { J. S. } { N. M. }  
          } { J. M. } { G. R. }  
          } { J. B. } { G. C. }  
                    Jur'                      Jur'

**A**d hanc Curiam Homag' present' quod *Sursumred' in manus 2 Tenentium*  
C. A. unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii citra ultim' Cur' & ante hanc Curiam scilicet vicesimo sexto die Augusti ult' preterit' sursumredd' in manus Domini hujus Manerii per manus C. B. (loco Ballii Domini in presentia R. W. & G. R. duorum Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii id testan') secund' cons' Manerii predict' totum illud Messuagium sive ten-  
E c z tum

tum (vocat' Godwins) sive quocumq; al  
noie sive noib idem vocat' sive cogn. ex  
istit una cum omnibus extradomibus edifi  
ciis structur' horreis stabulis atriis hortis  
gardinis & viginti & quatuor acris terre  
Customar' sive plus sive minus eidem  
spectan' sive pertinen' prout eadem sunt  
situat' jacent' & exist' in Parochia de S.  
& modo vel nuper in tenura sive occu  
patione G. C. sive Magn' suorum Ad o  
pus & usum P. G. Heres & Magn' su  
rum imperpetuum Super quo idem P.  
licet super primam Proclam' solempnit'  
erac' fuit ad comparend' in Cur' & ad  
mittend' esse tenen' ad tenita predicta cum  
pertin' non ven' sed default' fecit Ideo  
prima ejus default' recordatur, &c.

Obit' E. M.

Cum ad Cur' Baronis tent' pro Ma  
nerio predicta hic scilicet die Lune octavo  
die Januarii Anno Regni dicti Domini  
Regis nunc vicesima tertio per Roma  
gium presentat' fuit quod E. M. vid'  
nup una Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii  
citra ultimam Cur' & ante hanc Cur'  
obit' scit' de uno Customar' Cotagio  
cum pertin' tent' de Domino hujus Ma  
nerii Et quia null' ven' admitti tenen'  
ad Cotagiū predictū Ideo adtunc prima  
Proclam' facta fuit quod si null' ven' ad  
mitti tenen' ad Cotagiū p'd cum pertin'  
q'd tunc Dominus predicta sciret Cotagiū  
p'dictū cum pertin' in manus suas prop'  
pro defectu tenen' &c. prout per Rotul'  
istius Cur' plenius apparet. Modo ad  
hanc Cur' ven' L. M. filius & Heres  
p'di G. etatis decem & septem Annoꝝ  
vel

bel eo circit' & humillime per se admitti  
 tenend ad Tenementa pdia' modo exist' <sup>Infant.</sup>  
 tria Cotagia iacen' prope Weald Church-  
 Yard, cui Dominus per Beneschallum  
 concecit & liberabit inde seisinā per virgā  
 habend' & tenend' sibi & Heredibus suis  
 ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuet  
 Manerii pdia' Et dat' Domino de Fine <sup>Finis x. l.</sup>  
 put patet in Margine admissus est inde  
 tenend' sed fidelit' respectuatur quousq; &c.

Postea Dominus seden' Cur' commisit  
 Custod' terrarū & testonū pdia' ex assensu  
 ipsius L. cuida' G. f. Gardiano ipsius <sup>Guardian.</sup>  
 L. quousq; pdia' L. atting' ad plenā etatē  
 & deinde reddere comput' &c.

Homagiū present' quod C. H. unus  
 Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii citra <sup>Present-  
ment for  
cutting  
Wood.</sup>  
 ultimā Curia succidit separat' quasda'  
 quantitat' ligni videlicet viginti & unū  
 Carcā ligni crescen' super terras Custod'  
 mar' ipsius C. C. tenend' hujus Manerii  
 per spaciū quatuor Annorū extunc proxime  
 sequen' & easde' combur' extra Maneriū  
 pdia' contra consuet' hujus Manerii.

Quilibet tenend' qui non comperuit ad <sup>Amercia-  
ment.</sup>  
 hanc Cur' ad faciend' sextam Cur' amercia-  
 tur per Homag' ad sex denar'.

*Maner'* } ff. Cur' Baronis W. S. Milit' Domi-  
*de S.* } ni Regis servien' ad legem ibidem  
 tent' coram J. S. Gen' Seneschallo  
 ibidem.

Homagium { J. B. }  
 { P. M. } Jur' { N. M. }  
 { S. K. } { & } Jur'.  
 { W. R. }

Sursum-  
 redd' S. B.  
 & Uxor.

**A**d hanc Cur' Homag' present' quod  
 S. B. & C. Hroz ejus duo Customar'  
 tenen' hujus Manerii citra ult' Cur' &  
 ante hanc Cur' scilicet undecimo die No-  
 vemb'is ult' preterit' vener' coram J. S.  
 Gen' Seneschallo Cur' Manerii predict'  
 apud Camera' sua in Chancery-Lane Lond'  
 (pdia' C. adtunc & ibidem existen' sola  
 & secret' examinat' p' Seneschallum pdia')  
 & sursumredd' in manus Domini Manerii  
 pdia' per manus & acceptatione' Senes-  
 challi pdia' totum illud Mesuagium sive  
 tenitum Customar' & Periorabit cum per-  
 riis vocat' Putalls & septem Crosta terre  
 eidem spectan' unde un' eorundem jacet  
 opposit' dicto Mesuagio aliud vocat'  
 Barnecroft alias Perfield aliud Streecroft  
 aliud Woodshot & duo al' vocat' Fullers  
 continen' per estimationem in toto quadra-  
 gint' acras plus sive minus situat' infra  
 Manerium pdia' & modo vel nuper in  
 occupatione dia' S. & C. Magn' sive Al-  
 agn' suo? Ad opus & usum C. R. vidue  
 Hered

Hered' & Mgn' suoz imperpetuū Mo-  
 viso semper quod a pda' S. Hered' &  
 Mgn' sui solvant seu solvi fac' eidem  
 E. R. Executoribus Administratozibus  
 sue Mgn' suis Centum viginti septem  
 libras & quatuor solidos legalis monete  
 Anglie super duodecimū diem Novem-  
 brys qui foret in Anno Domini Millimo  
 Sexcentesimo septuagesimo tunc sursumreddū  
 pda' foret vacua alit' remaneret in ple-  
 nis hi & virtute.

Ad hanc Cur' tertia Proclam' solempnit' <sup>Tertia Pro-</sup>  
 facta fuit quod P. B. Cur' E. D. antehac <sup>clamatio.</sup>  
 sursumreddū unū Mesuagiū cū pertin'  
 vocat' Godwins & viginti & quatuor acras  
 terre Customar' eidem pertin' prout patet  
 per Rotul' Cur' hujus Manerii tenet' hic  
 primo die Octobris ult' p'terit' ven' hic  
 in Cur' admitti tenen' ad tenēta pda'  
 cum pertin' sed ipse idem P. licet solemp-  
 nit' erat' non comperuit ad hanc Cur'  
 sed defalt' fec' Ideo ejus tertia defalt' re-  
 cordatur Et super hoc p'cept' est Vallia  
 hujus Manerii qđ sciret tenēta pda' cū  
 pertin' in manus Domini Manerii pda'  
 pro defectū tenen'.

*Maner' de S---* } ff. Curia Baronis W. S. Mil', &c.  
 Domini Manerii prædicti ibidem  
 tenet' pro manerio prædicto nono  
 die Maii Anno Regni, &c. co-  
 ram W. B. Armigero, Seneschallo  
 ibid'.

Homagium	{	T. G.	Jur'	{	R. W.	Jur'.
		J. S.			J. T.	
		W. C.			H. C.	
		G. R.			R. T.	
		J. C.			H. P.	

Defalt' te-  
 nen' Custo-  
 mar'.

**H**omagium present' quod ff. S. Gen'  
 6 d. M. P. 6 d. T. B. Gen' 6 d. S. B.  
 Gen' 6 d. A. B. S. M. M. P. sunt Cus-  
 tomar' tenentes huius Manerii & debent  
 sec' hic ad hanc Cur' & defalt' fecer'  
 Ideo quilibet eorum in mia est prout  
 patet super eorum capita.

Mia' pro  
 vast. in  
 boscis.

Ad hanc Cur' presentatum est per  
 Hoinag' quod post ultimā Cur' & ante  
 hanc Cur' W. S. illicite amputavit An-  
 glice hath cropped duos arbor' crescentes  
 super Communiam sine licentia Domini  
 Manerii prædicti Ideo ipse in mia est 6 d.  
 Quodq; H. A. illicite amputavit duos  
 arbores super Communiam Domini Ma-  
 nerii prædicti Ideo ipse in misericordia  
 6 d. Quodq; J. M. illicite amputavit di-  
 versas



herlas arbores super Communiam Ideo  
ipse in mia' 6 d.

Item quod D. M. vidua que tenuit de <sup>Obit' D. M. vid.</sup>  
Dno hujus Manerii duo Cotagia sive  
testa cum pertin' jacent p'p'oe Weald-  
Church post ultimā Cur' & ante hanc  
Cur' obiit ac inde testa sed qui est ejus  
proximus Heres penitus ignorat Ideo  
ad hanc Cur' prima Proclam' facta est  
quod proximus Heres p'dia' D. M. ve-  
nirēt hic in Cur' ad capiend' p'dia' duo  
Messuag' sive testa cum pertin' que illi  
descend' post mortē p'dia' D. M. vidi sed  
nemo venit.

Et postea scilicet ad hanc Cur' ven' <sup>A. ad T. sursumred- ditio sub Conditio- ne.</sup>  
R. A. un' Customar' tenen' Manerii p'dia'  
in propria persona sua & in aperta Curia  
sursumredd' in manus Dni Manerii p'di  
per virgā secundū consuet' Manerii p'di  
totū illud Messuagiū sive testū Custo-  
mar' vocat' Broomans alias Cheerlocks &  
quinq; acr' terre Customar' sive plus sive  
minus eidē Messuagio pertinen' cum  
omnibus pertin' nunc in tenura p'dia'  
R. A. Ad opus & usū A. C. de P. Butcher  
Hered' & Assign' suis imperpetuū Pro-  
viso semper & sub hac conditione sequen'  
videlicet Quod si p'dia' R. A. Executores  
Administratores sive Assign' sui solvant  
seu solvi Causarent p'fat' A. C. Executori-  
bus Administratoribus seu Assign' suis  
plena' summa Centū viginti & septem  
librar' & quatuor solidi bone & legalis  
monete Anglie modo & forma sequen'  
videlicet

delicet tres libras & duodecim solidos super decimū diē Nobembꝛis pꝛoxime sequen' & Centū viginti & tres libras & duodecim solidū super decimū diē Maii qui soꝛet Anno Dñi Millim' secent' sexag' sexto qđ id sursumredditio pꝛiā vacua erit & nullius vigoꝛis alioquin remaneat in suis pleno roboꝛe & effectu.

A. T. cogn'  
Satisfactio-  
nem super  
sursum-  
redd' Con-  
ditional'.

Cum ad visū Franc' Wleg' cū Curia Baron' tenet' pꝛo Manerio pꝛiā duode-  
cimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Domini  
nostri Regis Caroli Secundi decim' sexto  
R. M. sursumredd' totū illud Messua-  
gin libe tenentum Customar' voc' Broomans  
alias Cheerlocks & quinqꝛ acꝛ terre Cul-  
tomar' eidē Messuagio pertinen' cum om-  
nibus pertin' Ad opus & usū M. C. de  
P. Butcher Hered' & Mign' suoz imperpe-  
tū Sub conditione qđ si pꝛiā R. M.  
Hered' Executors Administratoꝛes &  
Mign' sui solvant seu solvi faciant  
pꝛesat' M. C. Executoribus Administra-  
toꝛibus vel Mign' suis plenā summā  
Centū viginti & triū libꝛa & undecim  
solidoꝝ & quatuor denarioꝝ super diecē-  
mū quartū diē Aprilis qui soꝛet in Anno  
Dñi Millimo secent' sexagesimo quinto  
Quod tunc sursumreddit' pꝛiā vacua  
erit alioquin remanere in suo pleno roboꝛe  
& effectu Modo ad hanc Cur' venit pꝛiā  
M. C. in pꝛopꝛia persona sua & cognovit  
se recepisse plenā satisfactionē secundum  
foꝛmā & effectum sursumreddition' pꝛiā.

Cum

Cum ad hunc Franc' Mag' cum Cur' <sup>cogn'</sup>  
 Baron' tent' pro Manerio p'dia' duodecim <sup>satisfacti-</sup>  
 die Aprilis Anno Regni Dni nostri Regis <sup>on' super</sup>  
 Caroli Secundi decimo sexto B. C. sur- <sup>sursum-</sup>  
 sumredd' Totam illud jus titulum & reber- <sup>redd' Con-</sup>  
 sione sua de & in uno Customar' Messuag' <sup>ditional.</sup>  
 seu Tenemento & decem acris terre vocat'  
 Lamb's Cross cum omnibus Porreis Sta-  
 bullis Edificiis Gardinis Pomariis &  
 pertin' quibuscunq; ad inde spectan' & per-  
 tin' nunc in tenura J. C. vid' Maria  
 p'dia' G. quando accideret post mortem  
 dicit J. Ad opus & usum H. P. de S. in  
 Cam. Widd Weaver Hered' & Assign' suod  
 imperpetu' Sub Conditione qd' si p'dia'  
 G. C. Heredes Executores Administra-  
 tores sive Assignati sui solvant seu solvi-  
 fac' p'fate H. P. Execut' Administ' sive  
 Assign' suis plena summa Centu' & quin-  
 quagint' librar' quatuordec' solidos &  
 trium denarios modo & forma prout in  
 illa conditione mentionat' Quod tunc  
 sursumredd' p'edia' vacua erit alioquin  
 remanere in suis plenig robore & virtute  
 Et modo ad hanc Curiam venit R. C.  
 per assensum & Assign' p'edia' H. P. &  
 recepit satisfactionem secundu' forma &  
 effect' sursumredditionis Conditional' p'ed-  
 dia' Et postea scilicet ad hanc Curiam  
 venit p'edia' G. C. in propria persona  
 sua & in aperta Curia sursumreddidit  
 in manus Domini Manerii p'edia'  
 per manus Beneschalli p'edici per  
 virga' secundu' consuet' Manerii p'edia'  
 Totu'

Toto illud jus titlid statid interesse & reversionem sua de & in uno Messuagio seu testio & decem acris terre vocat' Lamb's Cross cum omnibus Horreis Stabulis Edificiis Hortis Pomariis & pertind quibuscunq' adinde septem sive pertineant nunc in tenura J. C. vidue Matris p' G. quando acciderit post mortem dicte J. Ad opus & usum H. P. de S. in Com' Midd' Weaver Hered' & Assign' suoz imperpetuum Provisis semper & sub hac Conditione sequen' viz. quod si p' G. C. Hered' Executor' Administratoz' sive Assign' sui solvant seu solvi faciant prefat' H. P. Executoribus Administratozibus sive Assign' suis plenam summam Centid & sexagint' & novem librar' & quatuordecim solidos & novem denar' bone & legalis monete Anglie modo sequen' videlicet octo libras & duodecim solidos & sex denar' inde super decimum diem Maii qui foret in Anno Domini Millimo sexcent' sexag' sexto & octo libras duodec' solid' & sex denar' magis super decim' diem Maii qui foret in Anno Domini Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo septimo & Centum & quinquagint' & duas libras quatuordecim solid' & quatuor denar' restid inde super decim' diem Maii qui foret in Anno Domini Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo octavo Quod tunc sursumredptio predia' vacua erit & nullius vigoris alioquin remaneret in suis plen' robore & effectu.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per  
 Thomam de C. tenentem Customar' huius  
 Manerii citra ultimam Curiam ante hanc  
 Curiam scilicet tertio die Aprilis Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo  
 sexagesimo quinto sursumreddi in manus  
 Dni Manerii p'dicti per virgum per man-  
 nus G. R. & J. C. duorum Customar' te-  
 nentium huius Manerii secundum consuetudinem  
 Manerii p'dicti illi duas pectas sive parcelle  
 Customar' terre unam vocat' Petfield al-  
 teram vocat' Long-piece simul adjacentem  
 nunc in Agricultura (Anglice Tillage) a-  
 buttam super angusta venella (Anglice a  
 narrow Lane) ducentem ad Domum M. R.  
 contra le Park-Pale Dni Manerii p'dicti  
 versus orientem & contra terram M. H.  
 Gen & M. C. Gen versus boream Quo  
 p'missa p'dicta sunt parcelle p'dicti vocat'  
 Bromam nunc in tenura M. C. videlicet cum  
 omnibus & singulis p'cedentem omni-  
 bus vicis adinde ducentem Ad opus & usum  
 H. de C. in Com. Essex. Yeoman & M.  
 H. ejus & Heredi suo imperpetuum Pro-  
 viso semper & sub hac conditione sequen-  
 tidelicet quod si p'dicti M. C. Heredi Execu-  
 tores Administratores sive Magistri sui sol-  
 vant seu solbi faciant p'fat' H. H. & M.  
 H. ejus Executoribus Administrato-  
 ribus sive Magistro suis apud vel in man-  
 sionat' domo dicti H. H. fruat' in C. p'dicta  
 summam triginta solidorum super tertium  
 diem Octobris proxime sequentem dat' hu-  
 jus Cur' & similem summam triginta  
 solidorum super tertium diem Aprilis qui-  
 solet

C. ad H. &  
 Ux' ejus  
 sursumred-  
 diditio sub  
 Conditio-  
 ne.

fozet in Anno Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo sexto & similem summam triginta solidos super tertium diem Octob' proxime sequen' & simile summam triginta solidos super tertium diem Aprilis qui fozet in Anno Domini Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo septimo Acetiam plenam summam quinquaginta librarum & triginta solidos super tertium diem Octobris tunc proxime sequen' Ad tunc sursum reddidit p'dicta erit vacua alioquin remaneret in suis plenis roboze & virtute.

Licentia C.  
ad succi-  
dend' ar-  
bores.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Homagium qd Dominus Manerit p'dicta citra ult' Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet quarto die Martii Anno Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo quinto concessit licentiam W. C. ad amputand' (Anglice to Lop) viginti & quatuor arbores Acetiam ad succidend' quatuor arbores vocat' Dotards illas abinde asportand' & vendend' Ita quod p'dicta W. protulit Licentiam p'dicta ad propin' Cur' intro-  
tuland'.

Licenc'  
J. W. ad  
succidend'  
arbores.

Acetiam ad hanc Curiam compertum est Quod Dominus Manerit p'dicta concessit Licentiam J. W. citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet decimo septimo die Decembris Anno Domini Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo quarto ad succidend' arbores in his Anglican' verbis sequen. "I do give Li-  
cense to J. W. one of my customary Ten-  
ents of my Manor of S. to fell, fell, cut  
down

down, and carry away, all the Timber and  
Trees that now are standing in two Hedge-  
Rows in E. L. so as the Field be cleared at  
or before *Michaelmas* next after the Date of  
the said License, and also that the said  
License be brought to the next Court to be  
enrolled.

Ad hanc Curiam Homagium predicta  
ex assensu partium viz. G. G. & R. M.  
apportionaver' redditus terr' & tenement'  
tent' de Manerio predicta' unde R. R. nup  
fuit seistus modo & forma sequen' viz. p  
uno Messuagio sive tenemento cum Do-  
mibus Atriis Gardinis & Pomariis cu  
pertin' situat' apud Pilgrims-Hatch jacent  
prope Reg' viam ducent' a B. ad C. modo  
R. M. ad quatuor solid' & p octodecim  
acris pasture & prati jacent etiam ppe  
Pilgrims-Hatch predicta' existent' parcelle de  
Pollards modo G. G. predicta' ad 11 s. 4 d.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per <sup>Admissio.</sup>  
Homagium quod R. R. tenens Customar' <sup>N. M. ex</sup>  
huius Manerii citra ultima Curia & <sup>sursum-</sup>  
ante hanc Curia scilicet duodecimo die <sup>redd' R. R.</sup>  
Novemb'is Anno Dni Millesimo sex-  
centesimo sexagesimo quarto sursumred-  
didit in manus Dni Manerii predicta'  
per manus E. M. Gen' (in loco Bal-  
livi & in presentia C. G. & C. D. duor'  
Customar' tenent' Manerii predicta' id  
testan') secundum consuetudinem Manerii  
predicta' totum illud Messuag' suum cum  
Domibus Porreis Portis Pomariis Viis  
Communiis proficuis & commoditat' qui-  
buscunq'

hincunq; dico Mesuagio sive Tenement  
spectant seu aliquo modo pertinet cum singu-  
lis pertinentiis situat' apud Pilgrims-Hatch sa-  
cens per Regiam viam ducens a B. ad  
C. existentem parcel de Pollards nunc vel nup  
in tenura R. J. Ad opus & usum R. M.  
Hered' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum Qui qui-  
dem R. M. plens hic in Cur' humiliter pet-  
it se admitti tenendum ad premissa p'd cum pertinentiis  
secundum formam & effectum sursumredditionis  
p'd Cui Dominus Manerii p'd per Beneschall  
suum p'd concessit inde seisinam per virgam ha-  
bendum & Tenendum sibi & Heredibus suis de  
Dño per virgam ad volunt' Dñi secundum con-  
suet' Manerii p'd per reddit' 7 s. servicia &  
consuet' inde prius debita & de jure consuet'  
& admissus est inde tenens & dat Dño de  
Fine quatuor libras & decem solidos fe-  
citq; Dño fidelitatem.

Admissio  
N. M. &  
G. Wro-  
eius.

Et postea ad istam eandem Curiam ve-  
nit p'dict' R. M. in propria persona sua  
& in aperta Cur' sursumreddidit in ma-  
nus Dñi Manerii p'dicta per manus  
dicti Beneschalli per virgam premissa pre-  
dicta cum pertinentiis Ad opus & usum p'dicta  
R. & G. Hro' ejus & eorum diutius vivendum &  
Hered' ipsius R. imperpetuum Qui quidem  
R. & G. plens hic in Cur' humiliter petunt  
se admitti tenendum ad premissa p'dicta cum  
pertinentiis Quibus Dominus Manerii p'dicta  
per Beneschallum suum p'dicta concessit  
& liberabit inde seisinam per virgam  
habendum & Tenendum premissa p'dicta cum per-  
tinentiis prefat' R. & G. & eorum diutius vi-  
vendum & Hered' ipsius R. imperpetuum de  
Dño



Dñs p. virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii p'dia' per reddit' servicicia & consuet' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' Et dant Dño de Fine, &c. fec' fidelitate & admisi sunt inde tenentes.

Ad hanc Curia compertū est per Homag<sup>Admissio</sup>  
quod R. R. unus tenend Customar' hu<sup>G. G. ex</sup>  
jus Manerii citra ultima Curia & ante<sup>sursumred:</sup>  
hanc Curia extra Curia sursumreddidit<sup>dit' R. R.</sup>  
in manus Dñi Manerii p'dia' p manus  
R. W. in loco Ballivi & in p'sentia C. G.  
& C. D. duor Customar' tenend Manerii  
p'dia' hoc restat secundū consuetud' Ma-  
nerii p'dia' omnes illas duodecim acras  
suas pasture & prati sive plus sive minus  
cum pertin' jacent apud vel ppe Pilgrims-  
Hatch existent' parcell' de Pollards nunc vel  
nup in tenura R. J. Ad opus & usum  
G. G. Gen' Hered' & Alior' suor' imper-  
petuū Qui quidem G. p'sens hic in  
Curia humiliter petit se admitti ad p'missa  
p'dia' cum pertin' Cui Dñus Manerii  
p'dia' p Seneschallū suū p'dia' concepit  
inde seisinā p virga Hend' & tenend sibi  
& Heredib' suis imperpetuū de Dño per  
virga ad voluntatē Dñi secundū consue-  
tū Manerii p'dia' p reddit' 11 s. 3 d. ser-  
vic' & consuetud' inde prius debet' & de  
jure consuet' & dat Dño de Fine tres  
decim libras & decem solidos admissus  
est inde tenens fecitq' Dño fidelitate.

Ad hanc Curia ven' S. B. Gen' unus<sup>Sursum-</sup>  
Customar' tenend hujus Manerii qui te-<sup>redd' S. B.</sup>  
nuit sibi & Heredibus suis de corpore suo  
legitime procreat' totum illud Messua-  
gium

gium sive tenement' Customat & Heriot' cum pertin' vocat' Puthalls & septem Crofta terre eidem pertin' quorum unum iacet ex opposit' Messuag' p'edict' aliud vocat' Barnecroft aliud vocat' Perfield aliud vocat' Street-Croft aliud vocat' Woodshot ac duo alia vocat' Fullers continend' p' estimationem viginti acras sive plus sive minus Pecnon quatuordecim acras terre & p'ati vocat' Milland Pecnon una parcelle p'ati continend' per estimationem quinque acras sive plus sive minus vocat' Great Meade Pecnon una Croftum terre vocat' Benningfield continend' per estimationem quatuor acras Pecnon unum p'atum Heriotabil' continend' per estimationem septem acras sive plus sive minus vocat' Bonners-Meade & unum Croft' terre Heriot' vocat' Cockercroft continend' per estimationem tres acras Pecnon duo alia Crofta terre vocat' Upper-Bridge Croft & Nether-Bridge Croft continend' per estimationem quatuor acras & aliud cum pertin' sive plus sive minus Ali' unum aliud Croftum terre vocat' Great Fullers ac aliud vocat' Little Fullers continend' per estimationem quinque acras sive plus sive minus Pecnon tres acras terre vocat' Floods Croft sive quocunque alio nomine vel nominibus p'missa p'edicta seu aliqua eor' parcelle vocantur sive cognoscuntur Et in eadem Cur' sursum reddidit in manus Domini Manerii p'edicti per manus Seneschalli sui p'edicti omnia & singula p'missa p'edicta cum eor' p'rio Ad opus & usum F. S. & Hereduth suorum imperpetuum Qui quidem F. S. presens

presens hic in Curia humilit' petit se ad-  
mittere ad pmissa p'dicta cum p'tin. Cui  
Dñus Manerit p'dicta p' Beneschallum p-  
dicta concessit & liberabit inde seisinam p'  
virgam Hend & Tenens ubi & Hereditib'  
suis de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem  
Dom' secundum consuetud. Manerit p'dicta  
p' reddit' servicia & consuet' inde prius des-  
bit' & de jure consuet' & dat' Dño de  
Fine, &c. admittus est inde tenens fecitor  
Dño fidelitat'.

Et postea sedente eadem Curia venit D. <sup>Recupera-</sup>  
S. Gen' in prop' persona sua & in aperta <sup>tio.</sup>  
Curia queritur versus p'fat' f. S. pre-  
sens hic in Cur' de placito terre videlicet  
de uno Messuagio voc' Pochalls. Pecnon  
quadragint' aeris terre viginti aeris pra-  
ti & triginta aeris pasture cum p'tin  
in S. infra Jur' hujus Cur'. Et fecit p-  
testationem p'sequi querelam suam in  
Cur' ista in forma & natura b'revis Dñi  
Regis de ingressu sup' disseisinam in le-  
post ad communem legem secundum con-  
suetud. Manerit p'dicta Et invenit Pleq'  
ad p'sequend' querelam suam p'dicta' vide-  
licet J. D. & R. R. Et per' p'cess' inde  
ei fieri secundum consuet' Manerit p'dicta',  
vers' p'fat' f. S. dirigend' retozid, &c.  
Et ei conceditur & idem f. S. presens  
hic in ista eadem Curia gratis comperuit  
ad placitum p'fatum.

Et sup' hoc p'dicta' D. J. in prop' p'so-  
na sua petit vers' p'fat' f. S. tenementa  
p'dicta cum p'tin in S. p'dicta' infra Ju-  
risdictionem hujus Curie ut Jus & He-  
reditatem suam secundum consuetud. Ma-

nerii p̄dicti Et in quibus idem f. S. non  
habet ingressum nisi post disseinam quam  
I. R. inde injuste & sine Iudicio p̄fat'  
D. J. infra triginta Annos jam ult'  
elaps' fecit Et unde dicit qđ ipsemet fuit  
seisitus de tenementis p̄dictis cum p̄tind  
in Dominio suo ut de Feodo & jure  
tempore pacis tempore Dñi nuper Re-  
gis Caroli Primi & Dñi Regis nunc  
capiend' inde exple' ad valenc', &c. Et in  
quibus, &c. Et inde producit sextam, &c.

Et sup hoc p̄dicta' f. S. in pp̄ persona  
sua venit & defendit jus suum quan-  
do, &c. Et vocat inde ad Warr' p̄dicta' S.  
R. qui p̄sens hic in Curia gratis testis  
p̄dicta' cum p̄tind ei warrant'.

Et sup hoc p̄dicta' D. J. petit versus  
p̄fat' S. B. tenend' p Warr' suam testa-  
ta p̄dicta' cum p̄tind in forma p̄dicta' Et  
unde dic' qđ ipsemet fuit seisit' de ten-  
tis p̄dicta' cum p̄tind in Dominio suo ut de  
feodo & jure ad voluntat' Domini secun-  
dum consuetud' Manerii p̄dicta' tempore  
pacis tempore Domini Regis Caroli Pri-  
mi & Domini Regis nunc capiend' inde  
exple' ad valenc', &c. Et in quib', &c.  
Et inde pducit sextam, &c.

Et sup hoc p̄dicta' S. B. tenens p Warr'  
suam venit & defendit jus suum quando,  
&c. Et ulterius vocat inde ad Warrad  
J. C. qui a'lit' p̄sens est hic in Curia  
pp̄ria p̄sona sua Et gratis testis p̄dicta'  
cum p̄tind ei warrantizat.

Et sup hoc p̄dicta' D. J. pet' versus p̄-  
fat' J. C. tenend' p Warr' suam tenement'  
p̄dicta' cum p̄tind in forma p̄dicta' Et unde  
dicit qđ ipsemet fuit seisitus de tenentis  
p̄dicta'

predia cum pñd in Dominico suo ut de feodo & iure ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii predia tempore pacis tempore nup Dñi Regis Caroli Primi & Dom Reg' nunc capiend inde exples' ad valenc', &c. Et in quib', &c. Et inde producit sextam, &c.

Et sup hoc pñd J. C. tenens p Warr' suam predia in ppñ persona sua venit hic in ista eadem Curia & defend' jus suum quando, &c. Et dicit qđ predia J. R. non disseisibit pñd D. J. de testis pñd cum pñd prout idem D. J. per brebe & narrationem sua predia superius suppon'. Et de hoc pon' se sup Homagium Cur' Manerii pñd Et pñd D. J. pet' licenc' inde interloquendi hic usq' ad horam secundam post meridiem ejusdem diei & ei conceditur, &c. eadem hora dat' est pñd J. C. hic, &c.

Et postea scilicet ad predia horam secundam post meridiem ejusdem diei idem D. J. revenit hic in Cur' in ppria psona sua Et predia J. C. licet solempnit' exat' non revenit sed in contempt' Cur' recessit & defalt' fecit Ideo secundum consuet' Manerii pñdi consideratum est per Curiam hic qđ pñd D. J. recuperet seissin suam versus pñat' F. S. de testis pñd cum pertin' Hend' & Tenend' eid' D. J. & Hered' suis ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii pñd quiet' de pñd F. S. & Heredib' suis imperpetuum Et qđ idem F. S. habeat de terris pñat' S. B. ad valenc' &c. infra, &c. Et qđ idem S. B. ulterius habeat de ter-

ris pꝛedia' J. C. ad valenc, &c. infra,  
 &c. Et qđ idem J. C. sit in misericordiā,  
 &c. Et sup hoc pꝛed D. J. petit pꝛceptū  
 ministro Cur' Manerii pꝛed dirigentē se  
 habere fac' et plenar' seissnam de & in  
 reñtis pꝛed cum pꝛid & ei conceditur re-  
 toꝛnabile hic indilate, &c.

Et postea scilicet isto eodem die venit  
 hic in Cur' minister Cur' pꝛdia', viz. C.  
 B. Ballibus ibidem & retoꝛnat' pꝛceptam  
 pꝛdia' ubi inde direx' in omnib' servitum  
 & in forma juris execut' videlicet qđ ipse  
 virtute pꝛcepti pꝛediat isto eodem die ha-  
 bere fecit die D. J. plenar' seissnam de  
 & in reñtis pꝛedia' cum pꝛid sic recuper-  
 rat' pꝛout ei superius mand' fuit. Et sup  
 hoc modo ad istam eandem Curiam venit  
 pꝛefat' D. J. in pꝛpꝛia pꝛsona sua & hu-  
 milit' petit se admittē ad pꝛemissa pꝛe-  
 dia' cum pꝛtid secundum formam & ef-  
 fectum recuperationis pꝛdia'. Et Dñus  
 Manerii pꝛdia' in plena executione recu-  
 perationis pꝛedia' & secundū consuetudē  
 Manerii pꝛedia' p' Beneschallum suum  
 pꝛedia' concessit ei inde seissnam p' virgam  
 Hent' & Tenend' omnia & singula pꝛemissa  
 pꝛed cum pꝛid pꝛfat' D. J. Hereditib' &  
 Magn' suis de Dño p' virgam ad volunt'  
 Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii pꝛdia' p'  
 redditus servit' & consuetud' inde prius  
 debet' & de jure consuet' deditoꝝ Dño  
 de Fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens se-  
 riciō Dño fidelitatem.

Et postea scilicet ad eandem Curiam  
honor' p'dicti f. s. s. B. & J. C. in p-  
p'is p'fons suis & hic in aperta Cur'  
sursurreddidit p' virgam in manus Dni  
Manerii p'dicti per manus Seneschalli  
sui omnia & singula p'missa p'dicta cum  
pertin' ad opus & usum dicti D. J. Be-  
son' & Mag'ni suorum imperpetuum. Et  
alterius p' se Heredit' Executoribus &  
Administratores suis & eorum qualibet  
separatim & respective plene libere & ab-  
solute remitter' relaxaver' & imperpetuum  
quiesce clamaver' p'fat' D. J. in plena &  
pacifica possessione & seign' sua existente  
Heredit' & Mag'ni suis totum jus stat'  
titulum interesse claud' & demand' sua que-  
runt ipsoz p'fat' f. s. s. B. & J. C.  
& eorum cujuslibet de in vel ad p'missa p-  
dicta cum pertinentiis vel aliqua partem  
sive parcelam inde necnon omnes & om-  
nimos errorem & errores causam & causas  
erroris & errorum misprisiones defectus &  
erronicos p'cessus quocumq; & qualitercun-  
que habit' commiss' omis' permis' seu  
p'petrat' in querel' p'lit' p'cess' Iudicio &  
executione supradicta vel eorum aliquo.

Et postea p'dicta D. J. ad istam eun-  
dem Curiam venit in prop' persona sua &  
in aperta Cur' sursurreddidit in manus  
Dni Manerii p'dicti per manus dicti Se-  
neschalli per virgam secundum consuetudinem  
Manerii p'ced' omnia & singula p'missa  
p'ced' cum pertin' sicut in forma p'ced' recu-  
perat' ad opus & usum s. B. p'ced' & C.

Admissio  
S. B. & C.  
G.

**E**. quam dic' S. B. (Deo dante) duceret in uxorem p & duran' vit' eorum & alterius eorum diutius viden' & Heredibus de corpore dic' S. de corpore dicte C. B. legitime pcreand' & p defectu talis exitus remanere inde pced' S. B. & Heredibus suis imperpetuum. Qui quidem dic' S. B. & C. B. pntes hic in Curia humiliter petunt se admitti ad pmissa pced' cum pertind' secundum formam & effectum futurum redditus p'dicte quibus Dominus Manerii p'dic' per Seneschallum suum p'dic' concessit & liberabit inde seisinam per virgam vend' & Tenend' p'at' S. B. & C. B. p & duran' vita eor' & alterius eor' diutius viden' & Heredibus de corpore p'dic' S. B. de corpore dicte C. B. legitime pcreand' Et p defectu talis exitus remanere inde p'dic' S. B. & Heredibus suis imperpetuum de Dño per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii p'dic' per redditus servicia & consuet' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' & dant Dño de fine octoginta libras & admitti sunt inde tenentes feceruntq' Dño fidelitat'.

Sorsum:  
redditio S.  
B. ad usum  
ult' voluat'.

Et etiam ad hanc Curiam vend' S. B. p'dic' Gen' qui tenuit sibi & Heredibus suis de Dño hujus Manerii per virgam ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Manerii p'dic' unum Messuagium sive Tenementum cum dimidio virgat' terre Customar' & Heriot' necnon unu' Croftum terre vocat' Great Swaynes continend' per estimationem quinq' acras terre ac etiam tres.



tresdecim acras terre vocat' Tingiis Customar' & Heriot' necnon unam Hoppett' continend' unam Rodam terre parcell' terre voc' Scarlets: cum pertiū necnon unam parcelam terre continend' tres acras & dimidium sive plus sive minus parcelam cujusdam tenementi vocat' Sabernes Customar' & Heriot' cum pertiū & sursumreddidit premissa cum pertiū in manus Dñi Manerii predicti per manus Beneschalli sui predicti ad opus & usum ultime voluntatis & testamenti sui in scriptis.

---

*Maner' de* ff. Cur' Baronis A. B. Militis Do-  
*S...* mini Manerii pred' ibidem  
 tent' pro Mangro predi & vi-  
 gesimo secundi die Januarii  
 Anno Regni, &c. coram W.  
 B. Armigero, Seneschallo ibi-  
 dem.

Homagium { T. G. } Jur' { J. C. }  
 { H. L. } { P. G. }  
 { R. W. } & { }  
 { T. D. } { G. R. }

Nomina  
 Terren'.

**H**omagium pdict' super sacram' suu' p-  
 sent' qd ff. S. Gen 6d. M. P.  
 Gen 6d. G. B. Gen 6d. S. B. Gen  
 6d. A. B. Gen' 6d. G. H. 6d. R. B.  
 6d. D. C. 6d. I. M. 6d. C. J. 6d.  
 Gen H. R. 6d. sunt Customar' tenend  
 hujus Manerii & debent sectam hic ad  
 hanc Curia & defalt' fecer' Ideo quili-  
 bet eorum in mia est put patet sup eor  
 Capita.

Mia' pro  
 boscis.

Item ad hanc Curia p'sentat' est per  
 Homagium qd post ultimam Curia &  
 ante hanc Curia J. R. amputabit (An-  
 glisce hath lopped) duos arbores crescen  
 sup communiam Dni sine Magnatione  
 Woodwardi Ideo in misericordia est  
 3 s. 4d. Et qd ff. p. amputabit ut su-  
 pra unam arbozem ideo ipse in mia est  
 6d.

Ad

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Homagium quod A. R. videlicet Customar' tenens huius Manerii post ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam obiit scilicet de medietate duorum Messuagiorum sive Tenement' & duodecim accras terre cum pertinenti sed quis est per Heres penitus ignorant Ideo ad hanc Curiam prima Proclamatio facta est quod Heres predicta' A. R. veniat hic in Curiam ad capiendum premissa predicta' que illis descendit post mortem predicta' A. R. sed nemo venit.

Obit. A. R.  
& prima  
Proclam'.

Ad hanc Curiam secunda Proclamatio facta est quod proximus Heres A. M. videlicet veniat hic in Curiam ad capiendum duo Cotag sive Tenement' que ei descendit post mortem predicta' A. M. sed nemo venit.

Secunda  
Proclam'  
post mort'  
A. M.

Acetiam compertum est per Homagium predicta' quod C. D. qui de Vico huius Manerii tenuit sibi & Heredibus suis per virgam ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicta' cum Customar' tenementum sive Cotag iacens super Southweald Common prope Wealdside-Mill in Parochia de S. Acetiam unam parcellam terre eidem pertinentem modo in tenura de A. M. post ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet primo die Augusti Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo quinto sursum redditum in manus Domini Manerii predicta' per manus C. D. loco Ballivi in presentia M. L. & G. R. duorum Customar' tenentium Manerii predicti id testatum secundum

Admissio  
J. S. ex  
Sursum-  
redd' T. D.

dum consuetud' ejusdem Manerii p'dia' Mesuag' sive tenement' cum omnibus domibus edificiis acris hortiis gardinis pomariis Acetiam p'dia' parcelam terre continend' p' estimationem unam acris sive plus sive minus cum omnibus & singulis pertind' Ad opus & usum J. S. de G. in Com' Esser' & Hered' & Aliis suorum imperpetuum Qui quidem J. S. p'sens hic in Cur' humiliter petit se admitteri Cui Dñs Manerii p'dia' per Beneschallid' suum p'dicatum concessit inde scilicet nam per virgam secundum consuetud' Manerii p'dia' Vend' & Tenend' omnia & singula p'missa p'dia' p'tat' J. S. Hered' & Aliis suis imperpetuum p' redditus servicia & consuet' inde p'ius debet' & de jure consuet' Et admissus est inde tenens & dat' Dño de Fine septem libras fecitque Dño fidelitat'.

R. A. ad  
S. K. Sur-  
sumredd'  
Conditio-  
nal'.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est p' For-  
magnum p'dia' qd' R. M. unus Customar'  
tenend' hujus Manerii citra ult' Curiam &  
ante hanc Curiam scilicet nono die Maii  
extra Cur' sursumreddidit in manus Dñi  
Manerii p'dia' per manus G. D. in lo-  
co Ballivi & in presentia C. G. & G. R.  
duorum Customar' tenend' Manerii p're-  
dicti id testand' secundum consuetud' Ma-  
neri' p'dicti totum illud Customar' Me-  
suag' sive tenement' vocat' Brewers sive  
quocunque alio nomine cognoscitur cum  
omnibus pomariis Gardinis domi-  
bus edificiis & tres acras Customar'  
terre eidem spectand' situat' & existend' in  
A.

**S.** in Com Essex' modo in occupatione  
**T. R. & R. A.** pdia' simul cum un' ac  
 Customar' Cotag' sive tenemento cum p'tim  
 modo in occupatione **L. A.** Ad opus &  
 usd' **S. R. de D.** in Com pdia' & Hered'  
 suoz imperpetuum Provis' semp' & sub  
 hac condicione sequen' quod si pd' **R. A.**  
 Heredes Executores Administratores sive  
 Assigni sui solvant seu solvi causarent  
 p'fat' **S. R.** Executoribus Administrato-  
 ribus sive Assigni suis plenam summam  
 Centum & viginti & septem librarum &  
 quatuor solidi bone & legalis monete  
 Angl' in vel super decimum quartum diem  
 Aprilis qui foret in Anno Dñi Millimo  
 sexcentesimo sexagesimo sexto in vel apud  
 mansionalem Dom' pdia' **S. R.** situat' in  
**D.** pdia' tunc sursumreddit' p'edia' erit  
 vacua alioquin remanere in plen' roboze &  
 virtute.

---

*Maner'* } ff. Curia Baronis A. B. Militis, Do-  
*de S.---* } mini Manerii predicti ibid' Tene'  
 decimo sexto die Februarii An-  
 no Regni Domini nostri, &c.  
 coram W. B. Arm' Seneschallo  
 ibidem.

Homagium { H. L. Gen. } { G. R. }  
 { J. S. } { J. T. }  
 { W. C. } { & }  
 { R. A. } { P. G. } Jur'.

Defalt' te-  
 nen'.

**A**d hanc Curiam Homag' p'dict' present'  
 sup sacram' suum qd' R. S. Gen' 6 d.  
 T. C. Gen'. M. P. Gen'. S. B. Gen'.  
 A. B. Gen'. S. W. Gen' G. A. Gen'.  
 R. B. A. W. Gen' J. W. A. W. Gen'  
 J. W. Iud' & F. C. Gen' sunt tenend' Dñi  
 Manerii p'dicti Et debent sextam hic ad  
 hanc Curiam & fecer' Defalt' Ideo qui-  
 libet eor' in mia' est p'out patet sup eor'  
 capita.

Obit. A. R.  
 & secunda  
 Proclam'.

**A**d hanc Curiam secunda Proclamatio  
 facta est quod proximus Heres A. R.  
 vidue modo defunct' veniret hic in Cu-  
 riam ad capiend' medietat' duorum Mes-  
 suagiorum sive tenement' & octodecim  
 acrar' terre cum pertin' que ei discent'  
 p' mortem dicte A. R. sed nemo venit.

Cum ad Curiam vent' pro Manerio Admissio  
E. M. vid.  
 pdia nono die Maii Anno Dñi Millimo  
 sexcentesimo sexagesimo sexto compertum  
 fuit per Homagium pdia' quod D. M.  
 (nuper vidua & Felicia R. M.) obiit  
 test' p termino vite sue de duob' Cotag'  
 libe tenemen' cum pertid' jacent' prope Ec-  
 clesiam de S. que quidem Cotag' pdia'  
 cum pertid' antea quando prefat' R. M.  
 vixit fuerunt tantum unum Messuagium  
 libe tenement' vocat' Brooms sed cui te-  
 nement' pdia' cum pertid' descend' pen-  
 tus ignoraver' Modo ad hanc Curiam  
 venit J. S. & dat' Homag' intelligi qd  
 tenement' prefat' cum pertid' descend'  
 E. M. vidue & Felicia' E. M. Sed put  
 per Rotam Cur' Maner' pdia' de vicessimo  
 primo die Aprilis & Anna decimo sexto  
 Caroli imper Regis Anglie, &c. patet  
 Et in eadem Curia venit pfat' E. M. per  
 virum J. S. Artozn' suum & humilit'  
 pet' admitti ad tenementa pdia' cum per-  
 tin' Cui Dñus per Seneschallum suum  
 concecit & deliberavit inde p pdia' J. S.  
 Artozn' suum seisinam p virgam bend &  
 tenend' tenement' pdia' cum pertin' pre-  
 fat' E. M. Veredibus & Aligh' suis im-  
 perpetuum de Dño per virgam ad volun-  
 tatem Dñi secundum consuetud' Manerit  
 pdia' p reddit' servitia & consuet' inde  
 pñus debet & de jure consuet' & dat'  
 Dño de Pine pñut patet Et admissus est  
 tenens per pdia' J. S. Artozn' suum ade-  
 ritas ejus tamen respectuatur. .

C, ad P.  
furlum-  
redd' sub  
Condi-  
one.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est per  
Homag' p'dia' quod J. C. unus Customar'  
tenens hujus Manerii citra ultimam  
Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet  
decimo quarto die Februarii Ann' Reg'  
Dñi Caroli Sec' Reg' Ang' &c. decimo  
octavo Anno Dñi 1665 extra Cur' sur-  
sumredd' in manus Dñi Manerii pzed' p  
virgam per manus H. L. & M. B. duo-  
rum Customar' tenent' hujus Manerii  
id testan' secund' consuet' Manerii pzed'  
totum illud Messuagium sive tenement'  
vocat' Webbs cum omnibus Edificiis Sta-  
bulis Arriis Pomariis Gardinis & per-  
tin' quibuscunq; adinde spectan' sive per-  
tin' Acetiam duas pectas sive parcelle  
terre cont' p estimationem quatuor acras  
sive plus sive minus abuttan' sup' terr'  
G. H. vocat' Hasulls ex parte boreal' & sup'  
terr' A. W. Sed ex parte orientat' &  
super terr' E. C. ex parte occidentat' cum  
omnibus & singulis pertind' adinde spec-  
tan' modo in tenuta sive occupatione dic'  
J. C. Ad opus & usum J. P. in Paroch'  
de P. in Com' Essex' Clerici Heredibus &  
Assign' suis imperpetuum sub conditione  
tamen quod si p'dictus J. C. Heredes Ex-  
ecutores Administratores sive Assign' fut'  
solvant seu solvi faciant plat' J. P. Ex-  
ecutoribus Administratoribus sive Assign'  
suis plenam summam sexdecim librar' &  
sexdecim solidor' bone & legalis monete  
Anglie modo & form' sequen' videlicet  
novem solidos inde sup' decimum quar-  
tum diem Augusti prime sequen' dat'  
hujus



hujus Sur' acetiam novem solidis magis inde sup decimum quartum diem Februarii qui foret Ad Dñi 1666 Acetiam novem solidos magis inde super decimum quintum diem Augusti tunc proxime sequen' Acetiam quindecim libras & novem solidos remaner' inde super decimum sextum diem Februarii qui foret Ann' Dñi 1667 apud mansionalem Dom' M. P. vbi due struat' in P. pdia' Quod tunc sursumreddi' pdia' erit vacua alioquin remaneat in suis plen' roboze & virtute.

Ad hanc Curiam compertum est p Ho: Admisso  
T. W. ex  
sursum-  
redd' J. C.  
magium qd J. C. unus Customar' tene' hujus Manerii citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Cur' scilicet tricesimo die Januarii Ann' Dñi Millesimo sexcent' sexages' quinto ext' Cur' sursumreddi' per virg' in manus Dñi Manerii pdia' per manus T. B. loco Ballivi & in p'sentia R. W. & A. B. duoz Customar' tenen' hujus Manerii id testan' secundum consuet' Manerii p' totas illas quinq' pectas sive parcell' Customar' terre cum parbo bosco adinde contigue adjacen' continen' p estimation' sex acras sive plus sive minus abuttan' sup Communiam de S. ex parte boreali Acetiam super Cotagium & Po-mar' A. B. predia' ex parte australi Acetiam super terram R. W. pred' & J. R. ex parte orient' Acetiam super tert' A. W. Gen' ex parte occidentali Cum omnibus & singulis pertin' modo in tenura sive occupatione dia' R. W. Ad opus & usd' T. W. filii dia' R. W. Hered' & Agnd

**Assign suorum imperpetuum sub conditione in hiis Anglicanis verbis sequen<sup>r</sup>.** That if the said *T. W.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, do and shall well and truly satisfy, content and pay, or cause to be satisfied, contented and paid out of the said Lands, unto his Sister and Brothers Three-score Pounds of good and lawful Money of *England* (that is to say) To *S. W. J. W.* and *R. W.* Twenty Pounds apiece, when they shall accomplish their several Ages of One and twenty Years; which said Sum or Sums of Money were Legacies given, willed and bequeathed unto them, the said *S. J.* and *R.* by the last Will and Testament of their Grandfather *T. B.* late of *S.* aforesaid, Carpenter, deceased. And if it shall happen the said *T. W.* his Executors or Assigns, refuse paying of the said Legacies or Sums of Money unto his said Sister and Brothers, above the space of One Month next over or after they shall accomplish their said several Ages of One and twenty Years, upon Demand thereof, at, or in the Church-Porch of the Parish-Church of *S.* aforesaid, That then, and from thenceforth, and at all Times after, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *S. J.* and *R.* or either of them, to enter upon the Lands for her and their Parts, without the Let, Suit, Trouble, Interruption, Molestation or Disturbance of the said *T. W.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or of any other Person or Persons whatsoever. **Cui quidam C. W. p<sup>re</sup>sen<sup>t</sup> hic in Curia Domini<sup>us</sup> Manerii p<sup>re</sup>dicti p<sup>er</sup> Seneschallum suum p<sup>re</sup>dictum in eadem Curia concessit seisinam p<sup>er</sup> virgam**

virgam vendi & tenendi eidem C. & Here.  
 dibus suis secundum formam & effectum sur-  
 sum conditionis superius mencionat' de  
 Domino p virga ad voluntate Domini  
 secundum consuet' Manerii predict' p reddit'  
 servicia & consuetud. inde prius debet' &  
 de jure consuet' deditq; Domino de fine  
 p manus R. III. ejus patris duodecim  
 libras & admissus est inde tencens modo  
 & forma supradict' sed fidelitas ejus re-  
 spectuatur quousq; &c. Et postea in ista  
 eadem Curia Dominus Manerii predict'  
 ad humilem petition' dicti R. III. concessit  
 sit eidem Rad'o custodiam tam corporis  
 quam terre dict' C. III. vendi & tenendi  
 custodiis predict' eidem Rad'o pro & du-  
 ran' minori etate prefat' C. III. de Do-  
 mino p virga ad voluntate Domini se-  
 cundum consuetud Manerii predict' p reddit'  
 servit & consuetud inde prius debet' & de  
 jure consuet' deditq; Domino de fine p  
 Custodi predict' prout patet in Capite & ad-  
 missus est ad eandem modo & forma su-  
 pradiat'.

Maner' } ff. Visus Flanc-Pleg' cum Cu-  
 de S---- } ria Baronis A. B. Mil' Domini  
 • Manerii prædict' ibidem tent'  
 &c. coram W. S. Ar' Senescallo  
 ibidem.

Jurat' pro { G. G. Gen' }  
 Rege { T. G. } Jur' { G. R. }  
 { J. S. } { J. T. } Jur'  
 { H. L. } { R. W. }  
 { } { W. C. }

Homagium { J. S. }  
 { N. M. } Jur' { J. W. }  
 { R. S. } { H. R. } Jur'  
 { F. S. } { R. R. }  
 { } { J. L. }

Communis  
 Finis 18 d.

**Q**uidem Juratores Jurat' &  
 onerat' super sacram' suum dicunt  
 qd dant Dño de Comuni Fine 18 d. Et qd  
 ff. S. Ar' 6 d. A. W. Gen' 6 d. S. B.  
 Gen' 6 d. W. P. Gen. 6 d. C. W. Gen'  
 6 d. W. L. 6 d. sunt tenentes hujus Ma-  
 nerii & debent sextam hie ad hanc Cur' &  
 fecer' default' Ideo quilibet eorum in mia  
 pout patet super eod' Capita.

Mia' pro  
 inclus. &  
 arando Va-  
 stum.

Ad hanc Letam p'sentat' est p' Homag'  
 qd D. H. inclusit (Anglice enclosed) & ara-  
 bit partem vassi Domini hujus Manerii  
 vocat' a Lane, ducent' a Bothals ad Com-  
 muniā de Upmaster Ideo in mia est 10 s.

Ad hanc Curiam tertia Proclam facta  
est qđ proxim̃ Heres A. R. vidue defuna  
veniret hic in Cur' admitti ad medietatem  
duoꝝ Messuagioꝝ sive tenement' &  
octodecim acras terre cum pertin' que ei  
descendit per mortem dia' A. R. sed ne-  
mo venit Ideo precept' est C. S. Ballibꝝ  
Manerii predicti seisciri fac' premissa pđ  
in manus Domini Manerii pꝛed.

Tertia Pro-  
clam' post  
mortem  
A. R. &c  
forista &c.

Cum ad Cur' tent' pꝛo hoc Manerio  
22. die Januarii Anno, &c. compertum  
fuit per Homagium quod R. A. unus  
Customar' tenen' huius Manerii extra  
Curiam videlicet nono die Maii Anno,  
&c. sursumreddidit in manus Domini p  
manus G. D. in loco Ballibi & in pꝛe-  
sentia C. S. & G. R. duozum Custo-  
mar' tēntium Manerii pꝛed secundum  
consuetud' Manerii pꝛed totum illud Cus-  
tomar' Messuag' sive tenement' vocat'  
Brewers sive quocunq; alio nomine cognos-  
cit cum Omnibus Domariis Gardinis  
Domibus & pertin' Acetiam tres acras  
Customar' terre eidem Messuagio spectan'  
modo in occupatione J. R. & R. A. pꝛed  
simul Ac un' aliud Customar' Cotag' sive  
tēntum cum pertin' modo in occupatione  
A. A. Ad opus & usum S. R. de D.  
in Com' Essex' vid. & Hered' suoꝝ im-  
perpetuum sub Conditione qđ si pꝛedig'  
R. A. solberet pꝛefat' S. R. plenā sum-  
mā Centum viginti & septem librarꝝ &  
quatuor solidis super decim quart' diem  
Aprilis qui soꝛet An', &c. qđ tunc Cur-

Sursumred-  
ditio Con-  
ditional'  
A. pro bene-  
ficio S.

sumreddit' p̄s̄ erit vacua alioquin re-  
manere in suis plenīs robore & virtute  
Modo ad hanc Curia venit J. A. de D.  
p̄s̄ per assensum & Assignationem p̄s̄  
S. R. & cognovit plenā satisfactionē  
secundū formā & effectū sursumreddi  
Conditional' p̄s̄ dicta' Et postea ad hanc  
Curia venit R. A. p̄s̄ in pp̄' persona  
sua & in aperta Cur' sursumreddi in  
manus Domini per manus Scheschall  
sui p̄s̄ omnia & angula p̄missa p̄s̄  
dicta cum pertiū ad opus & usum J. A.  
p̄s̄ & T. A. de Mag' Burethead in Cond  
Essex' p̄s̄ dicta' heredi & assign' suoz imper-  
pet' sub conditione tamen quod si p̄s̄ dic-  
tus R. Heredes Executors Administra-  
tores vel Assignati sui solverent seu sol-  
vi causarent p̄s̄ dicta' J. A. & T. A. Ex-  
ecutoribus vel Administratoribus suis  
plenā summā Centū & sex librarum  
bone & legalis monete Anglie in vel sup  
decimū octavum diē Aprilis qui foret  
Anno Dñi Millesimo sexcentis' sexag' sept'  
pro usu & beneficio S. M. p̄s̄ qd tunc  
sursumredditiū p̄s̄ erit vacua & nullius  
vigoris alioquin remanē in plenīs robore  
& effectū.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' p̄s̄ent' quod D. L.  
Gen' citra ultimā Cur' & ante hanc Cur'  
effodit (Anglice digged) parcel' Dñi ter-  
re super Dastum Ideo ipse in miferi-  
cordia est 6 d. Adm J. S. Allice am-  
putabit arbores super Conmā sine licen-  
tia Dñi Manerit p̄s̄ Ideo ipse in mife-  
ricordia est 6 d.

Cum ad Curiam Baron Dñi Mans-  
 riæ predictæ tunc die Martis decim nono  
 die Maii ult' preterit' compertum fuit  
 per Thomam quod S. J. ad Custodiam Tenem  
 Manerii predicti circa tunc ultimam Cur-  
 ac ante istam Curiam scilicet undecimo die  
 Feb' tunc ult' preterit' sursumreddidit in  
 manus Dñi Manerii predicti per manus  
 & acceptionem T. W. Sed adtunc Henel-  
 schalli ibidem secundum consuetudinem  
 Manerii predicti totum illud Customar'  
 Messuag' sive Censum cum extradomi-  
 bus Porreis Stabulis Plateis Arcis Po-  
 mariis Portis Terris Pratis Pasturis  
 & pertinentiis quibuscumq' eidem ptinere  
 continere p estimatione nobis accras sive  
 plus sive minus tunc vel nup in tenura  
 sive occupatione R. D. aut Assignato  
 suo ad opus & usum C. P. Iud de S.  
 in Com predicta Peoman Heredum & As-  
 signato suo Et quia nullus venit ad  
 istam Curiam sursum capere premissa pre-  
 dicta Ideo prima Proclamatio facta fuit,  
 Ec. Quod ad hanc Curiam venit predictus  
 C. P. Iud Et humiliter petit de Domi-  
 nis Manerii predicti se admitti Tenere  
 ad Tenementa & premissa predicta cum  
 pertinentiis Cui Domini Manerii pre-  
 dicti per Henelcallum suum concesserunt  
 & liberaverunt inde Seisina per virgam  
 habent & tenent eidem C. P. Iud He-  
 redibus & Assignatis suis secundum for-  
 mam & effectum sursumredemptionis pre-  
 dicti de Dñis p virgam ad voluntate  
 Domini secundum consuetudinem Ma-  
 nerii

Admissio  
 T. H. ex  
 sursumred-  
 ditione S. J.  
 in cons'  
 Maritagii.

nerii p̄dicti p̄ reddit' consuetudines & seruitia inde p̄ius debet & de iure consuet' &c. debitor. Vñs de fine prout paret, &c. & admissus est inde Tenens fecitor. Domini fidelitatem, &c.

Admissio  
T. H. & S.  
ux' ejus.

Et postea ad ista eandem Cur' ac sedente Curia p̄dicta T. H. Jun' in consideratione Maritagii habend' inter ipsam p̄dicta T. H. & S. H. de Parochia de S. in Com' Essex' Spinster ac octoginta librar' eidem T. H. solvend' in Maritagio cum p̄dicta S. H. sursum reddidit in manus Domino? Manerii p̄dicti per manus & acceptationem M. C. Senescalli ibidem secundum consuetudinem Manerii p̄dicti Tenementa & p̄missa p̄dicta cum pertinentiis ea intentione quod Vñi Manerii p̄dicti reconcedere dignarent p̄missa p̄dicta ad opus & usum ipsius T. H. & S. H. designate Ux' ejus p̄o & durante Termino vitæ eorum & vite eorum diutius viventis & post eorum decessum ad usum Heredit' de corpore p̄dictæ S. p̄ dictam T. legitim' procreand' Et pro defect' talis exitus ad usum rect' Heredit' p̄dicti T. imperpetuum Subiect' tamen & sub Conditionem p̄ solutione summe quadragint' librar' legalis monete Anglie tali p̄sone seu talibus p̄sonis cui vel quibus p̄dicta S. ante vel post Maritagiū inter eos solcimpizand' p̄ aliquod Scriptū sub manu & sigillo p̄dictæ S. Testatum p̄ tres vel plures credibiles testes declararet limitaret vel appunquaret solvend' infra spaciū unius Anni post decessum ipsius T. H. & vite S. designate Uxor' ejus & non ante &



Et pro defectu talis solutionis ad usum  
 talis persone sive personarum cui vel quibus p-  
 dicti S. P. p aliquod tale scriptum diri-  
 get vel appunctuabit usque predicti summa  
 quadraginta librarum cum legali Interesse  
 soluta foret. Et superinde dicti C. P. &  
 S. P. presentes in Curia in propriis per-  
 sonis suis petunt gratiam Domini Manerii  
 predicti quod admitterentur Tenendi ad premissa  
 secundum formam & effectum dicte sursum-  
 redditionis Quibus quidem C. P. &  
 S. P. Domini Manerii predicti per dictum  
 Beneficium liberaverunt de premissis Sei-  
 suna p virga Tenendi eis & Magnatis suis  
 p termino vite suarum naturalium &  
 vite eorum diutius vivedi si Maritagium  
 predicti solemnizaret & non aliter secundum  
 formam & effectum dicte sursumredditionis  
 de Dominis Manerii ad voluntatem Do-  
 minorum secundum consuetudinem Manerii predicti  
 p redditum & servicium proinde prius debitu &  
 de jure consuetudinis, &c. Et dictus C. fecit  
 fidelitatem, &c. Et admissi sunt inde Te-  
 nentes, &c. Salvo cuiusque jure, &c.

Ad hanc Curiam secunda Proclamatio  
 facta est pro terris & Tenementis Custos, <sup>Secunda</sup>  
 maris de hoc Manerio tentis de quibus <sup>Proclama-</sup>  
 C. R. obiit scilicet ut ad ultimam Cur' &c. <sup>tio.</sup>

*Maner' de S.* } ff. Curia Generalis E. K. Militis &  
S. M. Armigeri ibidem tenc' de-  
cimo quarto die Augusti Anno  
Regni Domini nostri Willielmi  
tercii, &c. per M. C. Gen' Senef-  
challum ibidem.

Esſon' Null'

Homagium { J. S. }  
                  { W. M. } Jur'  
                  { L. B. }

Admissio  
J. K.

**C**um ad Curiam generalem pro hoc  
Manerio tenc' decimo nono die Martii  
ult' preterit' compertum fuit p tunc Ho-  
magium quod T. R. Clericus, qui te-  
nuit quasdam terras Customarias de hoc  
Manerio tenc' pro termino vite sue na-  
turalis remanere inde J. R. Clerico Fi-  
lio natu minimo dicti T. pro Termino vite  
sue naturalis ante istam Curiam obicit de  
tali statu seistus Et quia nullus venit,  
&c. Ideo prima Proclamatio facta fuit,  
&c. ad Cur' Generale pro hoc Manerio  
tenc' duodecimo die Junii ult' preterit'  
quia nullus venit Ideo secunda Procla-  
matio facta fuit, &c. Modo ad hanc Cur'  
venit predia J. R. p T. W. Sed ejus  
in hac parte Attornatum Et petit gra-  
tiam Domino Manerii qd admittat Ter-  
minu ad premissa pro Termino vite sue  
naturalis

naturalis viz. Ad omnes illas terras  
 Customar' vocat' Jacksons continend p es-  
 timationem duodecim acras plus vel mi-  
 nus Et ad unum Horreum superinde edi-  
 ficat' situat' jacent' & existend in vel juxta  
 B. in Com' Essex' & tenet' de Manerio p-  
 dicto Que premissa dictus C. R. habuit &  
 cepit sibi & Assignatis suis pro termino  
 vite sue naturalis ex succumredditione  
 ipsius C. R. & reconcessione Domino)  
 Manerii p-dicti ad Curia generalē pro  
 hoc Maneria tenet' vicesimo nono die  
 Martii Ad Vñi millimo sexcentesimo  
 nonagesimo quarto prout p Rotulum ejus-  
 dem Cur' patet Cui quidem J. R. Vñi  
 p dictū Beneschallū liberaverunt de pre-  
 missis Seisinam p virgam Tenend sibi &  
 Assign' suis de Dominis Manerii pre-  
 dicti p reddit' & servicia proinde prius  
 debet' & de jure consuet', &c. Et dat Do-  
 minus de Fine, &c. admissus est inde Te-  
 nens, &c. Et fidelitas respectuatur, &c.

*Mancr'*

Maner' } ff. Cur' Baronis E. K. Militis &  
 de S. } S. N. Armig'i Dominorum Ma-  
 cum } nerii prædicti ibidem tent' die  
 Memb. } Martis decimo nono die Maii  
 Anno Domini Mill'imo sexcen-  
 tesimo nonagesimo sexto An-  
 noque Domini nostri Willielmi  
 tertii, &c. octavo coram M. C.  
 Gen. Seneschallo ibidem.

W. C. Esson. de fest. Cur' per G. J. A. C.  
 Esson' de eadem per R. F. T. A. Esson'  
 de eadem per W. B. N. W. Jun' Esson'  
 de eadem per M.

Homagium	{	G. T.	Jur'	{	N. W.	Jur'.
		J. R.			A. B.	
		E. S.			J. T.	
		T. R.			T. &	
		T. H.			T. R. Jun'	

Present-  
ments.

**I**nprimis ad hanc Cur' presentatum est  
 per Homagium quod E. C. citra ul-  
 timam Curiam & ante hanc Cur' erexit  
 unum stabulum vitulinum (Anglice a  
 Calves Coop) super vastum solum Domi-  
 norum & ordinatum est qd prædict' sta-  
 bulum demolit' sit ante tres Menses  
 nunc p'or' sequen' Subpoena forisfactur'  
 quinq; solidorum.

• Item

Item ulterius presentat' est qđ pđia' E. C. depascit averia sup terras viflat' de S. absq' titulo sive clameo & contra consuetud' Manerii.

Item ad hanc Curiam compertum est per Homagium qđ E. R. Jun' nat' Teđ hujus Manerii post ultim' Cur' & extra Curiam scilicet vicesimo quinto die Martii ult' p̄terit' sursumreddidit in manus Dominoꝝ Manerii p̄dicti p virgam per manus E. S. stant' in loco Ballivi Dominoꝝ in p̄sentia E. R. & E. S. duos custod' tenend' Manerii sursumreddition' restand' secund' consuetudin' Manerii omne illud Coragium sive Tenementum vocat' Goldings Garden, cum Homariis Hortis & Appurtenent' eidem pertined' tunc in tenura & occupatione ipsius E. R. Jun' aut Assignat' suozum ad solum opus & usum fratris ejus W. R. de B. in Com' Essex' p̄dict' Heredum & Assignat' suozum imperpetuū sub Conditione tamen quod si p̄dictus E. R. Heredes Executores Administra- tores vel Assignati sui sive aliquis eoz solverent seu solvi facerent p̄fat' W. R. aut suo certo Attoꝝnato Executoribus Administratoꝝibus vel Assignatis suis plenam summam duodecim librarum bone & legalis monete Anglie super vicesimum quintum diem Martii qui erit in Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo nonagesimo nono ac si bene & fideliter solveret seu solvi faciat tres solidos p̄dicto W. R. similis monete in quolibet spacio trium Mensium durand' Terminum trium

trium Annoꝝ tunc sursum redditio pꝛedia  
esset vacua aut aliter remanere in pleno  
vigoꝛe.

Pꝛesentat' est etiam per Homagium  
quod H. B. erexit fenculum (Anglice  
Haycock) super bastid solidi Bond abloꝝ  
licentia.

Et Homagiū pꝛesentant omnes Te-  
nentes hujus Manerii qui debent Sextam  
ad hanc Curiam & non comperuerunt Et  
dicunt quod quilibet eorum sit in miseri-  
cordia duodecim denar' Ad hanc Curiam  
pꝛesentatum est etiam p Homagiū quod  
H. P. nup natibus Tenens hujus Mane-  
rii ante hanc & citra ultimā Cur' obiit Et  
superinde fact' fuit pꝛima Proclamatio  
alta voce trinag' vice qđ si aliquis clama-  
ret seu vindicaret aliquod jus Titulū  
Statū clameū interesse vel demand' de  
in vel ad aliquas terras seu Tenementa  
Customar' de quibus H. P. obiit seiscitus  
qđ veniret & admitteretur Et nullus tunc  
venit, &c.

Maner' } ff. Curia Baronis E. K. Militis &  
de S--- } S. N. Armig' Dominorum Ma-  
cum } nerii prædicti ibidem tent' &c.  
Membr'. } coram M. C. Gen' Seneschallo  
ibidem.

Essex' Nall'



Homagium { N. M. } Jur' { A. B. }  
              { T. R. }           { J. T. }  
              { T. W. }           { J. R. }

**C**UM ad Cur' Generalem pro hoc Admissio  
Manerio tent' die Martis scilicet super ult'  
decimo nono die Marti ult' præterit' præ- volunt'.  
sentatū fuit per tunc Homagiū quod  
J. P. Gen' un' Custom Tenen' Mane-  
rii prædict' ante istam Cur' obiit scilicet de  
& in quibusdā terris & Tenementis  
nativis de hoc Manerio tent' Et quod  
ante obitum suum sursumreddidit secun-  
dum consuetudinē Manerii omnia ter-  
ras & Tenementa sua nativa de hoc  
Manerio tenta ad opus & usum Testa-  
menti & ultime voluntatis sue Et quia  
nullus venit ad sursumcapiendū præmissa  
Ideo prima Proclamatio facta fuit, &c.  
Quod ad hanc Curia venit M. H.  
Hob' J. H. Et ptulit in Curiam quan-  
dam Copia ultimū voluntatis & Testa-  
menti dicti J. P. Avunculi sui gerendū  
dat' quarto die Novemb' Anno Dñi Mil-  
lmo

fimo fexcentefimo nonagefimo quinto fub  
 Sigillo Cur' Prerogative Cantuarienfis  
 Sigillat' p quam pcedia' J. dedit & le-  
 gavit pcedia' M. H. p Terminu vite fue  
 naturalis Mefluagiu & terras fuas na-  
 ribas in S. pcedia' M. in propria per-  
 fona fua petit gratiam Dominoꝝ Ma-  
 nerit quod admittatur Tenens ad pze-  
 miffa Et Domini Manerii per dictum  
 Senefcallum liberabit die M. H. de p-  
 miffis feifnam per virgam Tenend ſibi  
 & Assignatis fuis pꝝ terminu vite fue  
 naturalis de Dominis Manerii ad vo-  
 luntatem Dominoꝝ fecundum confuetu-  
 dinem Manerii pcedia' per reddit' &  
 fervice pꝝinde prius debet' de jure con-  
 fuet', &c. Et dat Dominis de fine, &c.  
 Et admiſſa eſt inde Tenens, &c. Salvo  
 Jure, &c. Et fidelitas refpectuatur, &c.



*Maner' de S---* fl. Curia Visus Franc' Pleg' cum Cur'  
Baronis W. S. Mil' D'ni Mane-  
rii predicti tent' coram, &c.

M. P. Gen. 6 d. E. L. 6 d. T. B. Gen. 6 d. Defaltorez  
S. W. Gen. 6 d. W. H. Gen. 6 d. R. B. Gen.  
6 d. Quilibet eorum per Jur. amerciatus  
prout patet super eorum separalibus capitibus.

Juratores	}	Jur'	}	Jur'		
					G. G. Gen.	J. T. Gen.
					P. G.	R. W.
					S. B. Gen.	W. P.
					J. M. Gen.	H. P. Gen.
					J. S. Gen.	T. D.
					J. V.	&
W. H. Gen.	G. R.					

**J**UR' present' qđ G. C. tenet Cōe Cer-  
visarium infra p̄cina' vis' Franc' Pleg' p̄-  
dia'. Presenta-  
menta.

Item present' qđ T. C. tenet Cōe Cer-  
visat' infra p̄cina' vis' Franc' Pleg' p̄-  
dia'.

Item present' qđ A. W. vis' tenet Cōe  
Cervissarium infra p̄cina' vis' Franc'  
Pleg' p̄dia'.

Item present' qđ G. C. habitat in quo-  
dā Cotagio erect' super Vastum Domini.

Item present' unum Cotagium in  
possessione W. P. fore Cotagium erect'  
super Vast' Domini infra quadraginta An-

noſt' ult' elaps' abſq' quatuor acris terre eidem Cotagio annex'.

Item preſent' unum Cotagium in poſſeſſione W. D. ſcpe Cotagium erect' ſuper Baſt' Domini.

Item preſent' unum Cotagium in occupatione S. M. vid' ſcpe Cotag' de Antiquo erect' ſuper Baſt. Domini.

Item preſent' unum Cotagium in occupatione cujuſdam J. C. ſcpe nuper erect' per quendam F'olozum Webb ſup Baſt' Domini Acetiam qđ predictus J. C. cum ſepe inclus' quandam parcelle baſt' Domini.

Item preſent' unum Cotagium in poſſeſſione W. S. ſcpe Cotagium nup erect' ſup quandam peciam terre que ab Antiquo fuit capt' extra baſt' Domini.

Item preſent' quoddam Cotagium nup erect' ſuper altam Viam ducend' a Brookſtreet, uſq' colam de W. in quo quidam J. C. habitat infra precina' hujus lete.

Item Jur' preſent' qđ A. W. vid' nuper inclus' quandam peciam Baſt' Domini ppe Weaſide Common, & ſuperinde ordinant qđ ſi ipſa non diruet Cauſur' predictam in fraud' Monſem prior' ſequend' forisfaciet Domino hujus Manerii quinq' ſolidi.

Item Jur' preſent' G. L. (qui Inhabitat infra precina' hujus viſus Franc-Pleg) permiſit quendam C. F. cum familia ſua cohabitare ſecum in domo ſua prop' ut Inmar' per ſpactum lex Monſid' ult' preterit' contra formam Statuti unde forisfecit Domino p qualibet Menſe

se decem solidos que atting in toto sexagint' solidos.

Item Jur' present' qđ M. T. bid inclus' unam peciam Vassi Domini ppe Wealdside Common & superinde ordinant' quod si ipsa non diruet Clausur' predictam infra unum Mensem pr' sequend' satisfaciet Domino hujus Manerii quinqz solidos.

Item Jur' present' quod R. G. inclus' peciam Vassi Domini ppe Wealdside Common, & superinde ordinant' quod si ipse non diruet Clausuram predictam infra unum Mensem pr' sequend' satisfaciet Domino quinque solidos.

Item Jur' present' quod citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Cur' A. S. nuper una Customariorum tenend' hujus Manerii obiit seit' de uno Custom' Cesto & sex acris terre eidem spectand' Et quod A. S. est ejus ppor' Heres.

Item quilibet tenend' Customar' hujus Manerii qui non comperuit ad hanc Cur' affozatur per Juratores predictos ad sex denarios Et quilibet restans infra pzinat' Vilus Franc-Pleg qui non comperuit ad hanc Cur' affozatur p eodem Jur' ad sex denarios.

## Modo de Cur' Baronis.

Sursumred-  
dit. W. C.  
a l' use de lui  
mesme per  
vic.

**A**d hanc Cur' W. C. unus Custod  
tenens hujus Manerii sursumreddi  
in manus Domini per acceptacione Se-  
nescalli pzed totum illud Messuag vocat'  
Bromans unacum Horreis Stabulis Do-  
mibus Extra-domibus Edificiis Atriis  
Gardinis Portis Posterioribus (Angl'  
Backsides) Aetiam peciam pziati ppor'  
eidem adjungen' continen' per estimati-  
onem tres acras sive plus sive minus  
unum Campum vocat' Homefield jaced'  
prope Hatch simulcum uno at' Campo  
eidem ppor' adjungen' Aetiam tot' illa  
peciam terre vocat' Armans Land cum  
pertin' Qui quidem tres ult' Campi in-  
simul continent per estimationem decem  
& septem acras terre cum pertin' jaced'  
inter terras W. S. Militis Domini  
Manerii pzediat & parcum ibidem &  
abuttan' super terras dicti W. C. vocat'  
Gaddins Ad opus & usum dicti W. C.  
pro termino vite sue remanere inde poss'  
ejus decessum Ad opus & usum J. C.  
Filiis pzediat W. C. Hered' & Aliis su-  
orum imperpetuum Super quo Dominus  
ad hanc Curiam ad humilem petitionem  
ipsozum W. & J. reconcessit testia pze-  
dicta cum pertin' Vend' & tenend' eidem  
W. & Aliis suis ad voluntatem Do-  
mini secundum consuetudinem Manerii  
pzediat' pro termino vite sue Remanere  
inde

inde post ejus decessum prefat' J. Hered  
& Aliqd suis imperpetuum ad volunta-  
tem Domini secundum consuetud' Maner-  
ii predicti per reddit' & servic' inde prius  
debit' & de jure consuet' Et predictus  
J. C. dat Domino de Fine, &c. Et ad-  
missus est inde tenens ad remanere pre-  
dict' Sed fidelit' ejusdem J. respectatur  
quousq; &c.

Ad hanc Curiam Jur' present' super Sacram'  
sacram' A. P. hic in Cur' prestit' quos A. P.  
S. B. unus Customar' Tened hujus  
Manerii solvit predicto A. P. trescent' &  
novem libras super vicesimum tertium  
diem J. ult' preterit' secundum Condi-  
tional' sursumreddi in Rotulo Cur' ult' hic  
tenuit' pro hoc Manerio, &c.

Ad hanc Cur' S. B. unus Custord te- Sursum: ed-  
ned hujus Manerii sursumreddi in ma- dit' Condi-  
nus Domini Manerii predicti per manus tional'.  
& acceptationem Benescalli Cur' pdice  
unum Messuagium sive tenentum cum di-  
mid virgat' terre Customar' & Periotab'  
vocat' Godfreys & unum Croft' terre  
vocat' Great Swains continet' quinque  
acras Ac tresdecim acras terre vocat'  
Tings Customar' & Periotabil' Et un'  
Hoppett' continet' circa unam rodam ter-  
re parcelle terre vocat' Scarlets Ac unam  
parcelle terre continet' per estimationem  
tres acras & dimid' unius acr' Custo-  
mar' Periotabil' parcelle cujusdam teniti  
vocat' Sabernes Ad opus & usum R. G.  
de London' Generosi Hered' & Aliqd  
H h 3 suos

suos imperpetuum Proviso semper & sub  
 hac tamen Conditione quod si p<sup>r</sup> h. B.  
 Hered' Executor' Administrat' Ave Magn'  
 sui solvant seu solvi fac' eidem p. B.  
 Executor' Administratoz' Ave Magn' suis  
 plenam & integram summam trescentar'  
 quadragint' triū librarū & duodec' soli-  
 dozum super vicessimū tertium diem  
 Aprilis p<sup>r</sup>ox' sequen' Ad domum man-  
 sionalem C. H. situat' in Charter-house-  
 yard in Com' Midd' quod tunc cursum-  
 redd' predicta foret vacua & nullius viga-  
 ris aliter remaneret in plenis vi vigore &  
 effectū, &c.

Admissio  
 H. P. ad  
 Reversio-  
 nem de  
 Lamb's  
 Cross,

Cum ad Cur' Wil. Franc. Pleg Domini  
 Regis cum Cur' Baronis A. B. Mil-  
 itis Domini Manerii predicti ibidem tenet'  
 die Martis in septimana Pasche existē  
 duodecim die Aprilis Anno Regni Dom.  
 &c. coram W. B. Arm' Benescallo ibide  
 ven' G. C. unus Custod' tenen' Manerii  
 predicti in propria persona sua & in apert'  
 Cur' sursumredd' in manus Domini Ma-  
 nerii predicti per manus dicti Benescalli  
 per virgam Tot' ill' jus titulum & re-  
 versionem sua de & in uno Custod' Apel-  
 suag' sive tenet' & decem acris terre vo-  
 cat' Lamb's Cross cum Omnibus Hoxeis  
 Stabulis Edificiis & Gardinis Pomar'  
 & pertin' quibuscumq' ad inde spectan' &  
 pertin' nunc in tenura J. C. vidue Ma-  
 tris predicti G. quando accider' post  
 mortem dictae J. Ad opus H. B. Hered'  
 & Magn' suos imperpetuum Sub hac  
 tamen Conditione quod si predictus G.  
 Hered'

Heredi Executoribus & Assignis suis aut aliis  
 quis eorum solvant seu solvi faciat prefatus  
 H. Executoribus Administratores sive  
 Assignis suis Centum quinquaginta libras  
 quatuordecim solidos & tres denarios lega-  
 tis manere Anglie modo & forma sequenda  
 videlicet septem libras tresdecim solidos  
 & sex denarios inde super tertium deci-  
 mum diem Aprilis qui foret Anno Domini  
 Millesimo sexcento sexagesimo quarto &  
 consulem summam septem libras tresde-  
 cim solidorum & sex denarios parcelle  
 inde super quartumdecimum diem Aprilis  
 qui foret in Anno Domini Millesimo  
 sexcentesimo sexagesimo sexto Et summam  
 Centum triginta quinque libras septem  
 solidos & trium denarios restam inde super  
 quintumdecimum diem Aprilis qui foret  
 in Anno Domini Millesimo sexcento sexag-  
 septimo ad domum mansionalem H. P. si-  
 tuatam in Shoreditch in Cantu Middi tunc  
 sursum redditus predia foret nullius effec-  
 tus Modo ad hanc Curiam venit predia  
 H. Et pro eo quod Condicio predia  
 non est perforata per eundem G.) humil-  
 itate petat de Domino admitti tenendum ad  
 reversionem predia tenentis cum per-  
 tinentiis Cui Dominus per Beneschallum  
 concessit inde Seisinam per virgam vendit  
 & tenendum predia reversionem tenentis  
 predia cum pertinentiis eidem H. Heredi-  
 bus & Assignis suis imperpetuum post  
 mortem predia J. C. Ad voluntatem  
 Domini secundum consuetudinem Manerii  
 predia per redditum & servicium inde prius  
 debita & de jure consueverunt Et dat. Do-

mino de fine, &c. Et admissus est inde tenens, &c.

Sursumred-  
dit' H. P.  
ad usum  
testi.

Postea seden' Cur' predictus H. P. sursumredd' in manus Domini predictam reversionem ten'coꝝ predictoꝝ cum p'tin' Ad opus & usum ultime voluntatis sue Et ad opus & usum talium personarum & tal' Stat' qual' p' p'dicta' ultimā voluntate sua limitat' erint sive appunctuat' forent, &c.

Admissio  
J. A. ex  
Sursum-  
redd' R. A.

Cum R. A. unus Customariorum tenen' hujus Manerii nuper sursumredd' in manus Dñi hujus Manerii unum testium vocat' Brewers Ac tres actas terre Custom' ac unum al' Custom' Cotag cum p'tin' Ad opus & usum J. A. & cujusdam T. A. (qui quidem T. A. modis mortuus est) Hered' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum In fiduc' & confident' ac pro usu S. M. Hroz' A. M. Sub Conditione quod predictus R. A. Hered' Executores & Administr' ejus solver' p'fatar' S. Centum & sex libras super decimum octavum Diem Aprilis qui foret in Anno Dñi Millimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo septimo quod tunc sursumredd' p'dicta' foret vacua aliter staret in plenis vi roboꝝe Modo ad hanc Cur' ven' p'dicta' J. A. (qui p'fatar' T. A. superduxit) Et pro eo quod Condicio p'dicta' non est p'format' per eundem R. sed devenit fraca' humillime pet' de Domino admitti tenen' ad testa p'dicta' cum p'tin' in fiduc' confident' & pro usu p'dictae S. M. Hered' & Assign' suoz' imperpetuum



petuum Cui Dñs per Benescallum concessit inde Seisina per virgā Hend & tenendū eidem J. M. Heredibus & Assignis suis imperpetuū Ad voluntatē Domini secundū consuetudī Manerii predicti per reddit' & servic' inde prius debiti' & de jure consuet' in fiduc' & confident' & pro usu predicti S. M. Hered' & Assign' Inq' Et dat Dño de fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens & fec' fidelitat', &c.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' present' quod A. S. <sup>Admissio</sup>  
 Hroz p. S. nuper una Customar' tenendū <sup>J. S. post</sup>  
 hujus Manerii Que tenuit sibi & Hered' <sup>obit. A. S.</sup>  
 suis de Domino hujus Manerii unū  
 Customar' Messuag' & dec' & octo acras  
 terre sive plus sive minus unde duo  
 Crofta continent quinq' acras vocat' Hars  
 unū Croft' vocat' Molten-croft continet  
 duas acras unam rodā terre jacedū in  
 Howage unū Croft' vocat' le Ridden continet  
 sex acras unū al' Croft' vocat' Bulver-  
 House Croft' continet tres acras & unū  
 pratu' jacedū ppe le Ridden continet sex  
 acras citra ult' Cur' & Ante hanc Cur'  
 obiit inde se'it' Et quod J. S. est ejus  
 Filius & p'or' Heres & Etatis dec' &  
 novem Annorum vel eo circit' Qui qui-  
 dem J. S. presens hic in Cur' humil-  
 lime pet' se admitti Tenedū ad tenita  
 predicta cum perritū Cui Dominus per  
 Benescallum suum concessit inde Seis-  
 nam per virgā Hend & tenendū eidem  
 J. S. Heredib' & Assign' suis imperpe-  
 tuū ad voluntatem Domini secundū  
 consuetudī Manerii predicti Et dat Do-  
 mino

mino de Fine put patet, &c. Et admissus est inde tenens sed fidelitas respectuatus quousq, &c.

R. S. Guar-  
dia.

Postea ad hanc Curiam sedens Curia Dominus ad petitionem predicti J. S. concecit prefat' P. Patri suo Custod' tam corporis predicti J. quam ten'orū predictoꝝ quousque predictus J. ad plenam etatem viginti & unius Annoꝝum pervenerit Et inde adtunc reddere Computū, &c.

Exam' per me J. S. Senescall'.

*Maner'*

*Maner'* } ff. Visus Franc' Pleg' cum Curia  
de B.---} Baronis W. B. Arm' Domini Ma-  
nerii predict' ibidem Tent' co-  
ram, &c.

*Esson'* ff. R. S. Gen' W. H. M. H. vid. Qui-  
libet eorum Essoniatur de co'i Esson'.

A. B. Mil' 6d. T. C. Gen' 6d. & al', &c. Defaltores.  
Quilib' eorum quia non comperuit ad hanc  
Cur' ad faciend' sectam Cur' amerciatur ad  
sex denar' prout patet super eorum separal'  
Capitibus.

Homag' {	[ T. G. Gen' ]	} Jur'	[ G. G. Gen' ]	} Jur'
	[ T. J. Gen' ]		[ D. C. ]	
	[ P. G. Gen. ]		[ T. W. ]	
	[ A. T. ]		[ G. R. ]	
	[ T. D. ]		[ H. P. ]	
	[ J. V. ]		[ & ]	
	[ J. S. ]		[ J. T. ]	

**A**d hanc Curiam S. B. Gen' unus <sup>Sursum:</sup> Customariorum Tenent' hujus Mane- <sup>redd' S. B.</sup>  
rii sursum reddit' in manus Dñi Mane- <sup>ad usum</sup>  
rii predicti per manus & acceptationem <sup>R. A.</sup>  
Beneschall Curie pdict' tot' illud Custo-  
mar' Messuagium sive Tentum ac dimid'  
virgat' terre Customar' & Heriotabil' voc'  
Godfreys & un' Croft' terre vocat' Great  
Swains continend' quinque acr' & tresdecim  
acras

accras vocat' Tings Customar' & Heriotabil' & un' Hoppett' continend' unam Roda terre parcelle terre vocat' Scarlets Ad opus & usum R. A. Civis & Mercatoris scissoris London' Hered' & Assign' suorum imperpetuum Super quo predia' R. A. presens hic in Cur' humillime petit se admitti tenend' ad tenita predia' cum pertin' Cui Dominus per Senescallum concessit & liberabit inde seisinam per virgam Hend' & Tenend' tenita predia' cum pertin' eidem R. A. Heredib' & Assign' suis imperpetuum Ad voluntatem Dñi secundi consueg' rudi Manerit predia' Et dat Dño de fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens Et fec' fidelitat', &c.

Performa-  
tio Condi-  
tional' sur-  
sumredd'.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' p'sent' super sacra quod pdia' S. B. solvit summam Crescentar' quadragint' trium librar' & duodecim solidor' R. A. super decimū diem Aprilis in plenam exonerationem conditional' sursumredd' fac' ad ult' Cur' hic tent' duodecima die Octobris Anno Reg' dicti Dñi Regis nunc vicesimo.

Sursum-  
redd' R. A.  
ad usum  
tenet'.

postea sedend' Cur' predia' R. A. sursumredd' omnia & singula tenita predia' cum pertin' in manus Dñi Manerii pdia' per manus & acceptationem Senescalli predia' per virgam Ad opus & usum ult' voluntatis sue & talium personar' & tal' stat' qual' p' ult' voluntate sua forent limitat' & appunctuat', &c.

Ad hanc Cur' S. B. Gen' und Cus-  
 mar' tenend' hujus Manerii solvit Dñs  
 Manerii quadragint' solid' p' sine p' ea  
 quod ipse idem S. succidit quandam  
 parcelle ligni ad valenc' quadragint' so-  
 lidoꝝ & non amplius cresced' sup' quod-  
 dam Customar' testum in tenura R. R.  
 Et idem lignum abinde asportabit &  
 combussit super quoddam aꝛ testum ip-  
 sus S. vocat' Pottals jaced' infra maner-  
 rium pꝛedia' contra consuet' hujus Ma-  
 nerii, &c.

Finis S. B.  
 pro succissi-  
 one ligni.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' plent' quod C. L.  
 vid' nuper und' Customar' tenend' hujus  
 Manerii qui tenuit sibi de Dñs Manerii  
 p' virga p' termino vite sue duo Customar'  
 Messuag' sive testia & decem & octo acras  
 terre cum pertin' remanere inde post ejus  
 decess' liberis suis quos heret' tempore  
 mortis sue equalit' inter eos dividend'  
 post' ult' Cur' & ante hanc Curia obiit  
 Et qđ ipsa tempore mortis sue reliquit  
 quatuor' liberos videlicet C. S. uxorem  
 W. S. M. A. uxorem J. A. G. R. &  
 R. S. uxorem J. S. Super qđ pꝛedia'  
 C. S. uxorem W. S. vend' cum viro suo  
 pꝛedia' Et humillime pet' se admitti te-  
 ned' ad unam quartam partem testioꝝ  
 pꝛedioꝝ cum pertin' in quatuor' partes  
 dividend' Cui quidem C. Dñus p' senes-  
 challum concessit & liberabit inde seiss-  
 nam p' virgam vend' & tenend' sibi &  
 heredib' suis imperpetuū ad voluntatē  
 Dñi secund' consuet' Manerii pꝛidia' p' red-  
 dit'

Admissio  
 E. S. post  
 obit' E. L.

dit' & servic' inde prius debet' & de jure  
consuet' Et dat' Dñs de fine, &c. admissus  
est inde tenens sed fidelitas respectat'  
quousq; &c.

Admissio  
A. A. post  
obit'. E. L.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' plent' qđ E. L. nup  
und Customar' tenend hujus Manerii qui  
tenuit sibi de Dño Manerii p virgam p  
termino vite sue duo Customar' Messuag  
sibe renta & decem & octo acras terre cum  
ptin' Remanere inde post ejus decessum  
liberis suis quos haberet tempore mortis  
sue equalit' inter eos dividend' post ult'  
Cur' & ante hanc Cur' obiit Et quod  
ipsa tempore mortis sue reliquit quatuor  
liberos videlicet E. S. Uxorē M. S.  
A. A. Uxor' J. A. G. L. & L. S. Uxor'  
J. S. Sup quo pdia' A. A. Uxor' pdia'  
J. A. vend' cum viro suo pdia' Et hu-  
millime pet' se admitti tenend ad unam  
tertiam partem tenon' pdiaon' cum ptin'  
in tres partes dividend' Cui quidem A. A.  
Dñus p Senescallum concessit & liberabit  
inde seisinam p virgam Vend' & Tenend'  
sibi Heredib' & Assign' suis imperpetuum  
ad voluntatem Dñi secund' consuet' Ma-  
nerii pdia' p reddit' & servic' inde prius  
debit' & de jure consuet' Et dat' Dño de  
fine, &c. admissus est inde tenens sed fide-  
lit' respectuatur quousq; &c.

Admissio  
G. L. post  
obit'.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' present' qđ E. L.  
vid, &c. ut antea & admissio A. S. ut  
antea.

Ad hanc Cur' Jur' p'sent' qđ C. B. hup unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii qui tenuit de Dño sibi & Heredib' suis Ad voluntatem Dñi secundum consuet' Maneri p'dicti un' Customar' tenentum & Terdecim acras terre cum pertin' citra ultimam Cur' & ante hanc Cur' obiit inde scđit' Et qđ C. B. est ejus filius & pr' Heres Qui licet primo solempnit' erat' ad veniend' in Cur' & admitti tenend' non ven' sed defalt' fac' Ideo prima Proclama- tio fac' fuit qđ si p'dictus C. B. filius non veniret in Cur' admitti tenend' ad tenēta p'dicta cum pertin' Dñus tenēta p'dicta cum pertin' scđret in manus suas pp', &c.

Obit. T. B.  
& qđ. T. B.  
est ejus  
Heres.

A. A. Electus & Jurat' fuit Constabular' p' Anno sequend'.

A. S. } Electi sunt Conserbatores bosci  
&  
R. W. } p' Anno sequend'.

Cōis Finis est 17 d. qui solbuntur Dño per Pomag in Cur'.

Ad hanc Curiam Jur' p'sent' qđ citra ultimam Curiam & ante hanc Curiam scilicet vicesimo secunda die Octobris ult' p'terit' C. B. unus Customar' tenend' hujus Manerii sursumreddit' in manus Dñi Manerii p'dicti per manus & acceptationem W. D. loco Ballivi Dñi in p'sentia G. R. & J. C. duoz Customar' tenend' hujus Manerit

Manerii tot' illud Customar' Messuag' Ave tenementum vocat' Ave cogn' per nomen de Wiggle Ave alio nōie Ave nomib' quibuscunq' cum omnib' Extradomib' Edificiis Horreis Stabulis Acriis Portis Gardinis & sexdecim Acriis terre Customar' plus Ave minus cum omnibus & singulis eorū pertin' prout sunt actual' jacent' & existent' in h. modo in occupatione W. C. Ave Mag'n' suorū Ad opus & usum M. H. de F. in dicto Com' Essex' viz' Hered' & Mag'n' suorū imperpetuū Proviso tamen & sup' Conditione qd' & p'dictus C. B. Heredes Executores Administratores Ave Mag'n' sui bene & veraciter solvant seu solvi causabunt p'fate' M. H. Executorib' Administratorib' vel Mag'n' suis plenam summam ducentarū & decem librarū bone & legalis monete Anglie ante vel super vicesimum tertium diem Quob'is qui erit in Anno Dñi Millesimo Sexcentesimo sexagesimo nono ad domum mansionalem p'dict' M. H. actual' in F. supradict' qd' tunc sursumredd' p'dict' foret vacua & nullius effectus aliter reman' in plen' vi roboze & effectu.



## Several Forms of Recoveries in a Court-Baron.

**A**D hanc Cur' venit E. C. Sed in p<sup>a</sup> A Recovery of Copyhold-Lands on a Disseisin.  
 p<sup>a</sup> persona sua & in aperta Cur' querit' vers' B. C. p<sup>a</sup>ens hic in Cur' de p<sup>a</sup>lito Terre viz. de uno Mess' vocat', &c.  
 he non quadragint' acris Terre 20 acr' p<sup>a</sup>ati & 30 acr' pastur' cum pertin' in, The Plaintiff, &c.  
 infra Jurisdiction' hujus Cur' & fecit p<sup>a</sup>testationem p<sup>a</sup>legui Querelam suam in Curia ista in forma & natura Brevis Dom<sup>i</sup> Reg<sup>i</sup> de ingressu sup' Disseisinam in se post ad Com<sup>m</sup> Legem sedm<sup>o</sup> Cons<sup>u</sup> Man<sup>u</sup> p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> Process.  
 Et in ead<sup>e</sup> p<sup>a</sup>lea de p<sup>a</sup>leguend<sup>o</sup> Querelam suam p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> videlicet J. D. & R. R. & petit p<sup>a</sup>cess<sup>u</sup> inde ei fieri sedm<sup>o</sup> Cons<sup>u</sup> Man<sup>u</sup> p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> Appearance.  
 vers' p<sup>a</sup>fat' B. C. dirigend<sup>o</sup> retor<sup>u</sup>, &c. & ei conceditur Et idm<sup>o</sup> B. C. p<sup>a</sup>ens hic in ista ead<sup>e</sup>m Cur' gratis comperuit ad p<sup>a</sup>la<sup>c</sup>it' p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> Et super hoc p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> E. C. in p<sup>a</sup>prop<sup>a</sup> persona sua petit vers' p<sup>a</sup>fat' B. C. 1st Count.  
 Tenementa p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> cum pertin' in, &c. p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> infra Jurisd<sup>ic</sup> hujus Cur' ut Jus & hereditat' suam sedm<sup>o</sup> consuet<sup>u</sup> Man<sup>u</sup> p<sup>a</sup>dia<sup>m</sup> & in quibus idm<sup>o</sup> B. C. non habet ingress<sup>u</sup> nisi post disseisinam quam J. R. inde injuste & sine Judicio p<sup>a</sup>fat' E. C. infra trigint' Annos jam ul<sup>t</sup> elaps<sup>u</sup> fecit

1st Vouch-  
er to War-  
ranty.

2d Count.

2d Vouch-  
er.

3d Count.

2d Vouch-  
er.  
pleads.

cit & unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisi-  
de Tenentis p̄dia' cum p̄tin in Dñico suo  
ut de Feodo & Jure temp' pacis tempore  
Dom nup Reg Willi, &c. & Dom  
Regin nunc capiend inde exple's ad va-  
lene, &c. in quibus, &c. Et inde pduc  
Secam, &c. Et super hoc p̄dia' G. C.  
in pp' persona sua veni & defendi Jus  
suum quando, &c. & vocat inde ad War-  
rant' C. C. qui p̄sent hic in Cur' gratis  
Tenent' p̄dia' cum p̄tin ei Warrant'  
Et super hoc p̄dia' C. C. petit vers' p̄-  
fat' C. C. Tenent' p Warrant' suam Ten-  
ta p̄dia' cum p̄tin in forma p̄dia' &  
unde dicit qd ipsemet fuit seisi' de Tenentis  
p̄dia' cum p̄tin in Dñico suo ut de Feo-  
do & Jure ad volunt' Dñi sedm Cons  
Manerit p̄dia' temp' pacis temp' Dom  
Reg nunc capiend inde exple's ad valene,  
&c. & in quibus, &c. & inde pduc Seca,  
&c. Et super hoc p̄dia' C. C. Tenens p  
Warr' suam veni & defendi Jus suum  
quando, &c. & ulterius vocat inde ad  
Warr' Tenent' p̄dia' cum p̄tin R. D. qui  
scilicet p̄sens est hic in Cur' in pp' p̄-  
sona sua & gratis Tenent' p̄dia' cum p̄-  
tin ei Warrantizat Et super hoc p̄-  
dia' C. C. petit vers' p̄fat' R. D. Te-  
nen' per Warr' suam, &c. (as in the 2d  
Count) Et super hoc p̄dia' R. D. Tenens  
per Warr' suam p̄dia' in pp' p̄sona sua  
venit hic in ista eadm Cur' & defendit  
Jus suum quando, &c. & dicit quod p̄-  
dia' J. R. non disseisibit p̄dia' C. C. de  
Tenentis p̄dia' cum p̄tin put idm C. C.  
p Breve & Narracōnem suam p̄d' superius  
supponit

supponit & de hoc ponit se super Roma-  
 gium Cur' Manerii p̄dia' Et p̄dia' C. Deman-  
 T. pet' Licenc' inde interloquendi hic us- dant im-  
 que ad horam secundam post Merid' ejus- para.  
 dem Diei & ei conceditur, &c. & eadē  
 hora dat' est p̄dia' H. D. hic, &c. Et  
 postea scit ad p̄dia' horam secundam post  
 Merid' ejusdem Diei idem C. T. revenit  
 hic in Cur' in prop' persona sua & p̄dia'  
 H. D. licet solempnit' exa' non revenit 2d Vouches  
 sed in Cur' contempt' recessit & default' se, makes De-  
 cit Ideo secundū consuet' Man' p̄dia' fault.  
 considerat' est per Cur' hic quod p̄dia' C.  
 T. recuperet seisinam suam vers' p̄fat' C. Judgment  
 T. de Tentis p̄dia' cum p̄tin' habend' that the  
 & Tenend' eidem C. T. & Hered' suis ad Plaintiff  
 volunt' Und' scdm Cons' Manerii p̄dia' shall reco-  
 quiet' de p̄dia' C. T. & Heredibus suis ver.  
 imperpetuum Et qd idem C. T. habeat  
 de Terris p̄fat' C. T. ad valenc', &c. in-  
 fra, &c. Et quod idem C. T. ulterius  
 habeat de Terris p̄dia' H. D. ad va-  
 lenc', &c. infra, &c. & quod idem H. D. Haberi  
 sit in misericordia, &c. Et super hoc p̄- facias seisi-  
 dia' C. T. petit p̄cept' ministro Cur' na', pray'd,  
 Maner' p̄dia' dirigend' de Hab' fac' ei awarded,  
 plenar' seisinam de & in Tenementis p̄- and exe-  
 dia' cum p̄tin' & ei conceditur recognabile cuted.  
 hic indilate, &c. Et postea scit ista eadē  
 die venit hic in Cur' ministr' Cur'  
 p̄dia' viz. H. D. Ballivus ibm & recogno-  
 nat p̄cept' p̄dia' sibi inde direct' in  
 omnibus servitū & in forma Juris ere-  
 cui' vidit quod ipse virtute p̄cepti p̄-  
 dia' isto eodem die habend' fecit dicto C.  
 T. plena' seisinam de & in Tenementis  
 p̄dia'

The Reco-  
veror ad-  
mitted.

Surrender  
of the Re-  
coveree &  
Vouchers.

dia' cum pertin' ac recuperat' put ei su-  
pius Mandat' fuit Et super hoc modo  
ad istam eandem Cur' venit p'fat' E.  
C. in pp' persona sua & humiliter petit  
se admitti ad p'missa p'edia' cum per-  
tin' sedm' formam & effect' recuperationis  
p'd' Et Dominus Manerii p'dict' in plena  
Executione Recuperationis p'dicta' & sedm'  
cons' Maner' p'd' p' Beneschall suum p-  
dia' concessit ei inde seisinam p' virgam  
Habens & Tenens omnia & Angula p-  
missa p'dicta' cum pertin' p'fat' E. C. Here-  
ditibus & Magn' suis de Dom' p' vtr'q' ad  
volunt' Dom' secundum consuet' Man' p-  
dia' per reddit' servic' & consuetud' inde  
p'ius debet' & de Jure consuet' deditque  
Dño de Fine, &c. Et admissus est inde  
Tenens fecitq' Dño fidelitatem Et postea  
scit ad eandem Cur' vener' p'dict' B. C.  
C. C. & H. D. in pp'is personis suis  
& hic in aperta Curia sursumredd' per  
virg' in Man' Dñi Man' p'edia' p' Man'  
Beneschalli sui omnia & Angula p'missa  
p'edia' cum pertin' ad opus & usum  
dict' E. C. Hered' & Magn' suor' imper-  
petuum & ulterius p' se Hereditibus Exe-  
cutoribus & Administratoribus suis &  
eor' quolibet separatim & respective  
plene libere & absolute remiser' relaxa-  
ver' & imperpetuum quiete clamaver'  
p'fato E. C. in plena & pacifica Pos-  
sessione & seisina sua existen' Hereditibus  
& Magn' suis coram Jus Stat' Titulum  
Interesse Clam' & Demand' sua quecumq'  
ipso' p'fat' B. C. C. C. & H. D. & eor'  
cujuslibet de in vel ad p'missa p'dicta' cum  
pertin' vel aliquam ptem sive pcellam in-

de necnon omnes & omnimodas Errorem  
 & Errores Canlam & Causas Erroris &  
 Errorum Misprisiones Defectus & Erronicos  
 processus quoscunque & qualitercunque habit'  
 cordis omittit pmissis seu perpetrat in Cur-  
 rel Plur' Processu Iudicio & Executione <sup>Surrender</sup>  
 supradicta vel eorum aliquo Et postea p<sup>o</sup>dia <sup>of the Re-</sup>  
 C. C. ad istam eandem Cur' venit in p<sup>o</sup> <sup>coveror to</sup>  
 p<sup>o</sup> persona sua & in apta Cur' sursumreddi <sup>certain</sup>  
 in manus D<sup>ni</sup> Manerii p<sup>o</sup>dia p<sup>o</sup> Man <sup>Uses.</sup>  
 dicti Beneschalli p<sup>o</sup> virg sedm consuet'  
 Man p<sup>o</sup>dia omnia & singula pmissa p<sup>o</sup>  
 dia cum p<sup>o</sup>dia sicut in forma p<sup>o</sup>dia recu-  
 par' ad opus & usum C. C. p<sup>o</sup>dia & D.  
 H. quam dic' C. C. (Deo dante) ducet  
 in uxorem p<sup>o</sup> & durant' vit' eorum & al-  
 terius eorum diutius vident' & Heredibus  
 de corpore dicti C. de corpore dicte D. H.  
 legitime pcreant' & p<sup>o</sup> defectu talis exitus  
 remanere inde p<sup>o</sup>dia C. C. & heredibus  
 suis imppetum Qui quidem C. C. & D.  
 H. p<sup>o</sup>ntes hic in Cur' humiliter petunt  
 se admitti ad pmissa p<sup>o</sup>dia cum p<sup>o</sup>dia  
 sedm formam & effectum sursumredditi-  
 nis p<sup>o</sup>dia p<sup>o</sup> Beneschallum suum p<sup>o</sup>dia qui  
 quidem Beneschallus p<sup>o</sup>dia concessit & li- <sup>Admission</sup>  
 berabit eis inde seissnam per virgam Pa- <sup>thereupon.</sup>  
 bend' & Tenend' p<sup>o</sup>fat' C. C. & D. H. p<sup>o</sup>  
 durant' vita eorum & alterius eorum diutius  
 vident' & heredibus de corpore p<sup>o</sup>dia C.  
 C. de corpore dicte D. H. legitime pcre-  
 ant' Et p<sup>o</sup> defectu talis exitus remanere  
 inde p<sup>o</sup>dia C. C. & Hered' suis impe-  
 tuum de D<sup>no</sup> p<sup>o</sup> virg ad volunt' D<sup>ni</sup>  
 sedm consuet' Manerii p<sup>o</sup>dia p<sup>o</sup> redd' ser-  
 vic' & consuetud' inde prius debet' & de

jure consuet' Et dant Dñs de Fine, &c.  
 & admittunt inde Tenentes fecerunt  
 que Dñs fidelitatem.

Another  
 Recovery  
 on a Dis-  
 seisin.

Plaint.

Process.

Appear-  
 ance per  
 Guardian.

1st Count.

1st Voucher.

**E**T postea sedente eadē Curia venit  
 W. B. in pp̄ persona sua & queritur  
 vers' C. D. p̄sentem hic in Cur' de  
 p̄lito Terr' viz. de uno Messuag, &c.  
 cum pertinē in, &c. infra Jurisd̄ hujus  
 Cur' & fecit p̄stacionem p̄legui Quere-  
 lam suam in Cur' ista in forma & na-  
 tura h̄ebis Dñe Rēg de ingressu super  
 Disseisinam in le poss ad Com̄ Regem  
 sedm̄ cons̄ M̄an̄ p̄dia' & invenit Pleḡ  
 de p̄sequendū querel' suam p̄ viz. J. D.  
 & R. R. & petit p̄cessum inde fieri sedm̄  
 cons̄ M̄an̄ p̄dia' vers' p̄lat' C. dirigendū  
 retornat' &c. Et ei conceditur, &c. Sed  
 idem C. p̄sens in ista Cur' per J. I.  
 Guardianū suum gratis comperuit ad  
 querelam p̄dia' Et super hoc p̄dia' W.  
 B. in pp̄ persona sua petit vers' p̄lat'  
 C. D. Cēnta p̄dia' cum pertinē in, &c. p̄-  
 dia' infra Jurisd̄ionem hujus Cur' ut  
 Jus & hereditat' suam sedm̄ consuet'  
 M̄an̄ p̄dia' Et in que idm̄ C. non habet  
 ingressum nisi post Disseisinam quam p̄  
 J. P. inde injuste & sine judicio p̄fat'  
 C. infra 30 annos jam ult' elaps' fact'  
 fuit & unde dicit qđ ipsemet fuit seisi-  
 tus de Cēntis p̄dia' cum pertinē in  
 Dñico suo ut de Feodo & jure sedm̄ con-  
 suet' M̄an̄ p̄dia' temp' pacis temp' Dñe  
 Rēg nunc captendū inde expleg' ad valenc'  
 &c. & in que, &c. Et inde produc' sec, &c.  
 Et

Et super hoc predicta' T. D. per Guar-  
 dianum suum predicta' venit & defendit Jus  
 suum quando, &c. & vocat inde ad War-  
 rantizandum S. I. qui presens hic in Cur'  
 in prop<sup>a</sup> persona sua gratis predicta  
 Tenementa cum pertin<sup>da</sup> ei warranti-  
 zat', &c. Et super hoc predicta' W. B. <sup>2d Count.</sup>  
 petit vers<sup>us</sup> prefat' S. I. Tenentem  
 per warrantiam suam Tenita predicta'  
 cum pertin<sup>da</sup> in forma predicta' Et unde  
 dicit quod ipsemet fuit seignior de Teni-  
 tis predicta' cum pertin<sup>da</sup> in Tenico suo ut  
 de Feodo de Jure sedm<sup>us</sup> consuet<sup>udine</sup> Nam  
 predicta' tempore pacis tempore Dom<sup>ini</sup> Reg<sup>is</sup>  
 nunc capiendo, &c. (as the 1st Count) Et  
 super hoc predicta' S. I. Tenens per <sup>2d Voucher.</sup>  
 warrant<sup>um</sup> suam venit & defendit Jus  
 suu<sup>m</sup> quando, &c. & ulterius inde vocat  
 ad warrantizandum S. I. qui similiter p<sup>re</sup>-  
 sens est hic in Cur' in prop<sup>a</sup> plona sua &  
 gratis predicta' Tenita cum pertin<sup>da</sup> ei war-  
 rantizat', &c. Et super hoc predicta' W.  
 B. petit vers<sup>us</sup> prefat' S. I. Tenentem <sup>3d Count.</sup>  
 p<sup>er</sup> warrantiam suam predictam Tenita p<sup>re</sup>-  
 dicta', &c. (as the 2d Count) Et sup<sup>er</sup> hoc  
 predicta' S. I. Tenens p<sup>er</sup> warrant<sup>um</sup> suam <sup>2d Voucher</sup>  
 predicta' in prop<sup>a</sup> plona sua venit & de- <sup>pleads.</sup>  
 fendit Jus suum quando, &c. & dicit p<sup>ro</sup>  
 predicta' J. N. non dissei<sup>der</sup>abit predicta' W.  
 B. de Tenementis predicta' cum p<sup>er</sup>tin<sup>da</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>ut  
 idem W. B. p<sup>er</sup> Breve & Narr<sup>atione</sup> sua p<sup>re</sup>di-  
 cti<sup>us</sup> supponitur & de hoc ponit se sup<sup>er</sup>  
 p<sup>re</sup>dictam Et predicta' W. B. petit Licenc<sup>iam</sup>  
 inde interloquendi usq<sup>ue</sup> ad horam primam <sup>Demandant</sup>  
 post Merid<sup>iem</sup> istius Diei & ei conceditur, <sup>imparls.</sup>

Vouchee's  
Default.

Judgment,  
&c.

Surrender  
of the  
Vouchees  
to the Use  
of the Re-  
coveror.

The Reco-  
veror sur-  
renders to  
the Use of  
the Reco-  
verer.

Et eadē hora dat' est eidem S. I.  
Et postea scit ad horam primam post  
Meridiem ejusdem Diei idem W. B.  
venit hic in Cur' in pp' persona sua  
Et p'edix' S. I. licet solempniter exat'  
non revenit sed in contempt' Curie rececit  
& default' fecit Ideo sedm' consuet' Ma-  
ner' p'edix' considerat' est per Cur' hic  
Quod p'dix' W. B. recuperet, &c. (as the  
Judgment in the foregoing Recovery, *Muta-  
tis mutand'* and the like, *Haberi fac' seisinam*  
prayed, awarded and executed; and the like  
Admission of W. B. the Recoveror). Et  
postea venerunt p'dix' G. J. & S. I. in  
pp' psonis suis & in plena Cur' sursum-  
redd' in manus Dni Manerii p'dix' per  
Man' dia' Seneschal p' virg' sedm' cons'  
Man' p'dix' Centa p'dix' cum pertin' ad  
opus & usum p'edix' W. B. Hered' &  
Aliis suis imperpetuum & quiet' clam'  
p'dix' W. B. in sua plena & pacifica pos-  
sessione & seisina existente & Hered' suis  
totum jus statum titulu' Clameum &  
Demand' sua quecumque que unquam ha-  
buerunt habent seu quovismodo in futur'  
habere poterint de & in Tenementis p'dix'  
aut de & in aliqua inde parte vel par-  
cella necnon omnes & omnimodas Er-  
rores Missp'isiones & Acciones quales-  
cunque.

Et postea p'dix' W. B. venit in pp'  
plona sua & in apta Curia sursumred-  
dit' in manus Dni Manerii p'dix'  
per man' diai Seneschalli per vir-  
tam sedm' consuet' Manerii p'dix' Ce-  
nenta p'dix' cum pertin' ac ut in forma  
p'di



pñ recuperat' & totum jus Statum Ci-  
 tuld Clameum & Demand sua quecun-  
 que ad inde ad opus & usum dñi R.  
 W. & Hered' & Assign' imperpetuum qui  
 quidem R. plens hic in Cur' humiliter  
 petit se admitti ad pmissa pñdia' cum  
 ptinen' sedm' forma' & effectū sursumred-  
 ditionis pñdia' cui Dñus Manerii pñ-  
 dia' p' Beneschall suū pñdia' conceit inde  
 seissnam p' virg' habend' & Tenend' sibi &  
 Heredibus suis de Dño Manerii pñdia'  
 per reddit' servic' & consuet' inde prius  
 debet' & de Jure consuet' & dat' Dño de  
 fine, &c. & admissus est inde Tenens Sed  
 fidelitas ejus respectuatur quousq; &c.  
 (he being an Infant).

Admission  
thereupon.

AD hanc Cur' testat' est per Homagiū  
 qđ R. W. unus Customar' Tenend'  
 Manerii pñdia' venit & hic in plena &  
 aperta Cur' sursumredd' per virg' in  
 Man' Dñd Man' pñdia' per man' R. C.  
 Gen' Benesch sui Man' pñdia' sedm' cons'  
 ejusdem Man' unum Camp' vocat', &c.  
 cum pertind ad opus & usū R. W. Hered'  
 & Assign' suoz' imppetuum Et modo ad  
 eandm' Cur' ven' pñdia' R. W. in ppñ  
 pñson' sua & petit se admitti ad pmissa  
 cum pertind cui Dñus per Beneschall suū  
 pñdia' conceit inde seissnā per virg' ha-  
 bend' & Tenend' pmissa pñdia' cum ptin'  
 eidm' R. W. Hered' & Assign' suis imper-  
 petuū de Dño per virg' ad volunt' Dñd  
 sedm' consuet' Man' pñdia' per annual'  
 reddit', &c. fidel' Sec' Cur' & al' servic'  
 inde prius debet' & de Jure consuet' & p  
 ingressu

Another  
Recovery  
by Way of  
Surrender  
and Ad-  
mission, &c.

The Plaintiff.  
&c.

Process.

Appearance.

Count.

The Surrenderer  
vouches to  
Warrant  
the Surrenderer.

ingressu suo inde dat Dñs de fine prout  
patet in Margine & fecit fidelitat' & ad-  
missus est inde Tenens p fine, &c. Et  
postea ad hanc eandem Cur' ven' W. P.  
Gen' in pp'd persona sua & querit' vers' p-  
fat' R. III. de p'tito Terre, viz. de  
uno Campo vocat', &c. cum pertin' p'd  
& fecit prestation' ad p'sequend' querel' sua  
in forma & natura Brevis Dñe Regine de  
ingressu super disseisin' in le poss, &c. Et  
sunt pleg' de p'oleg' querel' suam p'edict'  
in forma p'ed' viz. J. D. & R. R. & per  
process' superinde ei fieri vers' p'efat' R.  
III. sedm' consuet' Maner' p'ed' retorn',  
&c. Et ei conceditur, &c. Et super hoc  
p'ed' R. III. p'elens hic in Cur' in p'op-  
p'd persona sua gratis comperuit ad re-  
spondend' p'efat' W. P. in plac' p'ed'  
Et superinde p'ed' W. P. petit vers' p'ed'  
R. W. Tenita p'ed' cum p'tin' per nomen  
unius Campi voc', &c. cum pertin' infra  
Jurisd' huius Cur' ut Jus & hereditat'  
suum & in q' p'ed' R. W. non habet  
Ingr' nisi post disseisin' quam W. P. inde  
injuste & sine iudicio tec' p'efat' W. P.  
infra triginta annos jam ult' elaps', &c.  
Et unde dicit q'd ipsemet fuit seist' &c.  
(as in the former Precedents) & inde producit  
lectam, &c. Et p'ed' R. III. in p'op'd  
persona ven' & defend' Jus suum quando,  
&c. & voc' inde ad warrantum A. B. qui  
p'elens est hic in Cur' in p'op'ia persona  
sua & gratis Tenenta p'ed' cu' pertin'  
ei warrant', &c. Et super hoc p'ed' W. P.  
petit vers' ipsum A. B. Tenentem per  
warrant' suam Tenenta p'ed' cum per-  
tin' in forma p'ed', &c. Et unde dicit  
q'd

qñ ipsemet seisiť fuit, &c. (as before) to  
 secam, &c. Et pzed' A. B. Tenens per <sup>Who</sup>  
 warrant' suam venit & defendit Jus suum <sup>vouches</sup>  
 quando, &c. & ulterius voc' inde ad war- <sup>another.</sup>  
 rant' R. H. qui similiter p̄sens hic in  
 Cur' in pp̄ persona sua & gratis Testa  
 pzed' cum pertin' ei warr', &c. Et super  
 hoc pzed' W. P. petit vers' p̄fat' R.  
 H. Tenent' per warr' suam testa pzed'  
 cum pertin' in forma pzed', &c. & unde  
 dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisiť, &c. (as before.  
 to secam, &c.) Et pzed' R. H. Tenens <sup>Who pleads</sup>  
 per warr' suam ven' & defend' Jus suu' <sup>no Dissei-</sup>  
 quando, &c. & dicit quod pzed' R. H. non <sup>fin.</sup>  
 disseiuit pzed' W. P. de Testis pzed' <sup>Plaintiff</sup>  
 p̄out cum pertin' p̄out pzed' W. P. <sup>imparls.</sup>  
 per Querel' & Parr' suas pzed' superius  
 supponitur Et de hoc ponit se super Ho-  
 mag, &c. Et pzed' W. P. petit licenc'  
 inde interloq' hic usq; ad undecimā Ho-  
 ra ante Merid' hujus instantis diei, &c.  
 & habet, &c. eadem hora dat' est p̄fat'  
 R. H. essendi hic, &c.

Et postea scit ad hanc Cur' ad pzed' <sup>Judgment</sup>  
 Horam pzed' W. P. revenit hic in Cur' <sup>per De-</sup>  
 in propria persona sua & pzed' R. H. li- <sup>fault.</sup>  
 cet solempniter exat' non revenit sed in  
 contempt' Cur' recessit & defalt' fecit.  
 Ideo considerat' est per Cur' pzed' quod  
 pzed' W. P. recuperet seisiñam suam vers'  
 p̄fat' R. H. de p̄missis pzed' cum per-  
 tin' Et qđ pzed' R. W. habeat de Terr'  
 customar' pzed' A. B. infra hoc Maner'  
 ad valenc', &c. & idem R. H. in miseri-  
 cord', &c. Et super hoc pzed' W. P. pe- <sup>Hab' fac'</sup>  
 tit P̄cept' de habere faciend' ei plenar' <sup>Seisiñam.</sup>  
 seisiñam

Seisin deli-  
vered,

And Plain-  
tiff admit-  
ted.

Defen-  
dant's Re-  
lease to the  
Plaintiff.

seisinam de Tenementis p'd' cum p'tin' mi-  
nistro Cur' dirigend' & ei conceditur retor-  
nabile hic indilate, &c. Et postea scit hoc  
eodem die & anno, &c. ven' hic in Cur' p'd'  
M. P. in pp't' p'sona sua & minister Cur'  
p'd' certificat Cur' qd' ipse virtute p'cept'  
p'd' sibi inde direx' d'ico die, &c. habere fe-  
cit p'fat' M. P. plenar' seisin' de Tenementis  
p'd' cum p'tin' put p' p'cept' p'd' sibi p'ndat'  
sunt cui quide' M. P. Unde ad hanc Cur'  
concessit etiam seisinam p' virg de Tenetis p'd'  
Habend' & tenend' p'missa p'd' cum p'tin'  
eidem M. P. Hered' & Assign' suis imppet'  
de D'no p' virg ad volunt' Unde sedm' cons'  
M'ad p'd' p' annual' reddit', &c. fidelit'  
fecit Cur' & al' servic' p'ius debet' & de Jur'  
consuet' & p' ingressu suo inde dat' D'no de  
sine put patet in margine & fecit fidelit' &  
admissus est inde Tenens p' sine, &c.

Et postea ad eandem Cur' vener' p'd' R. M.  
M. B. & P. P. & remisaver' relaxaver' &  
omnino p' se & Hered' suis imppet' quiet'  
clamaver' p'd' M. P. in sua p'led' & pacifica  
possessione & seisinam existen' totum Jus Ci-  
tut' Clam' Interesse & Demand' sua q'cun-  
q' q' unquam habuer' habent seu quovis  
modo in futur' habere poterint de aut in  
Tenementis p'd' aut in aliqua inde parcel  
ita qd' nec ipsi nec eor' aliquis nec He-  
red' alicujus eor' aliquid Jus Statum  
Citut' Clam' Interesse seu Demand' de  
aut in Tenem' p'd' aut in aliquo inde parti'  
habeant nec habere debeant in futur' sed  
ad omnium occasione Juris Citut' Clam'  
Jus Interesse & Demand' inde petend'  
sint exclusi & quilibet eor' sit exclusus p'  
p'presentes.

Et

Et postea ad eandem Cur' ven' pd' M. P. in prop' pson' sua & in plen' & ap' Cur' sursumredd' per Virg' in manus Dñi Man' pdia' p man' Beneschall sui pd' scdm Cons' ejusd' Manerii omnia & singula premissa pdia' cum ptin' ad opus & usum pd' M. heredi & assig' suo' imppetu — Et modo ad hanc Cur' ven' pdia' M. B. in prop' persona sua & petit se admitti ad Tenementa pdia' cui Dñus per Beneschall suum pdia' concessit inde seisin' & Virg' Habendi & Tenendi Ten'ta pdia' cum ptin' eidem M. B. Heredi & Assig' suis imperpet' de Dño p Virg' ad volunt' Dñi scdm Cons' Man' predia' per Annual' Redd' &c. Fidel' Sec' Cur' & al' servic' inde prius debet' & de jure consuet' & pro Ingr' suo Dat' Dño de Fine prout patet, &c. & fecit Fidel' & admissus est inde Tenens &c. — Et ulte- rius ad eandem Cur' venit pdia' M. B. in prop' pson' sua & in plen' & aperta Cur' sursumredd' p Virg' in Man' Dñi Manerii pdia' per Man' Benesch' sui pd' scdm Cons' ejusd' Manerii omnia & sing' Ten' pdia' cum ptin' ad opus & usum R. B. de, &c. Gen' Heredi & Assig' suo' imppet' — Super quo ad eand' Cur' ven' pdia' R. M. in prop' pson' sua & petit se admitti ad Ten' pdia' cum pertin' cui Dñus per Benesch' suum predia' concessit inde seisin' per Virg' Habendi & Tenendi Ten' pdia' cum ptin' eidem R. M. Heredi & Assig' suis imppetu de Dño, &c. (as the Admission Supra.)

The Plaintiff surrenders to one of the Defendants.

His Admission thereupon.

His Surrender to the other Defendant.

Admission thereupon.

Another  
Form in  
Nature of  
a Writ of  
Right Pa-  
tent.

Plaint, &c.

Precept to  
summon  
the Defen-  
dant.

Defendant  
appears,  
&c.

The Plain-  
tiff's Count  
and Title.

**A**D hanc Cur' ven' A. B. de, &c. in  
prop<sup>a</sup> psona sua & queritur vers'  
W. B. de p<sup>l</sup>ito Terr' viz. de uno mes-  
suag' &c. cum p<sup>l</sup>in' in, &c. Ten' de ista  
Maner' per Copiam Rotulo<sup>rum</sup> Cur' istius  
Manerii & fecit p<sup>l</sup>otest' p<sup>l</sup>equi Querel'  
suam p<sup>l</sup>dia' in forma & natura Brevis  
D<sup>omi</sup>ni Reg' de Recto paten' ad Com<sup>it</sup> Le-  
gem scdm Cons<sup>uetudinem</sup> Manerii p<sup>l</sup>dia' & in-  
ven' Pleg' de p<sup>l</sup>osequens Querel' suam  
p<sup>l</sup>dia' hic in eadm Cur' scit J. D. &  
R. R. & petit p<sup>l</sup>ocess<sup>um</sup> superinde sibi fieri  
vers' p<sup>l</sup>efat' W. B. scdm Cons<sup>uetudinem</sup> Manerii  
p<sup>l</sup>edia' Ideo scdm Cons<sup>uetudinem</sup> Manerii p<sup>l</sup>dia'  
Preceptu<sup>m</sup> fuit J. S. Ballivo Manerii  
p<sup>l</sup>edia' ac Ministro Cur' illius quod  
sumoneat p<sup>l</sup>dia' W. B. ita quod sit hic  
ad p<sup>l</sup>ox' Cur' Manerii p<sup>l</sup>dia' scit Die,  
&c. tenend ad Respond' p<sup>l</sup>fat' A. B. de  
placito p<sup>l</sup>dia' & tunc quod habeat ibid'  
nomina sumonit' & hoc Precept' Et  
idem Dies dat' est Petenti hic essend',  
&c. Et modo scit ad hanc Cur' ven'  
p<sup>l</sup>fat' W. B. in prop<sup>a</sup> persons sua & in  
plen Cur' hic gratis se obtulit ad re-  
spond' p<sup>l</sup>fat' A. B. de p<sup>l</sup>ito p<sup>l</sup>dia' & bon'  
sum suos, scit J. D. & R. R. scdm  
Cons<sup>uetudinem</sup> Manerii p<sup>l</sup>dia' Et super hoc modo  
ad hanc Cur' p<sup>l</sup>dia' A. B. scit in prop<sup>a</sup>  
psona sua ven' & petit vers' p<sup>l</sup>fat' W. B.  
messuag', &c. p<sup>l</sup>dia' cum p<sup>l</sup>in' in, &c. p<sup>l</sup>-  
dia' ten' de ista Man' p<sup>l</sup> Copiam Rotu-  
lo<sup>rum</sup> Cur' illius ut Jus & hereditat' suam,  
& unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit scit de  
Ten' p<sup>l</sup>dia' cum p<sup>l</sup>tin' in D<sup>omi</sup>nico suo ut  
de

De feodo & Jure scdm Cons Man' pdia'  
 Temp' pacis temp' Dñe Reg' nunc ca-  
 piend' inde Exples' ad valenc', &c. Et qd'  
 tale sit Jus suu' offert' &c. Et pdia'  
 W. B. ven' & defendi Jus suu' quando,  
 &c. & seisinā ejus de qua seisinā, &c. ut  
 de feodo & Jure, &c. & maxime de Te-  
 nementis pdia' cum pertin' & totum, &c.  
 Et ponit se super Homag' pdia' Dñe  
 Reg' cum pdia' scdm Cons Man' pdia'  
 & petit Recognicōem fieri utrum ipse  
 majus Jus habet tenend' Centā pdia'  
 cum pertin' sicut ille tenet (vel) p'edia'  
 A. B. habend' p'edia' Centā cum ptin'  
 sicut ille supra petit, &c. Et p'ed' A. B.  
 petit Licenc' inde interlog' usq' hora un-  
 decimā ante merid' ejusd' Diei & habeat,  
 &c. eademq' hora dat' est p'efat' W. B.  
 hic ad essend' &c.— Et postea idem A. B.  
 revenit hic in Cur' isto eodm Die ad  
 p'edia' Hoiam in prop' persona sua &  
 p'ed' W. B. licet solempnit' Crac' non re-  
 ven' sed in contempt' Cur' recess' & De-  
 falt' fecit' Ideo scdm Consuet' Man' p-  
 dia' Considerat' est per Cur' qd' p'edia'  
 A. B. recuperet seisinā suā vers' pdia'  
 W. B. de Cen' p'ā cum ptin' scdm Cons  
 Man' p'edia' tenend' eidem A. B. & he-  
 red' suis scdm Cons dicit Man' quiet' de  
 pdia' W. B. & hered' suis imperpet' &  
 idem W. B. in Wia' &c. Et modo ad ist'  
 Cur' Dñus in executōe Judicii & recu-  
 p'atōe pdia' p' Benescall' suu' concessit  
 p'fato A. B. de Tēstis p'edia' cum ptin'  
 seisin' Tenend' sibi hered' & assign' suis per  
 virg' ad volun' Dñi scdm Cons Man'  
 pdia'

The Defen-  
 dant's Bar.

Plaintiff  
 imp'ia.

Defendant  
 makes De-  
 fault.

Judgment.

Plaintiff  
 admitted.

Defendant  
surrenders  
and relea-  
ses to the  
Plaintiff  
with War-  
ranty.

pdia' & fecit inde Dño fin' & fidel' &  
admiss' est inde Tenens — Et postea scit  
ad istam eand' Cur' pdia' A. B. ad tunc  
plens existens ven' & pdia' W. B. sur-  
sumreddidit in Man' Dñi Cent' pdia'  
cum ptin' ad opus & usum pdia' A. B.  
hered' & assign' suoz imperpet' Et ulte-  
rius pfat' W. B. remisit relaxabit & om-  
mino pro se & hered' suis imperpet' quiet-  
clam pfat' A. B. hered' & assign' suis in  
sua plena & pacifica possessione & seisina  
existen' Die confectio' plen' scdm Cons'  
dia' Man' de & in Cen' pdia' cum ptin'  
totum Jus Stat' Titul' Clam' Interests  
seu Demand' sua quecunq; que unquam  
habuit habet seu quobismodo in futur'  
habere poterit de aut in Cen' pdia' cum  
ptin' aut aliqua parcell' eozund' ita  
vidit quod nec pfat' W. B. nec hered'  
sui aut aliqui eoz aliquod Jus Stat'  
Tit' Clam' Interesse seu Demand' de aut  
in Cen' pdia' cum ptin' suis nec in aliq'  
pcell' eozum de cetera exiger' clamar' seu  
vendicat' poterint nec debent in futur'  
sed ab omni acione Juris Tituli Cla-  
mei Interesse & Demand' inde petend'  
imperpet' sint exclusi & quilibet eoz ut  
exclusus imperpet' per presentes Et pre-  
tersa pfat' W. B. concessit pro se &  
hered' suis quod ipse Warrantizat  
Cen'ta pdia' cum ptin' pfat' A. B.  
& heredibus suis contra omnes homines  
in perpetuum.



**S. J.** queritur vers' **D. F. & B.** ux' <sup>A. Plaintiff</sup>  
 ejus de p'tito Terr' viz. de uno Messuag' <sup>and Protection in</sup>  
 duobus Cottag' &c. cum p'ced' in **D.** in <sup>Nature of a</sup>  
 fra Jurisdiction' hujus Cur' & fecit p'rote- <sup>Formedon.</sup>  
 ctione p'sequi querelam istam in forma  
 & natura Brevis Dñe R. de forma Dona-  
 tionis inde remanere ad Coem Regem, &  
 in ved' pleg' de p'sequend' querel' ill' in for-  
 ma & natura p'dia', viz. **J. D. & R. R.** <sup>Process</sup>  
 & petit p'cess' superinde sibi fieri scdm <sup>Pray'd.</sup>  
 consuet' Man' p'dia' vers' p'dia' **D. & B.**  
 uxor' ejus, &c. Ideo scdm Cons' Man' il-  
 lius a tempore cujus contrat' Mem' homi-  
 non existit ustat' Precept' est Subballi- <sup>Precept to</sup>  
 vo Manerii p'dia' ac Ministro Cur' p're- <sup>summon.</sup>  
 dia' quod sustineat p' bonos sum' p'dia' <sup>the Defen-</sup>  
**D. & B.** quod sint ead' Secatozib' Cur' <sup>dants.</sup>  
 p'dia' ad p'xor' Cur' Manerii p'dia' Die,  
 &c. apud Maneriu' p'dia' tenend' ad re-  
 spond' p'fat' **S. J.** de p'edia' p'tito, &c.  
 Idem dies dat' est p'fat' **S. J.** hic, &c.  
 — Ad quam quidam p'xor' Cur' vener' <sup>Defendants</sup>  
 tam p'dia' **S. J.** quam p'dia' **D. & B.** <sup>appear by</sup>  
 per **J. R.** attor' suu' & p'dia' Minister' <sup>Attorney.</sup>  
 Cur' p'dia' Retor' hic in Cur' quod ipse  
 virtute Precept' p'edia' sibi direx' sum'  
 p'dia' **D. & B.** per bon' sum' viz. p' **J. D.**  
 & **B. R.** essendi hic ad hanc Cur' ad re-  
 spond' p'fat' **S. S.** de p'tito p'dia' p'out  
 sibi p'ceptu' fuit, &c. Et super hoc p're-  
 dia' **S. J.** petit vers' p'dia' **D. & B.** <sup>Plaintiff</sup>  
 Tenementa p'dia' cum p'ciu' ut **Jus &** <sup>Couns.</sup>  
 hereditatem sua dicendo qd' quidem **M. J.**  
 fuit seistus de Tenementis p'edia' cum  
 p'ciu' in Dñico suo ut de feodo ad volunt'

His Title.

Dñi scdm Cons' Manerii pñia' & sic inde  
 seistus existens scdm Cons' Manerii il-  
 lius a tempore quo non existit memoria  
 uisitat' & approbat' ad Cur' Manerii  
 pñia' tenet' apud, Ec. infra pñina' Ma-  
 nerii pñia' Die, Ec. Anno, Ec. per J. B.  
 & C. R. Deputat' Ballivi Manerii p-  
 ñia' in pñentia F. C. T. S. B. R. Ec.  
 tunc Tenend' Dñi Manerii pñia' sursum-  
 reddidit in Manus Dñi Tenementa p-  
 ñia' cum pñia' ad opus & uld' cuiusdam  
 M. tunc uxoris pñi W. J. tenend' ad  
 term' vite sue & post decessum ejusdem  
 M. pñia' Tenementa cum pñia' inte-  
 gra remanerent cuidam J. J. filio R.  
 J. fratris pñia' W. J. & heredibus de  
 corpore suo litime pñocreat' Et pño defec-  
 talis exitus ejusdem J. pñia' Tenementa  
 cu' pñia' integre remanere cuidam  
 C. J. filie pñia' W. tenend' sibi & here-  
 dibus de corpore suo litime pñocreat' &  
 pño defec- talis exitus ejusdem C. pñe-  
 ñia' Tenementa cum pñia' integre rema-  
 nere rectis heredibus pñia' W. J. &  
 heredibus suis imperpetuū Virtute cu-  
 jus quidam sursumredditionis pñia' M.  
 seist' fuit de Tenementis pñia' cum  
 pñia' in Dñico suo ut de libero Tenemen-  
 to ad volunt' Dñi scdm cons' Manerii  
 pñia' tempore pacis tempore pñia' Rñe,  
 Ec. capiendo inde Explet' ad volunt' Ec.  
 & de ipsa M. remanfit Jus pñorma' sur-  
 sumredditionis pñia' scdm Cons' Manerii  
 pñia' J. J. pñia' per quod idem J. fuit  
 seistus de Tenementis pñia' cu' pñia'  
 in Dñico suo ut de feodo talliato ad  
 volunt'

volunt' Dñi scdm Cons' Man' pñia per  
formā sursumredditionis pñia' tempore  
pacis tempore Dñe Rñe nunc, &c. ca-  
piendo inde explet' ad Valentiam, &c. &  
de ipso J. post mortem pñia' E. (eo  
quod uterq; pñia' J. & E. obierunt sine  
herede de corpore suo litime procreat') re-  
mansit Jus per formam sursumreddito-  
nis pñia' scdm Cons' Manerii pñia' isti  
S. J. qui nunc petit videt' ut filio & heredi  
C. J. fratris & heredi pñia' W. J. &  
inde producit sedam, &c.

S. D. queritur & B. M. & J. ur' ejus  
de pñia Terre videt' de uno Messuagio,  
&c. cum pñia' in L. infra Jurisdiccion'  
huius Curie & fecit protestacionem prole,  
qui querelam suam in forma & natura  
brevis Dñe Rñe Mille mortis antecessoris  
ad com' Regem, &c. & petit processum p  
eo fieri scdm' Cons' huius Manerii in  
forma & natura brevis pñia' dirigend'  
Ballivo & Ministris huius Curie —  
Ideo preceptum est, &c. quod idem Bal-  
libus & Ministri p Mandat' & Precept'  
Dñi huius Manerii & scdm Cons' ejus-  
dem Manerii summoniant per bonos  
Suffraganeos 12 probos & legales homi-  
de homagio huius Manerii qd sint corā  
Seneschalla ejusd' Manerii ad pr' Cur'  
infra Maner' illud tenend' parati super  
Sacramentū recognoscere si C. D. pater  
pñia' S. fuit seist' in Dñico suo ut de  
Feodo ad volunt' Dñi scdm Cons' Ma-  
nerii istius die qua obiit de & in una  
Messuagio, &c. de Terr' customar' huius  
Manerii

Another  
Pleit, &c.  
in Nature  
of an Assize  
de Mort-  
dancester.

Precept to  
summon a  
Jury, &c.

Pledges.

Manerii vocat' C. in A. infra Jurisdic-  
tion' hujus Cur' die quo obiit & si idem  
C. obiit infra 40 Annos jam ult' elaps'  
Et si p'dia' B. sit propinquior Heres p-  
dia' C. & interim Terras & Tenementa  
videant Et qd sumoneant p bonos sum-  
p'dia' B. & F. qui easdem Terras &  
Tenementa nunc tenent quod sint ibi  
ad audiend' recogn' Et p'dia' B. inven'  
Pleg' ad p'osequend' Querela sua p'dia'  
J. D. & R. R.

Defendant  
pleads in  
bar.

Et modo hic ad hanc Cur' venit p'dia'  
B. M. & F. ux' ejus in propria persona  
sua & p'dia' B. dicit quod p'd C. Pater  
dia' Quer' non fuit seistus in Dñico suo  
ut de feodo ad volunt' Dñi scdm Cons'  
hujus Manerii die quo obiit de p'dia'  
Messuag' &c. cum p'tin' modo & forma put  
p p'd Quer' prius supponitur & hoc petit  
quod inquiratur p Amsam Et p'd Quer'  
similiter, &c.

Issue.

Certain Processes, &c. referr'd to, *antea*.

Precept to  
summon  
the Defen-  
dant to ap-  
pear, &c.

**W** B. Seneschal Vallivo Manerii p'd  
. saltem A. B. queritur vers' C. D.  
in p'lito Terre & fecit Protestacon' sequi  
querela ista in natura Brevis Dñe Rñe  
de Reo Patenti Ideo tibi p'cepto qd  
scdm Cons' Manerii illius Sumoneas p  
bonos Summonitores p'dia' C. D. essend'  
ad p'ior' Curia' ibid' tent' (tali die) ad re-  
spondend' in p'lito p'dia' Et habeas ibi hoc  
P'ceptu', &c. Dat' &c. — Vide the Pre-  
cepts ante.

W. B.

**III. B. Seneschal Ballivo Maner' p'd** Precept to  
**Salutem** Quia **A. B.** queritur, &c. (ut summon a  
 sup'ra) to Sumoneas p' bonos Sumonito- jury to try  
 res duodecim liberos & legales homines a Cause.  
 tenentes Manerii p'd quod sint corā me  
 p'd Seneschal ad p'or' Cur' ibid' tenend'  
 viz. Die, &c. p'or' futur' ad horam, &c.  
 ejusdem diei parat' Sacrament' recogn' &  
 C. B. Pater p'd **A. B.** fuit sciūt' in  
 Dñico suo ut de Feodo de duobus Mes-  
 suag' &c. cum pertin' &c. infra Juris-  
 dictioem hujus Curie die quo obiit & a  
 obiit infra quadraginta Annos jam ult'  
 elaps' & a idm **A. B.** ut propinquior' he-  
 res ejus & interim p'd duo Messuag' vi-  
 deant & nomina eor' imbrebiari fac' Et  
 curā p' bon' Sumon' p'd **C. & D.** qui p'd  
 Messuag' & Terr' nunc tenent' q'd tunc  
 ſunt ibi auditur' illā Recogn' & habeas ibi  
 Sumon' & hoc Precept' Dat', &c.

**III. B. Seneschal Manerii p'd Ballivo** Precept to  
 ejusdem Salutem Scias quod **A. B.** in deliver Pos-  
 Curia tenta (tali die, &c.) p' consideraōem session on a  
 ejusdem Cur' recuperabit seisinā suam Recovery.  
 vers' **H. K.** de octo acris Terr' cum p'tin'  
 in **A.** infra Jurisd' Manerii p'dict' p' de-  
 saltam p'dicti **H. K.** Et ideo tibi precipio  
 q'd plenar' seisin' de Cēntis p'dict' cum p-  
 tin' ſine dilatoe Habere Facias seisinā  
 & habeas ibi hoc precept' & qualiter Ex-  
 ecutionem inde fecissi Dat', &c.

# A TABLE of Fees on Proceedings in a Court-Leet, or Court-Baron.

## The Steward's Fees.

	<i>l</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
<b>F</b> OR entring a Plaint	00	00	08
For a Warrant of Attorney	00	00	04
For every other Warrant	00	00	08
For every general <i>Distringas</i> or } Attachment _____	00	00	08
For every special <i>Distringas</i> or } Attachment _____	00	01	06
For a Bond for Appearance	00	01	00
For entering the <i>Essoins</i> , every } Name _____	00	00	04
For entring an <i>Imparlance</i>	00	01	00
For a Copy of every Declaration	00	01	00
For allowing of every Answer	00	01	00
For a Copy of every Answer	00	01	00
So for allowing, or copying } of every Replication, Rejoin- der, &c.	00	01	00
For entring every Rule, or De- } fault or Nonsuit. _____	00	00	04
For every <i>Subpœna</i> for Witnesses	00	00	08
For every Oath administred in } Court _____	00	00	04
For a <i>Venire Facias</i> 2 <i>s</i> . and for } Return thereof 2 <i>s</i> . _____	00	04	00
For entring a Judgment	00	02	00
For			

	l.	s.	d.
For every <i>Fieri facias</i> , or <i>Scire facias</i> _____ } 00 02 00			
For every <i>Superfedeas</i> _____ } 00 02 04			
For a Transcript upon a Plaint _____ } 00 01 08			
and Allowance _____ } 00 01 08			
For allowing a Writ of false Judgment _____ } 00 06 08			
For a Copy and Admittance, in some Manors, 20s. in some 15s. and in some but 6s. 8d.			
For an Admittance on a Tenant's Death, 9d. 6d. whereof 2s. goes to the Bailiff, and 6d. the Cryer.			
For Drawing and Ingrossing a Pair of Leases, in some Manors 32s. in some 1 l. 1s. and in some 15s.			
The Contract Fee is usually 2s. out of every 10l. of the Purchase-Money; if it be above 50l. but if under, the usual Fee is 12s.			
For a Copy of a Licence 10s.			

And Note ; If the Steward holds a Special Court on Purpose to grant an Estate, &c. his usual Fee is a Guinea, besides his common Fees. And if the Business takes up more than a Day, his Fee must be increased proportionably.

*The Attorney's Fees.*

For his Appearance _____	00 02 00
For Drawing every Declaration, Plea, Replication, Rejoinder, Rebutter, &c. _____ }	00 10 00
K k 4	For

	l.	s.	d.
For every Court-Day, while the Action depends	00	02	00

*The Bailiff's Fees.*

For executing every Summons of the Plaintiff	00	00	04
For executing each Summons of the Defendant	00	00	08
For executing a <i>Distringas</i> or Summons of the Plaintiff	00	00	04
But if of the Defendant	00	00	08
For every <i>Venire facias</i>	00	02	00
And (if tried) for the Return	00	02	00
For every <i>Fieri fac</i> , <i>Scire fac</i> or <i>Replevin</i>	00	02	00
To the Jury—each Man	00	00	08

*See more of Fees, Pag. 62, 63.*

Anno



---

Anno 10 Annæ Reginæ.

*An Act for laying several Duties upon all Sope and Paper, made in Great Britain, or imported into the same, &c. and upon several Kinds of stamp'd Vellom, Parchment, and Paper, &c.*

**A**ND moreover be it enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid, to and for the Use of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, for the several and respective Things, herein after mentioned, which at any Time or Times, within, or during the Term of Thirty-two Years, to be reckon'd from the First Day of *August*, in the Year of our Lord 1712, shall be engrossed, printed, or written, the several and respective Rates, Duties, Charges, and Sums of Money herein after expressed, in Manner following; That is to say,

For every Skin or Piece of Vellom, or Parchment, or Sheet, or Piece of Paper, upon which shall be engrossed or written, with-

**Of Courts-Leet,**

within or during the Term last mentioned, any Surrender of, or Admittance to any Copyhold Land or Tenement, within those Parts of Great Britain, called England, Wales, and the Town of Berwick upon Tweed, or any Grant or Lease, by Copy of Court-Roll, or any other Copy of the Court-Roll of any Honour or Manor, within the same Parts of Great Britain, or any of them, (other than and except the Original, to the Use of a Will, and the Court-Roll, or Book, wherein the Proceedings of the Court are entred or enrolled) the Sum of Two Shillings and Three Pence Sterling.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That for the better and more effectual Levying, Collecting, and Paying unto Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, the said several Duties hereby granted and made payable for, or in Respect of the said several and respective Matters and Things to be engrossed or written, as aforesaid; the same shall be under the Government, Care, and Management of the Commissioners for the Time being, appointed to manage the Duties payable to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, and charged on stamp'd Vellom, Parchment, and Paper; who, or the major Part of them, are hereby required and impowered to employ the necessary Officers under them for that Purpose, and to cause all such further new Stamps to be provided, to denote the Duties last mentioned, as shall be requisite, and to do all other Things necessary.

cessary to be by them done, for the putting this Act in due Execution with Relation to those Duties.

And it is hereby further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That all Vellom, Parchment, and Paper, upon which any of the last mentioned several and respective Matters and Things shall, from and after the said First Day of *August* 1712, be respectively engrossed, or written, shall before such Ingrossing or Writing be brought to the Head Office for Stamping or Marking of Vellom, Parchment and Paper, and the same Commissioners by themselves, or by their Officers employed under them, shall, and they are hereby impowered and required forthwith, upon Demand to them made by any Person or Persons, from Time to Time, to stamp or mark, as this Act directs, any Quantities or Parcels of Vellom, Parchment or Paper, he or they paying to the Receiver General of the Stamp-Duties for the Time being, or to his Deputy or Clerk, for the Use of Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, the respective Duties payable for the same by this Act, without any other Fee or Reward, and without Delay; which Stamp or Mark to be put thereupon in Pursuance of this Act, shall be a sufficient Discharge for the several and respective Duties hereby payable for the said Vellom, Parchment and Paper, which shall be so stamped or marked.

**And**

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Person or Persons, or Corporation, shall, from and after the said First Day of *August* 1712, within, or during the Term last mentioned, write, engross, or cause to be written or engrossed, or sign any of the last mentioned several and respective Matters and Things before the Vellom, Parchment, or Paper, whereupon the same shall be respectively engrossed, or written, shall appear to have been so duly stamped or marked, as aforesaid, That then every such Person or Corporation so offending in any of the Particulars before-mentioned, shall for every such Offence, forfeit the Sum of Ten Pounds, together with full Costs of Suit; and every Steward or other Officer, or his Deputy, offending herein, and being convicted of any such Offence, shall (over and besides the Forfeiture or Penalty aforesaid) forfeit and lose his Office and Employment, and be incapable to hold the same; and that if any of the said several and respective Matters and Things, so to be engrossed or written, as aforesaid, shall, during the Term last mentioned, be written or engrossed, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning hereof, upon Vellom, Parchment, or Paper, not appearing to have been duly stamped or marked according to Law, That then, and in every such Case, there shall be duly answered, and paid to Her Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors (over and above the  
Duties

Duties hereby payable) for every such Matter and Thing respectively, the Sum of Five Pounds; and that no such Matter or Thing shall be available in Law or Equity, or be given in Evidence, or admitted in any Court, unless as well the said Duties hereby charged, as the said Sum of Five Pounds, shall be first paid to the Use of her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, and a Receipt produced for the same under the Hand of the Receiver General for the Time being, of the Stamp-Duties, or of his Deputy or Clerk, and until the Vellom, Parchment, or Paper, on which such Matter or Thing is so written or ingrossed, shall be marked or stamped, according to the Tenor and true Meaning hereof; and the said Receiver General, and his Deputy or Clerk, are hereby enjoined and required, upon Payment or Tender of the said Duty, payable by Virtue hereof, and of the said Sum of Five Pounds, to give a Receipt for such Money; and the other proper Officers are thereupon required to mark or stamp such Matter or Thing with the proper Mark or Stamp requisite in that Behalf.

By an Act passed *Anno Duodecimo Annæ Reginae*, entituled, *An Act for granting to her Majesty Duties upon Malt, &c. and for explaining a late Act in Relation to stamp-Duties on customary Estates, &c.* It is declared and enacted, That no Copies of any Surrenders or Admittances to Custom-Right, or Tenant-Right

nant-Right Estates, altho' not Copyhold, which pass by Deed, Surrender, and Admittance, or by Deed and Admittance, ought to be stamped, nor were they ever designed or intended, nor ought they to be deemed or construed to be within the Meaning of the (said) Act of 10 *Anne*, for Stamp-Duties.

---

---



---

# T H E T A B L E.

---

## A.

<b>A</b> <i>Batement</i> , Pleas in Abatement,	Pag 289
<i>Actions</i> to be tried in a <i>Court-Baron</i> ,	
91, 92, &c. and see the several <i>Actions</i> ,	
	194, 211 to 238
How brought, &c.	211, 246
<i>Of Admissions</i> . [Vide pag. 60, 61.]	
Of one in Fee, on Death of his Father Te- nant for Life, with a Surrender by the Mother of her Estate,	302, 309
Of one in Fee on a Surrender at a special <i>Court-Baron</i> ,	345
Of one in Fee on Death of Two Tenants for Life, and one Remainder in Tail, ac- cording to a Will,	313
Of one on a Surrender to the Use of him- self for Life, Remainder to his Wife for Life, Remainder to uses in his Will,	398,
	399
An Admission for Life upon a Will,	463
Of one in Fee, who surrenders to the Use of his Will, see	381
	Admis-

## *The T A B L E.*

Admission upon a Recovery to dock an En-	
tail,	Pag. 317, 321
Admission to a Parcel of Wood in Fee, on	
Surrender,	322
Of one in Fee to Lands mortgaged and for-	
feited, see	386, 387 and 417
Of one in Fee to a Parcel of Wood on a Sur-	
render,	321
Of an Infant on a Surrender of Tenant in	
Tail general, &c.	315, vide 369
Of an Infant by his Guardian, on the Death	
of his Brother, &c.	362
Of an Infant on the Death of his Mother,	
by his Father as Guardian,	473, 474
Of an Infant, Daughter, and a younger Son,	
by Attorney, &c. 379 & 458, see 420,	422, 473
Of an Infant in Fee on a Conditional Sur-	
render.	Note 448, &c.
On a Surrender in Consideration of Mar-	
riage,	454, 456
See other Admissions on Surrenders,	405,
	410, 431, 433, 444, 472
Of an Heir on Death of a Coparcener,	341
Of Coheirs on a Partition,	410, 411, vide 477
See other Admissions of Heirs,	340, 341,
	470
And of Coparceners,	409, 410, vide 341
Of a Widow, on a Forfeiture for Nonpay-	
ment of Money,	393
See other Admissions of Widows on Del-	
cents, &c.	447, 448
Of Husband and Wife on Devises, Surren-	
ders, &c.	386, 432, 456
An Admission to a Reversion,	470
	Admis-



## The T A B L E.

**Admissions on Recoveries.** (*Vide Recoveries, and pag. 310*)

**Admissions presented.** *Vide Presentments, &c.*

Page 381, 399

**Affirmments** how made, &c. 6, 148

**Alienations** of free and customary Tenants,

328, 329

**Amercements in a Court-Less, &c.** 8, 9, 143

146, &c.

See Defaulters and Presentments

**Appearances, see** 184, 351

**Approvements,** 159

**Apportionments** by the Homage of the Rent,

inter Two Copyholders, 431

**Attachments, see** 166, 182, 252

**Attornies** and Letters of Attorney, Fees, &c.

65, 170

**Authority** of the Lord and Steward, 86

### B.

**B**ankrupts, Copyhold-Lands within the Statute of Bankrupts. 190

**Baron-Courts**, the Practice there, 39, 40, &c.

**Baron and Feme** admitted, &c. 381, 428,

430, 458

**By-Laws**, 139; 140, 159, 163, &c. See Customs

### C.

**C**ertum Letæ, what, 2

**Causes** of Forfeiture of a Leas, 3, 4

**Case**, Actions thereon, 21, &c.

**Courts-Less**, their Institution, &c. 1, 2, &c.

L 1

Who

## *The T A B L E*

Who are bound to do Suit there,	Page 14
The Business of a <i>Court-Less</i> , see	3 to 9
Constables, &c. fined or amerced there,	6
Offences cognisable there,	9 to 12
The Charge in a <i>Court-Less</i> ,	17
<i>Court-Baron</i> , its Original and Constitution,	76, 77, &c.
The Officers, &c. attending there,	75, 82
Charges in a <i>Court-Baron</i> ,	44, 54, &c.
A special <i>Court-Baron</i> held,	345
The Difference between a <i>Court-Less</i> and a <i>Court-Baron</i> ,	83
See Proceedings on Actions in a <i>Court-Baron</i> ,	194, &c.
Coparceners,	341, 409, 410
Of Copies of <i>Court-Rolls</i> ,	88, 89
Copyholders impleaded, &c.	50, 180 to 182
Of Copyhold Fines,	176 to 180, 348, 350
Of Copyhold Forfeits, see	182 to 92
Of Extinguishing Copyholds,	192
Of Commons and Commoning,	46, 49, 58, 161 to 166
Of Customs, see By-Laws, and	163 to 166, 176, to 187

## D.

<b>D</b> <i>Amalg-feasants</i> , see,	161
<i>Deaths</i> of Tenants inquirable,	44, 47, 56, 59
Presented,	328 to 341, and see 348, 355, 361, 368, 470, 380, 391, 417, 419, 424, &c.
Debt, of Actions of Debt,	213, 259 to 265
<i>Declarations</i> ,	258 to 281, 199

Default-

## *The TABLE.*

Defaulters amerced, Page	312, 315, 326, 365,
	390, 403, 407, 412, 418, 419, 442, 446,
	462, 467, 475
<i>Deliverance</i> , Second Deliverance, and Gage	
Deliverance,	118, 121
<i>Demurrer</i> ,	206
<i>Desine</i> , (Action)	227, 277
<i>Devifes</i> ,	381, 386
<i>Distresses</i> ,	98 to 126, 161, 251
<i>Distringas</i> ,	252

### E.

<b>E</b> <i>Encroachments</i> ,	48, 57
<i>Escheats</i> charged to be inquired, &c.	45,
	see 167, &c.
<i>Essoins</i> and <i>Plaints</i> , how entred in the Steward's Paper,	42, 43
<i>Essoin. de Custem. Tenen. &amp; de Commun. Essoin</i> , see	
	312
	327, 346, 355, 365, 366, &c.
<i>Estreats</i> , how made up at Court-Lest,	27, 28
<i>Estrays</i> ,	133, 134
Evidences with-held, inquirable,	49
What shall be good Evidence, &c.	95
Executions,	185, 247 to 251
Extinguishing of Copyholds,	192, 193

### F.

<b>F</b> <i>EES</i> payable to the Steward, &c. at a	
<i>Court-Baron</i> , 62, 63, 64, and <i>vers. Finem.</i>	
<i>Fines Common. de certo Letæ</i> , and of Defaulters	
paid to the Lord, 312, 368. Vide Copy-	
hold <i>Fines</i> , and	176, 177
L 1 2	<i>Fines</i>

## The TABLE

<i>Fines and Amerciaments,</i>	Page 143 to 151, 369,
	421, 477
<i>Forfeiture of Copyholds,</i>	182 to 192
<i>Feme Coverts.</i>	<i>Vide Baron and Feme.</i>
<i>Fieri Facias,</i>	247 to 250, 255, &c.
<i>Fees payable in Courts-Lect., and Courts-Baron,</i>	502, 503

### G.

<b>G</b> Age Deliverance,	121
Grants of Stewardships, &c.	32, 33,
	36, 73
Guardianship of Infants granted. <i>Vide Infants,</i>	
and	317, 362, 370, 421

### H.

<b>H</b> <i>Heriots, their Original, Kinds, &amp;c.</i>	151
	to 158
<i>Husband and Wife.</i>	<i>Vide Baron and Feme.</i>

### I.

<b>I</b> <i>Infants admitted, &amp;c. Vide Guardian, and</i>	
	369, 370, 379, 451, 437
<i>Imparlances, &amp;c.</i>	206. <i>Vide the Pleadings in</i>
<i>Fines, &amp;c.</i>	
<i>Issues to be tried, &amp;c.</i>	96, 97
<i>Judgments,</i>	300
<i>Jurors challeng'd, &amp;c.</i>	242, 243
<i>Information by the Steward, of a Surrender made</i>	
<i>by one, in Extremis to his Wife for Life,</i>	
<i>Remainder to his Two younger Sons and</i>	
	their

## *The T A B L E.*

their Heirs, and that the Survivor should have it in Fee,	Page 336, 337
The like of a Surrender of a Reversion to Uses, with divers Remainders, &c.	338
Informations by the Homage, viz. Of Defalters, Deaths, Devises, Alienations, Surrenders, &c.	327 to 336, 340, 346, 350 to 373
Of an Abatement, Entry, and Intrusion,	335
Of a Surrender to the Use of another in Fee, who surrenders to the Use of himself and Wife, and the longest Liver, and to the Heirs of the Husband for ever,	431, 432
Of an Admission on a Surrender,	431
Of the Death of a Widow, with Proclamations for the Heir,	443
Of the Death of one Widow, and Admission of another, by Attorney,	448
Of conditional Surrenders,	334; 444, 445, 480
Of a Surrender by Tenant for Life, Remainder to his Right Heirs in Fee,	329, 330

### L.

<b>L</b> EET, its Institution; Nature; Jurisdiction, &c.	1, 2, 12, &c.
Offences cognisable there,	9, 10, 19
The Charge in a Leet, see	17, 18, 59
Letters of Attorney,	73
Levari Facias, its Use, &c.	93, 254
Liberum Tenementum, pleaded	297
Licences to lease Lands, cut Trees, &c.	359, 430

## The TABLE.

Licence for a Foot-path, and a Lease thereof,	Page 325
Limitation of Actions,	240
Lord and Steward, their Authority,	81, 86, 87
Lord a Trespassor,	211

### M.

<b>M</b> anors, their Antiquity, Definition, and Division,	69, 76, 77, &c.
Marriage Consideration,	332, 454, 456
Mortgages of Copyhold-Land,	393, 416
Mortmains to be inquired,	46

### N.

<b>N</b> ON <i>sum informatus, &amp; Nihil dicit,</i>	209
<i>Nonsuit, &amp;c.</i>	205
Nuisances to be inquired,	18, 19, &c.
Presented,	356 to 359

### O

<b>O</b> ATH of Fealty,	61, 62
Oaths to be administered in a Court-Leet.	
Vide 5, 6, 15, 16, 25, 27, 29, 30	
Oaths to be administered in a Court-Baron,	43
Oaths made, That the Tenant was alive,	370
Offences cognisable in Leets,	9, 10.
Officers elected, as Constables, Woodward's,	
Ale-conners, &c.	319, 367.
Outlawry pleaded,	297

### P.

# The TABLE.

P.

**P**Arco fracto,

Page 106

## Presentments of Offences, viz.

Presentments and Inquiries in a <i>Court-Leet</i> ,	7,
	8, 9, &c. 26, 174, &c.
Of a Constable making Default, a com-	
mon Drunkard, digging on the Common,	
or Waste, &c.	313, 357, 358, 367, &c.
Of a Disorderly House, common Tipler,	315
Of an Abatement, Intrusion, &c.	335
For Destroying, Surcharging, Digging, &c.	
the Common,	357, 358
For cutting Furze, destroying the Herbage,	
not repairing a Gate, letting it fall down,	
erecting a Smith's Forge, and not scour-	
ing a Gutter,	366, 367
For obstructing a Water-course, inclosing a	
Way, felling Wood,	366
For cutting and carrying away a Tree, in-	
closing the Waste,	356
Erecting a Calves Coop, &c.	364, 365
For keeping Alehouses, erecting Cottages,	
inclosing the Waste, &c. <i>Vide</i>	465, 466,
	467.
Of a Widow for making Default for many	
Years,	397
Presentments of Deaths, Last Wills, &c. see	
	329, 337, 341, 342, 348, 374, 379, 380,
	372,
Of Surrenders, &c.	330
	Of

# The T A B L E.

Of Alienations, &c.	Page 328, 329
Other Matters presented. <i>Vide</i> Admissions, Deaths, Surrenders, &c.	
Presentments of Money paid or not paid,	352, 353, 354
How Presentments, &c. are to be entered,	355, 356, &c.
Of travelling Presentments,	85
See more of Presentments,	174
Pleas in Bar, &c.	208 to 244
Pledges, see	113, &c.
Pound-breach,	48
Proclamations,	326, 392, 404, 405, 413, 420, 443, 453, 457, &c.
Precepts and Proseses, their Forms, 197,	1201, 252, 500, &c.
Precepts, to Seize, &c.	336
To appear,	252, 500, &c.
Proprietary <i>grahanda</i> ,	119 to 122

## R.

<b>R</b> ecaption,	422
<i>Recoveryists</i> , several Forms of <i>Common</i> <i>Recoveries</i> , 74, 305, 310, 317, &c.	435, & a. 481 ad finem.
<i>Releases</i> , a Release of a Copyhold, &c.	71.
A Release by the Mortgagee to the Mort- gager of 1201. lent on his Lands,	416
<i>Rescous</i> , see	48, 106, &c.
Rent arrear,	121, 129
Rental of a Manor, how made up,	64
<i>Replevin</i> . See the Nature thereof, and Pro- ceedings therein, <i>from</i>	108 to 127
Returns of Proceess,	256, 257
	<i>Rules</i>



# The T A B L E.

Rules to be observed by the Steward of a Court-Baron, concerning Deaths, Surrenders, Admittances, &c. Page: 28, 29, 30, 34

8.

**S**atisfaction acknowledged on a Surrender (Conditional) 426, 427

Seizure of Copyhold on the 3d Default, *Vide* 391, 336

Services to be inquired, 45, 56

Servants Wages, 353

Slander (Action) 220 to 224, 298

Statutes, *viz.*

2 W. & M. of Distresses, 124

8 Anne c. 17. of Executions, 125

10 Anne of Stamps-Duties, 505

Style of a Court-Baron, with Directions to the Steward 41

His Office and Duty, 88, 89

Stewardships granted, 32, 35

Surrenders inquirable, 53, 56

Of Surrenders and Admittances, 59, 60, 74  
168

*Surrenders absolute, viz.*

A Surrender taken by a Steward out of the Manor, 65

A Surrender taken by the Lord, &c. See 66, 68

By the Son to the Mother, of Part of the Lands descended from his Father, to whom the Mother re-surrenders, and then the Son surrenders to another, making him Tenant in order for a Recovery, to dock the Entail, 304, see 310  
Surren-

INNER TEMPLE

22 MAR 1945

LIBRARY





